STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PLANS OF PROPOSED
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT
PROJECT NO. : F 2021 (521)

US 83, etc.
STONEWALL COUNTY, etc.

LIMITS: AT US 83/US 380 INTERSECTION, etc.
FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF: INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENT
CONSISTING OF: ADDING TURN LANES AND LIGHTING;
PROJECT LENGTH: US 83: 3430 FT (0.65 MI)
SH 70: 4582 FT (0.87 MI)

DESIGN SPEED = 70 MPH

CURRENT A.D.T. (US 83, 2019) = 1548
PROJECTED A.D.T. (2035) = 2030

CURRENT A.D.T. (SH 70, 2019) = 4900
PROJECTED A.D.T. (2035) =

FUNCTIONAL CLASS = MAJOR RURAL COLLECTOR

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
6	F 2021 (521)		1
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC

LETTING DATE: MAY 2021
DATE CONTRACTOR BEGIN WORK:
DATE WORK WAS COMPLETED:
DATE WORK WAS ACCEPTED:
FINAL CONTRACT COST: $
CONTRACTOR:

CERTIFICATION FOR FINAL PLANS

THIS PROJECT WAS BUILT ACCORDING TO THE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS. THESE FINAL PLANS REFLECT THE WORK DONE AND THE QUANTITIES SHOWN THEREON AND ON THE FINAL ESTIMATE ARE FINAL QUANTITIES.

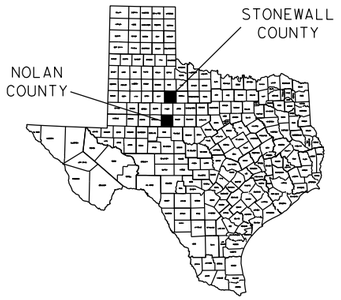
AREA ENGINEER — DATE

THE DISTRICT TRAFFIC SAFETY COMMITTEE HAS REVIEWED THE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR THIS PROJECT AND IT IS IN COMPLIANCE WITH CURRENT TRAFFIC CONTROL STANDARDS.

COMMITTEE CHAIRMAN — DATE

INDEX OF SHEETS

SEE SHEET 2



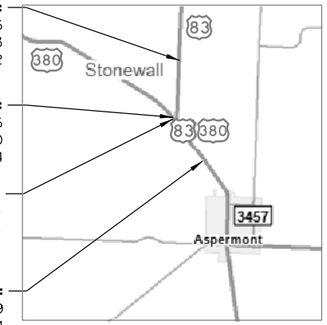
PROJECT LOCATION:
US 83 & US 380 INTERSECTION
CSJ 0032-07-036
CSJ 0106-05-039

END WORK:
CSJ 0032-07-036
MILE POINT 16.473
REF. MARKER 262+1.292

BEGIN WORK:
CSJ 0032-07-036
MILE POINT 16.580
REF. MARKER 262+1.4

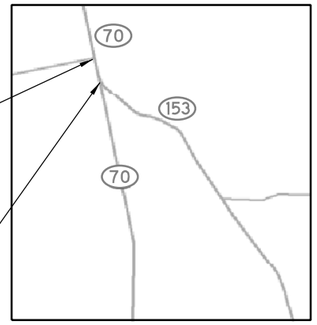
END WORK:
CSJ 0106-05-039
MILE POINT 17.716
REF. MARKER 262+1.404

BEGIN WORK:
CSJ 0106-05-039
MILE POINT 17.991
REF. MARKER 262+1.679

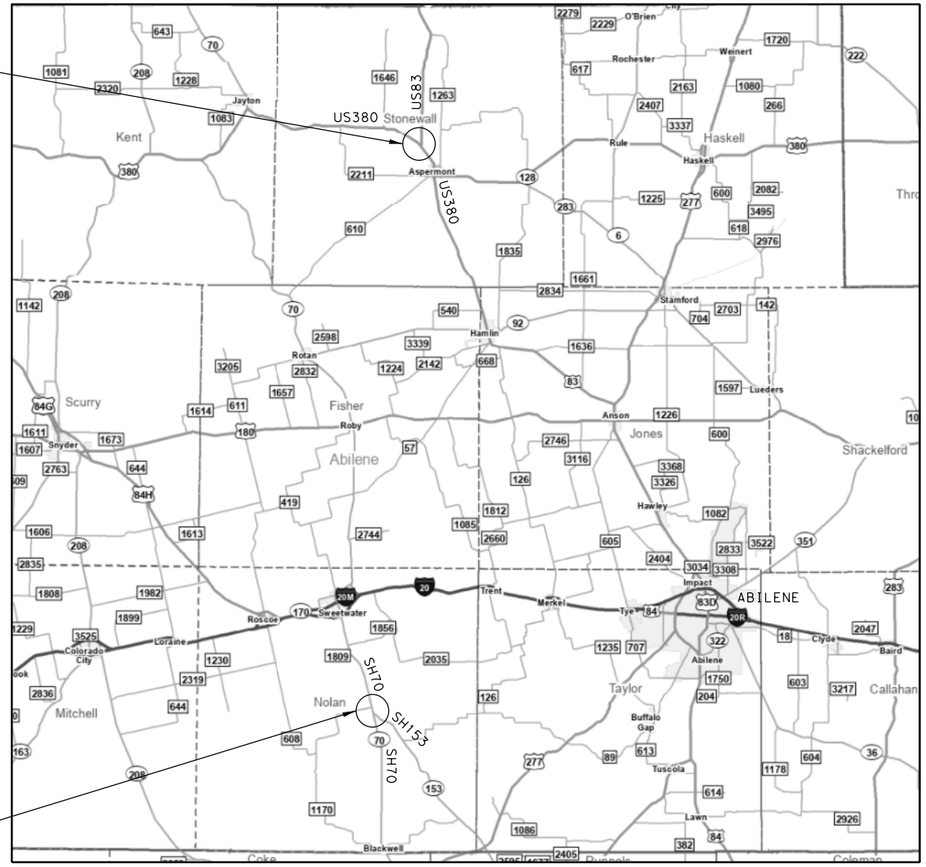


BEGIN WORK:
CSJ 0264-02-030
MILE POINT 13.148
REF. MARKER 338+0.915

END WORK:
CSJ 0264-02-030
MILE POINT 13.897
REF. MARKER 302+0.192



PROJECT LOCATION:
SH 70 & SH 153 INTERSECTION
CSJ: 0264-02-030



N

EXCEPTIONS: N/A

EQUATIONS: 1. US 380 STA. STA. 880+98.4 (FWD)
= 881+30.4 (BK)

2. SH 70 STA. 687+27 (FWD)
= PROP SH 153 STA. 00+00 (BK)

3. PROP SH 153 STA. 02+70 (FWD)
= SH 153 STA. 111+15 7' RT (BK)

RAILROAD CROSSINGS: N/A

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ON NOVEMBER 1, 2014 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS, SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR ALL FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FORM FHWA 1273, MAY 2012).

MALDONADO - BURKETT
Engineering | Surveying | Construction
TBPE # 10258 TBPLS # 10194235
www.maldonado-burkett.com

Texas Department of Transportation

ANTHONY VILLARREAL, P.E., PROJECT MANAGER
SUBMITTED BY MALDONADO-BURKETT, LLP

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 3/2/2021
DocuSigned by: BILLY DEZERN
BILLY DEZERN
TXDOT PROJECT MANAGER

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 3/4/2021
DocuSigned by: Michael Haithcock
MICHAEL A. HAITHCOCK, P.E.
DIRECTOR OF TP&D

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 3/4/2021
DocuSigned by: Stewart J. Chapman, P.E.
STEWART J CHAPMAN, P.E.
AREA ENGINEER

APPROVED FOR LETTING: 3/4/2021
DocuSigned by: Thomas G. Allbritton, P.E.
THOMAS G. ALLBRITTON, P.E.
DISTRICT ENGINEER

INDEX OF SHEETS

STATE OF TEXAS
ANTHONY VILLARREAL
70819
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ON THIS SHEET WITH A "#" HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

ANTHONY VILLARREAL, P.E. — 3/18/2021 DATE

MALDONADO - BURKETT
Engineers | Surveyors | Contractors
TBPE # 10258 TBPLS # 10194235
www.maldonado-burkett.com

INDEX OF SHEETS

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		2
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC

ABILENE DISTRICT GENERAL NOTES
2014 SPECIFICATIONS

General

Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individual(s):

Stewart Chapman, P.E.: Stewart.Chapman@txdot.gov
Maxie Allen, P.E.: Maxie.Allen@txdot.gov
(Snyder Area Office)

Contractor questions will be accepted through email, phone, and in person by the above individuals.

All contractor questions will be reviewed by the Engineer. Once a response is developed, it will be posted to TxDOT's Public FTP at the following Address: https://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/Pre-Letting Responses/

All questions submitted that generate a response will be posted through this site. The site is organized by:
District
Project Type (Construction or Maintenance)
Letting Date
CCSJ/Project Name.

Failure to make necessary corrections to SW3P based on SW3P inspections will be cause for withholding the monthly estimate until such corrections have been made.

Failure to make necessary corrections to traffic control items based on barricade inspections will be cause for withholding the monthly estimate until such corrections have been made.

Provide ingress/egress to the adjacent properties in areas under construction. Phased construction of driveways and streets shall be required to provide uninterrupted access to adjacent properties. Coordinate work with the property owners before beginning any construction in the vicinity of the drive.

Project Number: See Title Sheet
Control: 0032-07-036, Etc.
County: Stonewall, Etc.
Highway: US 83, Etc.

Cut neat, straight lines with vertical faces along pavement edges or along joints between existing asphalt or concrete pavement and new pavement perpendicular or parallel to the direction of traffic by methods described in applicable bid items, or as directed. Provide clean edges or joints without jagged appearance or chunks broken out. This work is considered subsidiary to various bid items.

Environmental

Endangered and Protected Species

1. Migratory Birds

   a. Bird nesting season is typically 15Feb through 15Sep annually.

   b. The Contractor will avoid disturbing, destroying, removing, or relocating migratory birds and active nests found in trees, culverts, bridges, on the ground, or anywhere they are encountered.

   c. Perform all tree trimming and other vegetation clearing activities during the non-breeding season (typically 15Sep-15Feb annually). Perform any inactive nest removal and bird exclusion methods to prevent birds from establishing nests. Phasing of work during construction may be necessary to stay in compliance.

   d. When active nests are unexpectedly encountered on-site during construction, the Contractor will stop work and immediately notify the Engineer. Take measures to avoid disturbance of these birds, their occupied nest, eggs, and/or young, in accordance with the Migratory Bird Treaty Act, Texas Parks and Wildlife Code, and TxDOT policy.

   e. The Engineer will notify the Contractor when work may resume.

   f. The Contractor should be prepared to prevent migratory birds from building nests by utilizing nest prevention methods, such as bird-deterrent netting and bird-repelling sprays and/or gels, between 15Feb and 15Sep. The Contractor can discuss other preventative measures with the Engineer and/or District Environmental Staff.

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		3
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC

GENERAL NOTES

Best Management Practices

1. Bird BMPs

    a. Not disturbing, destroying, or removing active nests, including ground nesting birds, during the nesting season;

    b. Avoiding the removal of unoccupied, inactive nests, as practicable;

    c. Preventing the establishment of active nests during the nesting season on TxDOT owned and operated facilities and structures proposed for replacement or repair;

    d. Not collecting, capturing, relocating, or transporting birds, eggs, young, or active nests without a permit.

Item 5, "Control of Work"
Use Method C for construction surveying.

All known utilities are identified in the plans, including the crossing of power lines. Use this information to identify potential issues with power poles and power lines prior to bidding. Make necessary arrangements with utility owners regarding temporary protections such as bracing power poles, and de-energizing power lines. The Department will not reimburse the cost of such temporary protections to the Contractor, unless the Engineer determines that inadequate information was available at the time the project was bid. **"Call Before You Dig" "Call 811"**

For the Stonewall County location US 83 and US 380, contractor shall call for locates Swenson Water Supply, Jeff Sedberry, jjssed1@caprock-spur.com 940-256-0541, Stonewall patti.sedberry@srcaccess.net .

"Provide notification to the District Signal Shop by telephone at 325-676-6974 and by email at Juan.Salgado@txdot.gov when planning drilling or excavation work in areas where existing TxDOT underground utilities exist." Visual evidence of TxDOT underground utilities in the area include illumination poles, ground boxes, flashing beacons, traffic signals, etc. This notification must be provided 48 hours in advance of performing the work.

Sheet C

Project Number: See Title Sheet
Control: 0032-07-036, Etc.
County: Stonewall, Etc.
Highway: US 83, Etc.

Drilled shaft locations or excavation areas must be staked prior to the notification so that the underground utilities can be located in relationship to the proposed work. Preserve and document the marked utility locations to prevent unnecessary secondary notifications. Notify the Engineer of conflicts between proposed work and underground utilities.

Obtain approval from the Engineer of staked locations for illumination foundations, pull boxes, and power source prior to construction.

Item 7, "Legal Relations and Responsibilities"
The total area disturbed for this project is 3.62 Ac on US 83 and 4.11 Ac on SH 70. The disturbed area in this project, all project locations in the Contract, and the Contractor project specific locations (PSLs), within 1 mile of the project limits, for the Contract will further establish the authorization requirements for storm water discharges. The Department will obtain an authorization to discharge storm water from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the construction activities shown on the plans. The Contractor is to obtain required authorization from the TCEQ for Contractor PSLs for construction support activities on or off the ROW. When the total area disturbed in the Contract and PSLs within 1 mile of the project limits exceeds 5 acres, provide a copy of the Contractor NOI for PSLs on the ROW to the Engineer and to the government that operates a separate storm sewer system.

Provide one SW3P Notification Board for this project. Notification Boards are to be placed at locations within the right-of-way but outside the clear zone as directed by the Engineer. Consider this work to be subsidiary to the various bid items of the contract.

No significant traffic generator events identified.

Sheet D

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		4
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC

GENERAL NOTES

Hard hats are required at all times during construction when construction personnel are in TxDOT Right-of-Way.

Item 8 "Prosecution and Progress"
Each contract awarded by the Department stands on its own and as such, is separate from other contracts. A Contractor awarded multiple contracts must be capable and sufficiently staffed to concurrently process and/or execute all contracts at the same time.

The Contractor is hereby authorized to begin work prior to the expiration of the number of calendar days provided in the Special Provision to Item 8, Article 8.1. Notify the Engineer in writing of the date to begin work. Time charges will commence when work begins or on the expiration of the number of calendar days provided, whichever occurs first.

Maintain and submit a project schedule monthly. Submit to the Engineer the updated project schedule no later than the 25th calendar day of the following month.

Coordinate and update the work schedule with the project inspector daily. Give a minimum of 24 hours of notice to project inspector if work requiring inspection or testing is to be performed. Failure to do so may cause that work to be delayed or postponed if TxDOT personnel are not available. Work performed without suitable inspection, as determined by the Engineer, may be ordered removed and replaced at Contractor's expense.

Prepare the progress schedule as a Bar Chart.

Begin work 60 calendar days after the authorization date to begin work. Do not begin work before or after this period unless authorized in writing by the Engineer. The delay is needed to allow for purchasing Manufactured Item Illumination.

Item 9, "Measurement and Payment"
The progress payment period shall end on the 25th of each month, unless directed by the Area Office Engineer. Material On Hand (MOH) is due two business days before estimate cut off.

Item 104, "Removing Concrete"
All old concrete shown in the plans to be removed shall become the property of the Contractor and removed from the jobsite immediately.

Project Number: See Title Sheet
Control: 0032-07-036, Etc.
County: Stonewall, Etc.
Highway: US 83, Etc.

Item 105, "Removing Stabilized Base and Asphalt Pavement"
Asphalt Pavement Material removed under this item shall become the property of the contractor and removed from the jobsite immediately.

Item 112, "Subgrade Widening"
Material removed from cut sections shall be used for embankment and will not be measured for payment as embankment. Additional material required for embankment from sources off the ROW will be measured for payment and will be paid for under item 132.

Item 134, "Backfilling"
Backfill pavement edges no later than 2 weeks after the construction of the final surface.

Item 160, "Topsoil"
Salvage existing topsoil in windrows along the limits of the disturbed area, or as directed.

Item 164, "Seed for Erosion Control"
Quantities shown are approximate; limits of the temporary and permanent seeding will be determined during construction.

Temporary seeding will be required in several small areas as work progresses to comply with the storm water pollution prevention plan and may require multiple mobilizations of seeding crew.

Item 168, "Vegetation Watering"
Water rate for this project shall be ¼" of water per acre every two weeks.

Item 204, "Sprinkling for Dust Control"
Sprinkle for dust control as directed. Payment for this item will be subsidiary to the various bid items.

Item 316, "Surface Treatments"
When cutback asphalt is used, delay the second surface treatment course or ACP overlay 14 days or as directed by the Engineer. When cool season emulsion asphalt is used, delay the second surface treatment course or ACP overlay 7 days.
Provide pre-coat aggregate with **PG 64-22** or as approved by the Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		5
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC

Cover or protect any sealed expansion joints or rail on bridges and any railroad tracks encountered on this project, as directed by the Engineer. Clean any of these items not properly protected. This work will not be paid for directly but will be considered subsidiary to Item 316.

For items of work that include both summer and winter materials or the Asphalt (Multi Option), the Engineer will determine which asphalt to apply based on timing and prevailing weather conditions. The Asphalt (Multi Option) shall consist of the following choices and rates.

ASPH (AC-20-5TR) @ .40 GAL/SY
ASPH (AC-20-XP) @ .40 GAL/SY

AGGREGATES
AGGR (TY-PB GR-3 SAC -B) - 1 CY/125 SY

The rates shown are for estimating purposes and the engineer can dictate higher or lower rates based on roadway conditions.

Item 247, "Flexible Base"
Ride quality is waived for this project.

The flexible base material in this contract has been estimated to be 1939 CY (compacted) for US 83/US380, and 3395 CY (compacted) for SH 70/SH 153. The estimated quantity of flexible base is for the roadway and driveways. The measured area for payment is the crown width only. The tapers, etc., are not included in the measurements for the flexible base and are considered subsidiary to this item.

Item 421, "Hydraulic Cement Concrete"
Use a cement meeting the requirements of Ty II when Mix Design Option 7 is selected for cast in place concrete.

Class C fly ash and Ty I cement will not be allowed for any mix unless approved by the Engineer.

As a minimum, curing facility includes concrete curing tank, heater and a concrete recording thermometer. Provide a recorder with the capability to chart temperatures for 24 hours, 7 days and 30 day period of time.

Project Number: See Title Sheet
Control: 0032-07-036, Etc.
County: Stonewall, Etc.
Highway: US 83, Etc.

Air Entrainment requirements are waived with exception to bridge deck concrete, and rails, top slabs of direct traffic culverts and approach slabs. Air Entrainment is required for all slip formed concrete (bridge rail, concrete traffic barrier, pavement, etc.).

For this project, the Engineer will provide strength-testing equipment for acceptance testing.

For this project, the Engineer will provide the curing facility.

Item 502, "Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling"

Begin work at intersection of SH 70 and SH 153. Do not begin work at US 83 and US 380 intersection until construction work is substantially complete through all surface paving at the first location.

Mobile traffic control in accordance with TPC 3 series will be required for placement of short duration, short term, intermediate term, and long-term traffic control.

Provide the Engineer with written notification seven (7) days in advance of major traffic changes. A major traffic change is defined as the temporary (greater than one day) or permanent relocation of traffic lanes typically in an urban setting. The notice will, at a minimum, include the expected date, time and scope of the traffic change. The Department will utilize the information provided to inform the traveling public of the changes. Failure to provide advance notice, or to provide accurate information, will result in delaying the work until such time that the public has been notified.

Additional signs, barricades and traffic handling may be necessary to complete the work shown herein and will be provided by the contractor as required and will be considered subsidiary to this item.

Provide separate attenuators for each work area within a common lane closure as approved or directed by the Engineer.

In sections where traffic is restricted to one lane, two-way traffic, flaggers stationed at each end of that section will control operations with two-way communication devices.

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		6
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC

GENERAL NOTES

Relocate existing roadside signs to temporary supports as approved by the engineer. All safety appurtenances such as signs, delineators, object markers and route markers will be in place prior to opening each phase of the construction to traffic, unless otherwise directed.

The Contractor Force Account "Safety Contingency" that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

The Contractor's person responsible for TCP compliance must be available by local telephone and have a response time within 45 minutes.

Work will not be allowed on both sides of the roadbed at the same time.

Equip all work vehicles within 30 feet of the traveled way with a functioning amber strobe light or rotating beacon visible from all directions.

Repair barricades within the timeline shown on the barricade inspection report. Failure to comply will cease all work until barricades are repaired to the satisfaction of the Department.

Replace all damaged traffic control devices immediately. Remove any damaged traffic control devices from the project within 24 hours.

Conflicting guide signs shall be covered as approved by the Engineer.

Pilot car is subsidiary to item 502.

Reduced regulatory speed limit signs should only be posted in the vicinity of ongoing work activity as shown on BC (3)-14 and not throughout the entire project. Removing, relocating or covering speed limit signs shall be considered subsidiary to item 502.

Project Number: See Title Sheet
Control: 0032-07-036, Etc.
County: Stonewall, Etc.
Highway: US 83, Etc.

Item 504, "Field Office for Laboratory"
Field Laboratory:
Furnish a "Type D" structure for the asphalt mix control laboratory for the Engineer's exclusive use. In addition to the requirements of Item 504, furniture and equipment to be furnished by the Contractor shall include*:*

- eye wash station
- first-aid kit
- two fire extinguishers
- Provide internet connectivity for use by TxDOT lab testing personnel at all laboratory structures on this project.

Item 530, "Intersections, Driveways, and Turnouts"
Excavation and embankment necessary to construct the intersections and driveways according to the details shown elsewhere shall be considered subsidiary to this item.

Item 533, "Milled Rumble Strips"
The milled rumble strips should be placed on shoulder according to RS(2)-13 and RS(4)-13 standards and the shoulder widths as shown below.

- Shoulder width of 2 feet or less the rumble strip will begin on the edge line as shown in the standards.
- Shoulder width of greater than 2 feet or less than 6 feet the rumble strip will be centered on the shoulder.
- Shoulder width of greater than 6 feet the rumble strip will begin 2 feet from the edge line.
- Or as directed by the engineer.

Item 610, "Roadway Illumination Assemblies"
The Contractor is responsible for fixture testing costs; see Materials and Test Division test method TEX-1110.

Contractor should refer to the Texas Department of Transportation's Highway Illumination Manual, January 2018, Chapter 6, and Section 7 for additional information on lateral placement of illumination foundations as described in note 6 on RID (2)-17.
http://onlinemanuals.txdot.gov/txdotmanuals/hwi/index.htm

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		7
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC

GENERAL NOTES

Fabricate steel roadway illumination poles in accordance with TxDOT standard RIP-17. Poles fabricated according to RIP-17 require no shop drawings.

Alternate designs to RIP-17 or the use of aluminum to fabricate poles will require the submission of shop drawings electronically.

For instructions on submitting shop drawings electronically go to TxDOT home page, Business with TxDOT, Bridge information, Shop drawings. File is titled: Guide to Electronic Shop
Drawing Submittal

Place riprap around the illumination foundation as shown on Standard Sheet RID (2)-17.
Riprap will be paid for under item 432.

Item 618, "Conduit"
All conduit shall be SCH 80 PVC.

High density polyethylene (HDPE) may be substituted for schedule 80 PVC in bores.

High density polyethylene (HDPE) may be threaded and used with threaded PVC connectors or couplings.

Conduit elbows will be the long radius variety.

Rigid metal conduit elbows 1" and larger that are required to be installed on conduit system, will not be paid for separately, but will be considered subsidiary to the various bid items. PVC elbows are allowed.

All couplings and connections shall be tight and waterproof. Each end of every PVC pipe connection and/or coupling shall be cleaned with PVC cleaner and glued thoroughly with PVC sealer. Proposed and existing conduit shall be brought into a pull box and elbowed unless otherwise shown. Where a rigid metal conduit run terminates, a bushing shall be provided to protect the wire from abrasion.

The conduit shall be placed at a minimum depth of 2 feet unless otherwise shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer. If utility lines or other obstacles are at the 2-foot minimum depth then the conduit shall be routed under the utility or obstacle unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

Project Number: See Title Sheet
Control: 0032-07-036, Etc.
County: Stonewall, Etc.
Highway: US 83, Etc.

The conduit shall be placed on a 2-inch sand cushion and then backfilled with a minimum of 6 inches of sand fill. The remainder of the trench shall be backfilled with flexible base or soil as required by location of conduit on the project.

Flexible metal shall not be used on this project.

Use materials from prequalified material producers list as shown on the Texas department of Transportation (TxDOT) - Construction Division's (CST) material producer list. Category is 3Roadway Illumination and Electrical SuppliesC.

Item 620, "Electrical Conductors"
A bare copper wire No. 8 AWG or larger will be installed in every conduit throughout the electrical system in accordance with Item 620, the electrical detail sheets, and the latest edition of the National Electric Code (NEC).

Grounding Conductors that share the same conduit, junction box, ground box or structure shall be bonded together at every accessible point in accordance with the current National Electrical Code.

Labeling conductors with label marker is acceptable.

Use ONLY certified persons to perform electrical work. See Item 7.18 3Electrical RequirementsC for additional details.

For both transformer and shoe- base type illumination poles, provide double-pole breakaway fuse holder as shown on the Texas department of Transportation (TxDOT) - Construction Division's (CST) material producer list. Category is "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies". Fuse holder is shown on the list under Items 610 and 620. Provide 10-amp time delay fuses.

For Flashing Beacons (Item 685), provide single-pole breakaway disconnects.

Use breakaway connectors listed on the materials from pre-qualified material producers list.

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		8
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC

GENERAL NOTES

Item 628, "Electrical Service"
Coordinate setting up the electrical service with District Signal Shop@ 325-676-6984 to ensure the meter is installed under the proper account name.

Provide 30 days prior notification for new service to be energized. Notify the District Signal Shop @ 325-676-6984.

Any service installed by others shall comply with all TxDOT Standards from weather head to fixtures.

Photocell enclosed in pedestal services shall be orientated in a northerly direction unless otherwise directed.

Item 644, "Small Roadside Sign Supports and Assemblies"
Use the latest edition of the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" for Sign types for which design details are not shown on the plans.

Sign placement shall be in accordance with the latest edition of the TMUTCD & TxDOT's Sign Crew Field Book located at the following addresses.
TMUTCD - https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/signage/tmutcd.html
TxDOT's Sign Crew Field Book - http://onlinemanuals.txdot.gov/txdotmanuals/sfb/index.htm

Before final sign installation, stake all sign locations for approval by the engineer.

All triangle slip base small sign mounts installed under this item shall utilize clamp type bases.

Remove entire small sign foundation.

Deliver and stockpile all signs to be salvaged to the Stonewall County maintenance yard, located approximately 2 miles from the project limits.

Item 656, "Foundations for Traffic Control Devices"
Drilled shaft foundations for electrical use shall be grounded using a grounding rod.

Roadside Flashing Beacon foundations shall be 24-inch drill shaft, or screw-in type foundation as approved by the engineer.

Project Number: See Title Sheet
Control: 0032-07-036, Etc.
County: Stonewall, Etc.
Highway: US 83, Etc.

Item 658, "Delineator and Object Marker Assemblies"
Delineators and object marker assemblies will use winged channel posts. The winged channel posts will be 1.12 lb/ft and 6.5 ft in length.

All MBGF delineation shall be GF2 mounted on posts.

Use a minimum of 2-inch-long lag screws with washers to attach flexible GF2 barrier reflectors to wooden post. For steel posts, use an approved adhesive, or other method approved by Engineer.

Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings"
Use traffic paint for non-removable work zone pavement markings.

Item 666, "Retro reflectorized Pavement Markings"
Provide a complete system of thermoplastic pavement markings at locations indicated on the plans and as directed by the engineer. The plans are intended to show typical conditions, which can be extended to similar conditions throughout this project as approved or directed.

Establish a true and correct alignment with a method approved by the Engineer. This work will be considered subsidiary.

Contractor is responsible for re-establishing location and alignment for new pavement markings matching pavement marking alignment prior to construction activities. This work will be considered subsidiary.

Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers"
Provide a complete system of raised pavement markers at locations indicated on the plans and as directed by the engineer. The plans are intended to show typical conditions, which can be extended to similar conditions throughout this project as approved or directed.

Bituminous adhesive shall be used on this project.

Item 677, "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers"
Remove the existing raised pavement markings (RPMs) and profile pavement markings as the work progresses, or as directed by the Engineer. Removal methods shall be approved by the Engineer. Properly dispose of materials removed. Removal of existing profile pavement markings will be paid for directly. Removal of RPMs will not be paid for directly but will be subsidiary to the pertinent bid items.

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		9
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC

GENERAL NOTES

Item 685, "Roadside Flashing Beacon Assemblies"
One-Pole Solar Powered Roadside Flashing Beacon shall consist of an installation with one foundation, pole and transformer base and the use of a ground box/battery vault as shown on the standard sheet(s). Schedule 80 pipe shall be used for assemblies.

Item 3077, "Superpave Mixtures"
Furnish aggregate for final surfaces with a minimum surface aggregate classification of "**B**".

Provide an SP-D Fine Mixture with a minimum design VMA of 17.0% and a minimum plant-produced VMA of 16.5%.

The Engineer reserves the right to test all sources even if the source is listed in the Bituminous Source Rated Quality Catalog.

Provide the testing lab samples to calibrate the ignition oven no later than five **(5)** working days prior to mix design verification.

Meet the minimum Hamburg Wheel Test requirements shown below:

- PG 64 or lower - 5,000 passes
- PG 70 - 10,000 passes
- PG 76 - 20,000 passes

Paving operations will not be allowed to begin until TxDOT has tested and obtained passing Hamburg results on the trial batch.

A maximum of 0.50% anti-stripping agent will be allowed for each specified mix type.

Do not exceed a laydown width of 16' per pass.
Substitute Binders will not be allowed unless RAP or RAS is used in the production of the mixture.

RAS will not be allowed in surface mixes.

A warm mix additive will be required for hotmix hauls over 50 miles.

Unless otherwise directed by the engineer, a warm mix additive will be required when paving during November 1st through March 15th.
The maximum allowable dust / asphalt ratio that will be allowed is 0.6 to 1.2.

Project Number: See Title Sheet
Control: 0032-07-036, Etc.
County: Stonewall, Etc.
Highway: US 83, Etc.

The use of a tapered longitudinal joint will be required for pavement thicker than 2 inches.

Use a self-propelled, wheel-mounted material transfer vehicle (MTV) capable of receiving hot mix from the haul trucks separate from the paver on this project. Minimum requirements for the MTV are a storage capacity of approximately 25 tons, a pivoting discharge conveyor, and a means of completely remixing the ACP prior to placement.

Provide PG 64-22 tack coat at a rate of 0.10 gal/sy.

The Contractor will be required to tack 100% of the surfaces with uniform coverage prior to the subsequent lift. The type and grade of tack will be approved by the Engineer prior to use.

Tack all vertical joints unless otherwise directed.

Cement and kiln dust will not be allowed to be used as mineral fillers.

Shoulders shall not be placed prior to adjoining main lanes.
Final surface of driveway shall not be placed prior to adjoining surface.

Item 6185, "Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) and Trailer Attenuator (TA)"
Provide 1 (stationary) shadow vehicle with TMA for base and pavement widening operations as detailed on these standard sheets:

- TCP(2-1)-18
- TCP(2-2)-18

Provide 1 (mobile operation) shadow vehicle with TMA for final surfacing and pavement marking operations as detailed on these standard sheets:

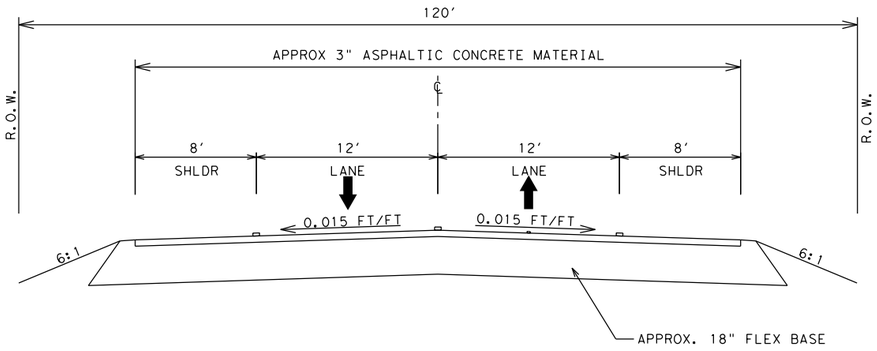
- TCP(3-1)-13

The contractor will be responsible for determining if one or more of these operations will be ongoing at the same time to determine the total number of TMAs needed for the project. The Contractor must get approval from the Engineer for any changes in the number of TMA as shown in the plans.

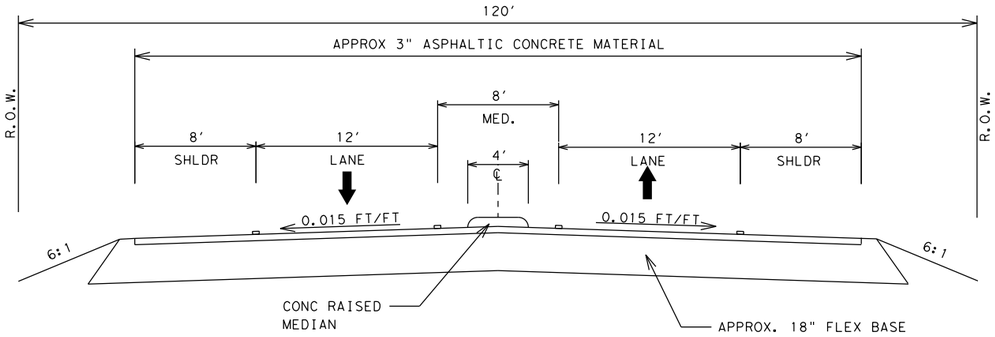
If a TMA is used for both mobile and stationary traffic control on the same day, it will be paid for as stationary for that day.

GENERAL NOTES

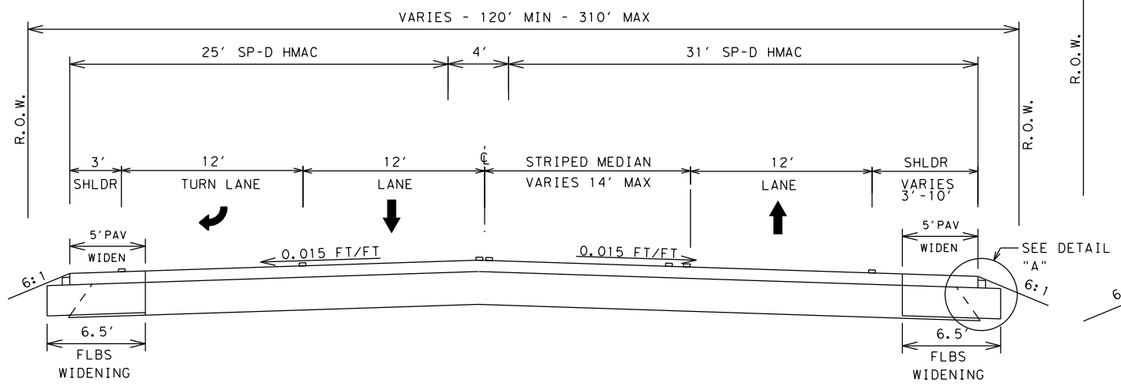
FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		10
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC



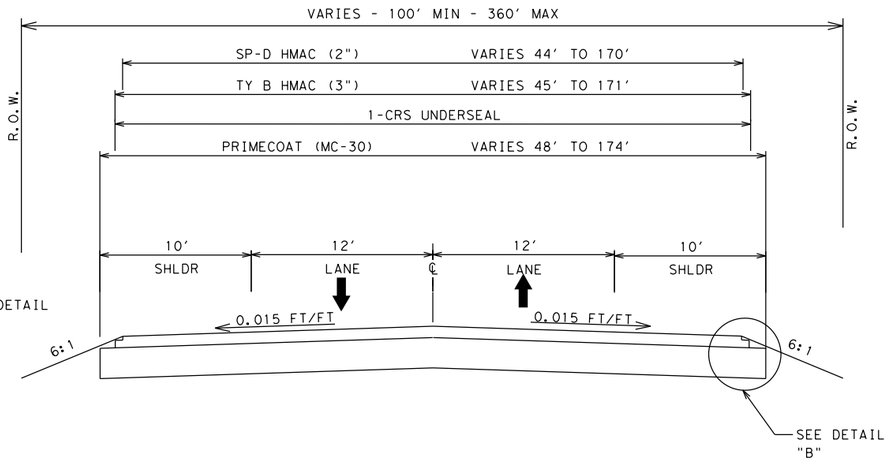
US 83
EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION
STA. 889+00 AT END OF PAVEMENT WIDENING



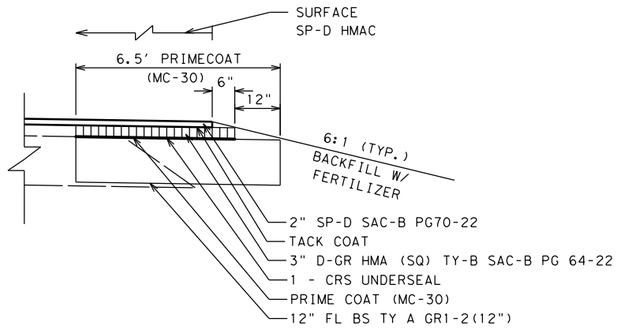
US 83
EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION
STA. 884+14 TO STA 889+00



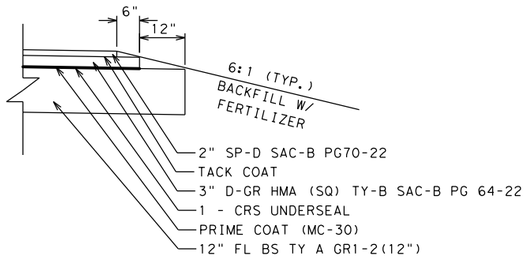
US 83
PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
STA. 880+50 TO STA 894+00



US 83/ US 380
PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
NEW CONNECTION



DETAIL "A"
(TYP. BOTH SIDES)



DETAIL "B"
(TYP. BOTH SIDES)

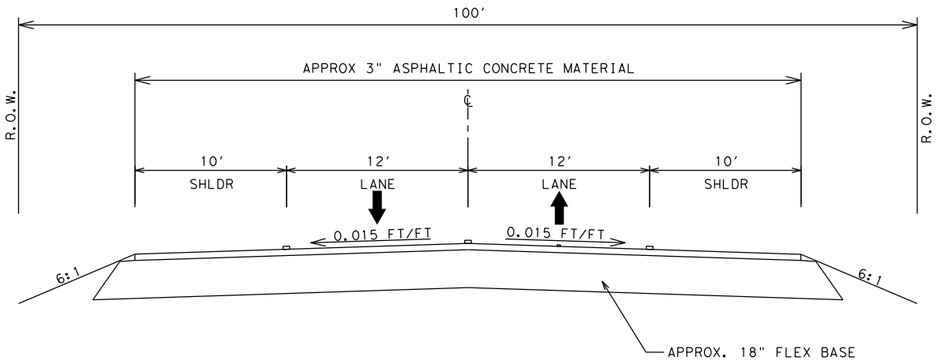
3/18/2021

Texas Department of Transportation

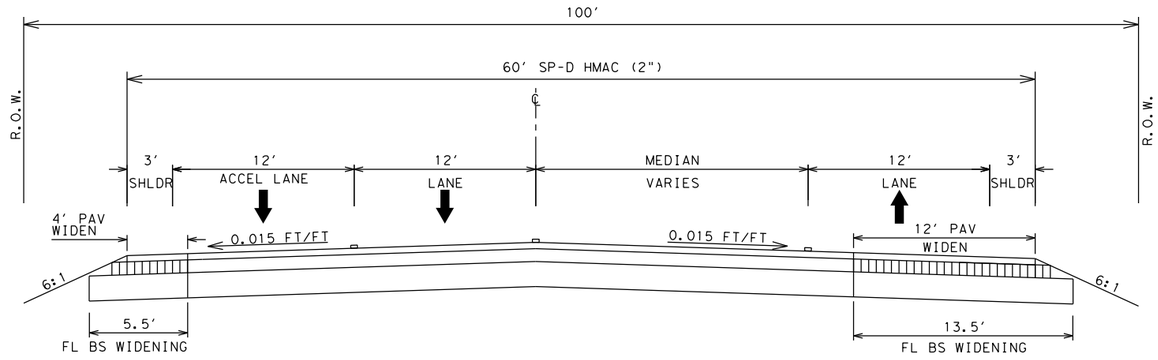
MALDONADO - BURKETT
Engineers | Surveyors | Contractors
TBPE # 10258 TBPLS # 10194235
www.maldonado-burkett.com

US 83
TYPICAL SECTIONS

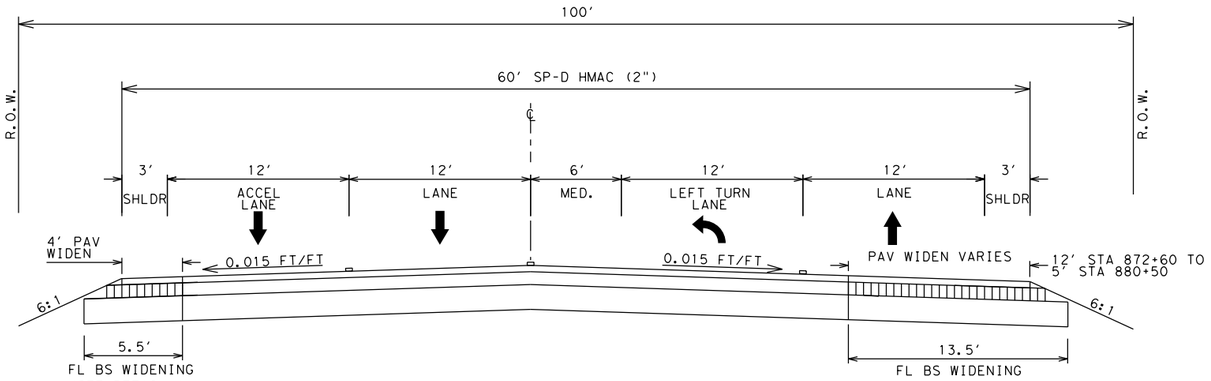
FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		11
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC



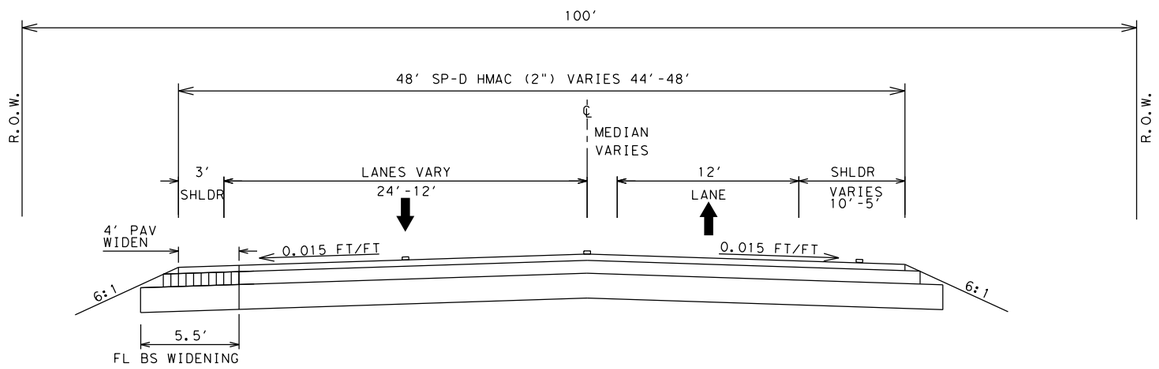
US 380
EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION
BEGINNING STA. 859+70 AND
ENDING STA. 884+00



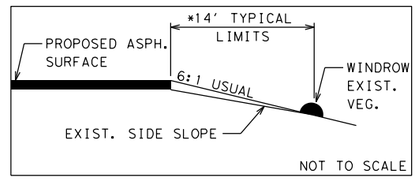
US 83 / US 380
PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
STA. 863+00 TO STA. 872+60



US 83 / US 380
PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
STA. 872+60 TO STA. 880+50



US 83 / US 380
PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
STA. 859+70 TO STA. 863+00



SEQUENCE FOR BACKFILLING
PAVEMENT EDGES
(ALL THIS WORK IS SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 134)

SEQUENCE:
1. BLADE EXIST. VEGETATION INTO WINDROW AS SHOWN.
2. SPREAD WINDROW UP TO EDGE OF PAVEMENT.
3. APPLY A SOLUTION OF 50/50 WATER TO EMULSION.
   ASPHALT (SS-1)
   EMULSION RATE = 0.15 GAL/SY RESIDUAL EMULSION

*OR AS DETERMINED BY ENGINEER

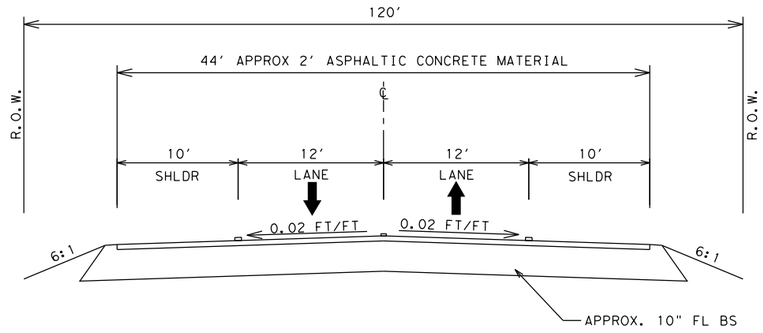
STATE OF TEXAS
ANTHONY VILLARREAL
70819
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/18/2021

Texas Department of Transportation

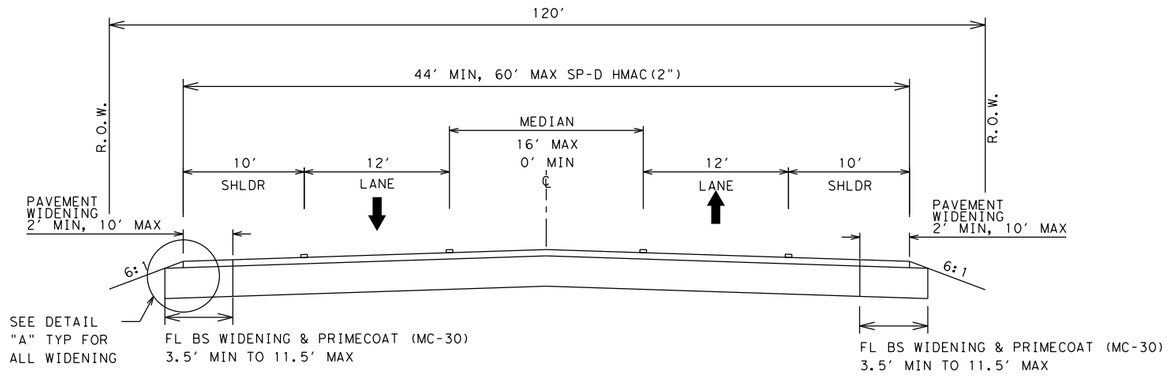
MALDONADO - BURKETT
Engineers | Surveyors | Contractors
TBPE # 10258 TBPLS # 10194235
www.maldonado-burkett.com

US 83 & US 380
TYPICAL SECTIONS

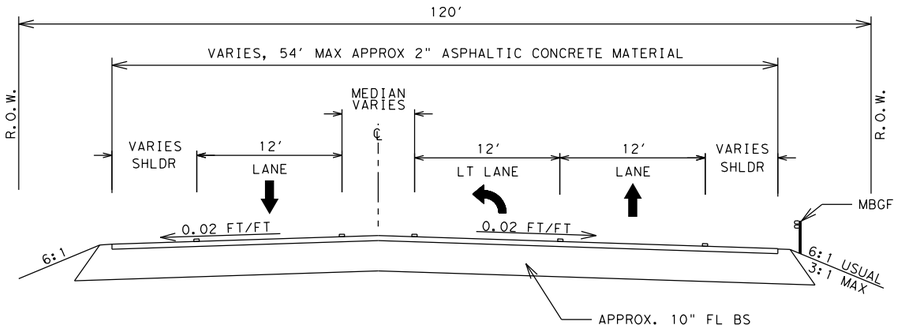
FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		12
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC



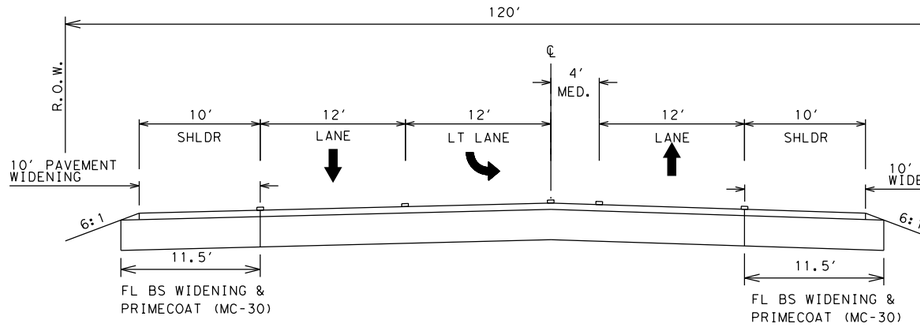
SH 70
EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION
BEFORE STA. 648+38 AND AFTER STA. 694+00



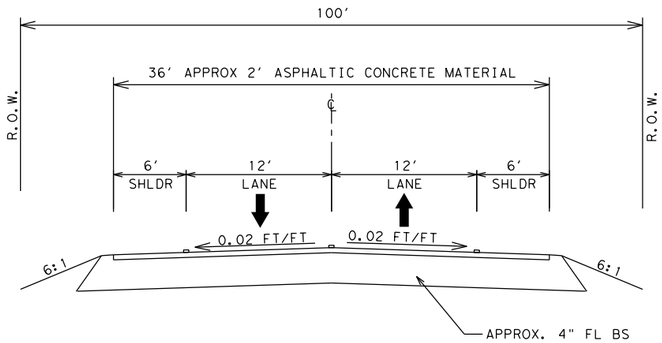
SH 70
PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
STA. 648+38 TO STA. 655+00



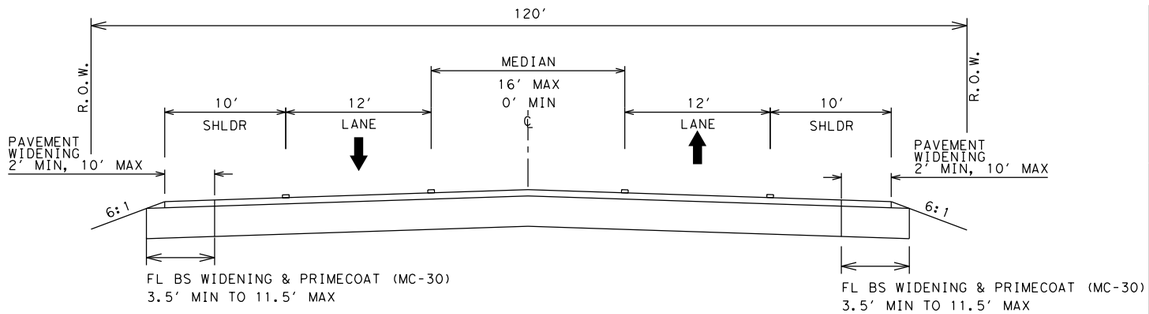
SH 70
EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION
STA. 648+38 TO STA 694+00
MBGF STA. 682+40 TO STA. 688+15



SH 70
PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
STA. 655+00 TO STA. 662+90



SH 153
EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION



SH 70
PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
STA. 662+90 TO STA. 670+10

3/18/2021

Texas Department of Transportation

MALDONADO - BURKETT
Engineers | Surveyors | Contractors
TBPE # 10258 TBPLS # 10194235
www.maldonado-burkett.com

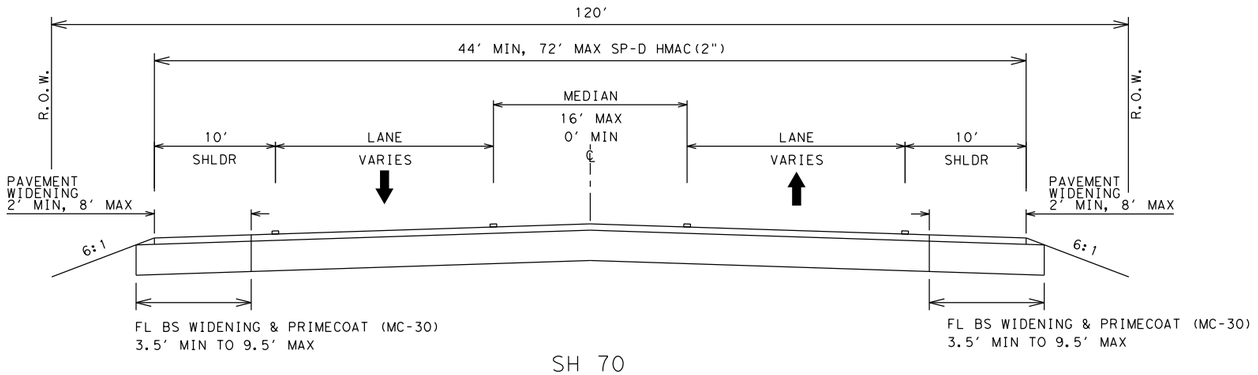
SH 70
TYPICAL SECTIONS

CSJ 0264-02-030 SHEET 01 OF 02

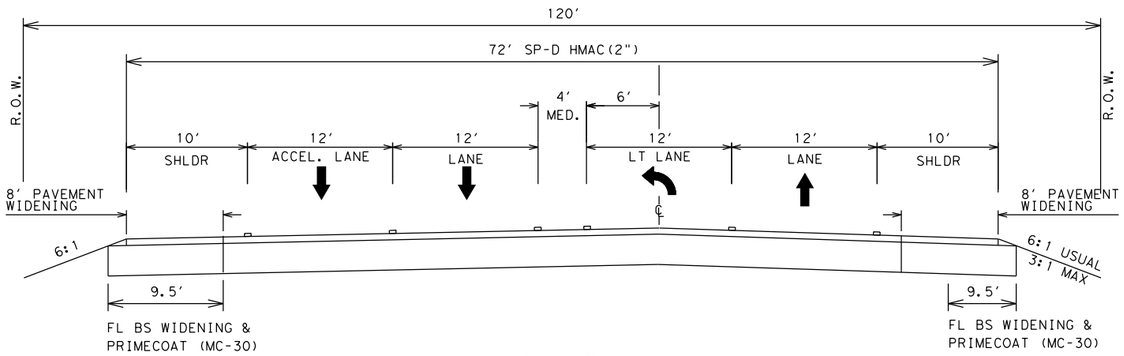
FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	13

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY
TEXAS	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC

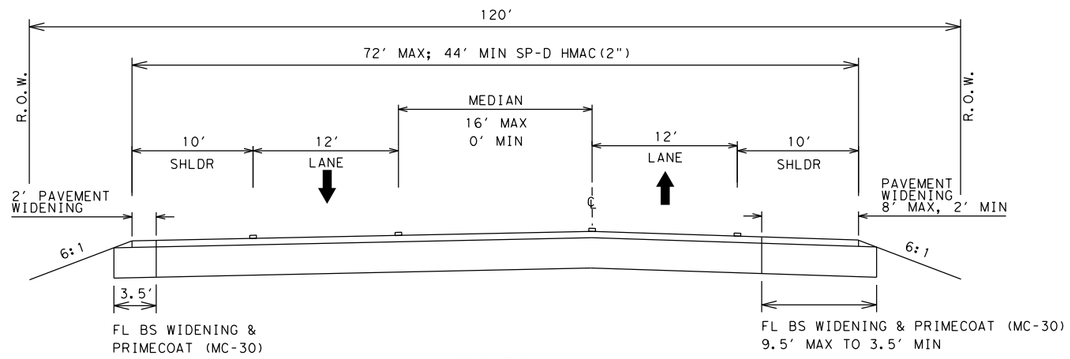
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC



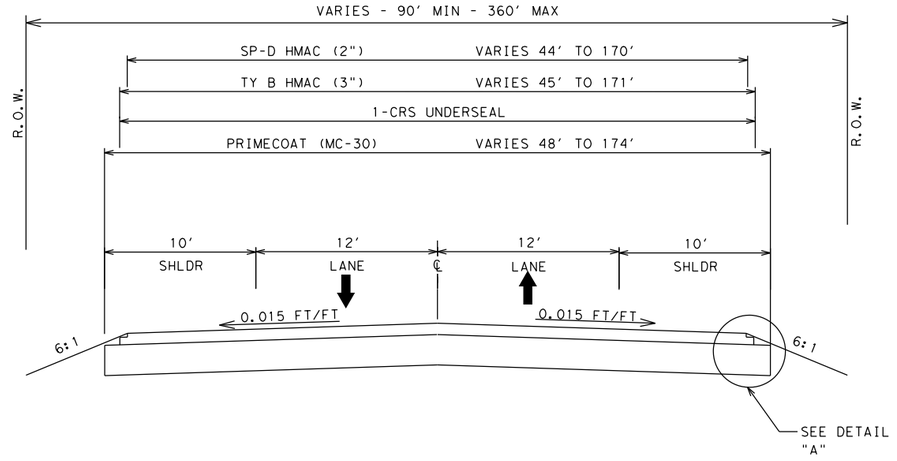
SH 70
PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
STA. 670+10 TO STA 679+30



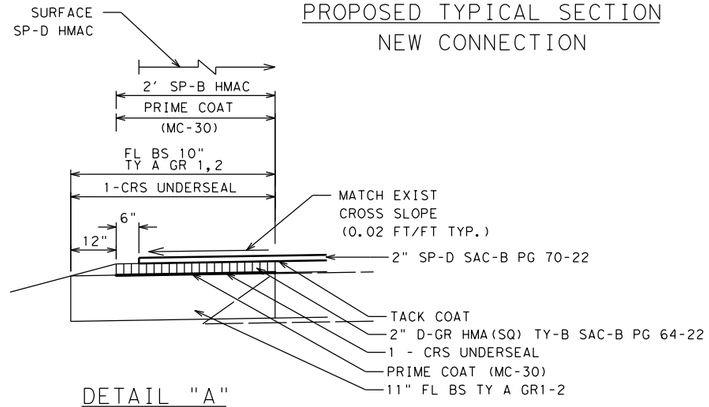
SH 70
PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
STA. 679+30 TO STA. 686+90
MBGF STA. 682+40 TO STA 688+90



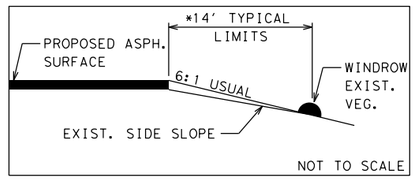
SH 70
PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
STA. 686+90 TO STA 694+20



SH 70 / SH 153
PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
NEW CONNECTION



DETAIL "A"
TYP FOR ALL WIDENING
& NEW CONNECTION FULL WIDTH



SEQUENCE FOR BACKFILLING
PAVEMENT EDGES
(ALL THIS WORK IS SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 134)

SEQUENCE:
1. BLADE EXIST. VEGETATION INTO WINDROW AS SHOWN.
2. SPREAD WINDROW UP TO EDGE OF PAVEMENT.
3. APPLY A SOLUTION OF 50% WATER TO EMULSION.
   ASPHALT (SS-1)
   EMULSION RATE = 0.15 GAL/SY RESIDUAL EMULSION

*OR AS DETERMINED BY ENGINEER

Texas Department of Transportation

MALDONADO - BURKETT
Engineers | Surveyors | Contractors
TBPE # 10258 TBPLS # 10194235
www.maldonado-burkett.com

SH 70
TYPICAL SECTIONS

CSJ 0264-02-030 SHEET 02 OF 02

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	14

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC

QUANTITY SHEET

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0032-07-036 **DISTRICT** Abilene **COUNTY** Nolan, Stonewall
HIGHWAY SH 70, US 83

			CONTROL SECTION JOB	**0032-07-036**		**0106-05-039**		**0264-02-030**		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
			PROJECT ID	**A00133730**		**A00133715**		**A00133713**			
			COUNTY	**Stonewall**		**Stonewall**		**Nolan**			
			HIGHWAY	**US 83**		**US 83**		**SH 70**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL		
	104-6011	REMOVING CONC (MEDIANS)	SY	14.000						14.000	
	105-6105	REMOVING STAB BASE AND ASPH PAV(15")	SY	2,716.000				19,100.000		21,816.000	
	106-6002	OBLITERATING ABANDONED ROAD	SY	2,716.000				19,100.000		21,816.000	
	112-6003	SUBGRADE WIDENING (DENS CONT)	SY	3,225.000		2,592.000		13,332.000		19,149.000	
	132-6008	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(DENS CONT)(TY D)	CY	477.000		373.000		1,821.000		2,671.000	
	134-6002	BACKFILL (TY B)	STA	17.960		16.340		45.820		80.120	
	164-6023	CELL FBR MLCH SEED(PERM)(RURAL)(CLAY)	SY	5,797.000		3,264.000		15,137.000		24,198.000	
	168-6001	VEGETATIVE WATERING	MG	18.000		10.000		47.000		75.000	
	247-6232	FL BS (CMP IN PLACE)(TY A GR 1-2)(11")	SY					13,332.000		13,332.000	
	247-6233	FL BS (CMP IN PLACE)(TY A GR 1-2)(12")	SY	3,225.000		2,592.000				5,817.000	
	310-6009	PRIME COAT (MC-30)	GAL	1,070.000		778.000		3,667.000		5,515.000	
	316-6001	ASPH (MULTI OPTION)	GAL	1,290.000		1,037.000		4,889.000		7,216.000	
	316-6222	AGGR(TY-PB GR-3 SAC-B)	CY	26.000		21.000		98.000		145.000	
	340-6239	D-GR HMA(SQ) TY-B SAC-B PG64-22	TON	494.000		385.000		1,352.000		2,231.000	
	416-6026	DRILL SHAFT (HIGH MAST POLE) (60 IN)	LF	34.000				34.000		68.000	
	416-6029	DRILL SHAFT (RDWY ILL POLE) (30 IN)	LF	40.000		8.000		152.000		200.000	
	432-6001	RIPRAP (CONC)(4 IN)	CY	4.500		0.500		9.500		14.500	
	432-6045	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	CY					60.000		60.000	
	462-6051	CONC BOX CULV (5 FT X 3 FT)(EXTEND)	LF					24.000		24.000	
	464-6003	RC PIPE (CL III)(18 IN)	LF	80.000						80.000	
	464-6005	RC PIPE (CL III)(24 IN)	LF					84.000		84.000	
	465-6159	INLET(COMPL)(PAZD)(FG)(4FTX4FT-3FTX3FT)	EA					1.000		1.000	
	466-6150	WINGWALL (FW - 0) (HW=3 FT)	EA					2.000		2.000	
	467-6363	SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	EA	2.000						2.000	
	467-6388	SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (3: 1) (C)	EA					1.000		1.000	
	496-6002	REMOV STR (INLET)	EA					1.000		1.000	
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	100.00%						100.00%	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	10.000						10.000	
	506-6001	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 1)	LF					40.000		40.000	
	506-6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	LF					40.000		40.000	
	506-6041	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (12")	LF	120.000		40.000		180.000		340.000	
	506-6043	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)	LF	120.000		40.000		180.000		340.000	
	508-6001	CONSTRUCTING DETOURS	SY					967.000		967.000	
	530-6005	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	SY	275.000						275.000	
	533-6003	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	LF	3,729.000		3,268.000		9,286.000		16,283.000	
	533-6004	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	LF	1,944.000		1,634.000		4,615.000		8,193.000	
	540-6001	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST)	LF					1,150.000		1,150.000	

QUANTITY SHEET

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0032-07-036 **DISTRICT** Abilene **COUNTY** Nolan, Stonewall
HIGHWAY SH 70, US 83

			CONTROL SECTION JOB	**0032-07-036**		**0106-05-039**		**0264-02-030**		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
			PROJECT ID	**A00133730**		**A00133715**		**A00133713**			
			COUNTY	**Stonewall**		**Stonewall**		**Nolan**			
			HIGHWAY	**US 83**		**US 83**		**SH 70**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL		
	542-6001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	LF					925.000		925.000	
	542-6002	REMOVE TERMINAL ANCHOR SECTION	EA					4.000		4.000	
	542-6003	REMOVE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL	EA					2.000		2.000	
	544-6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA					6.000		6.000	
	610-6009	REMOVE RD IL ASM (TRANS-BASE)	EA					7.000		7.000	
	610-6214	IN RD IL (TY SA) 40T-8 (250W EQ) LED	EA	5.000		1.000		19.000		25.000	
	613-6004	HI MST IL POLE (125 FT)(100 MPH)	EA	1.000				1.000		2.000	
	618-6046	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2")	LF	1,710.000		220.000		4,677.000		6,607.000	
	618-6047	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2") (BORE)	LF	162.000				397.000		559.000	
	620-6007	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) BARE	LF	1,872.000		220.000		5,086.000		7,178.000	
	620-6008	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) INSULATED	LF	3,744.000		440.000		10,172.000		14,356.000	
	624-6001	GROUND BOX TY A (122311)	EA	1.000				1.000		2.000	
	624-6002	GROUND BOX TY A (122311)W/APRON	EA	4.000				8.000		12.000	
	624-6006	GROUND BOX TY BATTERY (162915)W/APRON	EA	2.000				2.000		4.000	
	628-6002	REMOVE ELECTRICAL SERVICES	EA					1.000		1.000	
	628-6354	ELC SRV TY A 240/480 100(SS)AL(E)SP(O)	EA	1.000				1.000		2.000	
	636-6001	ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY A)	SF	34.000				34.000		68.000	
	644-6001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA	7.000		3.000		13.000		23.000	
	644-6004	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(T)	EA			1.000		2.000		3.000	
	644-6017	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(2)SA(P)	EA	2.000				3.000		5.000	
	644-6030	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(T)	EA	2.000		1.000		4.000		7.000	
	644-6033	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(U)	EA	1.000				4.000		5.000	
	644-6034	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(U-1EXT)	EA	2.000						2.000	
	644-6068	RELOCATE SM RD SN SUP&AM TY 10BWG	EA			1.000				1.000	
	644-6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	13.000		3.000		25.000		41.000	
	644-6094	ISRSA TY10BWG(1)SA(T) (EXCLUDING SIGN)	EA					1.000		1.000	
	658-6103	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-3L)(WFLX)GND)GND	EA					13.000		13.000	
	662-6063	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)4"(SLD)	LF					1,150.000		1,150.000	
	662-6071	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)8"(SLD)	LF					100.000		100.000	
	662-6075	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)24"(SLD)	LF					57.000		57.000	
	662-6080	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)(ARROW)	EA	1.000				2.000		3.000	
	662-6095	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (Y)4"(SLD)	LF					1,670.000		1,670.000	
	666-6036	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	1,948.000		1,639.000		1,896.000		5,483.000	
	666-6147	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	738.000		651.000		2,072.000		3,461.000	
	666-6303	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	4,082.000		3,278.000		9,571.000		16,931.000	
	666-6315	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	7,488.000		6,486.000		18,604.000		32,578.000	
	668-6076	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (24") (SLD)	LF	39.000				39.000		78.000	

QUANTITY SHEET

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0032-07-036 **DISTRICT** Abilene **COUNTY** Nolan, Stonewall
HIGHWAY SH 70, US 83

			CONTROL SECTION JOB	**0032-07-036**		**0106-05-039**		**0264-02-030**		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
			PROJECT ID	**A00133730**		**A00133715**		**A00133713**			
			COUNTY	**Stonewall**		**Stonewall**		**Nolan**			
			HIGHWAY	**US 83**		**US 83**		**SH 70**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL		
	668-6077	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW)	EA	3.000		3.000		7.000		13.000	
	668-6085	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)	EA	3.000		1.000		5.000		9.000	
	668-6092	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (36")(YLD TRI)	EA	8.000						8.000	
	672-6007	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	EA	64.000		16.000		87.000		167.000	
	672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	274.000		274.000		610.000		1,158.000	
	677-6001	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	LF					260.000		260.000	
	677-6007	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")	LF					120.000		120.000	
	682-6003	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(YEL)	EA	2.000				2.000		4.000	
	682-6005	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(RED)	EA	2.000				2.000		4.000	
	685-6004	INSTL RDSD FLSH BCN ASSM (SOLAR PWRD)	EA	2.000				2.000		4.000	
	685-6006	REMOV RDSD FLSH BCN AM (SOLAR PWRD)	EA	3.000						3.000	
	3077-6053	SP MIXESSP-DSAC-B PG70-22	TON	1,621.000		1,150.000		4,623.000		7,394.000	
	3077-6075	TACK COAT	GAL	1,640.000		1,046.000		2,690.000		5,376.000	
	6001-6002	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	EA	2.000		1.000		3.000		6.000	
	6056-6001	PREFORMED IN-LANE(TRANS) RUMBLE STRIP	LF	80.000				80.000		160.000	
	6156-6009	LED HI MST IL AM(6 FIXT)ASYM(TY A)SHLD	EA	1.000				1.000		2.000	
	6185-6002	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY	30.000		15.000		50.000		95.000	
	6185-6005	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	DAY	30.000		15.000		50.000		95.000	
	18	EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)	LS	1.000						1.000	
		SAFETY CONTINGENCY: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000						1.000	

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY ITEMS

ITEM NO.:		104	105	106	112	132	134	247	247	310	316	316	340	432	462	464	464
DESC. CODE:		6011	6105	6002	6003	6008	6002	6232	6233	6009	6001	6222	6239	6045	6051	6003	6005
LOCATION		REMOVING CONC (MEDIANS)	REMOVING STAB BASE AND ASPH PAV(15")	OBLITERATING ABANDONED ROAD	SUBGRADE WIDENING (DENS CONT)	EMBANKMENT (FINAL) (DENS CONT) (TY D)	BACKFILL (TY B)	FL BS (CMP IN PLACE)(TY A GR 1-2)(11")	FL BS (CMP IN PLACE)(TY A GR 1-2)(12")	PRIME COAT (MC-30)	ASPH (MULTI OPTION)	AGGR(TY-PB GR-3 SAC-B)	D-GR HMA(SQ) TY-B SAC-B PG64-22	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	CONC BOX CULV (5 FT X 3 FT)(EXTEND)	RC PIPE (CL III)(18 IN)	RC PIPE (CL III)(24 IN)
CSJ	DESCRIPTION	SY	SY	SY	SY	CY	STA	SY	SY	GAL	GAL	CY	TON	CY	LF	LF	LF
CSJ: 0032-07-036 / US 83		14	2716	2716	3225	477	17.96		3225	1070	1290	26	494			80	
CSJ: 0106-05-039 / US 83					2592	373	16.34		2592	778	1037	21	385				
CSJ: 0264-02-030 / SH 70			19100	19100	13332	1821	45.82	13332		3667	4889	98	1352	60	24		84
GRAND TOTAL		14	21816	21816	19149	2671	80.12	13332	5817	5515	7216	145	2231	60	24	80	84

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY ITEMS

ITEM NO.:		465	466	467	467	496	530	533	533	540	542	542	542	544	3077
DESC. CODE:		6159	6150	6363	6388	6002	6005	6003	6004	6001	6001	6002	6003	6001	6053
LOCATION		INLET(COMPL) (PAZD) (FG) (4FTX4FT-3FT X3FT)	WINGWALL (FW - 0) (HW=3 FT)	SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (3: 1) (C)	REMOV STR (INLET)	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST)	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	REMOVE TERMINAL ANCHOR SECTION	REMOVE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	SP MIXES SP-D SAC-B PG70-22
CSJ	DESCRIPTION	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	SY	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	LF	EA	TON
CSJ: 0032-07-036 / US 83				2			275	3729	1944						1621
CSJ: 0106-05-039 / US 83								3268	1634						1150
CSJ: 0264-02-030 / SH 70		1	2		1	1		9286	4615	1150	925	4	2	6	4623
GRAND TOTAL		1	2	2	1	1	275	16283	8193	1150	925	4	2	6	7394

SUMMARY OF TCP ITEMS

ITEM NO.:		508	662	662	662	662	662	677	677	6001	6185	6185
DESC. CODE:		6001	6063	6071	6075	6080	6095	6001	6007	6002	6002	6005
LOCATION		CONSTRUCTING DETOURS	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)4"(SLD)	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)8"(SLD)	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)24"(SLD)	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)(ARROW)	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (Y)4"(SLD)	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	TMA (STATIONARY)	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)
CSJ	DESCRIPTION	SY	LF	LF	LF	EA	LF	LF	LF	EA	DAY	DAY
CSJ: 0032-07-036 / US 83						1				2	10	10
CSJ: 0106-05-039/ US 83										1	20	20
CSJ: 0264-02-030 / SH 70		967	1150	100	57	2	1670	260	120	3	40	40
GRAND TOTAL		967	1150	100	57	3	1670	260	120	6	70	70

MALDONADO - BURKETT
Engineers | Surveyors | Contractors
TBPE # 10258 TBPLS # 10194235
www.maldonado-burkett.com

QUANTITY SUMMARY

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		18
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC

SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKING AND SIGNING ITEMS

ITEM NO.:		624	636	644	644	644	644	644	644	644	644	658	666	666	666	666	668	668
DESC. CODE:		6006	6001	6001	6004	6017	6030	6033	6034	6076	6068	6103	6036	6147	6303	6315	6076	6077
LOCATION		GROUND BOX TY BATTERY (162915) W/APRON	ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY A)	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1) SA(P)	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1) SA(T)	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(2) SA(P)	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA (T)	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1) SA(U)	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)S A(U-1EXT)	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	RELOCATE SM RD SN SUP&AM TY 10BWG	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-3L) (WFLX) GND) GND	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD) (100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)24"(SLD) (100MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(SLD) (100MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD) (100MIL)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (24") (SLD)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW)
CSJ	DESCRIPTION	EA	SF	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA
CSJ: 0032-07-036 / US 83																		
	SHEET 01 OF 02	2	34	6		2	2	1	2	13			1756	658	3090	5504	39	3
	SHEET 02 OF 02			1									192	80	992	1984		
	TOTAL	2	34	7		2	2	1	2	13			1948	738	4082	7488	39	3
CSJ: 0106-05-039 / US 83																		
	SHEET 01 OF 02																	
	SHEET 02 OF 02			3	1		1			3	1		1639	651	3278	6486		3
	TOTAL			3	1		1			3	1		1639	651	3278	6486		3
CSJ: 0264-02-030 / SH 70																		
	SHEET 01 OF 03	2	34	6		2	2	2		12		7	916	350	3289	6444	12	3
	SHEET 02 OF 03			4			1			3		6	230	1162	2800	5600		2
	SHEET 03 OF 03			3	2	1	1	2		10			750	560	3482	6560	27	2
	TOTAL	2	34	13	2	3	4	4		25		13	1896	2072	9571	18604	39	7
	GRAND TOTAL	4	68	23	3	5	7	5	2	41	1	13	5483	3461	16931	32578	78	13

SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKING AND SIGNING ITEMS

ITEM NO.:		668	668	672	672	682	682	685	685	6056
DESC. CODE:		6085	6092	6007	6009	6003	6005	6004	6006	6001
LOCATION		PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (36")(YLD TRI)	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED (YEL)	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED (RED)	INSTL RDSD FLSH BCN ASSM (SOLAR PWRD)	REMOV RDSD FLSH BCN AM (SOLAR PWRD)	PREFORMED IN-LANE(TR ANS) RUMBLE STRIP
CSJ	DESCRIPTION	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	LF
CSJ: 0032-07-036 / US 83										
	SHEET 01 OF 02	3	8	59	198	2	2	2	2	80
	SHEET 02 OF 02			5	76				1	
	TOTAL	3	8	64	274	2	2	2	3	80
CSJ: 0106-05-039 / US 83										
	SHEET 01 OF 02									
	SHEET 02 OF 02	1		16	274					
	TOTAL	1		16	274					
CSJ: 0264-02-030 / SH 70										
	SHEET 01 OF 03	2		42	112	2	2	2		80
	SHEET 02 OF 03	1		7	256					
	SHEET 03 OF 03	2		38	242					
	TOTAL	5		87	610	2	2	2		80
	GRAND TOTAL	9	8	167	1158	4	4	4	3	160

MALDONADO - BURKETT
Engineers | Surveyors | Contractors
TBPE # 10258 TBPLS # 10194235
www.maldonado-burkett.com

QUANTITY SUMMARY

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		19
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC

ILLUMINATION QUANTITY SUMMARY

ITEM NO.:		416	416	432	610	610	613	618	618	620	620	624	624	628	628	6156
DESC. CODE:		6026	6029	6009	6009	6214	6004	6046	6047	6007	6008	6001	6002	6002	6354	6009
LOCATION		DRILL SHAFT (HIGH MAST POLE) (60 IN)	DRILL SHAFT (RDWY ILL POLE) (30 IN)	RIPRAP (CONC) (4 IN)	REMOVE RD IL ASM (TRANS-BASE)	IN RD IL (TY SA) 40T-8 (250W EQ) LED	HI MST IL POLE (125 FT)(100 MPH)	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2")	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2") (BORE)	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) BARE	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) INSULATED	GROUND BOX TY A (122311)	GROUND BOX TY A (122311) W/APRON	REMOVE ELECTRICAL SERVICES	ELC SRV TY A 240/480 100(SS)AL (E)SP(O)	LED HI MST IL ASM (6 FIXT)(ASYM) (TY A)SHLD
CSJ	DESCRIPTION	LF	LF	CY	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA
CSJ: 0032-07-036 / US 83		34	40	4.5		5	1	1710	162	1872	3744	1	4		1	1
CSJ: 0106-05-039 / US 83			8	0.5		1		220		220	440					
CSJ: 0264-02-030 / SH 70																
	SHEET 01 OF 02	34	32	4	6	4	1	1827	237	2076	4152	1	6	1	1	1
	SHEET 02 OF 02		120	5.5	1	15		2850	160	3010	6020		2			
TOTAL		34	152	9.5	7	19	1	4677	397	5086	10172	1	8	1	1	1
GRAND TOTAL		68	200	14.5	7	25	2	6607	559	7178	14356	2	12	1	2	2

SUMMARY OF EROSION CONTROL ITEMS

ITEM NO.:		164	168	506	506	506	506
DESC. CODE:		6023	6001	6001	6011	6041	6043
LOCATION		CELL FBR MLCH SEED(PERM) (RURAL) (CLAY)	VEGETATIVE WATERING	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 1)	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (12")	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)
CSJ	DESCRIPTION	SY	MG	LF	LF	LF	LF
CSJ: 0032-07-036 / US 83		5797	18			120	120
CSJ: 0106-05-039 / US 83		3264	10			40	40
CSJ: 0264-02-030 / SH 70		15137	47	40	40	180	180
GRAND TOTAL		24198	75	40	40	340	340

MALDONADO - BURKETT
Engineers | Surveyors | Contractors
TBPE # 10258 TBPLS # 10194235
www.maldonado-burkett.com

QUANTITY SUMMARY

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		20
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC

EARTHWORK SUMMARIES

US 83 EARTHWORK SUMMARY				
STA.	EXCAVATION		FILL	
	END AREA (SF)	VOLUME (CY)	END AREA (SF)	VOLUME (CY)
860 + 00	3.33	0	1.82	0
861 + 00	2.96	12	2.45	8
862 + 00	3.44	12	1.87	8
863 + 00	4.53	15	1.03	5
864 + 00	5.78	19	8.69	18
865 + 00	5.76	21	4.39	24
866 + 00	4.53	19	11.51	29
867 + 00	5.45	18	8.98	38
868 + 00	5.23	20	8.37	32
869 + 00	5.30	19	8.13	31
870 + 00	5.75	20	8.02	30
871 + 00	4.89	20	8.99	31
872 + 00	5.15	19	7.11	30
873 + 00	7.45	23	5.00	22
874 + 00	5.27	24	5.56	20
875 + 00	5.52	20	6.78	23
876 + 00	7.60	24	5.75	23
877 + 00	5.80	25	8.12	26
878 + 00	1.77	14	2.82	20
879 + 00	13.15	28	1.07	7
880 + 00	8.65	40	4.29	10
881 + 00	0.00	16	0.00	8
882 + 00	80.94	150	16.75	31
883 + 00	5.23	160	4.00	38
884 + 00	4.44	18	9.19	24
885 + 00	6.41	20	6.80	30
886 + 00	5.72	22	10.85	33
887 + 00	5.59	21	9.04	37
888 + 00	4.49	19	7.76	31
889 + 00	6.19	20	8.61	30
890 + 00	6.49	23	8.22	31
891 + 00	5.39	22	8.69	31
892 + 00	5.91	21	8.73	32
893 + 00	5.78	22	6.70	29
894 + 00	6.06	22	6.51	28
	EXC TOTAL =	968	FILL TOTAL =	850

SH 70 EARTHWORK SUMMARY				
STA.	EXCAVATION		FILL	
	END AREA (SF)	VOLUME (CY)	END AREA (SF)	VOLUME (CY)
649 + 00	5.95	0	5.00	0
650 + 00	3.80	18	1.95	13
651 + 00	4.50	15	8.50	19
652 + 00	4.00	16	16.40	46
653 + 00	3.00	13	26.00	79
654 + 00	3.60	12	16.80	79
655 + 00	4.10	14	5.70	42
656 + 00	11.20	28	6.90	23
657 + 00	14.00	47	0.30	13
658 + 00	14.00	52	0.40	1
659 + 00	13.60	51	0.40	1
660 + 00	11.40	46	0.60	2
661 + 00	12.60	44	1.30	4
662 + 00	12.20	46	2.60	7
663 + 00	11.50	44	2.90	10
664 + 00	11.80	43	2.60	10
665 + 00	16.20	52	0.90	6
666 + 00	15.40	59	0.30	2
667 + 00	12.50	52	9.60	18
668 + 00	7.50	37	17.50	50
669 + 00	4.00	21	40.00	106
670 + 00	4.00	15	70.20	204
671 + 00	7.00	20	13.70	155
672 + 00	12.60	36	3.20	31
673 + 00	7.10	36	5.20	16
674 + 00	5.40	23	3.20	16
675 + 00	8.60	26	5.80	17
676 + 00	6.40	28	3.20	17
677 + 00	25.50	59	6.10	17
678 + 00	7.10	60	2.10	15
679 + 00	12.10	36	0.90	6
680 + 00	10.00	41	3.00	7
681 + 00	0.20	19	0.20	6
682 + 00	14.80	28	5.00	10
683 + 00	50.30	121	11.00	30
684 + 00	135.90	345	8.40	36
685 + 00	9.00	268	31.30	74
686 + 00	1.50	19	30.60	115
687 + 00	3.50	9	105.60	252
688 + 00	26.00	55	8.10	211
689 + 00	5.60	59	10.00	34
690 + 00	8.20	26	0.20	19
691 + 00	8.35	31	0.20	1
692 + 00	6.50	27	0.00	0
693 + 00	5.00	21	0.30	1
694 + 00	2.50	14	0.00	1
	EXC TOTAL =	2132	FILL TOTAL =	1821

FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY

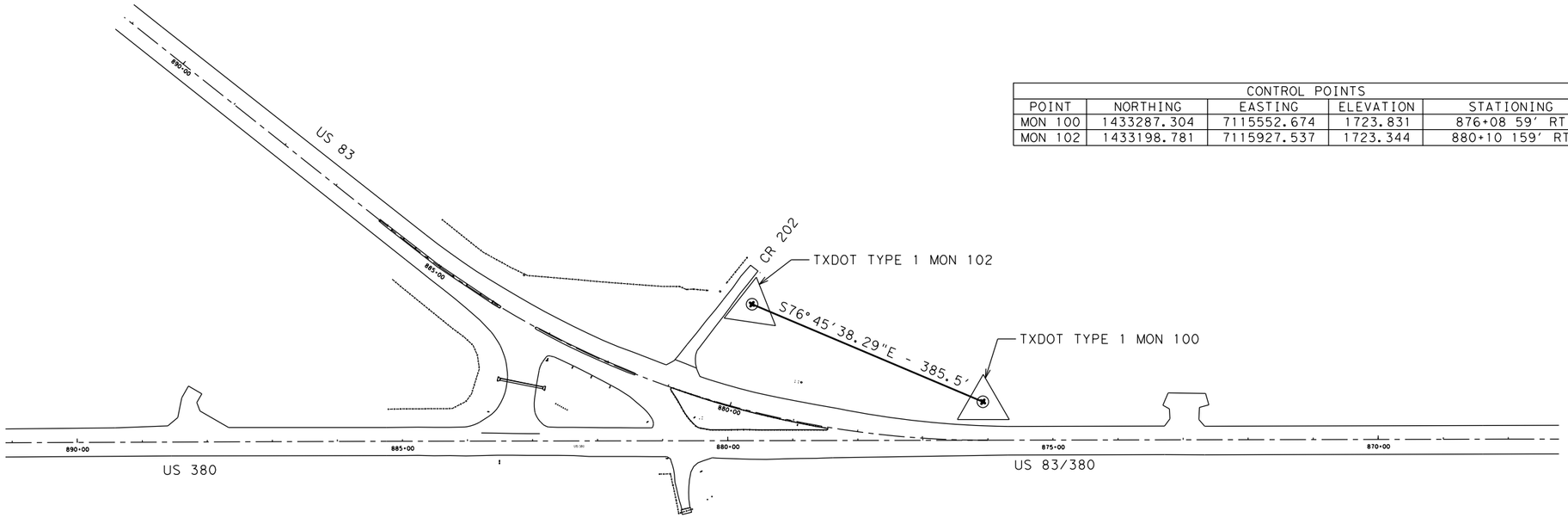
Texas Department of Transportation

MALDONADO - BURKETT
Engineers | Surveyors | Contractors
TBPE # 10258 TBPLS # 10194235
www.maldonado-burkett.com

EARTHWORK SUMMARIES

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		21
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC

CONTROL POINTS				
POINT	NORTHING	EASTING	ELEVATION	STATIONING
MON 100	1433287.304	7115552.674	1723.831	876+08 59' RT
MON 102	1433198.781	7115927.537	1723.344	880+10 159' RT



NOTE:

1. ALL BEARINGS AND COORDINATES SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE (4204) NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (2011 ADJ.), AS OBSERVED IN AMR. OF 2016.

2. ALL ELEVATIONS SHOWN HEREON ARE REFERENCED TO THE NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988. NAV88 (GEOID 12B) (EPOCH 2010.00).

3. COORDINATED AND DISTANCES ARE US SURVEY FEET. DISPLAYED IN SURFACE VALUES AND MAY BE CONVERTED TO GRID BY DIVIDING BY THE TXDOT SURFACE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.000000.

4. ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON DIGITAL LEVELING FROM POINT 100 GPS DERIVED ELEVATION OF 1723.831.

N

SCALE
0 50 100 200

STATE OF TEXAS
ANTHONY VILLARREAL
70819
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/18/2021

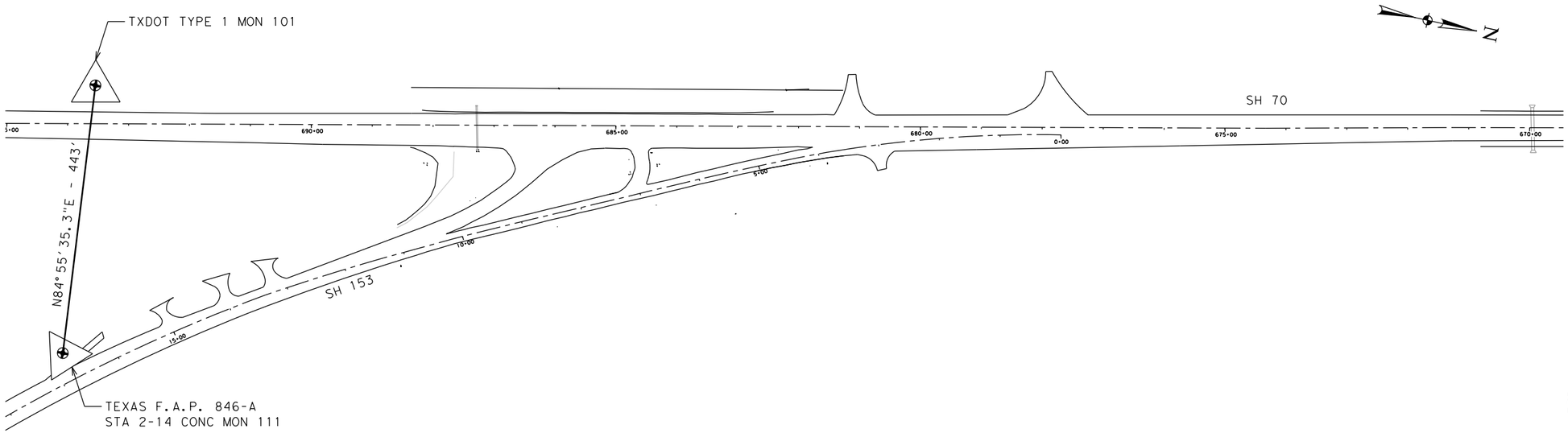
Texas Department of Transportation

MALDONADO - BURKETT
Engineers | Surveyors | Contractors
TBPE # 10258 TBPLS # 10194235
www.maldonado-burkett.com

US 83 & US 380 SURVEY LAYOUT

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		22
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC

CONTROL POINTS				
POINT	NORTHING	EASTING	ELEVATION	STATIONING
MON 101	1400197.623	6796152.729	2537.535	SH 70 693+55 63' RT
MON 111	1400638.896	6796191.906	2552.196	SH 153 16+78 47' RT



SCALE
0 50 100 200

NOTE:

1. ALL BEARINGS AND COORDINATES SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE (4204) NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (2011 ADJ.), AS OBSERVED IN AMR. OF 2016.

2. ALL ELEVATIONS SHOWN HEREON ARE REFERENCED TO THE NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988. NAV88 (GEOID 12B) (EPOCH 2010.00).

3. COORDINATED AND DISTANCES ARE US SURVEY FEET. DISPLAYED IN SURFACE VALUES AND MAY BE CONVERTED TO GRID BY DIVIDING BY THE TXDOT SURFACE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.000000.

4. ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON DIGITAL LEVELING FROM POINT 111 GPS DERIVED ELEVATION OF 2552.196.

STATE OF TEXAS
ANTHONY VILLARREAL
70819
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/18/2021

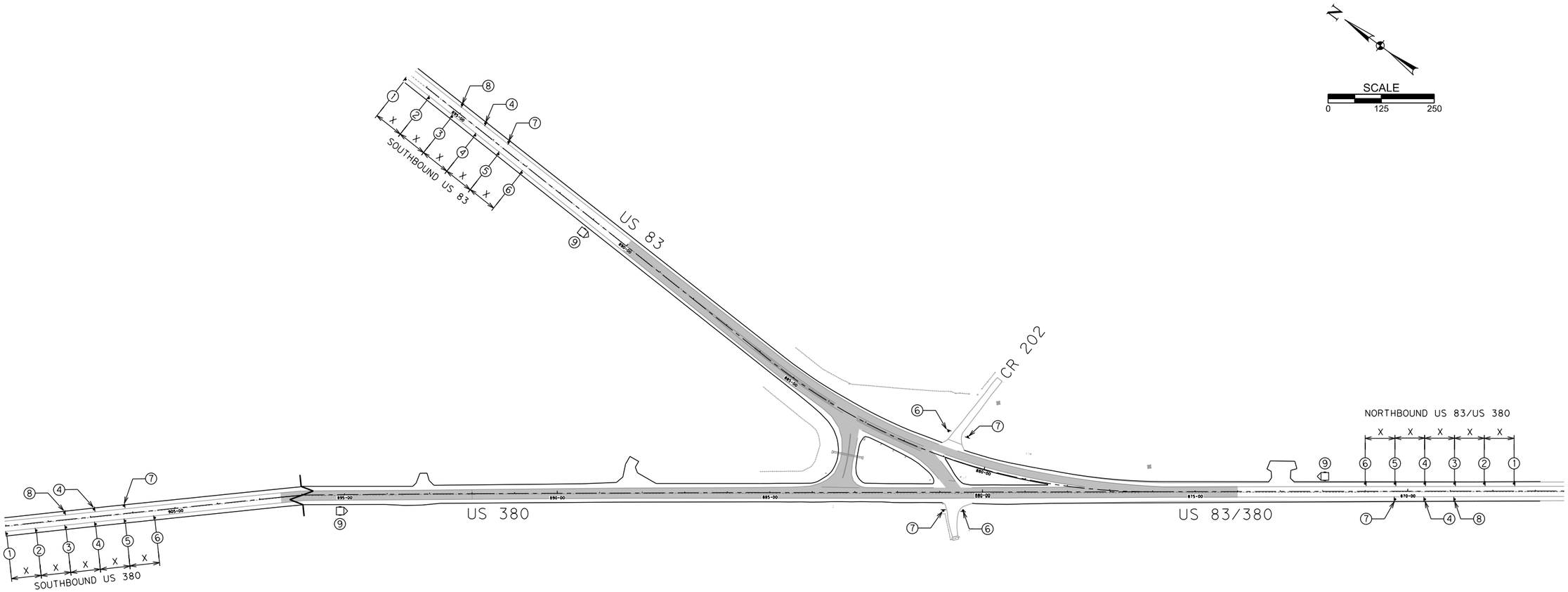
Texas Department of Transportation

MALDONADO - BURKETT
Engineers | Surveyors | Contractors
TBPE # 10258 TBPLS # 10194235
www.maldonado-burkett.com

SH 70 & SH 153
SURVEY LAYOUT

CSJ 0264-02-030

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		23
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC



CONSTRUCTION SPEED LIMITS

US 83	60 MPH
US 380	60 MPH

ANTHONY VILLARREAL
70819
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS
3/18/2021

LEGEND ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS

OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW	STAY ALERT / TALK OR TEXT LATER	BEGIN WORK ZONE / TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE / WHEN WORKERS ARE PRESENT	SPEED LIMIT XX	G20-5T: BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES / NAME ADDRESS CITY STATE / CONTRACTOR	ROAD WORK AHEAD	END ROAD WORK	END WORK ZONE	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)
R20-3T	G20-10T	G20-TP9 / R20-5T / R20-aTP5	R2-1	G20-6T	CW20-1D	G20-2	G20-2bT	M
①	②	③	④	⑤	⑥	⑦	⑧	⑨

NOTES:

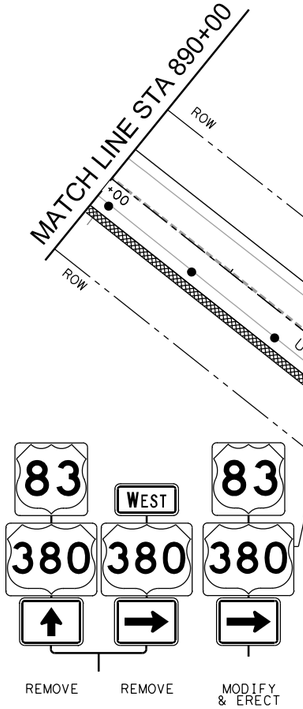
1. FOR ADVANCE WARNING SIGN SIZES AND SPACING, SEE BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT STANDARDS BC(2)-14 AND BC(3)-14.
2. ALL ADVANCE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES WITHIN PROJECT LIMITS SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL PROJECT COMPLETION.

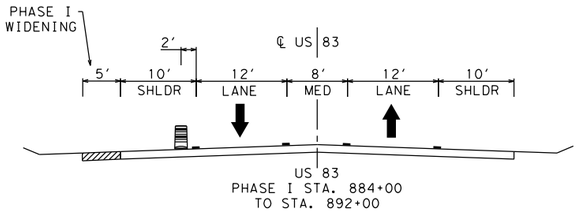
Texas Department of Transportation

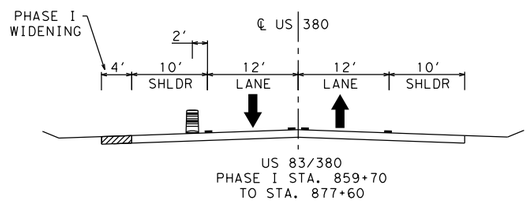
MALDONADO - BURKETT
Engineers | Surveyors | Contractors
TBPE # 10258 TBPLS # 10194235
www.maldonado-burkett.com

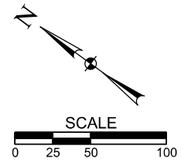
US 83 & US 380 TRAFFIC CONTROL ADVANCE WARNING SIGN LAYOUT

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		24
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC









LEGEND

- DRUMS
- TY III BARRICADE
- CONSTRUCTION THIS PHASE
- TRAFFIC FLOW
- EXISTING PAV MKRS

PHASE I NARRATIVE

1. PLACE ALL PROJECT LIMITS BARRICADES AND SET ALL SW3P DEVICES.
2. INSTALL ILLUMINATION AS SHOWN ON ILLUMINATION SHEETS.
3. RELOCATE EXISTING ROUTE SIGNS AS SHOW ON THIS SHEET.
4. CONSTRUCT PERMANENT PAVEMENT IN AREA SHOWN.
5. PROVIDE A 3:1 SAFETY SIDE SLOPE ON PAVEMENT EDGES IN WIDENING AREAS AT END OF EACH DAY.
6. REMOVE EXISTING RAISED CONCRETE MEDIANS. SHIFT NB US 83 TRAFFIC ONTO SHOULDER TO CREATE BUFFER SPACE TO REMOVE 164 LF SECTION. CLOSE SB US 83 LANE USING ONE-LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROLLED BY FLAGGERS AS SHOWN IN TCP (2-2B) TO REMOVE 230 LF SECTION.

Texas Department of Transportation

MALDONADO - BURKETT
Engineers | Surveyors | Contractors
TBPE # 10258 TBPLS # 10194235
www.maldonado-burkett.com

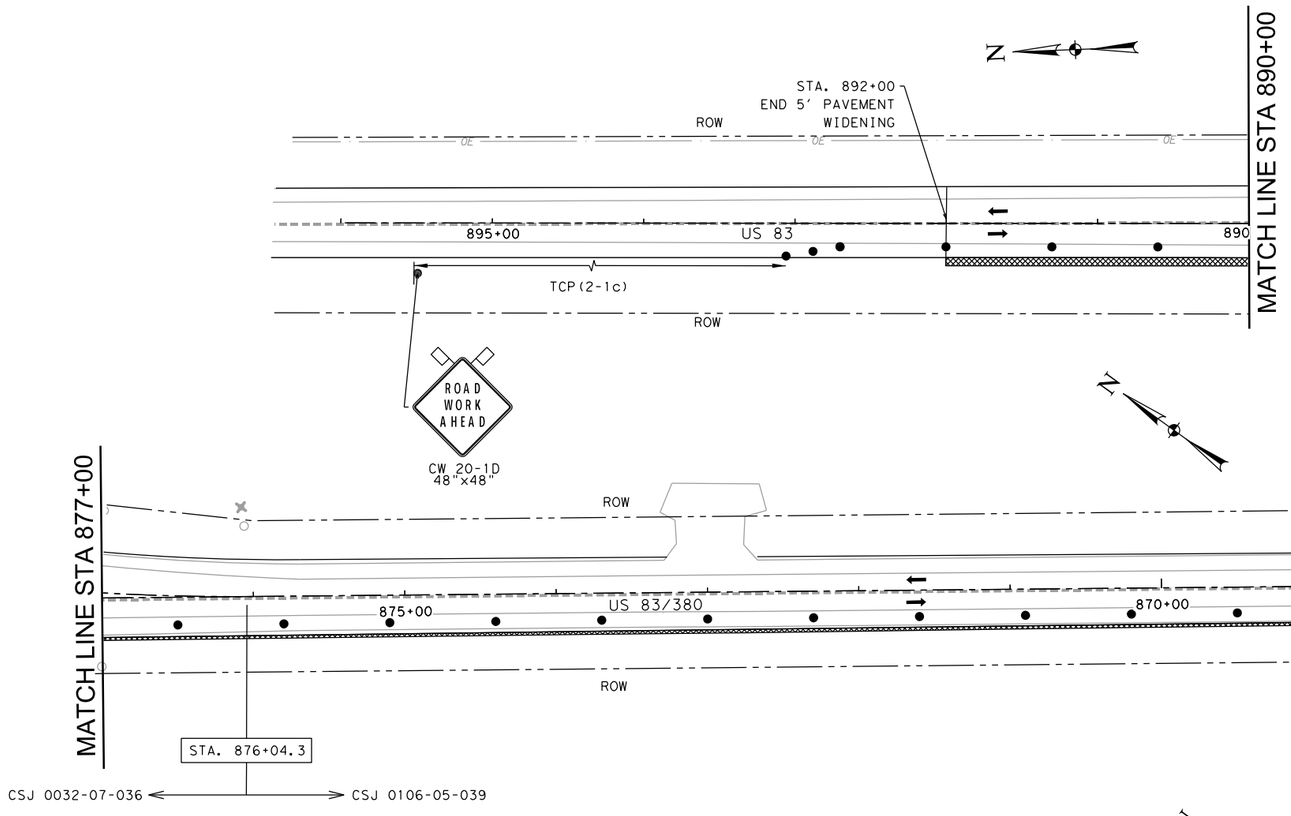
US 83 & US 380
TCP LAYOUT
PHASE I

SHEET 01 OF 02

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		25
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC

LEGEND

- DRUMS
- CONSTRUCTION THIS PHASE
- TRAFFIC FLOW



SCALE
0 25 50 100

STATE OF TEXAS
ANTHONY VILLARREAL
70819
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/18/2021

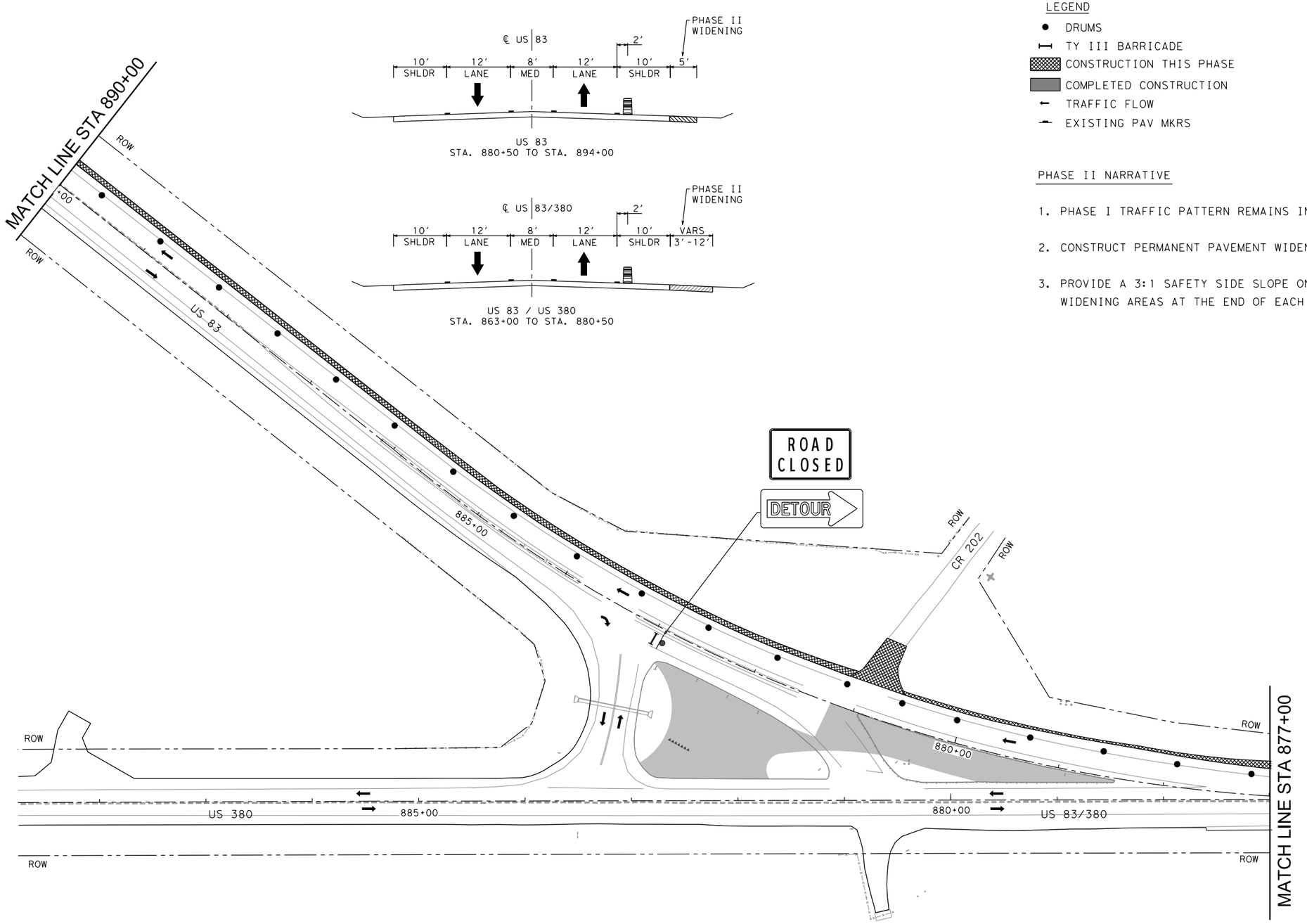
Texas Department of Transportation

MALDONADO - BURKETT
Engineers | Surveyors | Contractors
TBPE # 10258 TBPLS # 10194235
www.maldonado-burkett.com

US 83 & US 380
TCP LAYOUT
PHASE I

SHEET 02 OF 02

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		26
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC

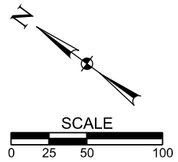


US 83
STA. 880+50 TO STA. 894+00

US 83 / US 380
STA. 863+00 TO STA. 880+50

LEGEND

- DRUMS
- TY III BARRICADE
- CONSTRUCTION THIS PHASE
- COMPLETED CONSTRUCTION
- TRAFFIC FLOW
- EXISTING PAV MKRS



PHASE II NARRATIVE

1. PHASE I TRAFFIC PATTERN REMAINS IN PLACE.
2. CONSTRUCT PERMANENT PAVEMENT WIDENING IN THE AREAS SHOWN.
3. PROVIDE A 3:1 SAFETY SIDE SLOPE ON PAVEMENT EDGES IN WIDENING AREAS AT THE END OF EACH DAY.

3/18/2021

MALDONADO - BURKETT
Engineers | Surveyors | Contractors
TBPE # 10258 TBPLS # 10194235
www.maldonado-burkett.com

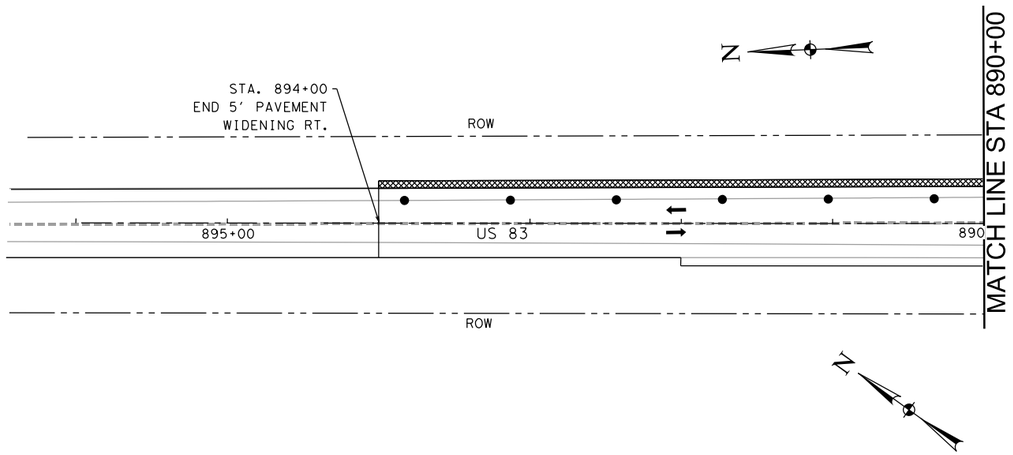
US 83 & US 380
TCP LAYOUT
PHASE II

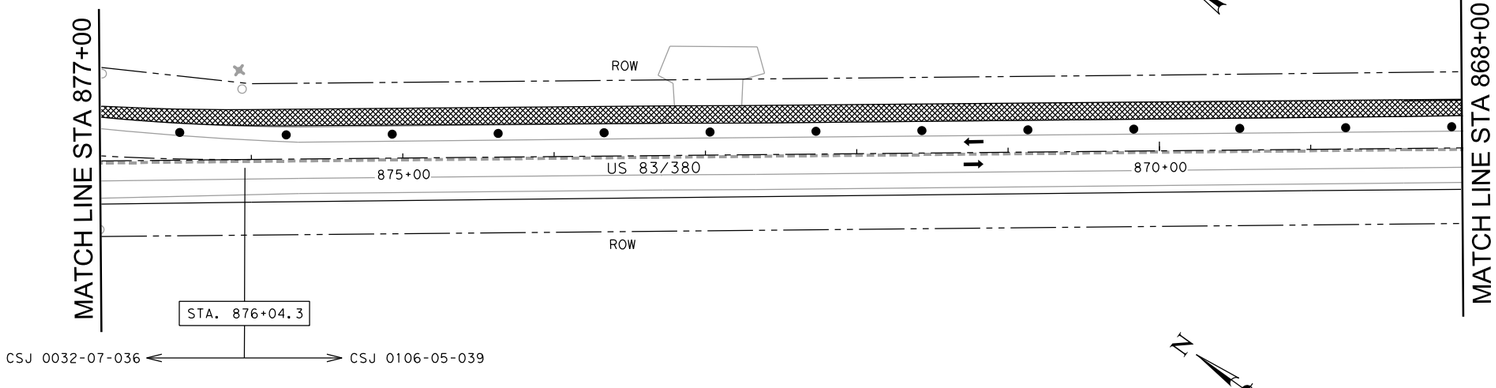
SHEET 01 OF 02

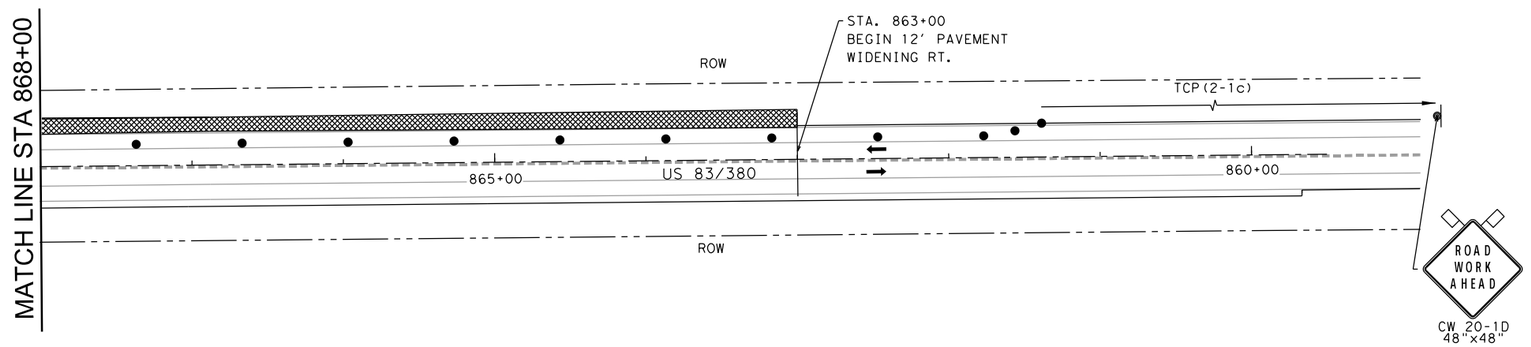
FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		27
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC

LEGEND

- DRUMS
- CONSTRUCTION THIS PHASE
- TRAFFIC FLOW







SCALE
0 25 50 100

STATE OF TEXAS
ANTHONY VILLARREAL
70819
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/18/2021

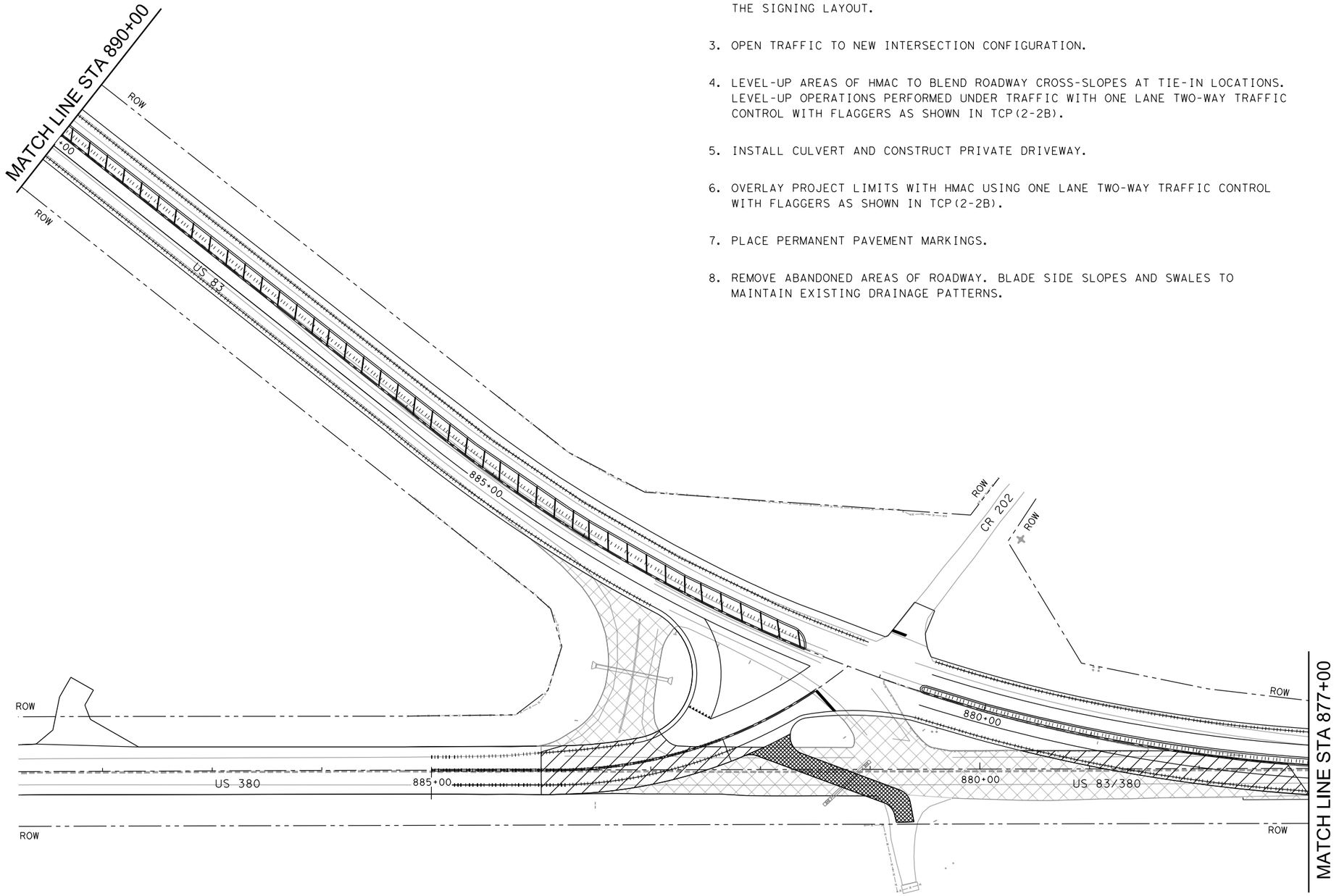
Texas Department of Transportation

MALDONADO - BURKETT
Engineers | Surveyors | Contractors
TBPE # 10258 TBPLS # 10194235
www.maldonado-burkett.com

US 83 & US 380
TCP LAYOUT
PHASE II

SHEET 02 OF 02

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		28
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC



PHASE III NARRATIVE

1. PLACE WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS.

2. INSTALL PROPOSED ROUTE SIGNS AND PERMANENT SIGNS AT LOCATIONS SHOWN ON THE SIGNING LAYOUT.

3. OPEN TRAFFIC TO NEW INTERSECTION CONFIGURATION.

4. LEVEL-UP AREAS OF HMAC TO BLEND ROADWAY CROSS-SLOPES AT TIE-IN LOCATIONS. LEVEL-UP OPERATIONS PERFORMED UNDER TRAFFIC WITH ONE LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS AS SHOWN IN TCP(2-2B).

5. INSTALL CULVERT AND CONSTRUCT PRIVATE DRIVEWAY.

6. OVERLAY PROJECT LIMITS WITH HMAC USING ONE LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS AS SHOWN IN TCP(2-2B).

7. PLACE PERMANENT PAVEMENT MARKINGS.

8. REMOVE ABANDONED AREAS OF ROADWAY. BLADE SIDE SLOPES AND SWALES TO MAINTAIN EXISTING DRAINAGE PATTERNS.

N

SCALE
0 25 50 100

LEGEND

- DRUMS
- TY III BARRICADE
- CONSTRUCTION THIS PHASE
- REMOVING ABANDONED ROADWAY AREA
- LEVEL-UP AREA
- TRAFFIC FLOW
- EXISTING PAV MKRS

STATE OF TEXAS
ANTHONY VILLARREAL
70819
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/18/2021

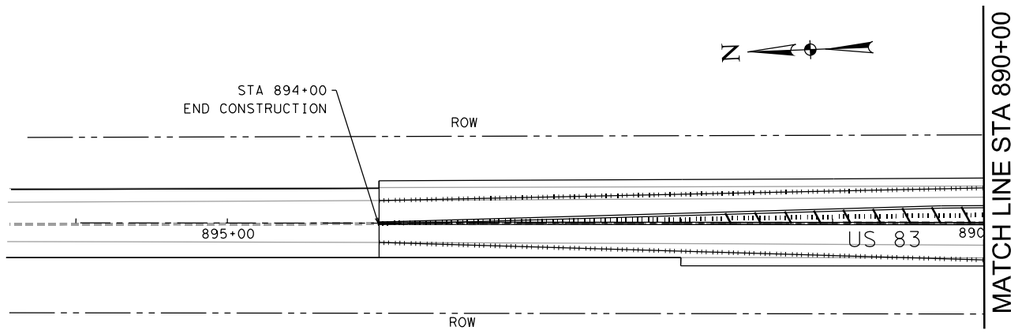
Texas Department of Transportation

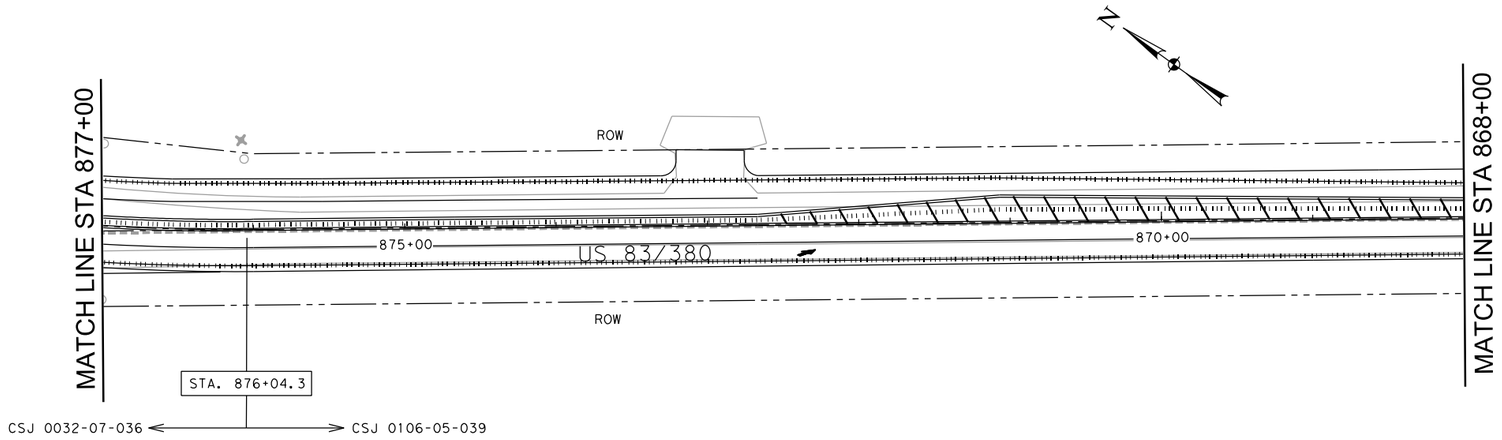
MALDONADO - BURKETT
Engineers | Surveyors | Contractors
TBPE # 10258 TBPLS # 10194235
www.maldonado-burkett.com

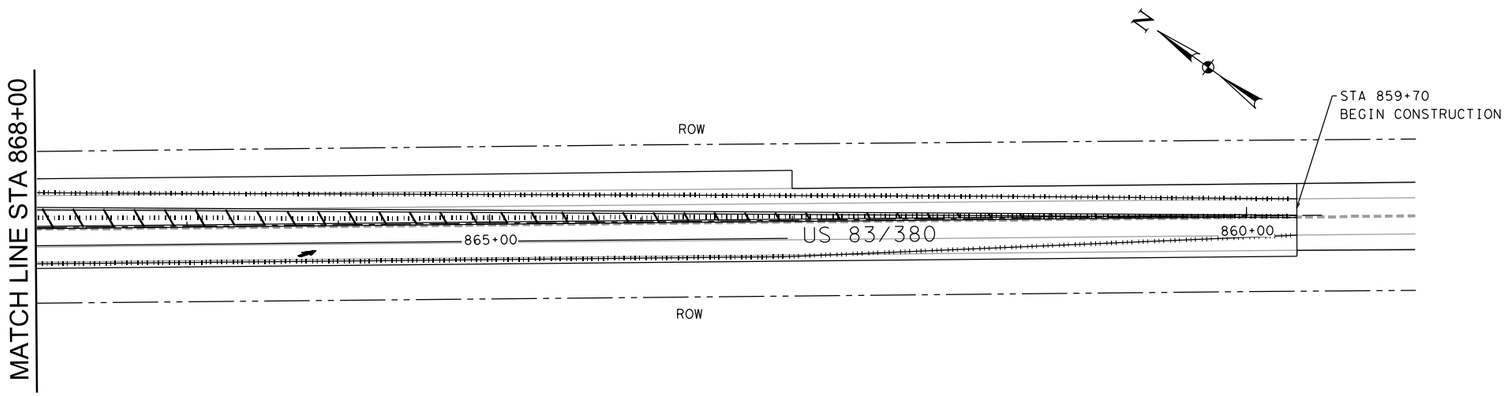
US 83 & US 380
TCP LAYOUT
PHASE III

SHEET 01 OF 02

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		29
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC







SCALE
0 25 50 100

STATE OF TEXAS
ANTHONY VILLARREAL
70819
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/18/2021

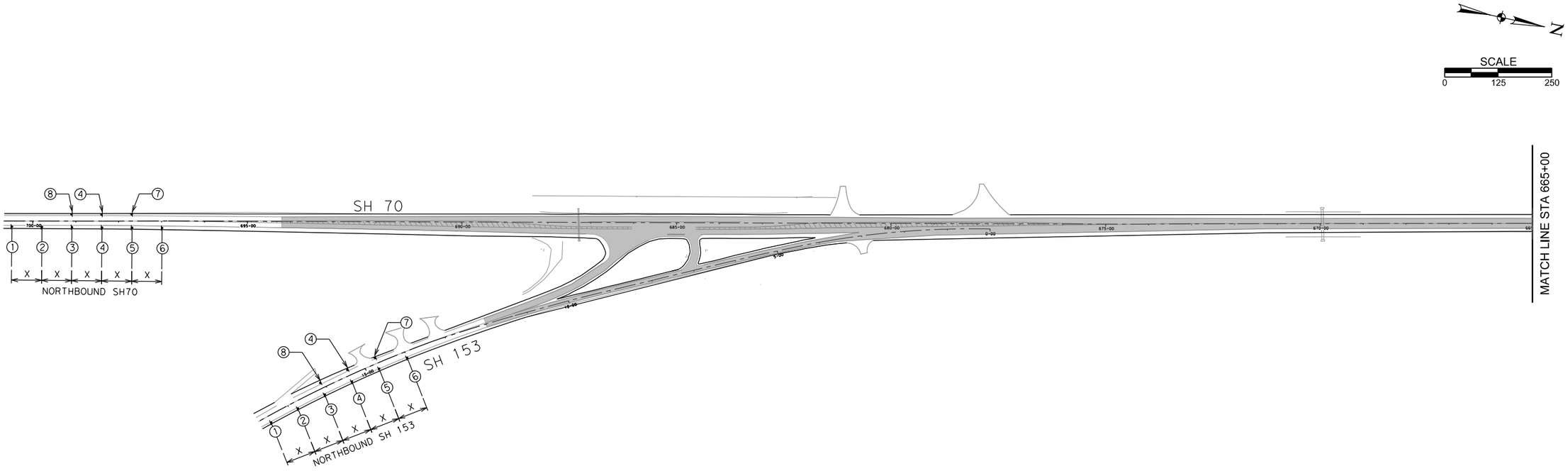
Texas Department of Transportation

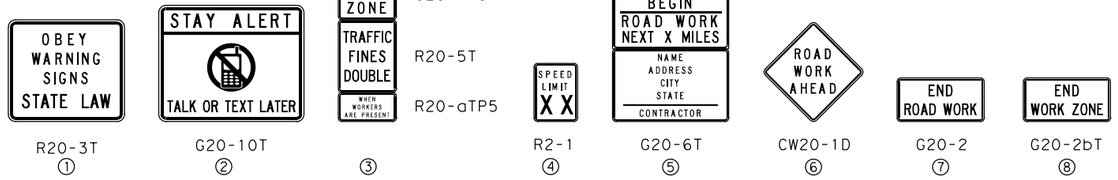
MALDONADO - BURKETT
Engineers | Surveyors | Contractors
TBPE # 10258 TBPLS # 10194235
www.maldonado-burkett.com

US 83 & US 380
TCP LAYOUT
PHASE III

SHEET 02 OF 02

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		30
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC





LEGEND ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS

CONSTRUCTION SPEED LIMITS

SH 70	60 MPH
SH 153	60 MPH

NOTES:

1. FOR ADVANCE WARNING SIGN SIZES AND SPACING, SEE BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT STANDARDS BC(2)-14 AND BC(3)-14.
2. ALL ADVANCE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES WITHIN PROJECT LIMITS SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL PROJECT COMPLETION.

STATE OF TEXAS
ANTHONY VILLARREAL
70819
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/18/2021

Texas Department of Transportation

MALDONADO - BURKETT
Engineers | Surveyors | Contractors
TBPE # 10258 TBPLS # 10194235
www.maldonado-burkett.com

SH 70 & SH 153 TRAFFIC CONTROL ADVANCE WARNING SIGN LAYOUT

CSJ 0264-02-030

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		31
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC

DETOUR CONSTRUCTION NARRATIVE

1. PLACE ALL PROJECT LIMITS BARRICADES AND SET UP SW3P DEVICES.

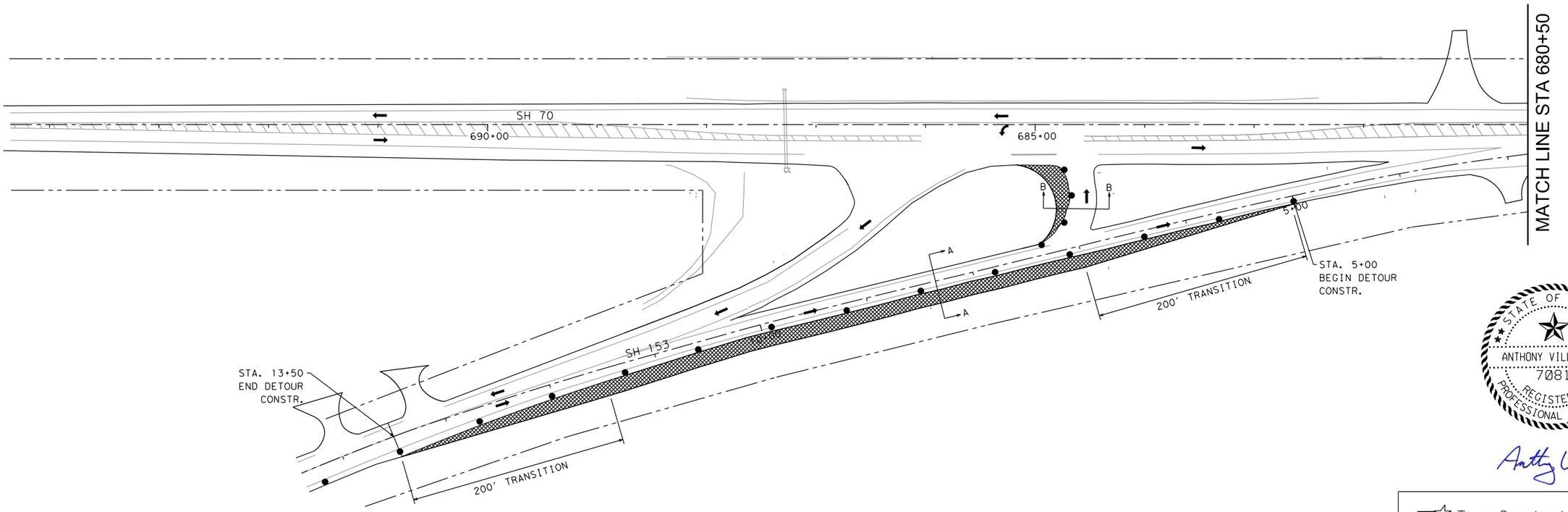
2. INSTALL ILLUMINATION AS SHOWN ON ILLUMINATION SHEETS.

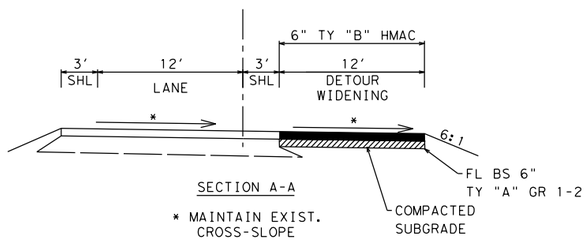
3. CONSTRUCT DETOUR WIDENING AS SHOWN BELOW USING TCP(2-1C) STANDARD.

N

SCALE
0 25 50 100

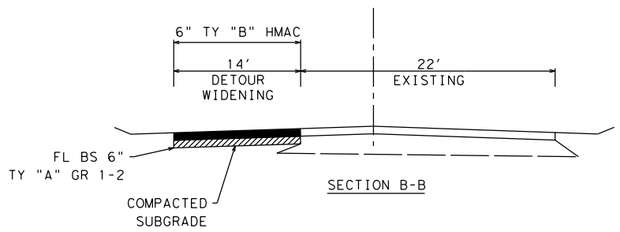
LEGEND
- DRUMS
- CONSTRUCTION THIS PHASE
- TRAFFIC FLOW





SECTION A-A

* MAINTAIN EXIST. CROSS-SLOPE



SECTION B-B

DETOUR AREA ESTIMATED @ 967 SY

DETOUR QUANTITIES		
ITEM	UNIT	EST.
BLADING	HR	8
ROLLING	HR	4
FLEX BASE (6")	CY	162
D-GR HMA (SQ) TY-B SAC-B PG 64-22	TON	320

FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY

STATE OF TEXAS
ANTHONY VILLARREAL
70819
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/18/2021

Texas Department of Transportation

MALDONADO - BURKETT
Engineers | Surveyors | Contractors
TBPE # 10258 TBPLS # 10194235
www.maldonado-burkett.com

SH 70 & SH 153
TCP LAYOUT
DETOUR CONSTRUCTION

CSJ 0264-02-030

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		32
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC

PHASE I NARRATIVE

1. PLACE WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS AS SHOWN BELOW.

2. SHIFT TRAFFIC TO DETOURS.

3. WIDEN PAVEMENT FROM STA. 648+38 TO STA. 679+30 AND STA. 685+20 TO STA. 694+20 ON LEFT (EAST) SIDE OF SH 70.

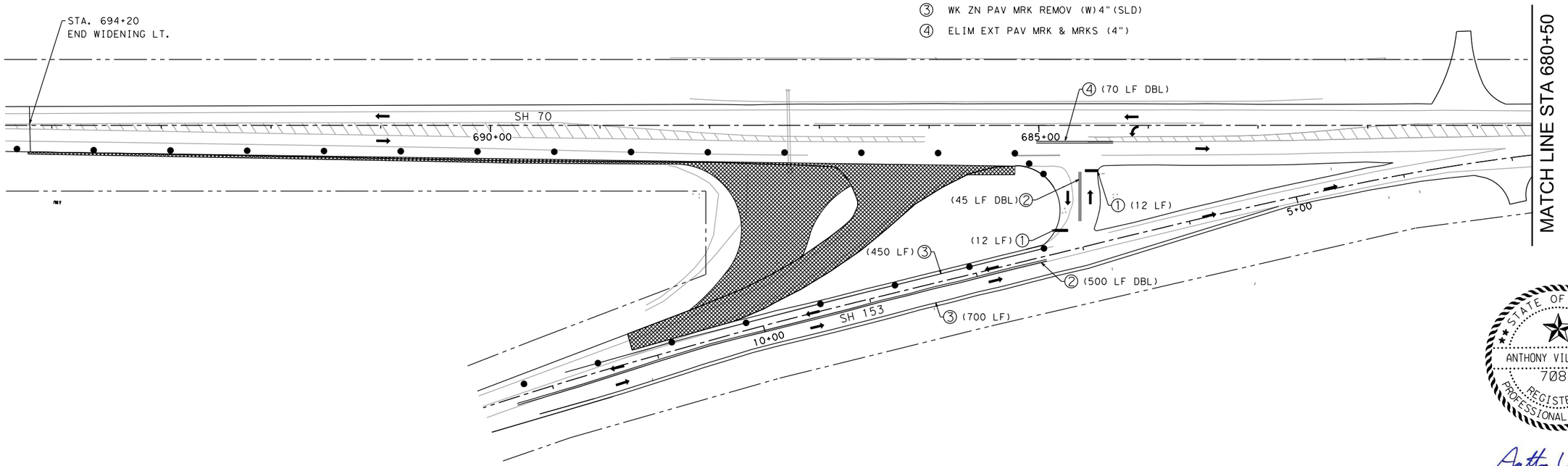
4. CONSTRUCT NEW INTERSECTION TIE-IN.

N

SCALE
0 25 50 100

LEGEND

- DRUMS
- CONSTRUCTION THIS PHASE
- TRAFFIC FLOW
- ① WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)24"(SLD)
- ② WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (Y)4"(SLD)
- ③ WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)4"(SLD)
- ④ ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")



STATE OF TEXAS
ANTHONY VILLARREAL
70819
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

3/18/2021

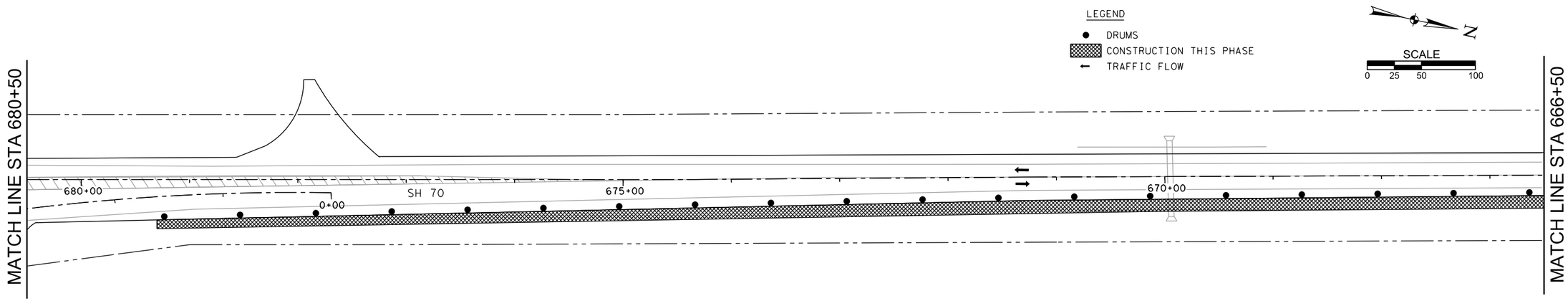
Texas Department of Transportation

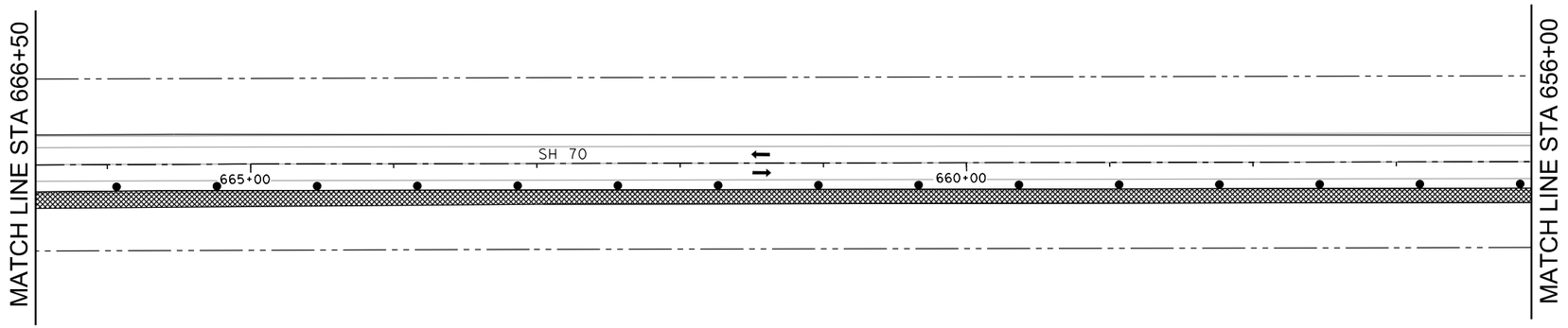
MALDONADO - BURKETT
Engineers | Surveyors | Contractors
TBPE # 10258 TBPLS # 10194235
www.maldonado-burkett.com

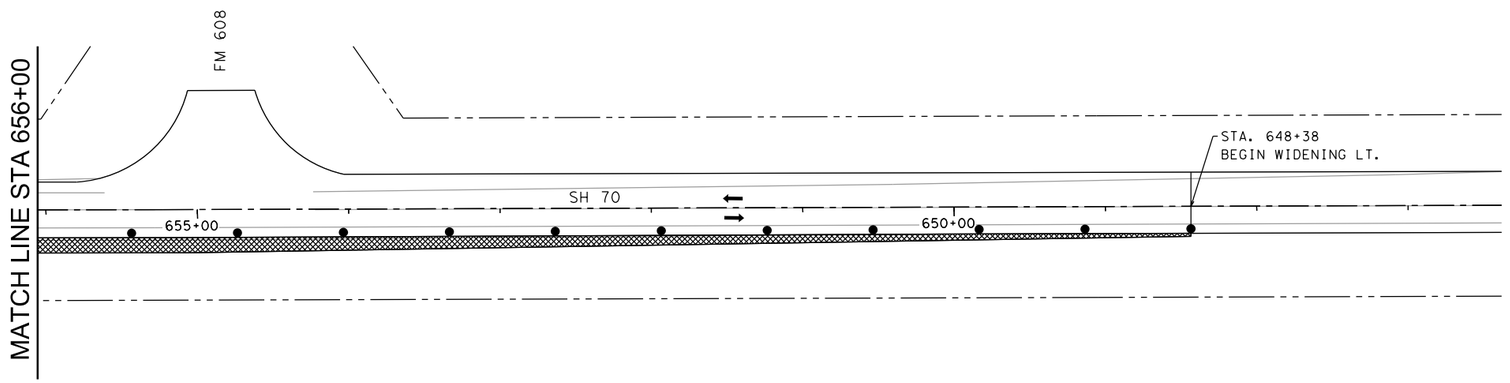
SH 70 & SH 153
TCP LAYOUT
PHASE I

CSJ 0264-02-030 SHEET 01 OF 02

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		33
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC







STATE OF TEXAS
ANTHONY VILLARREAL
70819
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

3/18/2021

Texas Department of Transportation

MALDONADO - BURKETT
Engineers | Surveyors | Contractors
TBPE # 10258 TBPLS # 10194235
www.maldonado-burkett.com

SH 70 & SH 153
TCP LAYOUT
PHASE I

CSJ 0264-02-030 SHEET 02 OF 02

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		34
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC

LEGEND

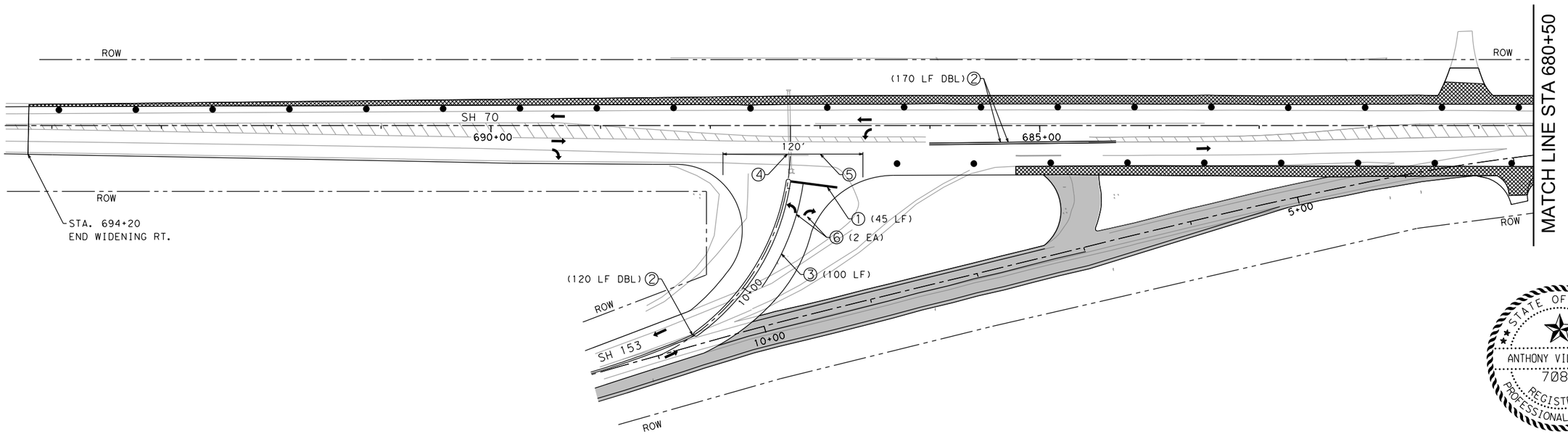
- DRUMS
- CONSTRUCTION THIS PHASE
- TRAFFIC FLOW
- OBLITERATE ABANDONED PAVEMENT
- ① WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)24"(SLD)
- ② WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (Y)4"(SLD)
- ③ WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)8"(SLD)
- ④ ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")
- ⑤ ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")
- ⑥ WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)(ARROW)

PHASE II NARRATIVE

1. PLACE WORK ZONE NON-REMOVABLE PAVEMENT MARKINGS ON NEW INTERSECTION TIE-IN.
2. OPEN NEW INTERSECTION TO TRAFFIC. PLACE REMAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKERS UNDER TRAFFIC USING SINGLE LANE CLOSURES CONTROLLED BY FLAGGERS.
3. LEVEL-UP CROSS SLOPES AT CONNECTION POINTS TO PROVIDE A SMOOTH TRANSITION AND PROVIDE STORM RUNOFF. PLACE REMAINING PAVEMENT MARKERS.
4. CONSTRUCT PERMANENT PAVEMENT WIDENING IN AREAS SHOWN.
5. OBLITERATE ABANDONED PAVEMENT.

N

SCALE
0 25 50 100



STATE OF TEXAS
ANTHONY VILLARREAL
70819
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

3/18/2021

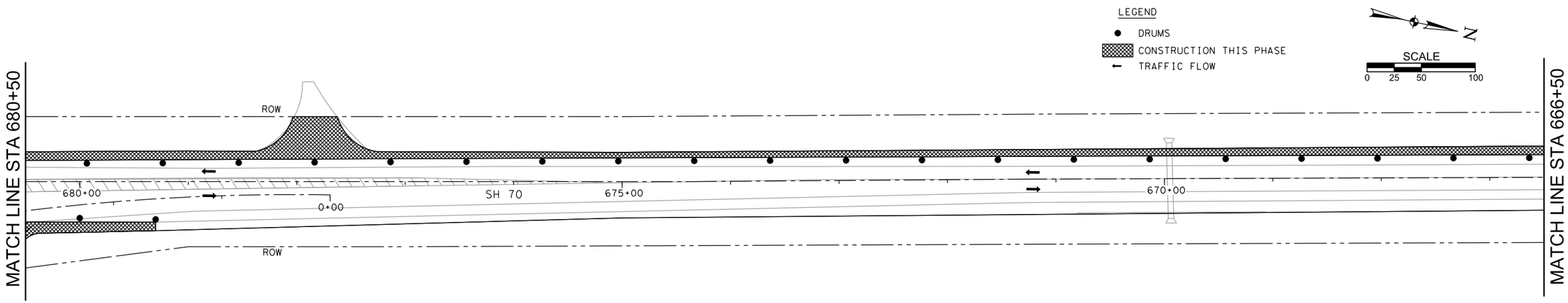
Texas Department of Transportation

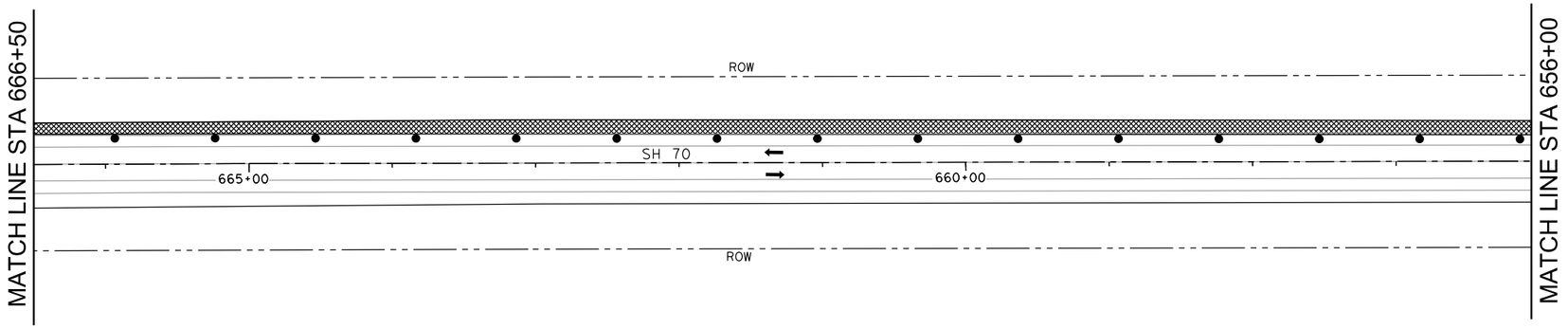
MALDONADO - BURKETT
Engineers | Surveyors | Contractors
TBPE # 10258 TBPLS # 10194235
www.maldonado-burkett.com

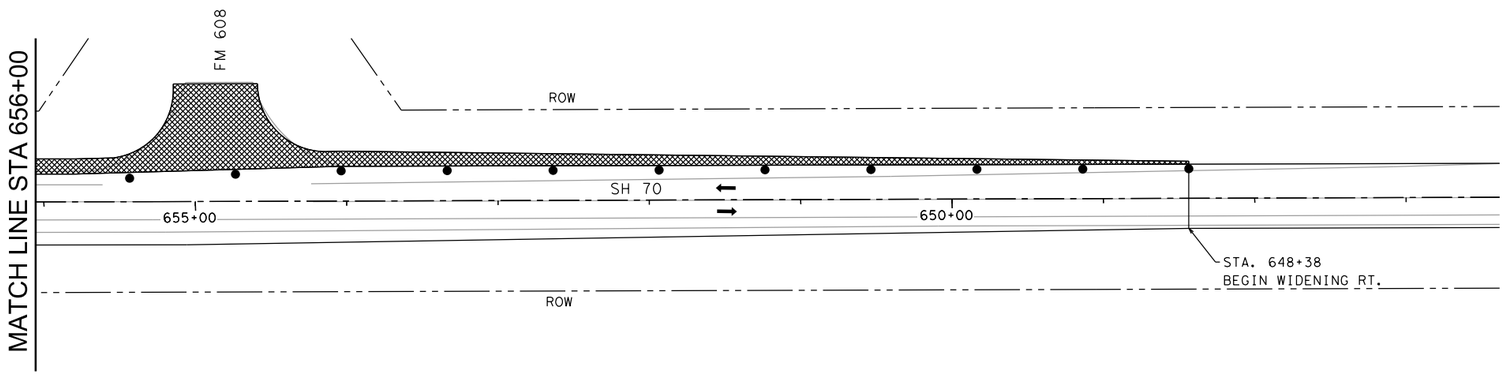
SH 70 & SH 153
TCP LAYOUT
PHASE II

CSJ 0264-02-030 SHEET 01 OF 02

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		35
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC







STATE OF TEXAS
ANTHONY VILLARREAL
70819
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/18/2021

Texas Department of Transportation

MALDONADO - BURKETT
Engineers | Surveyors | Contractors
TBPE # 10258 TBPLS # 10194235
www.maldonado-burkett.com

SH 70 & SH 153
TCP LAYOUT
PHASE II

CSJ 0264-02-030 SHEET 02 OF 02

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		36
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC

PHASE III NARRATIVE

1. INSTALL PERMANENT SIGNING.

2. CONSTRUCT FINAL SURFACE COURSE OF HMAC UNDER TRAFFIC USING SINGLE LANE CLOSURES WHEN NEEDED, CONTROLLED BY FLAGGERS.

3. PLACE PERMANENT PAVEMENT MARKINGS UNDER TRAFFIC USING SINGLE LANE CLOSURES CONTROLLED BY FLAGGERS.

4. REMOVE ALL CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS, TRASH AND EXCESS MATERIAL FROM PROJECT SITE.

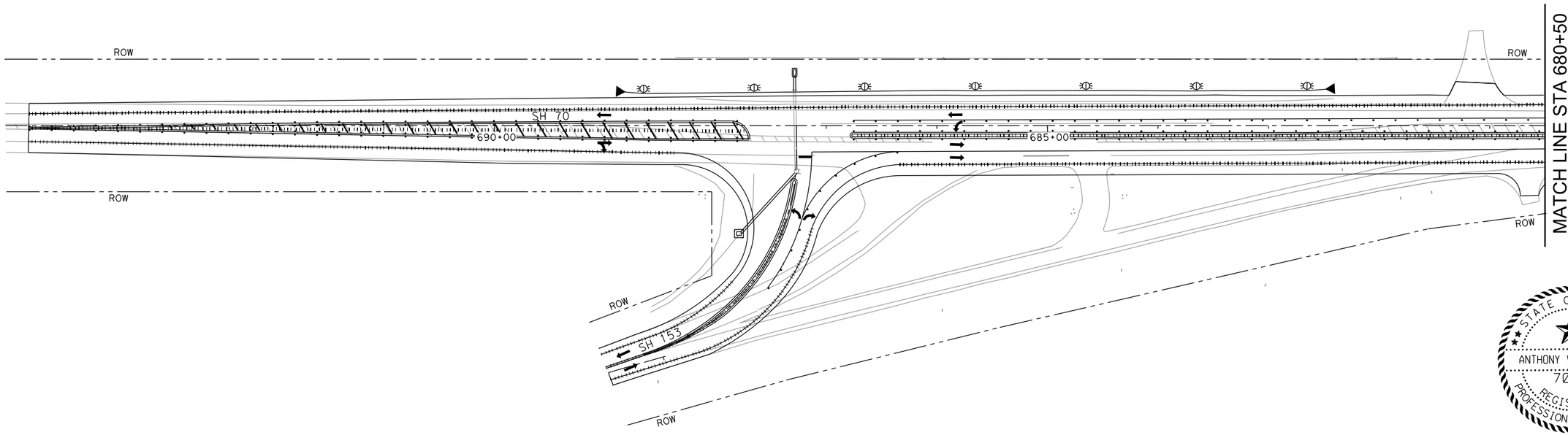
LEGEND

← TRAFFIC FLOW

N

SCALE

0 25 50 100



STATE OF TEXAS
ANTHONY VILLARREAL
70819
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

3/18/2021

Texas Department of Transportation

MALDONADO - BURKETT
Engineers | Surveyors | Contractors
TBPE # 10258 TBPLS # 10194235
www.maldonado-burkett.com

SH 70 & SH 153
TCP LAYOUT
PHASE III

CSJ 0264-02-030 SHEET 01 OF 02

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		37
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC

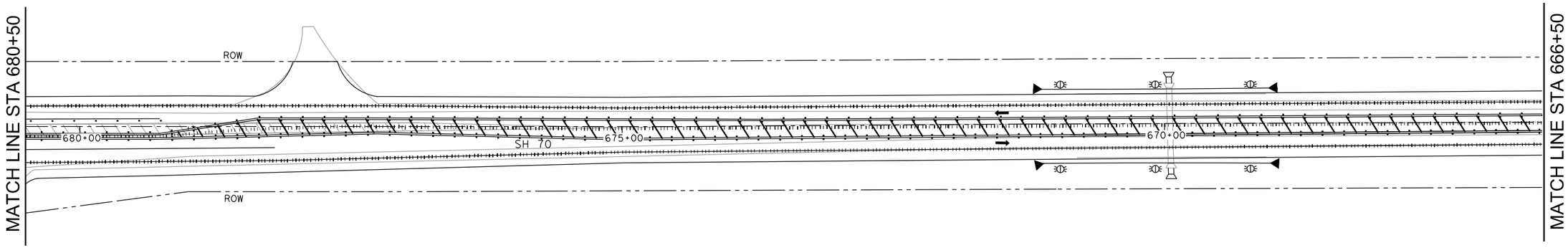
LEGEND

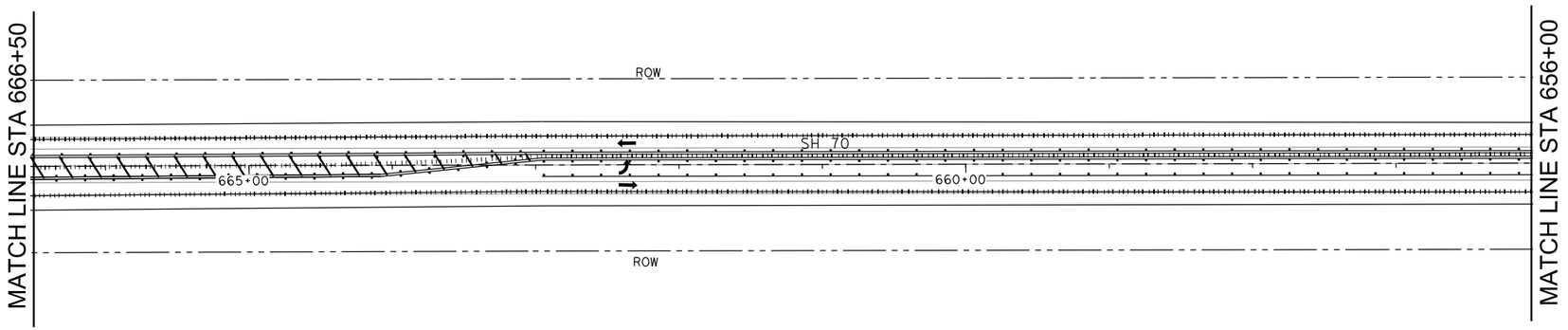
← TRAFFIC FLOW

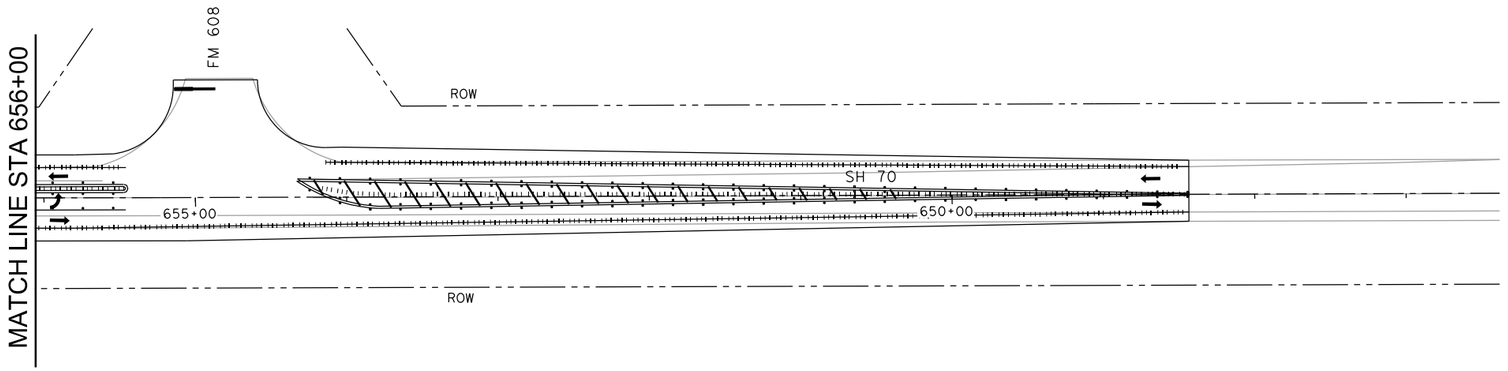
N

SCALE

0 25 50 100







STATE OF TEXAS
ANTHONY VILLARREAL
70819
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

3/18/2021

Texas Department of Transportation

MALDONADO - BURKETT
Engineers | Surveyors | Contractors
TBPE # 10258 TBPLS # 10194235
www.maldonado-burkett.com

SH 70 & SH 153
TCP LAYOUT
PHASE III

CSJ 0264-02-030 SHEET 02 OF 02

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	38

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC

DATE: 3/18/2021 9:52:42 AM
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.2 - TxDOT ABL District TE\MB 573.2.3 Minor Intersection Studies\cad\sheets\US 380 & US 83\standards\bc-14

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).

2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP)is the responsibility of the Engineer.

3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.

4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.

5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.

6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.

7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.

8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.

10. As shown on BC(2), the OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER (see Sign Detail G20-10T) and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. However, the TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign will not be required on projects consisting solely of mobile operation work, such as striping or milling edgeline rumble strips. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits.

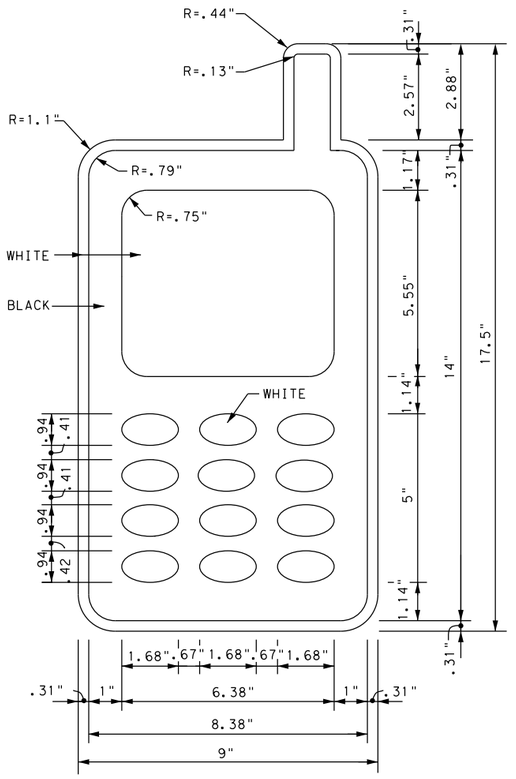
11. Except for devices required by Note 10, traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.

12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.

13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY APPAREL NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.



SIGN DETAIL (G20-10T)

3.0" Radius, 1.25" Border, 0.75" Indent, Black on Yellow;
[STAY ALERT] Font: D
3.0" Radius, 1.25" Border, 0.75" Indent, Black on Orange;
[TALK OR TEXT LATER] Font: C specified length;

Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources and may be found on-line at the web address given below or by contacting:

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division - TE
Phone (512) 416-3118

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Operations Division Standard

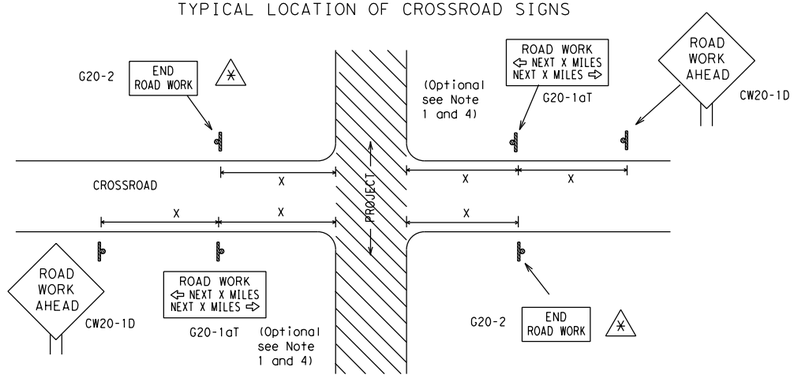
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

BC(1)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
4-03 5-10 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 7-13	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		39

DATE: 3/18/2021 9:52:43 AM
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.2 TxDOT ABL District TE\MB 573.2 Minor Intersection Studies\cad\sheets\US 380 & US 83\standards\bc-14.dgn

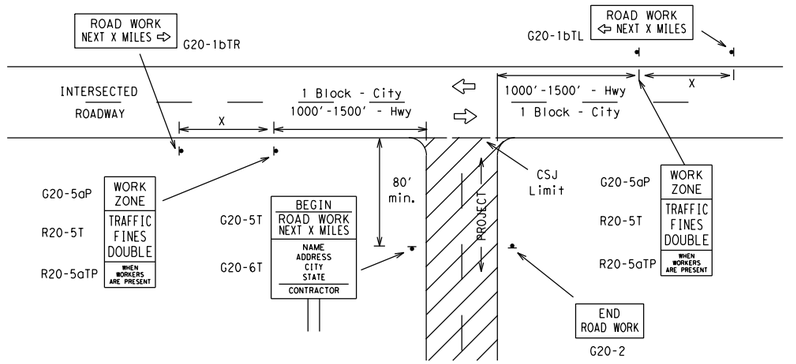
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



✳ May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK"(G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-1aT)sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR)" signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING[1,5,6]

Sign Number or Series	SIZE Conventional Road	SIZE Expressway/ Freeway	SPACING Posted Speed	SPACING Sign Spacing "X" Δ
			MPH	Feet (Apprx.)
CW20[4] CW21 CW22 CW23 CW25	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	30	120
			35	160
			40	240
			45	320
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"	50	400
			55	500[2]
			60	600[2]
			65	700[2]
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	70	800[2]
			75	900[2]
			80	1000[2]
			✳	✳[3]

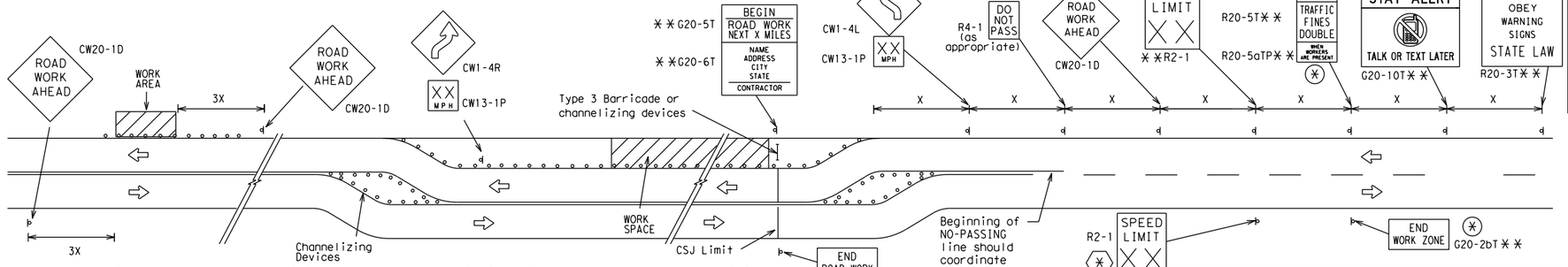
✳ For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

Δ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

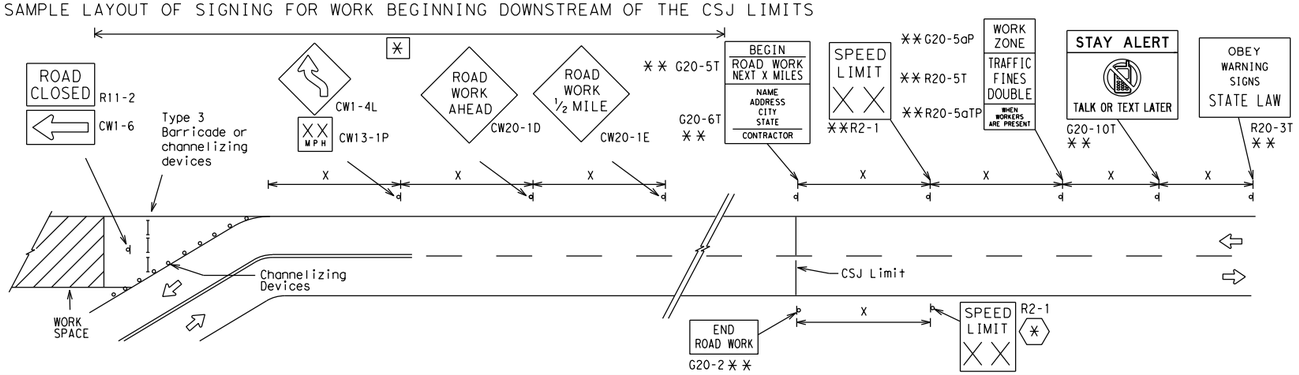
WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS



When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D)signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-5T)sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.

✳ The "BEGIN WORK ZONE"(G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.

✳✳ Required CSJ Limit signing. See Note 10 on BC(1). TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE signs will not be required on projects consisting solely of mobile operations work.

✳ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.

✳ Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND	
⊢⊣	Type 3 Barricade
○ ○ ○	Channelizing Devices
▬	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		40

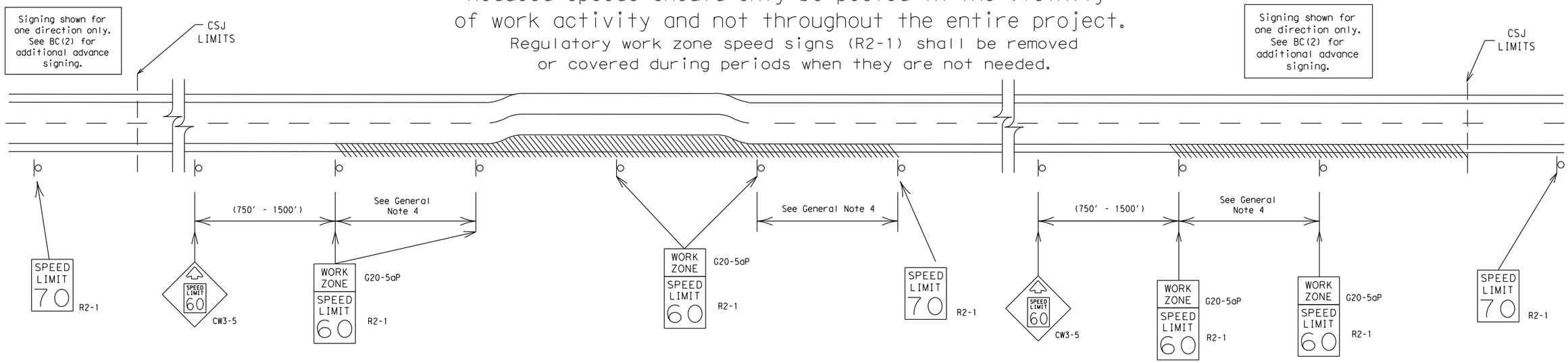
DATE: 3/18/2021 9:52:45 AM
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.2 TxDOT ABL DIST\standards\bc-14-ABL.dgn

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project.

Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
c) construction detours
d) grade
e) width
f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the travelled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered.
(See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

1. Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
2. Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
   40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
   35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
6. Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the"ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT"(CW3-5)sign, "WORK ZONE"(G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT"(R2-1)signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
   A. Law enforcement.
   B. Flagger stationed next to sign.
   C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
   D. Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
   E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
9. Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

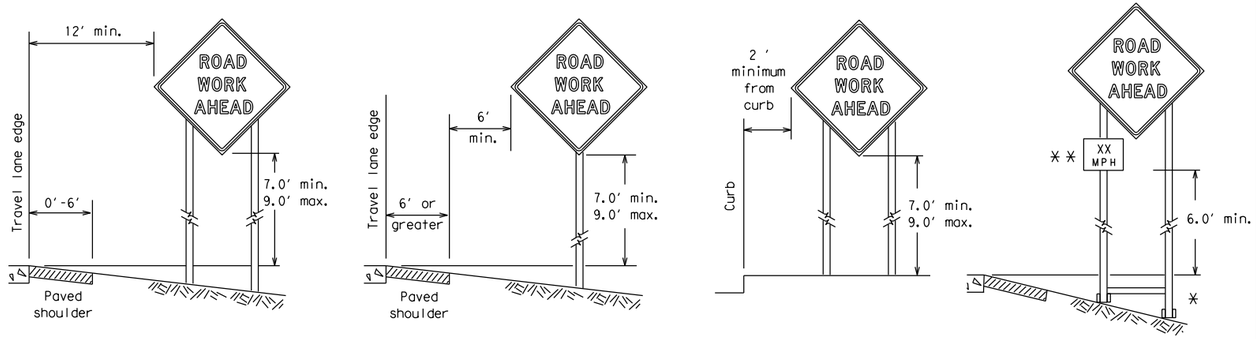
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

BC(3)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		41

DATE: 3/18/2021 9:52:46 AM
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.2 - TxDOT ABL District TE\MB 573.2.3 Minor Intersection Studies\cad\sheets\US 380 & US 83\standards\bc-14.dgn

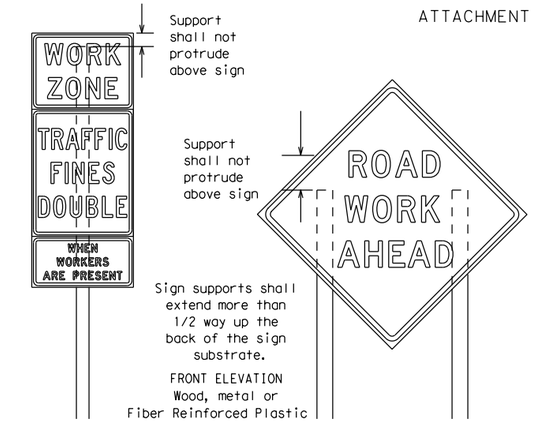
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS



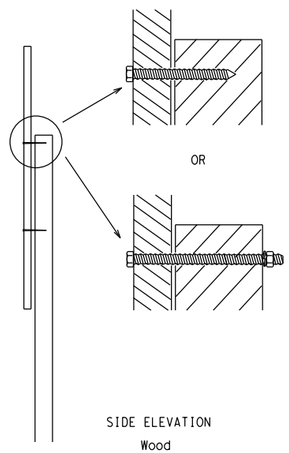
* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

** When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS



Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

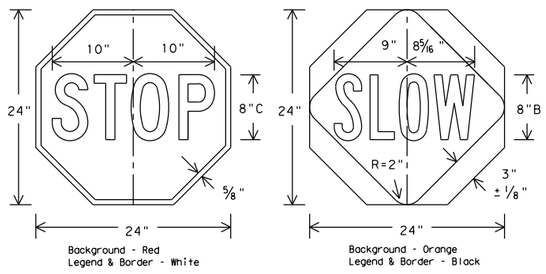


Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24" as detailed below.
2. When used at night, the STOP/SLOW paddle shall be retroreflectorized.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC sheets or the CWZTCD. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD). The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
   a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
   b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
   c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
   d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
   e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

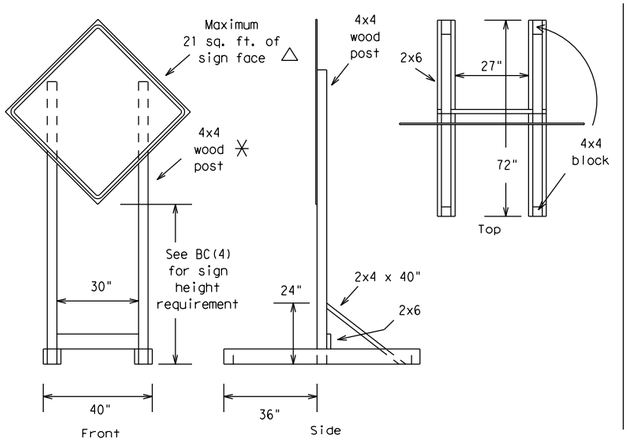
Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Operations Division Standard

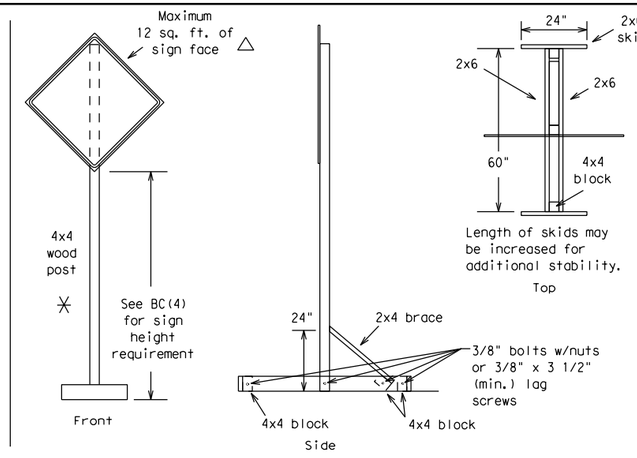
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

BC(4)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		42

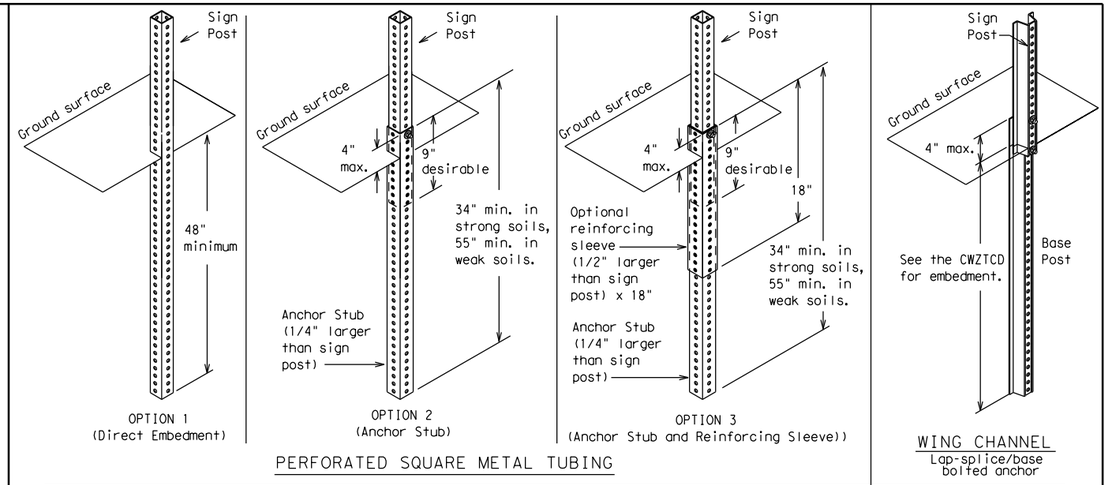
DATE: 3/18/2021 9:52:47 AM
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.2 - TxDOT ABL District TE\MB 573.2.3 Minor Intersection Studies\cad\sheets\US 380 & US 83\standards\bc-14.dgn





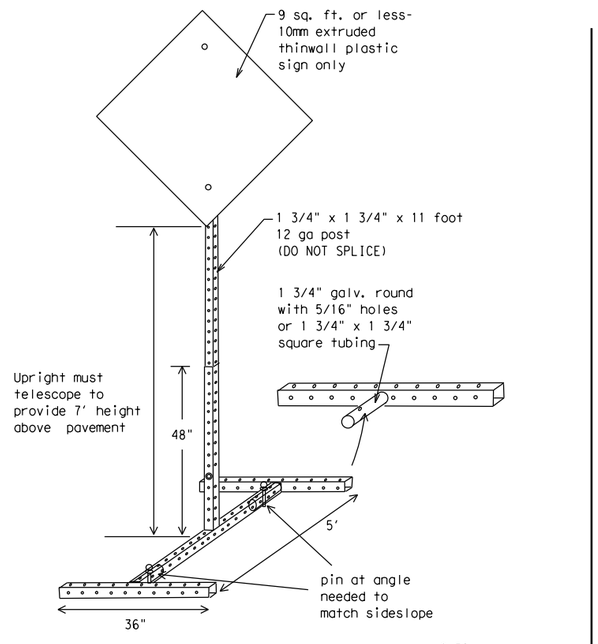
SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

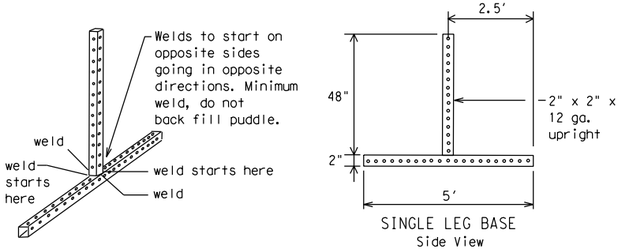
LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS □

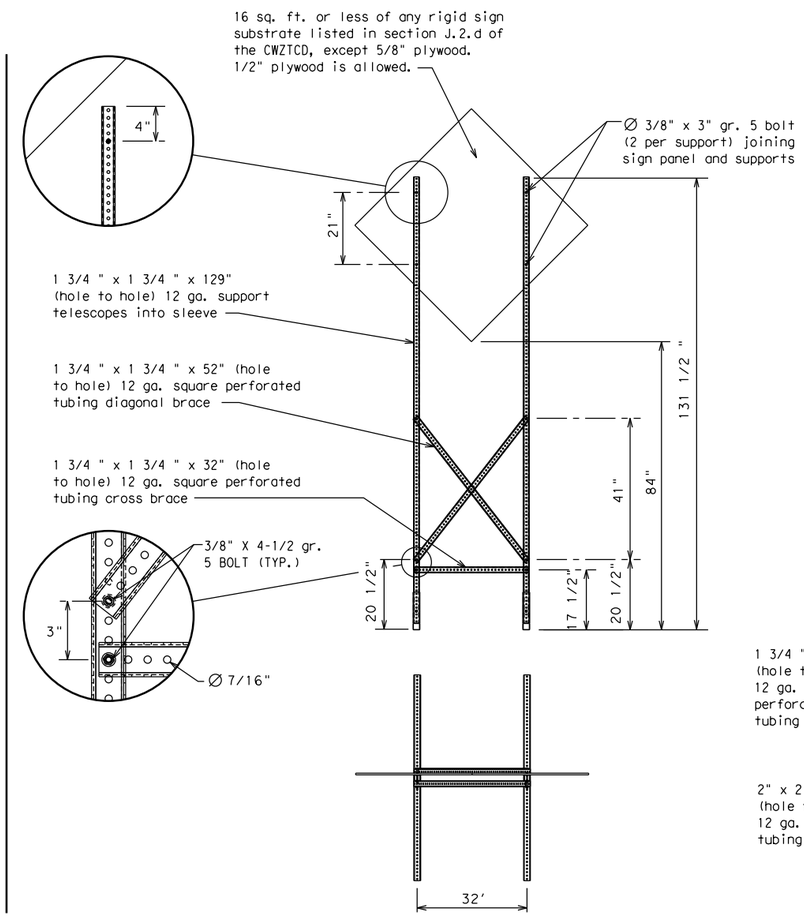


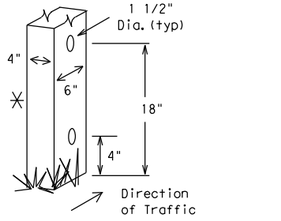
GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support.
The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation.
Two post installations can be used for larger signs.



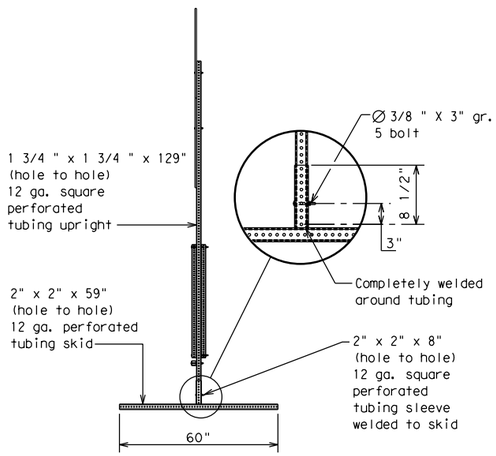






Nominal Post Size	Number of Posts	Maximum Sq. feet of Sign Face	Minimum Soil Embedment	Drilled Hole(s) Required
4 x 4	1	12	36"	NO
4 x 4	2	21	36"	NO
4 x 6	1	21	36"	YES
4 x 6	2	36	36"	YES

WOOD POST SYSTEM FOR GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS



WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

□ See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."

✳ Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.

△ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		43

99

SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

DATE: 3/18/2021 9:52:49 AM
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.2.3 Minor Intersection Studies\cad\sheets\US 380 & US 83\standards\bc-14.dgn
TxDOT ABL District TE\MB 573.2.3 Minor Intersection Studies\cad\sheets\US 380 & US 83\standards\bc-14.dgn

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

1. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
2. Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
3. Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
4. Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
5. Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
6. When in use the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
7. The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
8. The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
9. Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
10. Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
11. Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
12. Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
13. Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
14. The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
15. PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
16. Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
17. If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD
Alternate	ALT
Avenue	AVE
Best Route	BEST RTE
Boulevard	BLVD
Bridge	BRDG
Cannot	CANT
Center	CTR
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD
CROSSING	XING
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE
Do Not	DONT
East	E
Eastbound	(route) E
Emergency	EMER
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH
Entrance, Enter	ENT
Express Lane	EXP LN
Expressway	EXPWY
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD
Freeway	FRWY, FWY
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD
Friday	FRI
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT
High-Occupancy	HOV
Vehicle Highway	HWY
Hour(s)	HR, HRS
Information	INFO
It Is	ITS
Junction	JCT
Left	LFT
Left Lane	LFT LN
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL
Maintenance	MAINT

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Major	MAJ
Miles	MI
Miles Per Hour	MPH
Minor	MNR
Monday	MON
Normal	NORM
North	N
Northbound	(route) N
Parking	PKING
Road	RD
Right Lane	RT LN
Saturday	SAT
Service Road	SERV RD
Shoulder	SHLDR
Slippery	SLIP
South	S
Southbound	(route) S
Speed	SPD
Street	ST
Sunday	SUN
Telephone	PHONE
Temporary	TEMP
Thursday	THURS
To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Traffic	TRAF
Travelers	TRVLRS
Tuesday	TUES
Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Warning	WARN
Wednesday	WED
Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
West	W
Westbound	(route) W
Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation # IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

- FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE
- FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED
- ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX
- SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT
- ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX
- RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT
- RIGHT X LANES CLOSED
- RIGHT X LANES OPEN
- CENTER LANE CLOSED
- DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES
- NIGHT LANE CLOSURES
- I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED
- VARIOUS LANES CLOSED
- EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE
- EXIT CLOSED
- RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED
- MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED
- X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI
- XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED

Other Condition List

- ROADWORK XXX FT
- ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
- FLAGGER XXXX FT
- LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
- RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT
- TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
- MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT
- CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
- LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT
- UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
- DETOUR X MILE
- ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
- ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX
- ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
- BUMP XXXX FT
- US XXX EXIT X MILES
- TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT
- LANES SHIFT *

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

- MERGE RIGHT
- FORM X LINES RIGHT
- DETOUR NEXT X EXITS
- USE XXXXX RD EXIT
- USE EXIT XXX
- USE EXIT I-XX NORTH
- STAY ON US XXX SOUTH
- USE I-XX E TO I-XX N
- TRUCKS USE US XXX N
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- PREPARE TO STOP
- REDUCE SPEED XXX FT
- END SHOULDER USE
- USE OTHER ROUTES
- WATCH FOR WORKERS
- STAY IN LANE *

Location List

- AT FM XXXX
- BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING
- NEXT X MILES
- PAST US XXX EXIT
- XXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX
- US XXX TO FM XXXX

Warning List

- SPEED LIMIT XX MPH
- MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH
- RIGHT LANE EXIT
- USE CAUTION
- DRIVE SAFELY
- DRIVE WITH CARE

** Advance Notice List

- TUE-FRI XX AM- X PM
- APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
- BEGINS MONDAY
- BEGINS MAY XX
- MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
- NEXT FRI-SUN
- XX AM TO XX PM
- NEXT TUE AUG XX
- TONIGHT XX PM- XX AM

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

1. Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
2. The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
3. A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
4. A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
5. If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
6. For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

1. The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
2. Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
3. EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
4. Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
5. ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
6. AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
7. FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
8. AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
9. Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

1. When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
2. When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol"(CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
3. When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
4. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

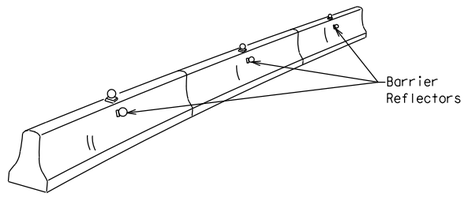
BC(6)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		44

100

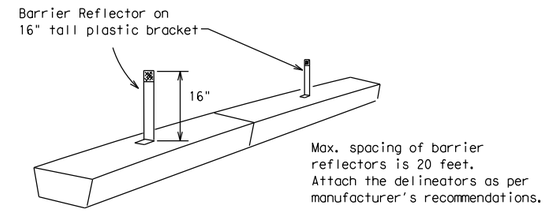
DATE: 3/18/2021 9:52:50 AM
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.2.3 Minor Intersection Studies\cad\sheets\US 380 & US 83\standards\bc-14-ABL District TE\MB 573.2.3 Minor Intersection Studies\cad\sheets\US 380 & US 83\standards\bc-14-ABL District TE.dgn

1. Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.

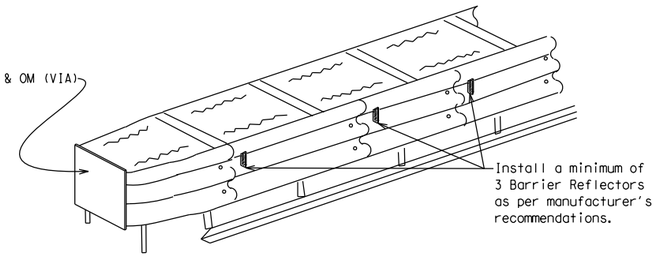


CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
4. Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional)while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
5. When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
7. Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
8. Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
11. Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.



LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)

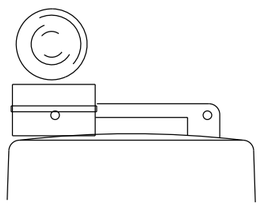


DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

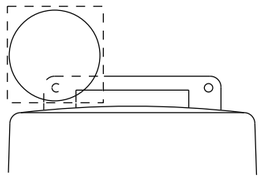
END TREATMENTS FOR
CTB'S USED
IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet crashworthy standards as defined in the National Cooperative Highway Research Report 350. Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square.Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

WARNING LIGHTS

1. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
2. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

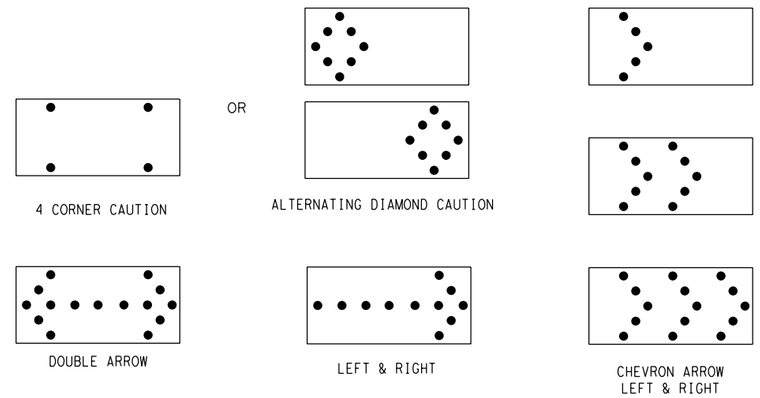
1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
2. Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
3. A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
6. Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
7. The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
2. The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
5. Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
6. The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

1. The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
2. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
3. The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
4. The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



5. The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
6. The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
7. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
8. Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
9. The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
10. The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential Chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
11. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
12. A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
13. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION
Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

1. Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the National Cooperative Highway Research Report No. 350 (NCHRP 350) or the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
2. Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
6. The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		45

DATE: 3/18/2021 9:52:51 AM
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.2.3 Minor Intersection Studies\cad\sheets\US 380 & US 83\standards\bc-14.dgn
District TE\MB 573.2 - TxDOT ABL

GENERAL NOTES

1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

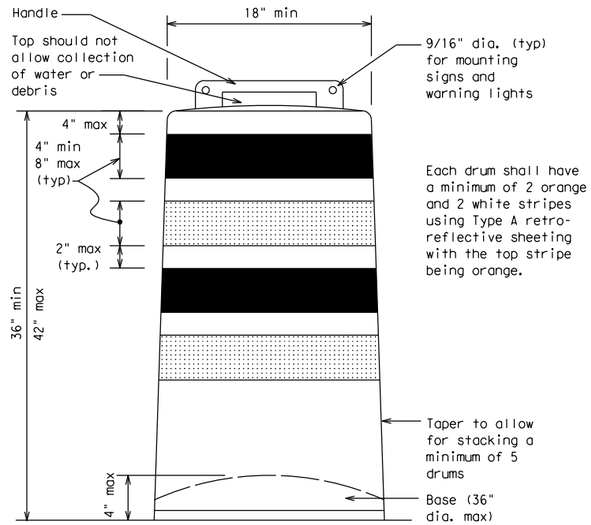
1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

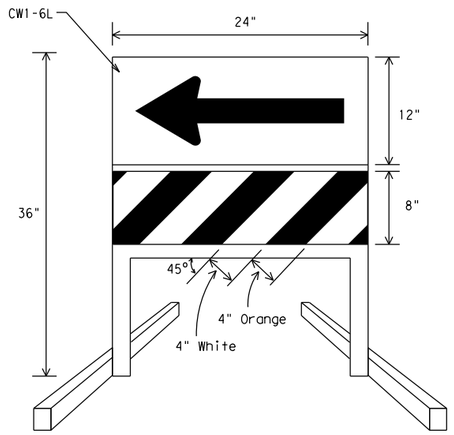
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials." Type A reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
3. Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.





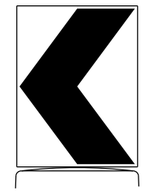
DIRECTION INDICATOR BARRICADE

1. The Direction Indicator Barricade may be used in tapers, transitions, and other areas where specific directional guidance to drivers is necessary.
2. If used, the Direction Indicator Barricade should be used in series to direct the driver through the transition and into the intended travel lane.
3. The Direction Indicator Barricade shall consist of One-Direction Large Arrow (CW1-6) sign in the size shown with a black arrow on a background of Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange retroreflective sheeting above a rail with Type A retroreflective sheeting in alternating 4" white and orange stripes sloping downward at an angle of 45 degrees in the direction road users are to pass. Sheeting types shall be as per DMS 8300.
4. Double arrows on the Direction Indicator Barricade will not be allowed.
5. Approved manufacturers are shown on the CWZTCD List. Ballast shall be as approved by the manufacturers instructions.

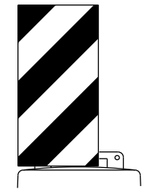
This detail is not intended for fabrication. See note 3 and the CWZTCD list for providers of approved Detectable Pedestrian Barricades

DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility.
2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a device that is detectable by a person with a visual disability traveling with the aid of a long cane shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk.
3. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
6. Detectable pedestrian barricades may use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24"
Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

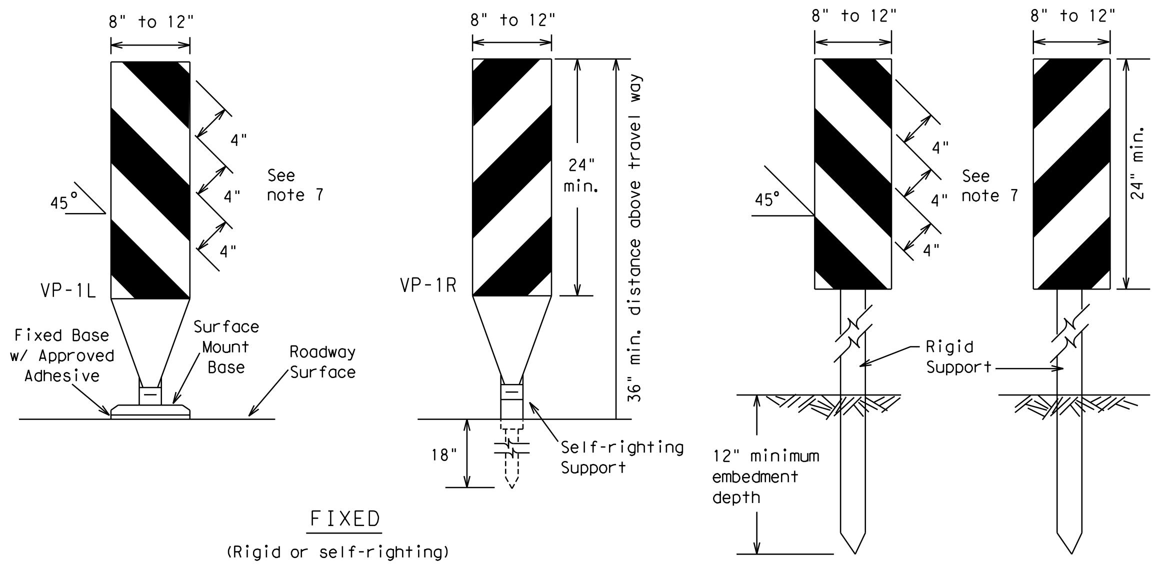
Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8)-14

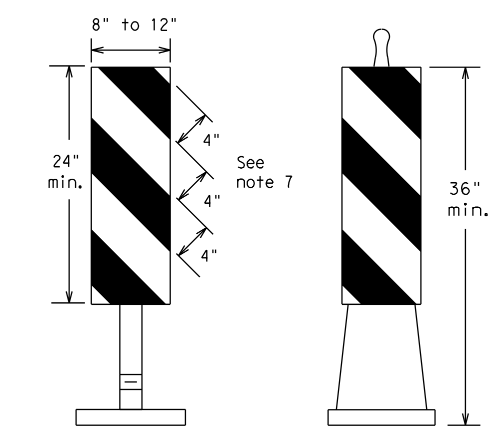
FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
4-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 8-14	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		46

DATE: 3/18/2021 9:52:53 AM
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.2 - TxDOT ABL District TE\MB 573.2.3 Minor Intersection Studies\cad\sheets\US 380 & US 83\standards\bc-14



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

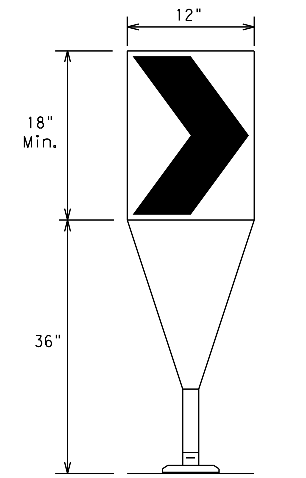
DRIVEABLE



PORTABLE

1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
2. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual Appendix B "Treatment of Pavement Drop-offs in Work Zones" for additional guidelines on the use of VP's for drop-offs.
3. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
4. VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
5. Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
6. Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
7. Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.

VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)



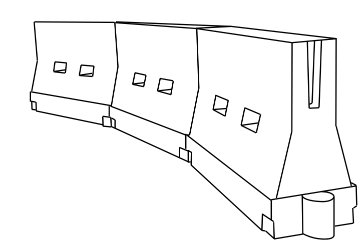
Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

1. The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
2. Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
6. For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
5. Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

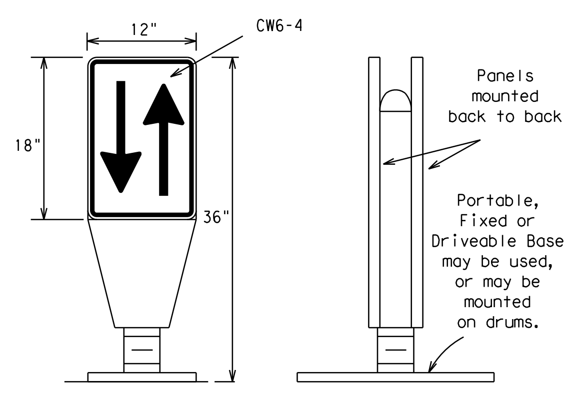
1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10) placed near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

1. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate NCHRP 350 crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
2. Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
5. When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS



1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
3. Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices	
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(9)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
9-07 8-14	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
7-13	ABL		STONEWALL, ETC	47

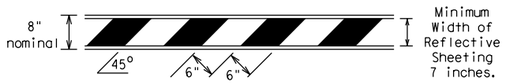
103

DATE: 3/18/2021 9:52:54 AM
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.2.3 Minor Intersection Studies\cad\sheets\US 380 & US 83\standards\bc-14_district TE\MB 573.2.3 Minor Intersection Studies\cad\sheets\US 380 & US 83\standards\bc-14

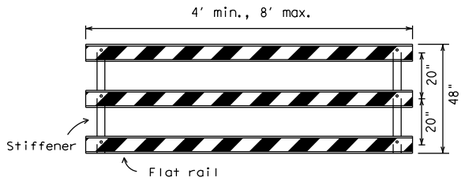
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



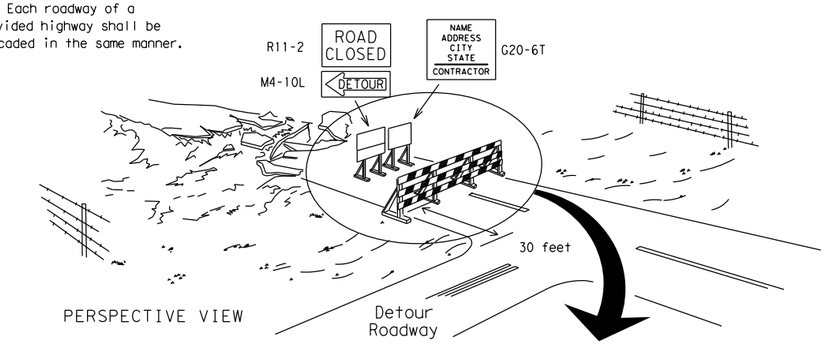
TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

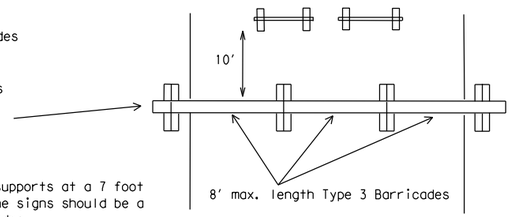
TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL
FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

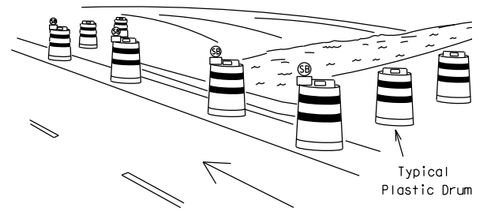
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic.
Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



PLAN VIEW

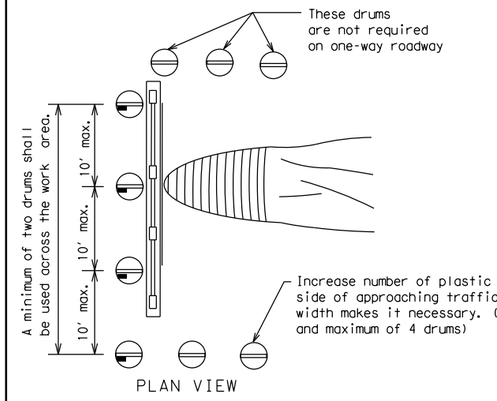
1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

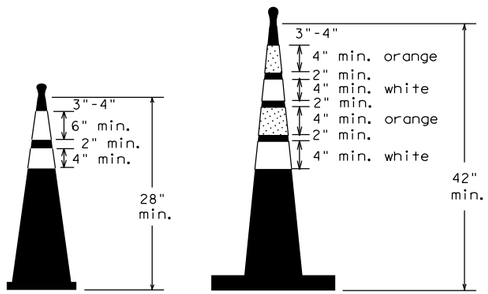
1. Where positive redirectional capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.



PLAN VIEW

LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
SB	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

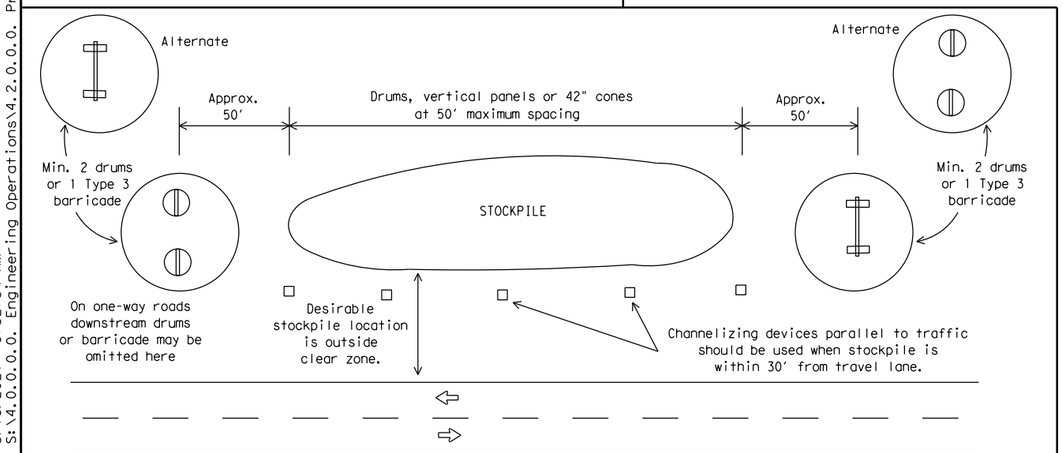


Two-Piece cones | One-Piece cones | Tubular Marker

28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.

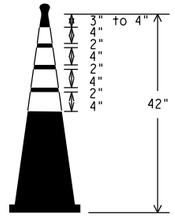
42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers used at night shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

THIS DEVICE SHALL NOT BE USED ON PROJECTS LET AFTER MARCH 2014.



1. This device is intended only for use in place of a vertical panel to channelize traffic by indicating the edge of the travel lane. It is not intended to be used in transitions or tapers.
2. This device shall not be used to separate lanes of traffic (opposing or otherwise) or warn of objects.
3. This device is based on a 42 inch, two-piece cone with an alternate striping pattern: four 4 inch retroreflective bands, with an approximate 2 inch gap between bands. The color of the band should correspond to the color of the edgeline (yellow for left edgeline, white for right edgeline) for which the device is substituted or for which it supplements. The reflectorized bands shall be retroreflective Type A conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless otherwise noted.
4. The base must weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		48

DATE: 3/18/2021 9:52:55 AM
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.2 - TxDOT ABL District TE\MB 573.2.3 Minor Intersection Studies\cad\sheets\US 380 & US 83\standards\bc-14.dgn

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

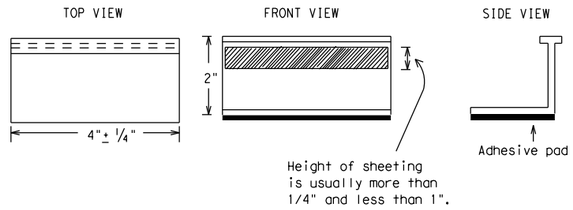
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
   A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
   B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

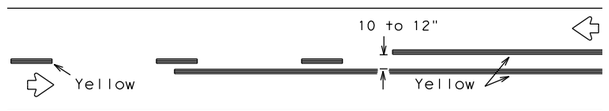
BC(11)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
2-98 9-07	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-02 7-13	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		49
11-02 8-14				

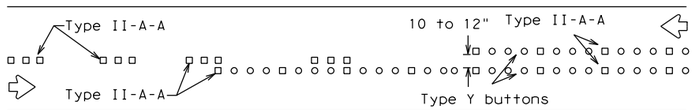
105

DATE: 3/18/2021 9:52:57 AM
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.2 - TxDOT ABL District TE\MB 573.2.3 Minor Intersection Studies\cad\sheets\US 380 & US 83\standards\bc-14

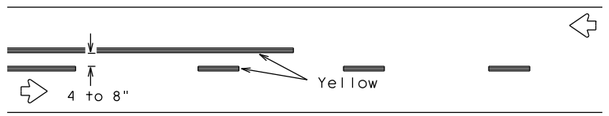
PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS



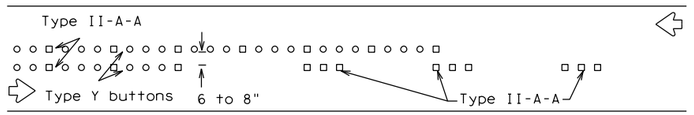
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



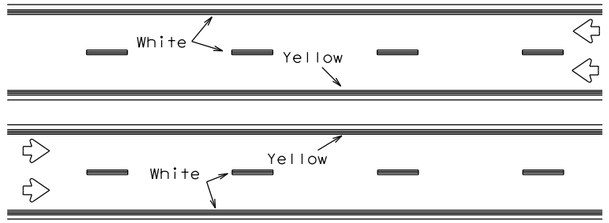
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B



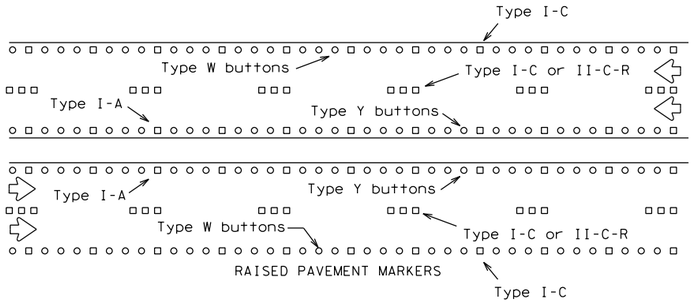
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer.
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



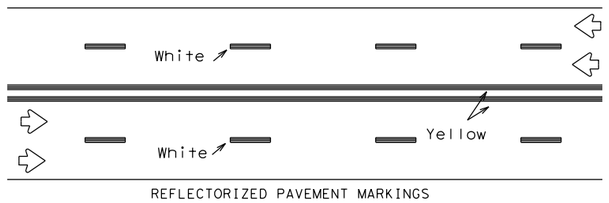
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



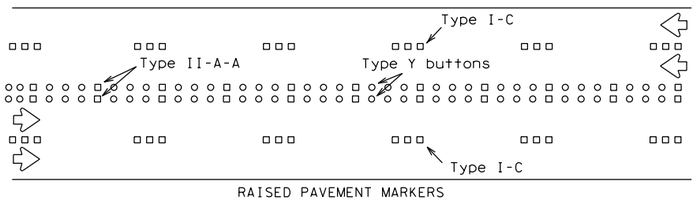
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



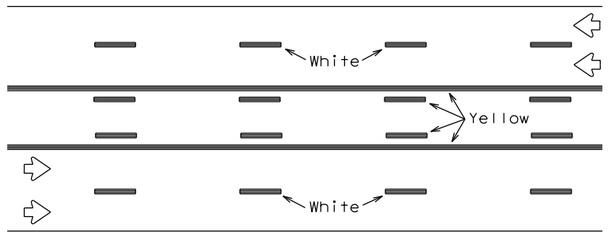
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



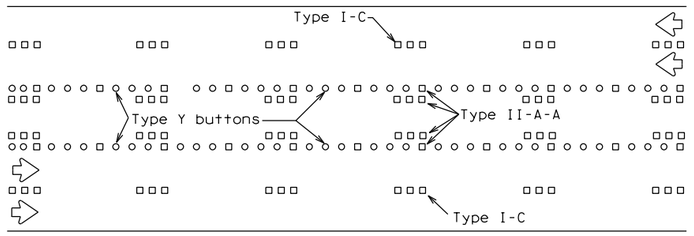
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

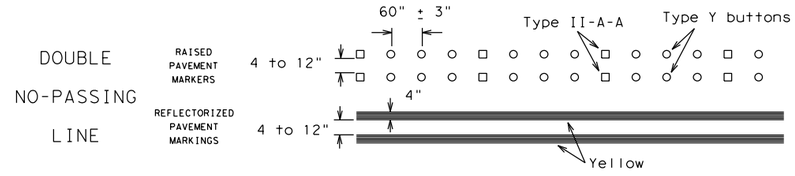
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

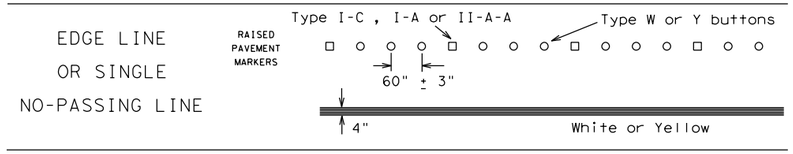
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

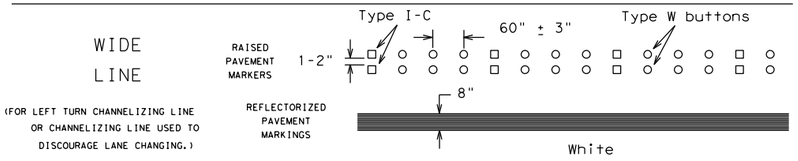


EDGE LINE OR SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE



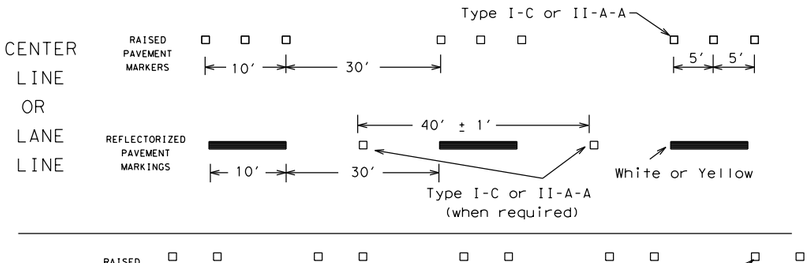
WIDE LINE

(FOR LEFT TURN CHANNELIZING LINE OR CHANNELIZING LINE USED TO DISCOURAGE LANE CHANGING.)

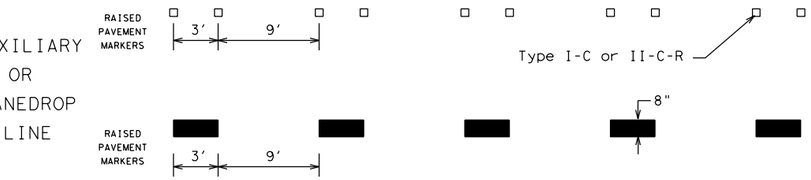


BROKEN LINES

CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

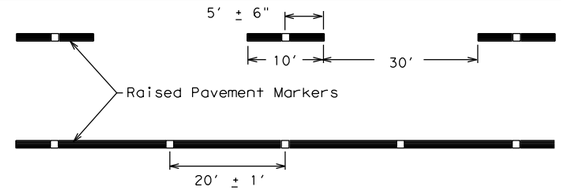


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



Centerline only - not to be used on edge lines

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

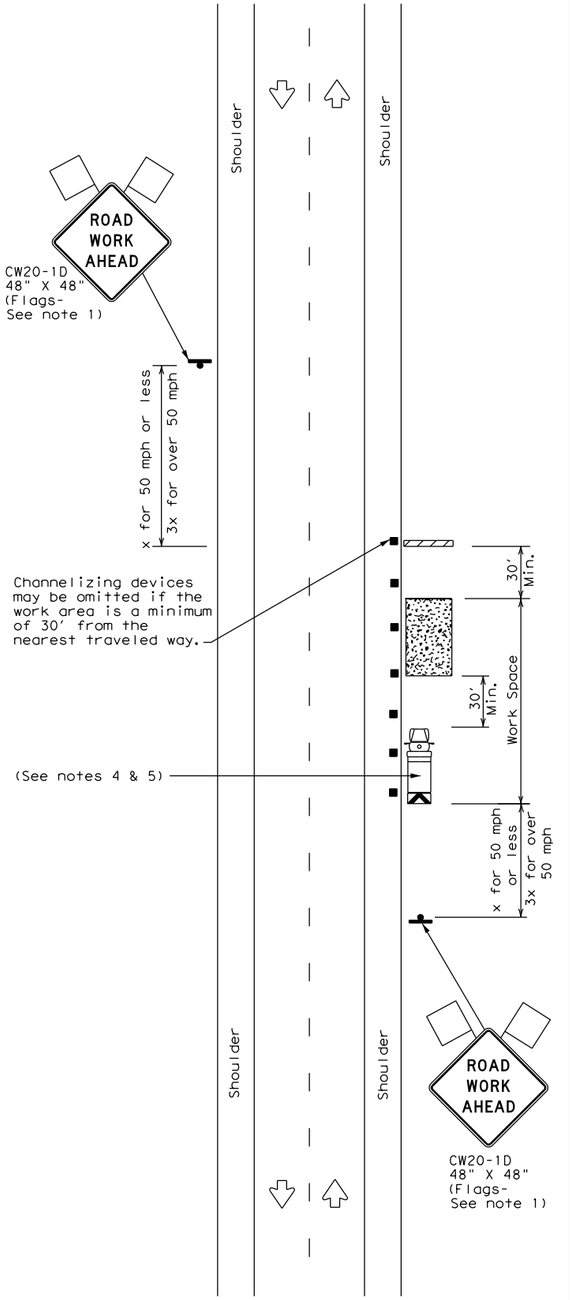
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC(12)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
1-97 9-07	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
2-98 7-13	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		50
11-02 8-14				

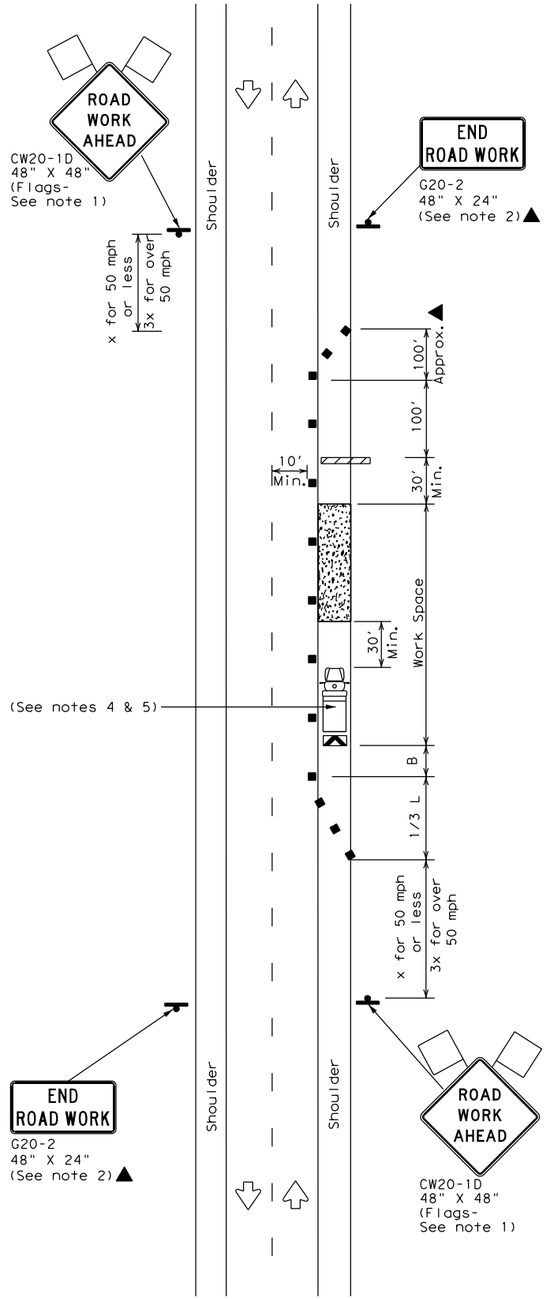
106

DATE: 3/18/2021 9:52:58 AM
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.02 Info\tcp2-1-18.dgn



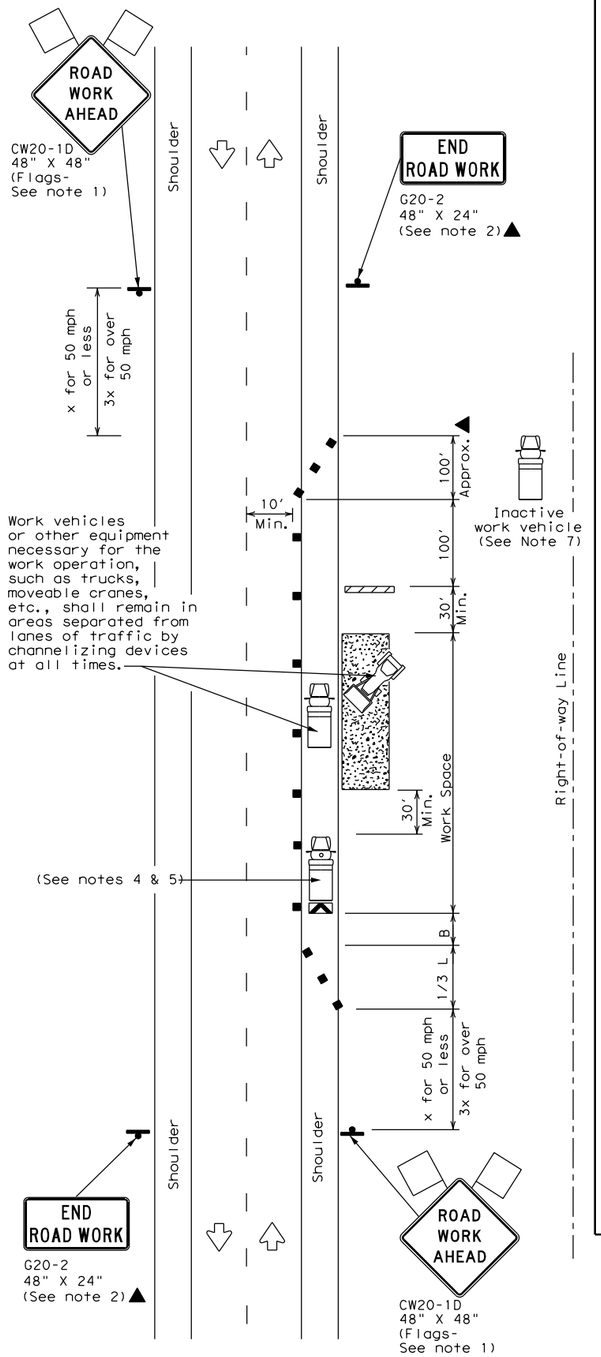
TCP (2-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Stockpiled material should be placed a minimum of 30 feet from nearest traveled way.
4. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
6. See TCP(5-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
7. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
8. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

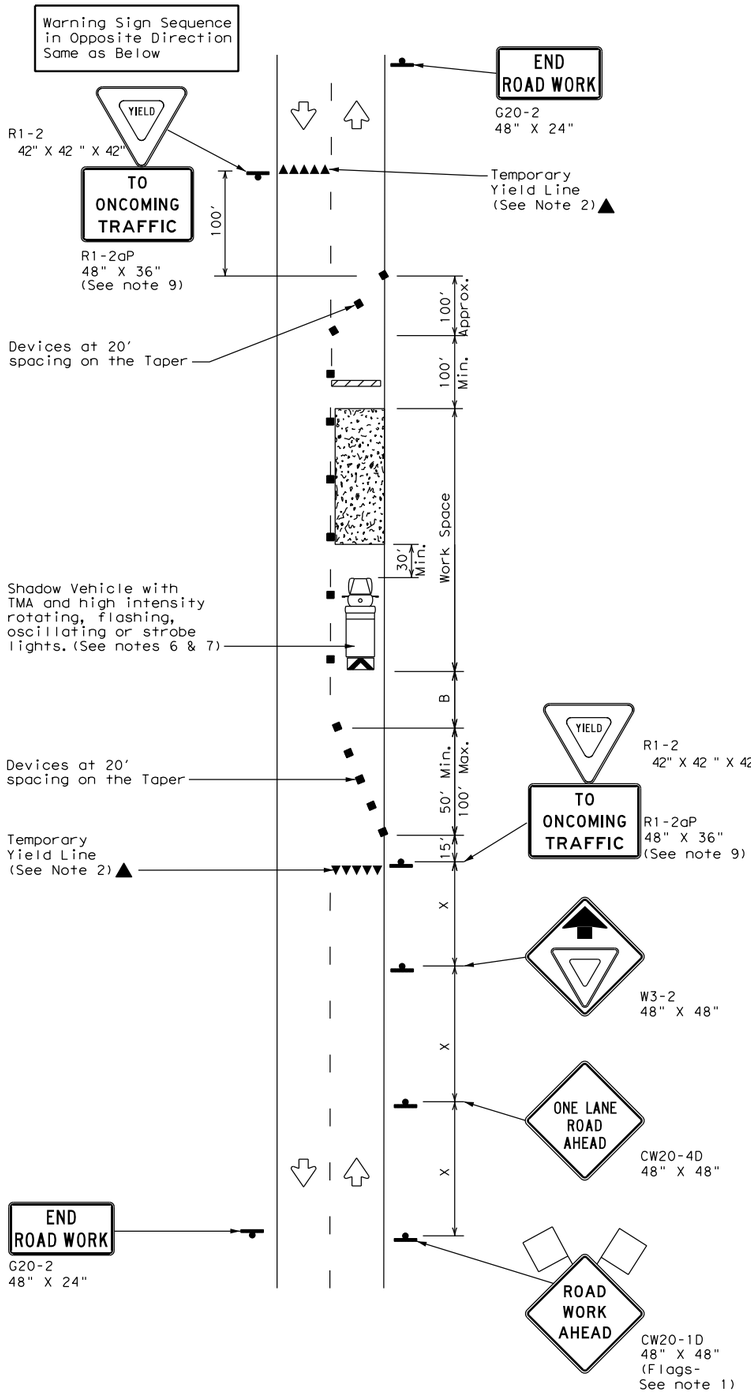
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK

TCP(2-1)-18

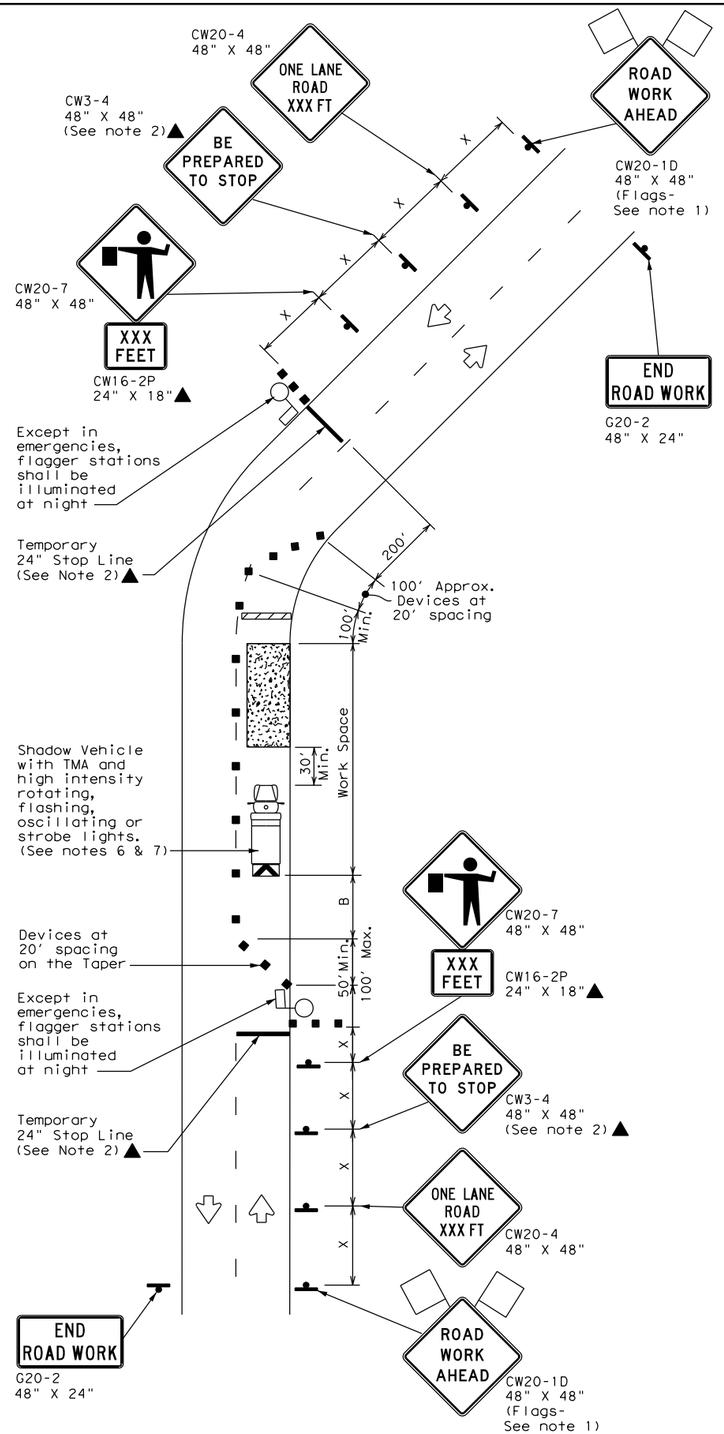
FILE: tcp2-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 2-12 1-97 2-18	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		51

161

DATE: 3/18/2021 9:53:00 AM
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.02 2in\tcp2-2-18.dgn



TCP (2-2a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS
(Less than 2000 ADT - See Note 9)



TCP (2-2b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4 "ONE LANE ROAD XXX FT" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
5. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
6. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
7. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-2a)

8. The R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work space should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas, roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work space should be no longer than 400 feet.
9. The R1-2aP "YIELD TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" sign shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (2-2b)

10. Channelizing devices on the center line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
11. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles. (See table above).
12. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situtations.

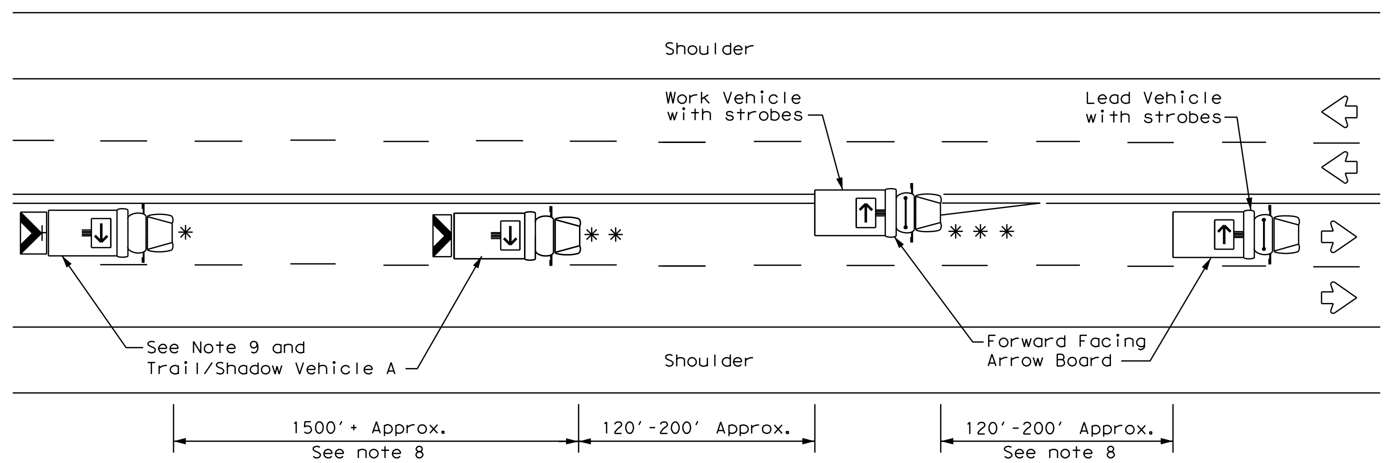
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
ONE-LANE TWO-WAY
TRAFFIC CONTROL

TCP(2-2)-18

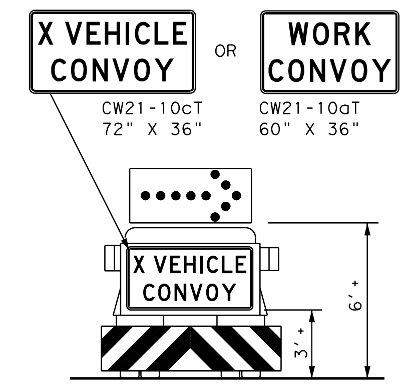
FILE: tcp2-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
8-95 3-03	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 2-12	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		52
4-98 2-18				

DATE: 3/18/2021 9:53:03 AM
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.02 ...



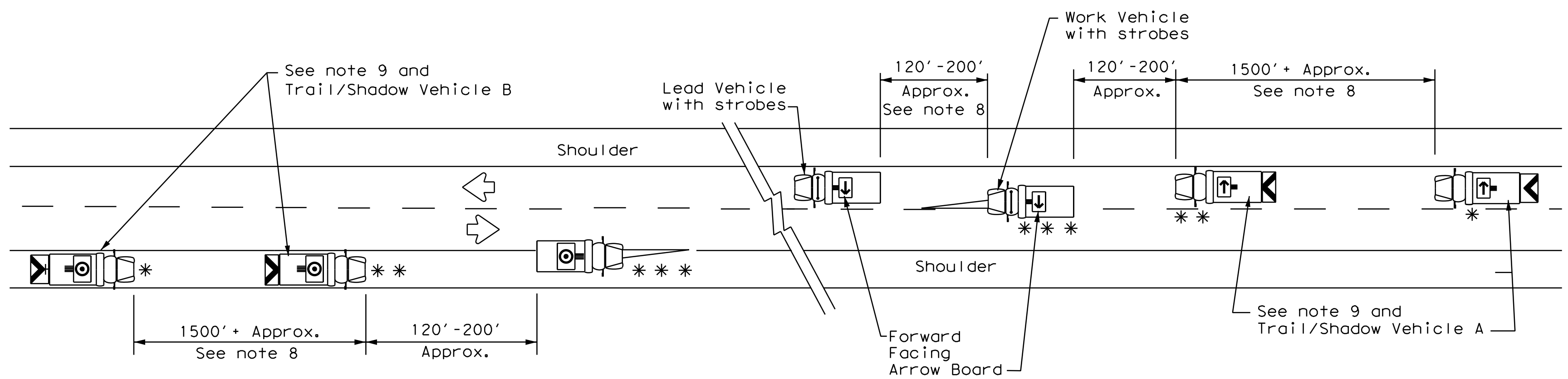
TCP (3-1a)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE ROADWAY



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display Flashing Arrow Board

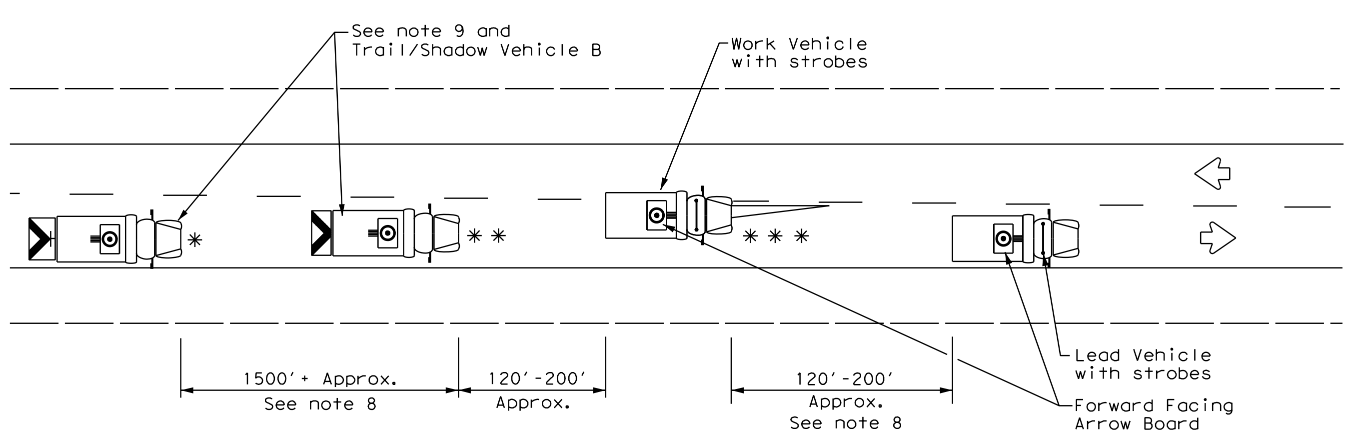


WORK ON SHOULDER

WORK ON TRAVEL LANE

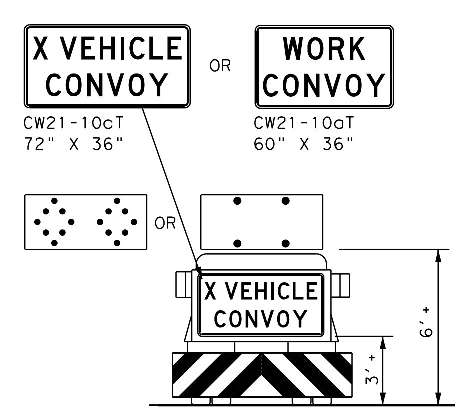
TCP (3-1b)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS



TCP (3-1c)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board in CAUTION display

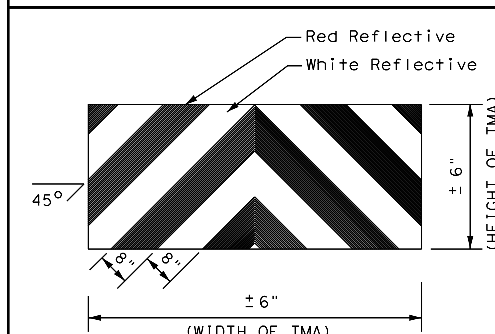
LEGEND

Symbol	Description	Symbol	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY
*	Trail Vehicle		
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle	→	RIGHT Directional
(Heavy Work Vehicle symbol)	Heavy Work Vehicle	←	LEFT Directional
(TMA symbol)	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)	↔	Double Arrow
(Traffic Flow arrow)	Traffic Flow	(Caution symbol)	CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used the WORK vehicle must be equipped with an arrow board. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD VEHICLE and/or TRAIL VEHICLE are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10cT) or "WORK CONVOY" (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" X 48" diamond shaped "WORK CONVOY"(CW21-10T) or "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The "X VEHICLE CONVOY" sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a "DO NOT PASS" (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.



STRIPING FOR TMA

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

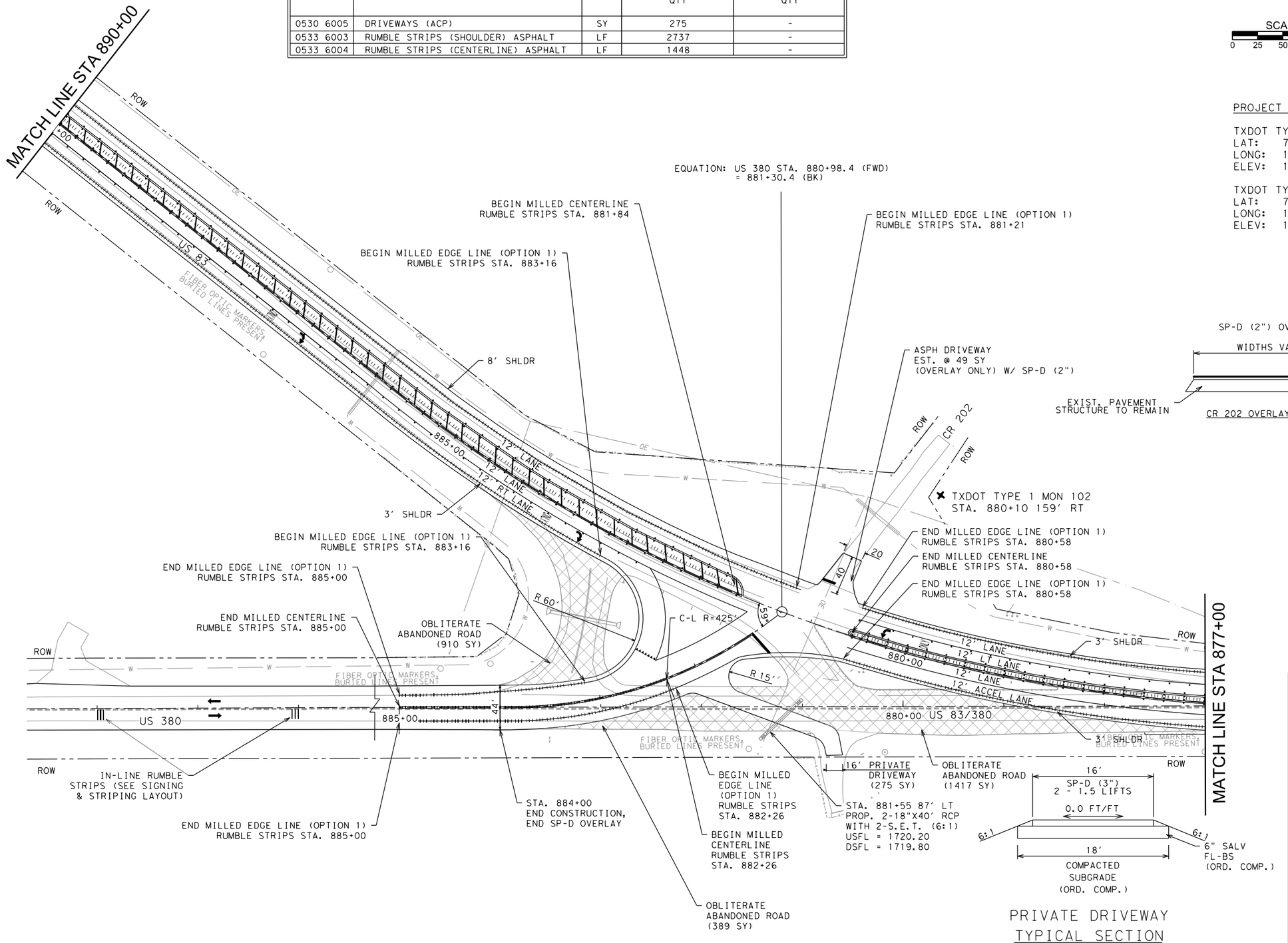
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(3-1)-13

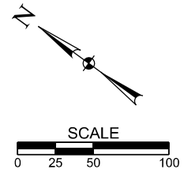
FILE: tcp3-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 7-13 1-97	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	ABL		STONEWALL, ETC	53

175

SHEET SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES				
ITEM#	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	CSJ 0032-07-036 QTY	CSJ 0106-05-039 QTY
0530 6005	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	SY	275	-
0533 6003	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	LF	2737	-
0533 6004	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	LF	1448	-



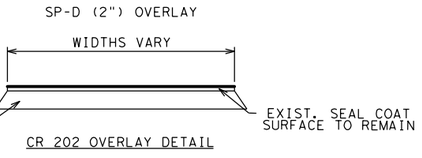
PRIVATE DRIVEWAY
TYPICAL SECTION



PROJECT CONTROL

TXDOT TYPE 1 MON 100
LAT: 7115552.674
LONG: 1433287.304
ELEV: 1723.831

TXDOT TYPE 1 MON 102
LAT: 7115927.537
LONG: 1433198.781
ELEV: 1723.344



CR 202 OVERLAY DETAIL

3/18/2021

Texas Department of Transportation
© 2021 TxDOT

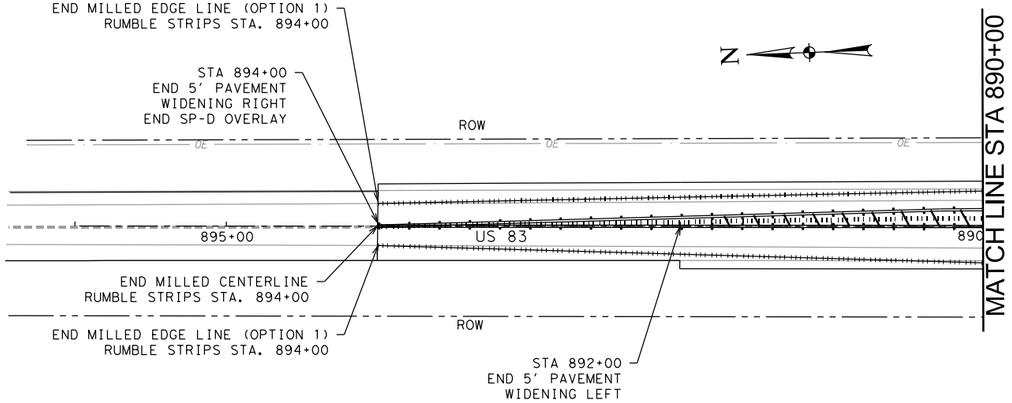
MALDONADO - BURKETT
Engineers | Surveyors | Contractors
TBPE # 10258 TBPLS # 10194235
www.maldonado-burkett.com

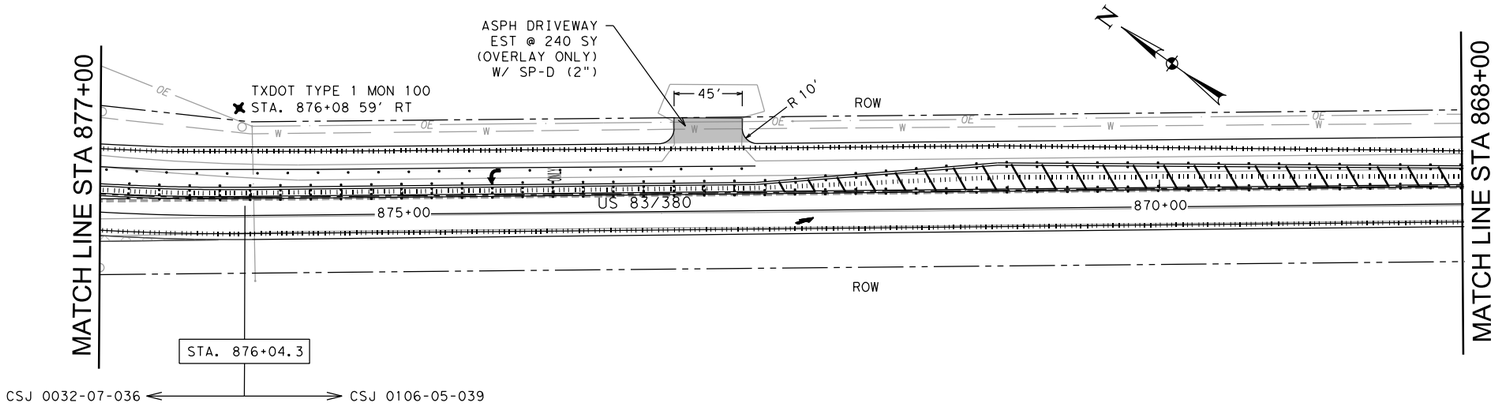
US 83 & US 380 PROJECT PLAN

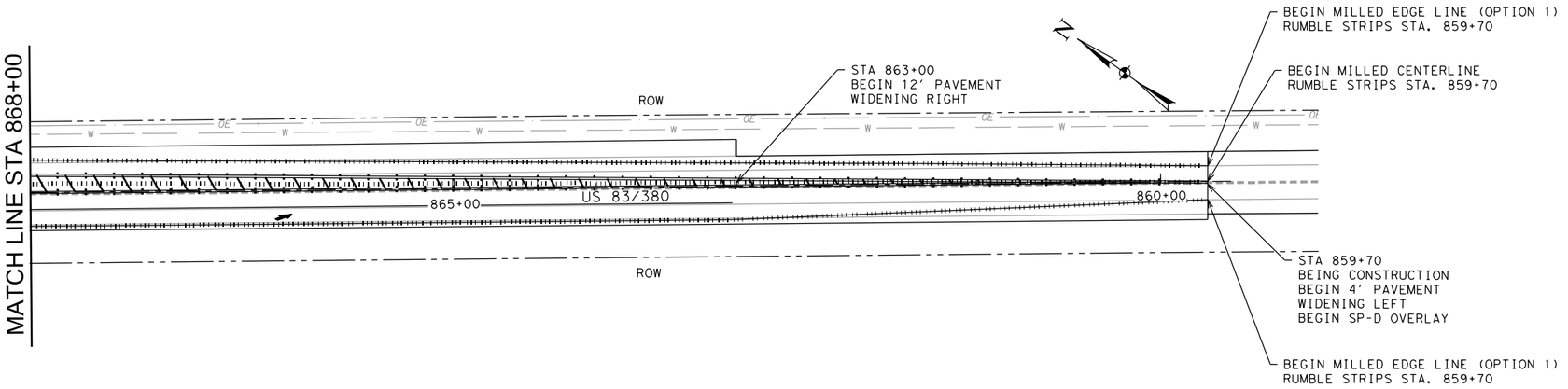
SHEET 01 OF 02

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		54
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC

SHEET SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES				
ITEM#	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	CSJ 0032-07-036 QTY	CSJ 0106-05-039 QTY
0533 6003	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	LF	992	3268
0533 6004	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	LF	496	1634







SCALE
0 25 50 100

STATE OF TEXAS
ANTHONY VILLARREAL
70819
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/18/2021

Texas Department of Transportation

MALDONADO - BURKETT
Engineers | Surveyors | Contractors
TBPE # 10258 TBPLS # 10194235
www.maldonado-burkett.com

US 83 & US 380 PROJECT PLAN

SHEET 02 OF 02

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		55
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC

PROJECT CONTROL

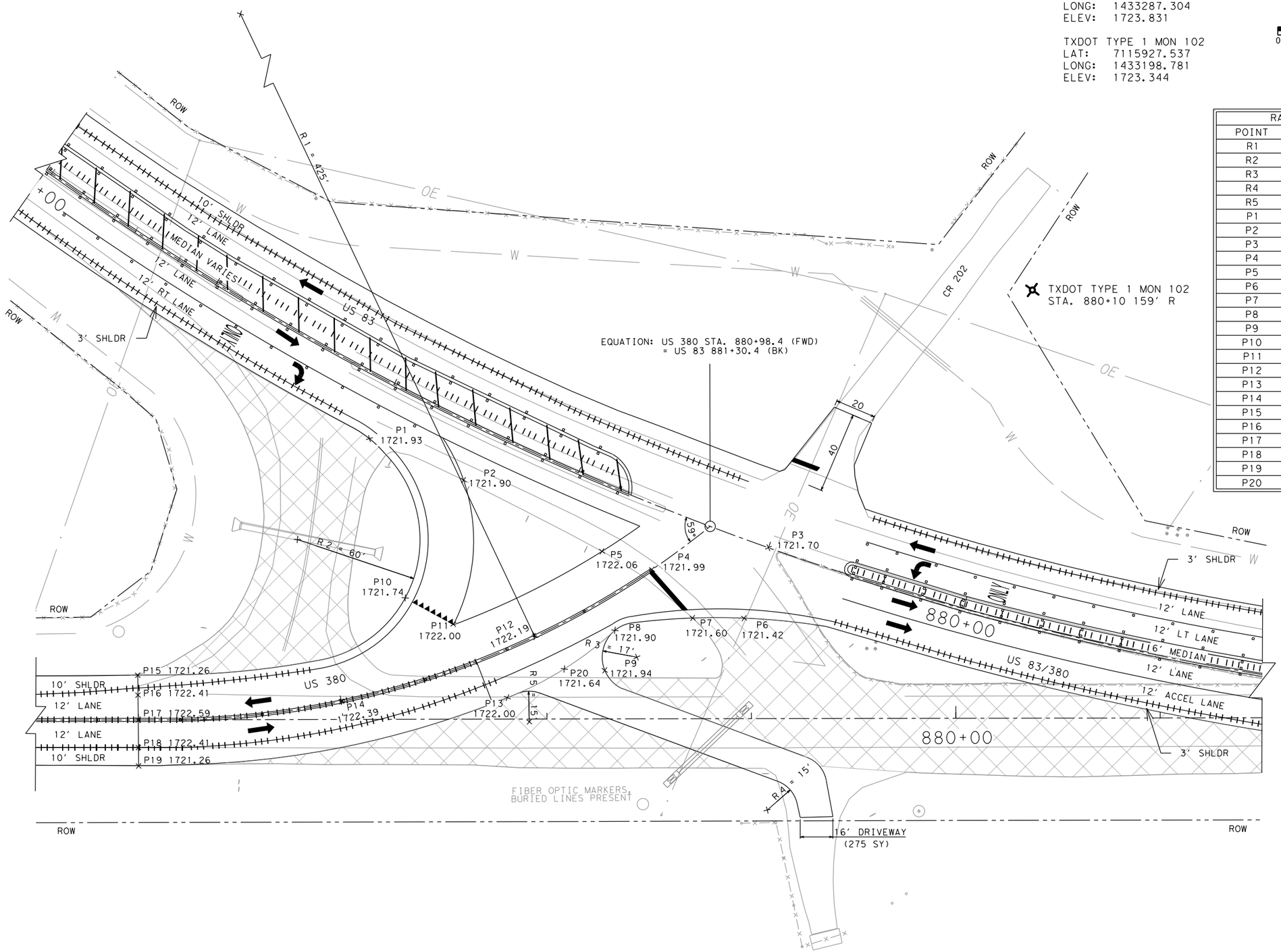
TXDOT TYPE 1 MON 100
LAT: 7115552.674
LONG: 1433287.304
ELEV: 1723.831

TXDOT TYPE 1 MON 102
LAT: 7115927.537
LONG: 1433198.781
ELEV: 1723.344

N

SCALE
0 12.5 25 50

RADIUS & PAVMT FINISH GRADE POINTS			
POINT	CENTERLINE	STATION	OFFSET
R1	US 83	885 + 50	159′ RT
R2	US 380	883 + 05	82′ RT
R3	US 380	881 + 62	32′ LT
R4	US 380	881 + 49	129′ LT
R5	US 380	882 + 19	37′ LT
P1	US 83	882 + 98	29′ LT
P2	US 83	882 + 49	27′ LT
P3	US 83	881 + 00	0′ RT
P4	US 380	881 + 34	0 ′ RT
P5	US 380	881 + 50	21′ RT
P6	US 380	881 + 12	46 ′ LT
P7	US 380	881 + 31	31′ LT
P8	US 380	881 + 64	16′ LT
P9	US 380	881 + 78	30′ LT
P10	US 380	882 + 55	41′ RT
P11	US 380	882 + 35	21′ RT
P12	US 380	882 + 00	0′ RT
P13	US 380	882 + 24	22 ′ LT
P14	US 380	883 + 00	0′ RT
P15	US 380	884 + 00	22′ RT
P16	US 380	884 + 00	12′ RT
P17	US 380	884 + 00	0′ RT
P18	US 380	884 + 00	14′ LT
P19	US 380	884 + 00	23′ LT
P20	US 380	881 + 94	21′ LT



STATE OF TEXAS
ANTHONY VILLARREAL
70819
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/18/2021

Texas Department of Transportation

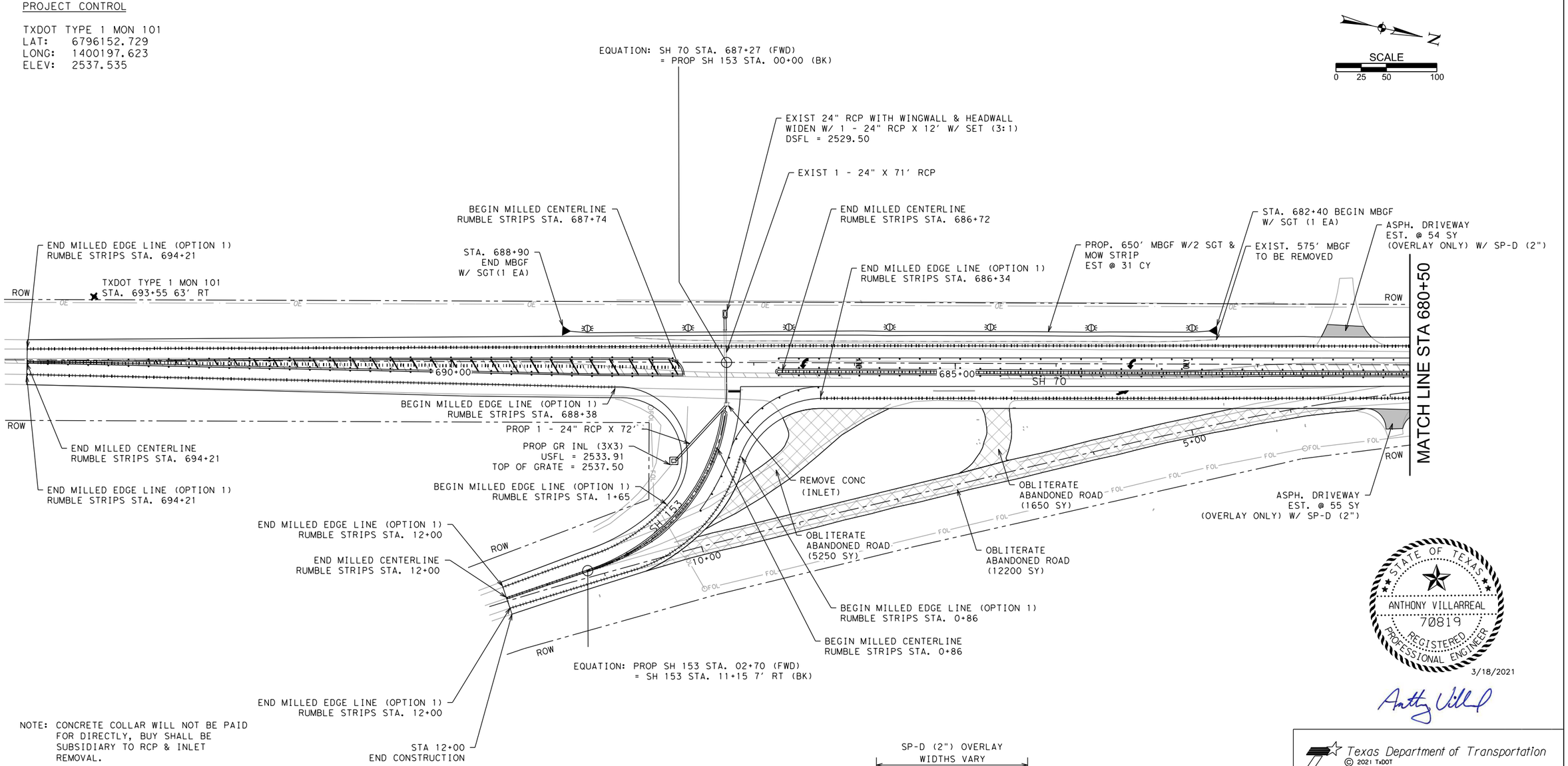
MALDONADO - BURKETT
Engineers | Surveyors | Contractors
TBPE # 10258 TBPLS # 10194235
www.maldonado-burkett.com

US 83 & US 380 INTERSECTION DETAILS

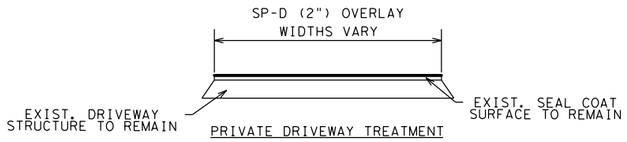
FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		56
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC

PROJECT CONTROL

TXDOT TYPE 1 MON 101
LAT: 6796152.729
LONG: 1400197.623
ELEV: 2537.535



NOTE: CONCRETE COLLAR WILL NOT BE PAID FOR DIRECTLY, BUY SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO RCP & INLET REMOVAL.



PRIVATE DRIVEWAY TREATMENT

SHEET SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES			
ITEM#	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
0432 6045	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	CY	31
0464 6005	RC PIPE (CL III)(24 IN)	LF	84
0465 6159	INLET(COMPL)(PAZD)(FG)(4FTX4FT-3FTX3FT)	EA	1
0467 6388	SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (3: 1) (C)	EA	1
0496 6002	REMOV STR (INLET)	EA	1
0533 6003	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	LF	2997
0533 6004	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	LF	1538
0540 6001	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST)	LF	650
0542 6001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	LF	575
0544 6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA	2

STATE OF TEXAS
ANTHONY VILLARREAL
70819
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

3/18/2021

Anthony Villarreal

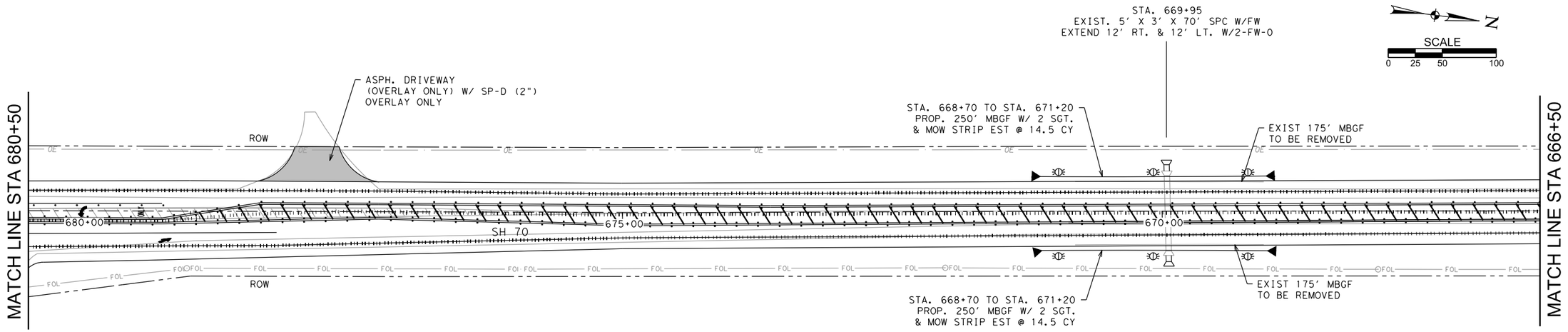
Texas Department of Transportation

MALDONADO - BURKETT
Engineers | Surveyors | Contractors
TBPE # 10258 TBPLS # 10194235
www.maldonado-burkett.com

SH 70 & SH 153 PROJECT PLAN

SHEET 01 OF 02

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		57
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC



SHEET SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES			
ITEM#	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
0432 6045	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	CY	29
0462 6051	CONC BOX CULV (5 FT X 3 FT)(EXTEND)	LF	24
0466 6150	WINGWALL (FW - O) (HW=3 FT)	EA	2
0533 6003	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	LF	6289
0533 6004	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	LF	3077
0540 6001	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST)	LF	500
0542 6001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	LF	350
0544 6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA	4

STATE OF TEXAS
ANTHONY VILLARREAL
70819
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/18/2021

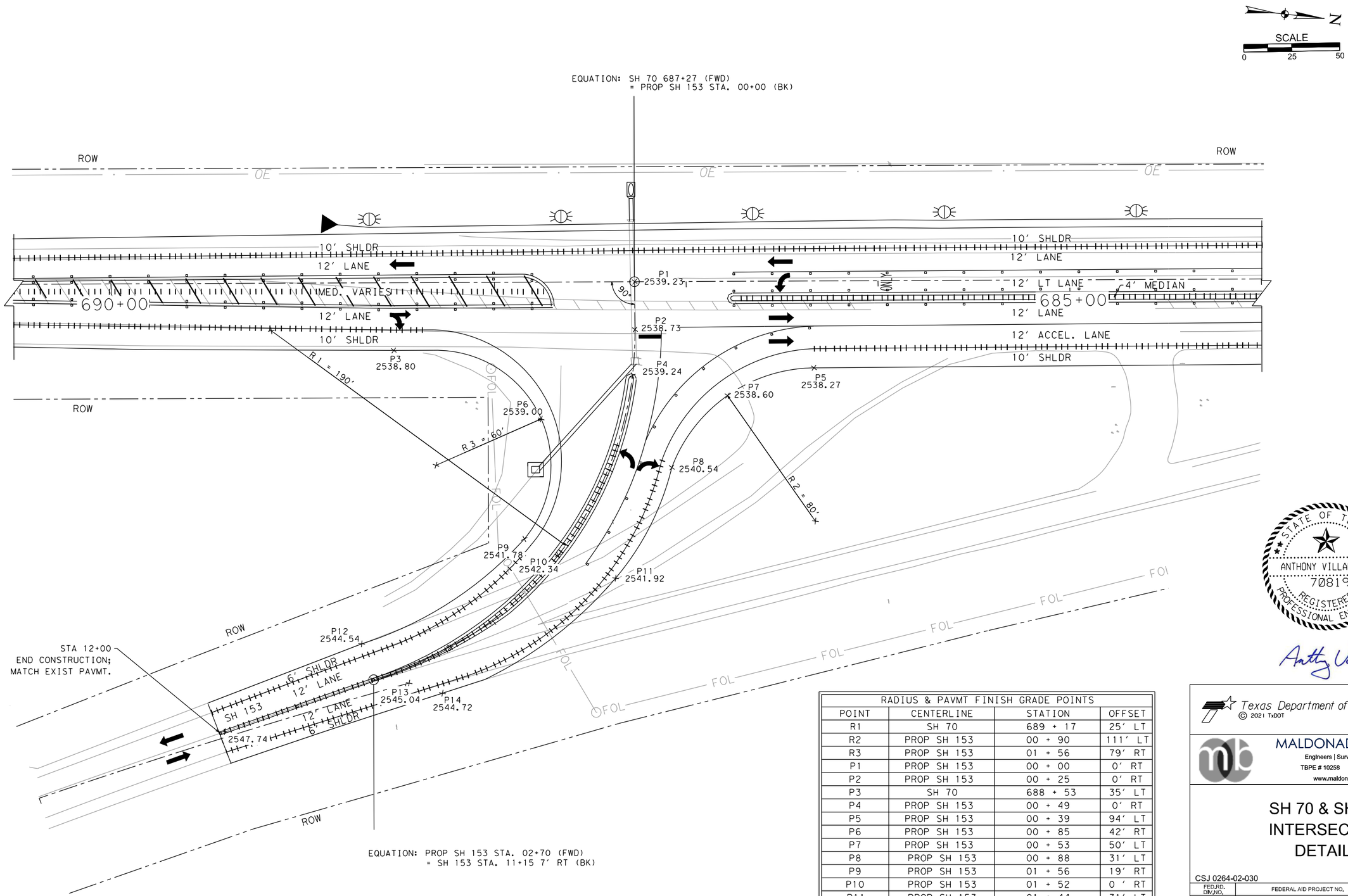
Texas Department of Transportation

MALDONADO - BURKETT
Engineers | Surveyors | Contractors
TBPE # 10258 TBPLS # 10194235
www.maldonado-burkett.com

SH 70 & SH 153 PROJECT PLAN

SHEET 02 OF 02

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		58
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC



RADIUS & PAVMT FINISH GRADE POINTS			
POINT	CENTERLINE	STATION	OFFSET
R1	SH 70	689 + 17	25' LT
R2	PROP SH 153	00 + 90	111' LT
R3	PROP SH 153	01 + 56	79' RT
P1	PROP SH 153	00 + 00	0' RT
P2	PROP SH 153	00 + 25	0' RT
P3	SH 70	688 + 53	35' LT
P4	PROP SH 153	00 + 49	0' RT
P5	PROP SH 153	00 + 39	94' LT
P6	PROP SH 153	00 + 85	42' RT
P7	PROP SH 153	00 + 53	50' LT
P8	PROP SH 153	00 + 88	31' LT
P9	PROP SH 153	01 + 56	19' RT
P10	PROP SH 153	01 + 52	0 ' RT
P11	PROP SH 153	01 + 44	31' LT
P12	PROP SH 153	02 + 70	20' RT
P13	PROP SH 153	02 + 53	8 ' LT
P14	PROP SH 153	02 + 40	19' LT

STATE OF TEXAS
ANTHONY VILLARREAL
70819
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/18/2021

Texas Department of Transportation

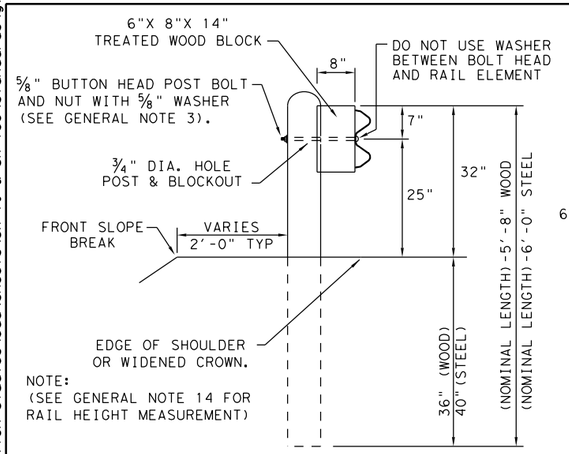
MALDONADO - BURKETT
Engineers | Surveyors | Contractors
TBPE # 10258 TBPLS # 10194235
www.maldonado-burkett.com

SH 70 & SH 153 INTERSECTION DETAILS

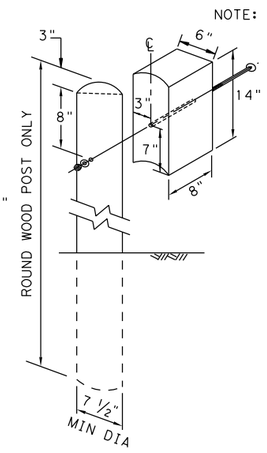
CSJ 0264-02-030

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		59
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC

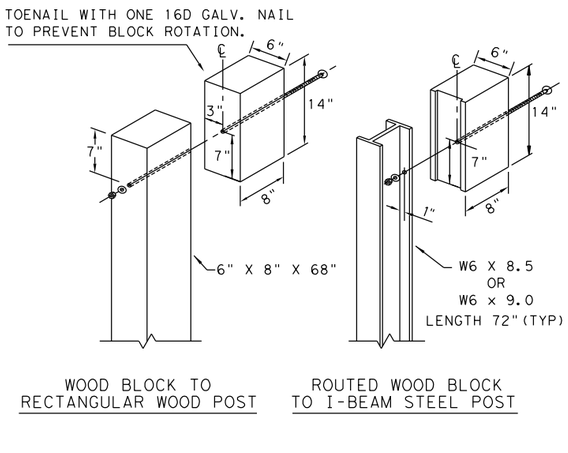
DATE: 3/18/2021
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.2 - TxDOT ABL District TE\MB 573.2.3 Minor Intersection Studies\cad\sheets\SH 70 & SH 153\standards\gf3119.dgn



TYPICAL POST PLACEMENT



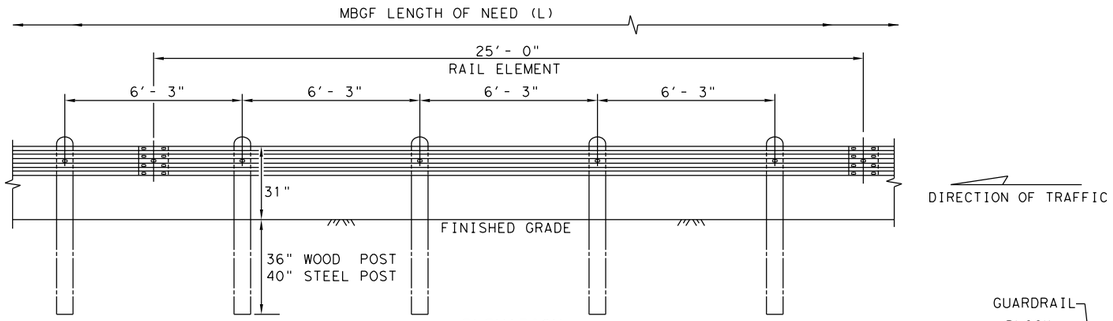
WOOD BLOCK TO ROUND WOOD POST



WOOD BLOCK TO RECTANGULAR WOOD POST

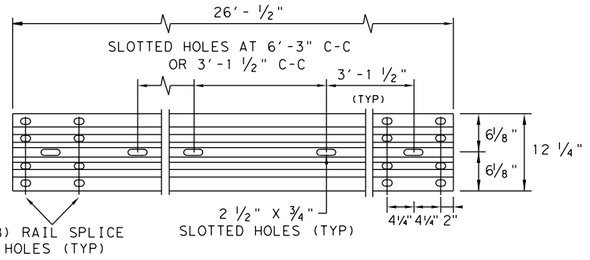
ROUTED WOOD BLOCK TO I-BEAM STEEL POST

NOTE: ** "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.



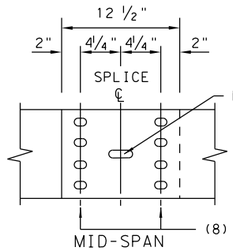
ELEVATION
MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE

SHOWING A 25'- 0" SECTION OF W-BEAM RAIL. (SEE GENERAL NOTE 2)



ELEVATION 25'- 0"(NOM.) W-BEAM SECTION

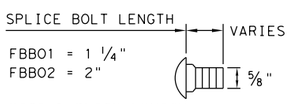
NOTES: SEE GENERAL NOTE 2 FOR ALLOWABLE RAIL TYPES.
SEE RAIL SPLICE DETAIL FOR REQUIRED HARDWARE.



MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE DETAIL

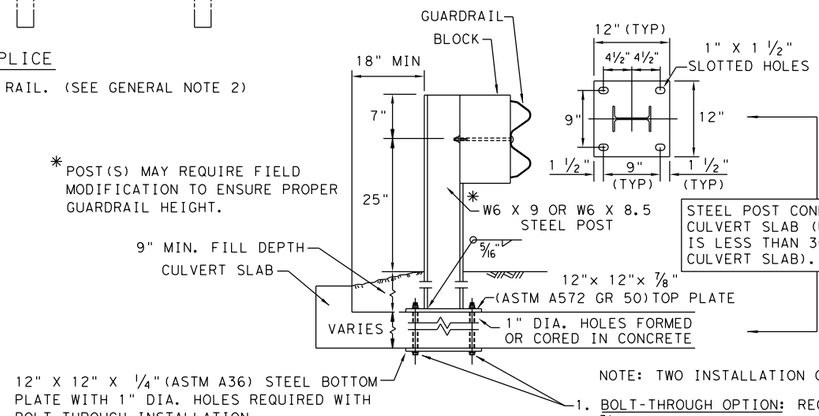
NOTE: GF(31), MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICES ARE REQUIRED WITH 6'-3" POST SPACINGS.

NOTE: FOUR TYPES OF BUTTON-HEAD GUARD RAIL BOLTS COME WITH A RECCESSED NUT.



BUTTON HEAD BOLT

NOTE: SEE GENERAL NOTE 3 FOR SPLICE & POST BOLT DETAILS.



* POST(S) MAY REQUIRE FIELD MODIFICATION TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL HEIGHT.

STEEL POST CONNECTION TO CULVERT SLAB (USE WHEN THERE IS LESS THAN 36" COVER OVER CULVERT SLAB).

LOW FILL CULVERT POST

NOTE: TWO INSTALLATION OPTIONS.

1. BOLT-THROUGH OPTION: REQUIRES A 6" MIN. SLAB THICKNESS. 7/8" DIA (ASTM A449) HEAVY HEX BOLTS WITH TWO HARDENED WASHER EACH AND HEAVY HEX NUTS.
NOTE: BOLT LENGTH = SLAB PLUS 2 1/4" MIN.

2. EPOXY ANCHOR OPTION: THIS OPTION MAY ONLY BE USED IF THE CULVERT SLAB IS 9" MIN. THICK. THREADED ANCHOR RODS MUST BE 7/8" DIA. ASTM A449 OR A193 GRADE B7 WITH HEAVY HEX NUT, AND ONE HARDENED WASHER EACH. EMBED ANCHOR RODS 6" WITH HILTI HIT RE 500 EPOXY ADHESIVE. OTHER TYPE III CLASS C EPOXY ADHESIVES MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-6100, "EPOXIES AND ADHESIVES", MAY BE USED IF IT CAN BE DEMONSTRATED THAT THEY MEET OR EXCEED THE STRENGTH OF HILTI HIT RE 500 WITH THE SAME EMBEDMENT DEPTH AND THREADED ROD DIA. FOLLOW THE MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLING EPOXIED THREADED RODS. EXTEND RODS 1/4" MIN. BEYOND NUT.

NOTE: CULVERTS OF 25 FT. OR LESS, SEE GF(31)LS STANDARD FOR "LONG SPAN" OPTION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBGF SHALL BE SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540,"METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'- 0", OR 12'- 6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'-1 1/2" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) AND THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
3. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND 5/8" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445,"GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
6. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
8. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, GUARD FENCE PLACED IN THE VICINITY OF CURBS SHALL BE POSITIONED SO THAT THE FACE OF CURB IS LOCATED DIRECTLY BELOW OR BEHIND THE FACE OF THE RAIL. RAIL PLACED OVER CURBS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE POST BOLT IS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 25 INCHES ABOVE THE GUTTER PAN OR EDGE OF SHOULDER.
9. APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED WITHIN 0 TO 18" OF THE FINISHED GRADE, DRILL A 24" DIA. HOLE, 24" INTO THE ROCK. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED BELOW 18", DRILL A 12" DIA. HOLE, 12" INTO THE ROCK OR TO THE STANDARD EMBEDMENT DEPTH, WHICHEVER MAYBE LESS. ANY EXCESS POST LENGTH, AFTER MEETING THESE DEPTHS, MAY BE FIELD CUT TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL MOUNTING HEIGHT. BACKFILL WITH COARSE AGGREGATE MATERIAL.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
11. SPECIAL FABRICATION WILL BE REQUIRED AT INSTALLATION LOCATIONS HAVING A CURVATURE OF LESS THAN 150 FT. RADIUS.
12. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210,"COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210 ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
13. FOR THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION, POSTS LOCATED PARTIALLY OR WHOLLY BETWEEN PRECAST BOX CULVERT UNITS, THE USE OF A CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE BETWEEN BOXES IS REQUIRED. THE LENGTH OF THE CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE SHALL ACCOMMODATE THE PLACEMENT OF THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION. SEE CONCRETE CLOSURE DETAILS ON BRIDGE STANDARD SCP-MD.
14. GUARDRAIL HEIGHT MEASUREMENT: WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED ABOVE PAVEMENT, MEASURE THE HEIGHT FROM THE PAVEMENT TO THE TOP OF THE W-BEAM RAIL. WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED UP TO 2 FT. OFF OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR FOR A PAVEMENT OVERLAY, USE A 10-FOOT STRAIGHTEDGE TO EXTEND THE PAVEMENT/SHOULDER SLOPE TO THE BACK OF RAIL, MEASURE FROM THE BOTTOM OF STRAIGHTEDGE TO THE TOP OF RAIL. FOR GUARDRAIL LOCATED DOWN A 10:1 SLOPE, MEASURE FROM THE NOMINAL TERRAIN.

NOTE: TRANSISTIONS TO BRIDGE RAILS OR TRAFFIC BARRIERS.
SEE GF(31)TL3 TR STANDARD FOR HIGH-SPEED TL-3 TRANSITIONS.
SEE GF(31)TL2 TR STANDARD FOR LOW-SPEED TL-2 TRANSITIONS.

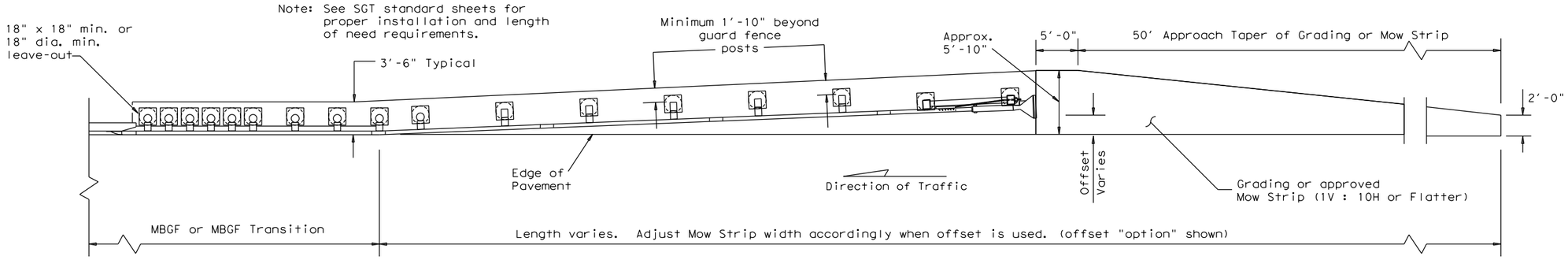
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

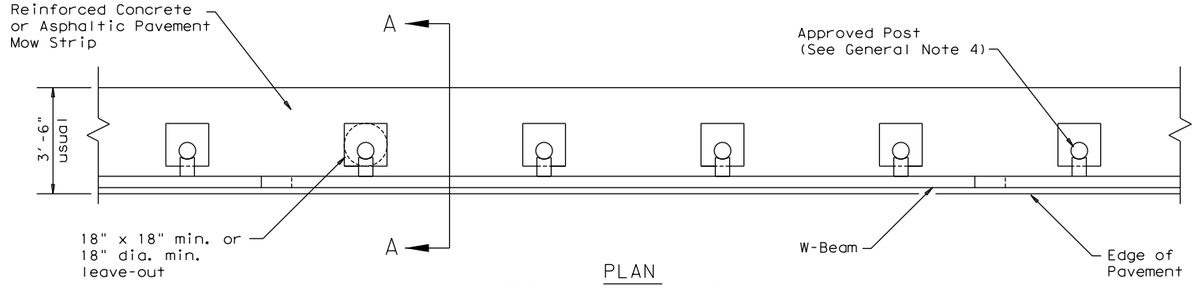
METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
GF(31)-19

FILE: gf3119.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG		
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC		
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.		
	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		60		

DATE: 3/18/2021
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\ABL District TE\MB 573.2.3 Minor Intersection Studies\cad\sheets\SH 70 & SH 153\standards\gf31ms19.dgn

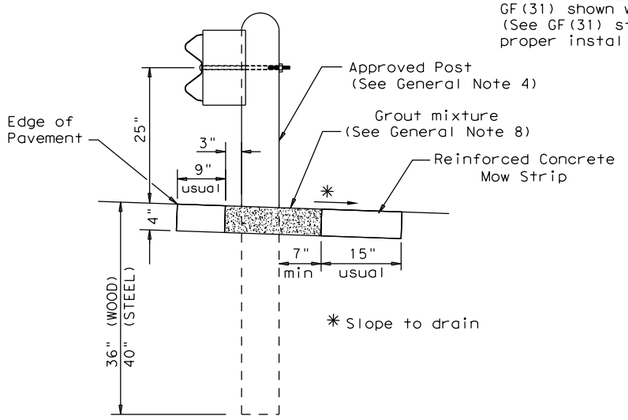


GRADING AND MOW STRIP AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS



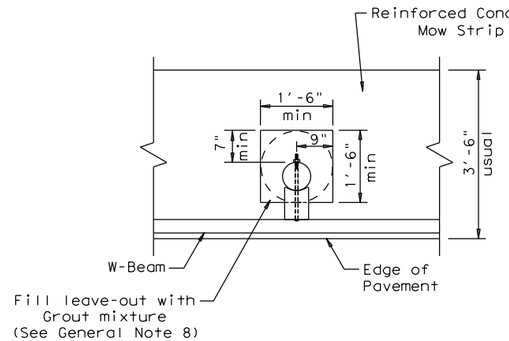
PLAN

GF(31) shown with Mow Strip
(See GF(31) standard sheet for proper installation)



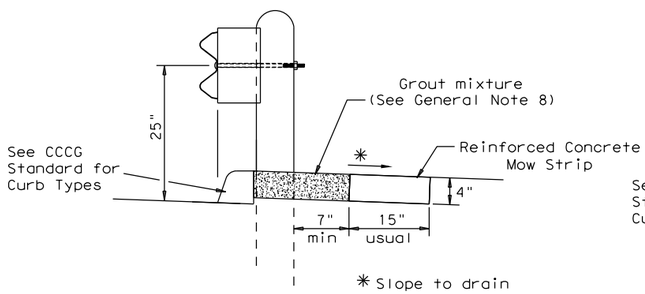
SECTION A-A

Typical



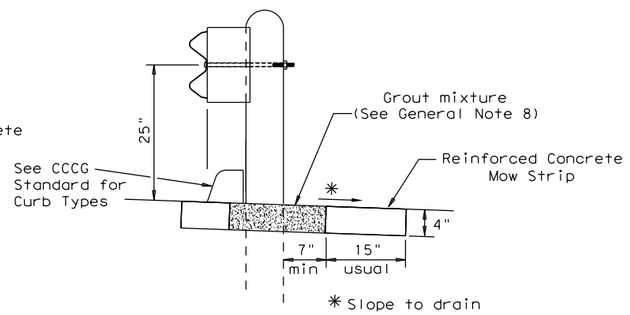
MOW STRIP DETAIL

Reinforced Concrete Mow Strip with 18" x 18" Square or 18" Dia. minimum leave-out.



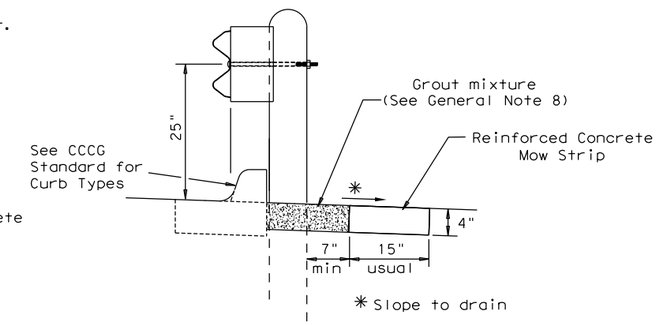
CURB OPTION (1)

This option will increase the post embedment throughout the system.



CURB OPTION (2)

Curb shown on top of mow strip



CURB OPTION (3)

Note: Site Condition(s)

Site conditions may exist where grading is required for the proper installation of metal guard fence and end treatments.

Approach grading or mow strip may be decreased or eliminated, as directed by the Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES

1. This mow strip design is for use with metal beam guard fence, guard fence transitions, and guard fence end treatments. See applicable GF(31) MBGF or GF(31) Transition Standard sheet for additional information.
2. Mow strips shall be reinforced concrete with (wire mesh or synthetic fiber), as shown on the plans and will be paid for under the pertinent bid item. Reinforced concrete shall be placed in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap." The use of the synthetic fiber in lieu of steel reinforcing is acceptable, provided the fiber producer is on the Department Material Producer List (MPL), maintained by TxDOT, Construction Division.
3. The leave-out behind the post shall be a minimum of 7".
4. Only steel (W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9.0), or 7 ½" Dia. round wood posts are acceptable for use in the mow strip. See GF(31) Standard for additional details.
5. Other curb placement options may be used. Curbs are not considered part of the mow strip and will be paid for under other pertinent bid item.
6. Thickness of the mow strip will be 4".
7. The limits of payment for reinforced concrete will include leave-outs for the posts.
8. The leave-outs shall be filled with a Grout mixture consisting of: 2719 pounds sand, 188 pounds Type 1 or II cement, and 550 pounds of water per cubic yard, with a 28-day compressive strength of approximately 230 psi or less. Provide grout with a consistency that will flow into and completely fill all voids. Due to auger size, larger leave-out dimensions are acceptable from both an impact performance and maintenance repair standpoint (Suggested Maximum leave-out of 20"). Payment for furnishing and placing the grout mixture will be subsidiary to the pay item of riprap mow strip.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MOW STRIP) TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)MS-19

FILE: gf31ms19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		61

DATE: 3/18/2021
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.2 - TxDOT ABL District TE\MB 573.2.3 Minor Intersection Studies\cad\sheets\SH 70 & SH 153\standards\sgt10s31-16.dgn

NOTE: STEEL I-BEAM POST W6 X 8.5 (6'-0") PN: 533G
STANDARD WOOD BLOCKOUTS (6"X8"X14") PN: 4076B
AT (POSTS 2 THRU 8)

⅝" X 10" HGR BOLT PN: 3500G
⅝" HGR NUT PN: 3340G

LINE AT THE BACK OF POST #2 THRU #8

FROM THE CENTERLINE OF POST(1) & POST(0)

ANCHOR PADDLE PN: 15204A

ANGLE STRUT PN: 15202G

16"

POST(8) POST(7) POST(6) POST(5) POST(4) POST(3) POST(1) POST(0)

DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL TO - POST (2)

SEE DETAIL 1

BEGIN LENGTH OF NEED

MASH TEST LEVEL 3 (TL-3) LENGTH OF SoftStop TERMINAL (50'-9 ½")

PLAN VIEW

TRAFFIC FLOW

50'-9 ½" STANDARD INSTALLATION LENGTH (MASH TL-3 SoftStop)

BEGIN STANDARD MBGF

END PAYMENT FOR SGT

6¼" 3'-1 ½" 6'-3" 6'-3"

ANCHOR RAIL WITH SLOTS - (THREADED THRU HEAD)
SEE SoftStop MANUAL FOR COMPLETE DETAILS

MIDDLE SLOT CUTOUT (1) 1 ¾" X 6'-10 ¼"

OUTSIDE SLOTS CUTOUT (2) 1½" X 6'-9 ⅝"

SoftStop FACE SEE GN(3) & NOTE: B

MBGF LAPPED IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW

25'-0" DOWNSTREAM W-BEAM GUARDRAIL PN: 61G

SoftStop ANCHOR RAIL (12GA) PN: 15215G

3'-1 ½"(+/-) 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 5'-8" 4'-7"

SEE NOTE: C

ANCHOR PADDLE PN: 15204A

END OF ANCHOR RAIL PN: 15215G

SEE NOTE: A

POST 32" HEIGHT

31"

RAIL HEIGHT

RAIL 25'-0" PN: 61G

RAIL 25'-0" PN: 15215G

(8) ⅝"x 1-¼" GR BOLTS PN: 3360G ⅝" HEX NUTS PN: 3340G

(8) ⅝"x 1-¼" HGR BOLTS PN: 3360G ⅝" HEX NUTS PN: 3340G

POST 40" DEPTH (TYP 1-8)

DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL TO POST(2)

SEE DETAIL 2

SEE DETAIL 3

13/16" DIA. YIELDING HOLES

13/16" DIA. YIELDING HOLES

POST(8) POST(7) POST(6) POST(5) POST(4) POST(3) POST(2) 6'-0" (SYTP) PN: 15000G POST(1) 4'-9 ½" SYTP PN: 15203G POST(0) 6'-5 ⅜" PN: 15205A

6'-1⅜"

HARDWARE FOR POST(2) THRU POST(8)
(1) ⅝"x 10" HGR BOLT PN: 3500G
(1) ⅝" HGR HEX NUT PN: 3340G

NOTE: DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL PANEL TO POST(2)

ELEVATION VIEW

B B A A

ALTERNATE BLOCKOUT SEE GENERAL NOTE: 6

4" X 7 ½" X 14" BLOCKOUT COMPOSITE PN: 6777B

6" X 8" X 14" BLOCKOUT WOOD PN: 4076B

NOTE: DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL TO POST(2)

8" 6" 14"

⅝" HGR NUT PN: 3340G

⅝" X 10" HGR POST BOLT PN: 3500G

13/16" DIAMETER YIELDING HOLES LOCATED IN FLANGES

FINISHED GRADE

(HOLES APROXIMATELY CENTERED AT FINISHED GRADE)

ISOMETRIC VIEW
POST(1 & 2)
W6 X 8.5 I-BEAM POST SHOWING STANDARD WOOD BLOCKOUT

NOTE: NO BLOCKOUT INSTALLED AT POST(1)

W-BEAM RAIL 25'-0"

6" X 8" X 14" BLOCKOUT WOOD

⅝" X 10" HGR POST BOLT PN: 3500G

⅝" HGR NUT PN: 3340G

POST HEIGHT 32"

31" RAIL HEIGHT

40"

LINE POST (3, 4, 5, 6, 7 & 8)

FINISHED GRADE

SECTION VIEW B-B
6'-0" (W6 X 8.5)
I-BEAM POST PN: 533G

W-BEAM RAIL 25'-0"

6" X 8" X 14" BLOCKOUT WOOD

⅝" X 10" HGR POST BOLT PN: 3500G

⅝" HGR NUT PN: 3340G

POST HEIGHT 32"

31" RAIL HEIGHT

40"

POST(2)

FINISHED GRADE

SECTION VIEW A-A
6'-0" (W6 X 8.5)
(SYTP) I-BEAM POST PN: 15000G

NOTE: DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL PANEL TO POST(2)

(1) ⅝" x 1 ¾" HEX HD BOLT PN 3391G

ANGLE STRUT PN: 15202G

(2) ⅝" WASHERS PN 4372G

(1) ⅝" HGR HEX NUT PN 3340G

DETAIL 1
SHOWN AT POST(1) NEAR GROUND

(1) ⅝" HEX NUT

(1) ⅝" x 1-½" HEX HD BOLT-GR-5 PN: 105286

(2) ⅝" ROUND WASHERS PN: 3240G

DETAIL 2
SHOWN AT POST(1)

POST 17"- ½" HEIGHT

4'-9 ½"

40"

13/16" DIA. YIELDING HOLES

POST(1)

FRONT VIEW POST(1)
4'-9 ½" (W6 X 8.5)
(SYTP) I-BEAM POST PN: 15203G

NOTE: NO BLOCKOUT INSTALLED AT POST(1)

ANCHOR KEEPER PLATE (24 GA) PN: 15207G

ANCHOR PLATE WASHER ½" THICK PN: 15206G

1" ROUND WASHER F463 PN: 4902G

(2) ⅝" x 2 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5 PN: 105285G

ALTERNATE BLOCKOUT SEE GENERAL NOTE: 6

(2) ⅝" ROUND WASHER (WIDE) PN: 3240G

1" NUT PN: 3908G SHALL BE SECURELY TIGHTENED AFTER FINAL ASSEMBLY, BUT NOT DEFORMING THE KEEPER PLATE.

ANCHOR PADDLE PN: 15204A

(2) ⅝" HEX NUT A563 GR. DH PN: 3245G

W-BEAM FLATTENED (4 PLIES)

ANGLE STRUT PN: 15202G

SEE NOTE: A

(2) ¾" x 2 ½" HEX BOLT (TYP) PN: 3717G

(4) ¾" FLAT WASHER (TYP) PN: 3701G

(2) ¾" HEX NUT (TYP) PN: 3704G

(2) ANCHOR POST ANGLE PN: 15201G

6'-1 ⅜" POST DEPTH

DETAIL 3
AT POST(0)
6'-5 ⅜" (W6 X 15)
I-BEAM POST PN: 15205A

TRAFFIC FLOW

STANDARD MBGF

APPROX 5'-10"

5'-0"

50' APPROACH GRADING

2'-0"

EDGE OF PAVEMENT

NOTE: ADJUST WIDTH ACCORDINGLY WHEN OFFSET IS USED. (OFFSET "OPTION" SHOWN)

2'-0" MAX. RAIL OFFSET

APPROACH GRADING (1V:10H OR FLATTER) SEE PRODUCT ASSEMBLY MANUAL FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE.

APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SoftStop END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: TRINITY HIGHWAY AT 1(888)323-6374. 2525 N. STEMMONS FREEWAY, DALLAS, TX 75207
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; SoftStop END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL. PN: 620237B
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
7. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL AND REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
8. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
9. IT IS ACCEPTABLE TO INSTALL THE SoftStop IMPACT HEAD PARALLEL TO THE GRADE LINE OR WITH AN UPWARD TILT.
10. DO NOT ATTACH THE SoftStop SYSTEM DIRECTLY TO A RIGID BARRIER.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE SoftStop SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

NOTE: A	THE INSTALLATION HEIGHT OF FULLY ASSEMBLED ANCHOR POST WILL VARY FROM 3-¾" MIN. TO 4" MAX. ABOVE FINISHED GRADE.
NOTE: B	PART PN: 5852B RIGHT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING) PART PN: 5851B LEFT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING)
NOTE: C	W-BEAM SPLICE LOCATED BETWEEN LINE POST(4) AND LINE POST(5) GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" PN: 61G ANCHOR RAIL 25'-0" PN: 15215G LAP GUARDRAIL IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW.

PART	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS
620237B	1	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (LATEST REV.)
15208A	1	SoftStop HEAD (SEE MANUAL FOR RIGHT-LEFT APPROACH)
15215G	1	SoftStop ANCHOR RAIL (12GA) WITH CUTOUT SLOTS
61G	1	SoftStop DOWNSTREAM W-BEAM RAIL (12GA) (25'- 0")
15205A	1	POST #0 - ANCHOR POST (6'- 5 ⅞")
15203G	1	POST #1 - (SYTP) (4'- 9 ½")
15000G	1	POST #2 - (SYTP) (6'- 0")
533G	6	POST #3 THRU #8 - I-BEAM (W6 x 8.5) (6'- 0")
4076B	7	BLOCKOUT - WOOD (ROUTED) (6" x 8" x 14")
6777B	7	BLOCKOUT - COMPOSITE (4" x 7 ½" x 14")
15204A	1	ANCHOR PADDLE
15207G	1	ANCHOR KEEPER PLATE (24 GA)
15206G	1	ANCHOR PLATE WASHER (½" THICK)
15201G	2	ANCHOR POST ANGLE (10" LONG)
15202G	1	ANGLE STRUT
		HARDWARE
4902G	1	1" ROUND WASHER F436
3908G	1	1" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR. DH
3717G	2	¾" x 2 ½" HEX BOLT A325
3701G	4	¾" ROUND WASHER F436
3704G	2	¾" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR. DH
3360G	16	⅝" x 1 ¼" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE BOLTS HGR
3340G	25	⅝" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE NUTS HGR
3500G	7	⅝" x 10" HGR POST BOLT A307
3391G	1	⅝" x 1 ¾" HEX HD BOLT A325
4489G	1	⅝" x 9" HEX HD BOLT A325
4372G	4	⅝" WASHER F436
105285G	2	⅝" x 2 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
105286G	1	⅝" x 1 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
3240G	6	⅝" ROUND WASHER (WIDE)
3245G	3	⅝" HEX NUT A563 GR. DH
5852B	1	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING - SEE NOTE: B

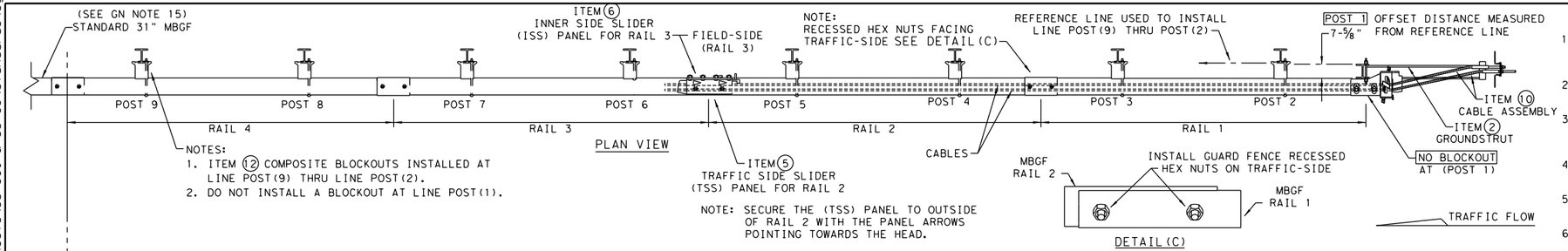
Texas Department of Transportation

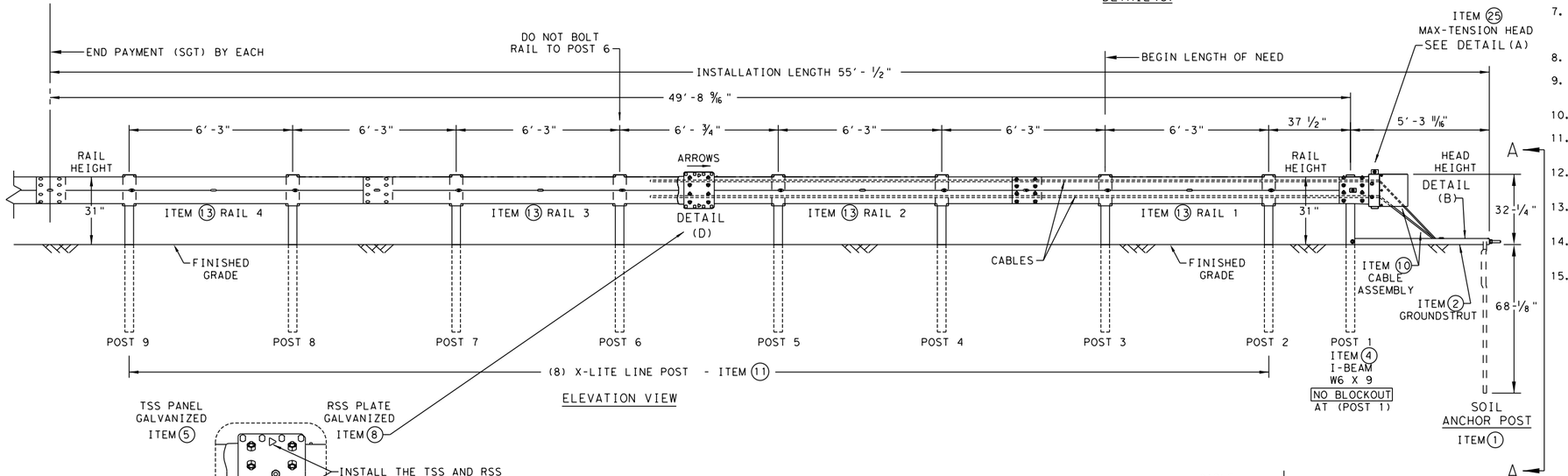
Design Division Standard

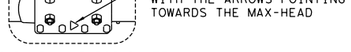
TRINITY HIGHWAY
SOFTSTOP END TERMINAL
MASH - TL-3
SGT(10S)31-16

FILE: sgt10s3116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: MB/VP	
©TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		62	

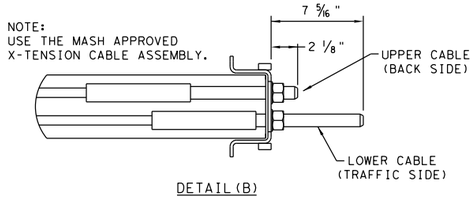
DATE: 3/18/2021
FILE: s:\4.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.02 thru 573.04 MASH\sgt11s3118.dgn



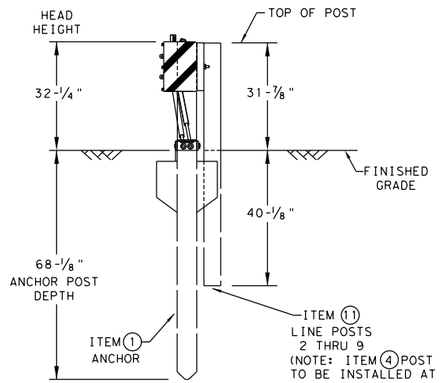




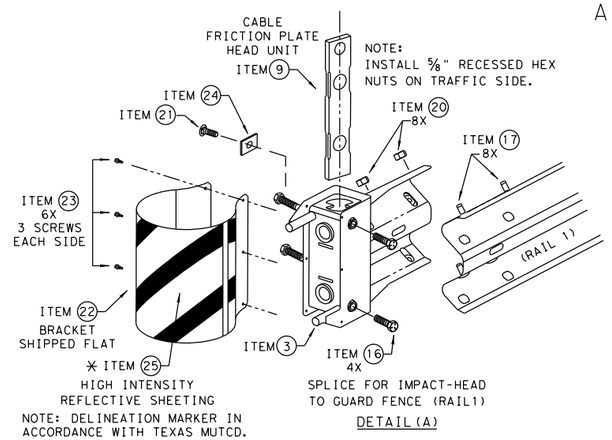
TSS PANEL AND RSS PLATE
DETAIL (D)



DETAIL (B)



SOIL ANCHOR, POST 1 & LINE POST 2 THRU 9
SECTION VIEW A-A



DETAIL (A)

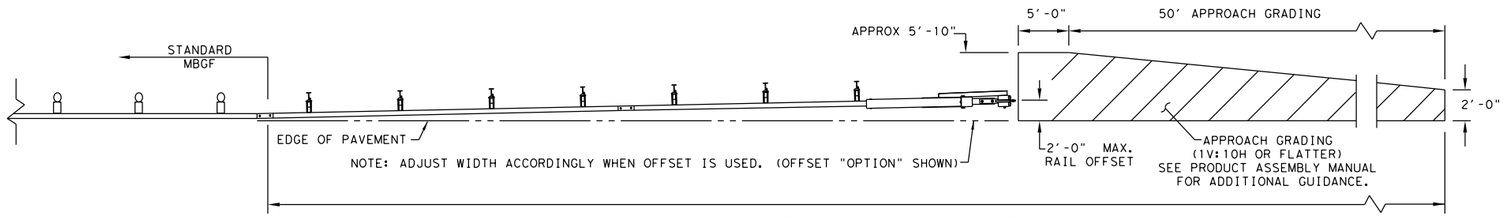
GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS (LTS) - BARRIER SYSTEMS, INC. AT (707) 374-6800
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR, & MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION MANUAL. P/N MANMAX REV D (ECN 3516).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURE'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. ALL STEEL COMPONENTS ARE GALVANIZED PER ASTM A123 OR EQUIVALENT UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POST WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST(MPL)FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. REFER TO INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR SPECIFIC PANEL LAPPING GUIDANCE.
9. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
11. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POST TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST.
12. MAX-TENSION SYSTEM SHALL NEVER BE INSTALLED WITHIN A CURVED SECTION OF GUARDRAIL.
13. IF A DELINEATION MARKER IS REQUIRED, MARKER SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEXAS MUTCD.
14. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, 25'-0" MBGF PANELS ARE ALSO ALLOWED.
15. A MINIMUM OF 12'-6" OF 12GA. MBGF IS REQUIRED IMMEDIATELY DOWNSTREAM OF THE MAX-TENSION SYSTEM.

ITEM #	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	BSI-1610060-00	SOIL ANCHOR - GALVANIZED	1
2	BSI-1610061-00	GROUND STRUT - GALVANIZED	1
3	BSI-1610062-00	MAX-TENSION IMPACT HEAD	1
4	BSI-1610063-00	W6x9 I-BEAM POST 6FT.-GALVANIZED	1
5	BSI-1610064-00	TSS PANEL - TRAFFIC SIDE SLIDER	1
6	BSI-1610065-00	ISS PANEL - INNER SIDE SLIDER	1
7	BSI-1610066-00	TOOTH - GEOMET	1
8	BSI-1610067-00	RSS PLATE - REAR SIDE SLIDER	1
9	B061058	CABLE FRICTION PLATE - HEAD UNIT	1
10	BSI-1610069-00	CABLE ASSEMBLY - MASH X-TENSION	2
11	BSI-1012078-00	X-LITE LINE POST-GALVANIZED	8
12	B090534	8" W-BEAM COMPOSITE-BLOCKOUT XT110	8
13	BSI-4004386	12'-6" W-BEAM GUARD FENCE PANELS 12GA.	4
14	BSI-1102027-00	X-LITE SQUARE WASHER	1
15	BSI-2001886	5/8" X 7" THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	1
16	BSI-2001885	3/4" X 3" ALL-THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	4
17	4001115	5/8" X 1 1/4" GUARD FENCE BOLTS (GR.2)MGAL	48
18	2001840	5/8" X 10" GUARD FENCE BOLTS MGAL	8
19	2001636	5/8" WASHER F436 STRUCTURAL MGAL	2
20	4001116	5/8" RECESSED GUARD FENCE NUT (GR.2)MGAL	59
21	BSI-2001888	5/8" X 2" ALL THREAD BOLT (GR.5)GEOMET	1
22	BSI-1701063-00	DELINEATION MOUNTING (BRACKET)	1
23	BSI-2001887	1/4" X 3/4" SCREW SD HH 410SS	7
24	4002051	GUARDRAIL WASHER RECT AASHTO FWR03	1
* 25	SEE NOTE BELOW	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING	1
** 26	4002337	8" W-BEAM TIMBER-BLOCKOUT, PDB01B	8
** 27	BSI-4004431	25' W-BEAM GUARDRAIL PANEL,8-SPACE,12GA.	2
28	MANMAX Rev-(D)	MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS	1

* TO BE PROVIDED BY DISTRIBUTOR OR CONTRACTOR.

** ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN.
ITEM(26) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUTS
ITEM(27) 25'GUARD FENCE PANELS



NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

TRAFFIC FLOW

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

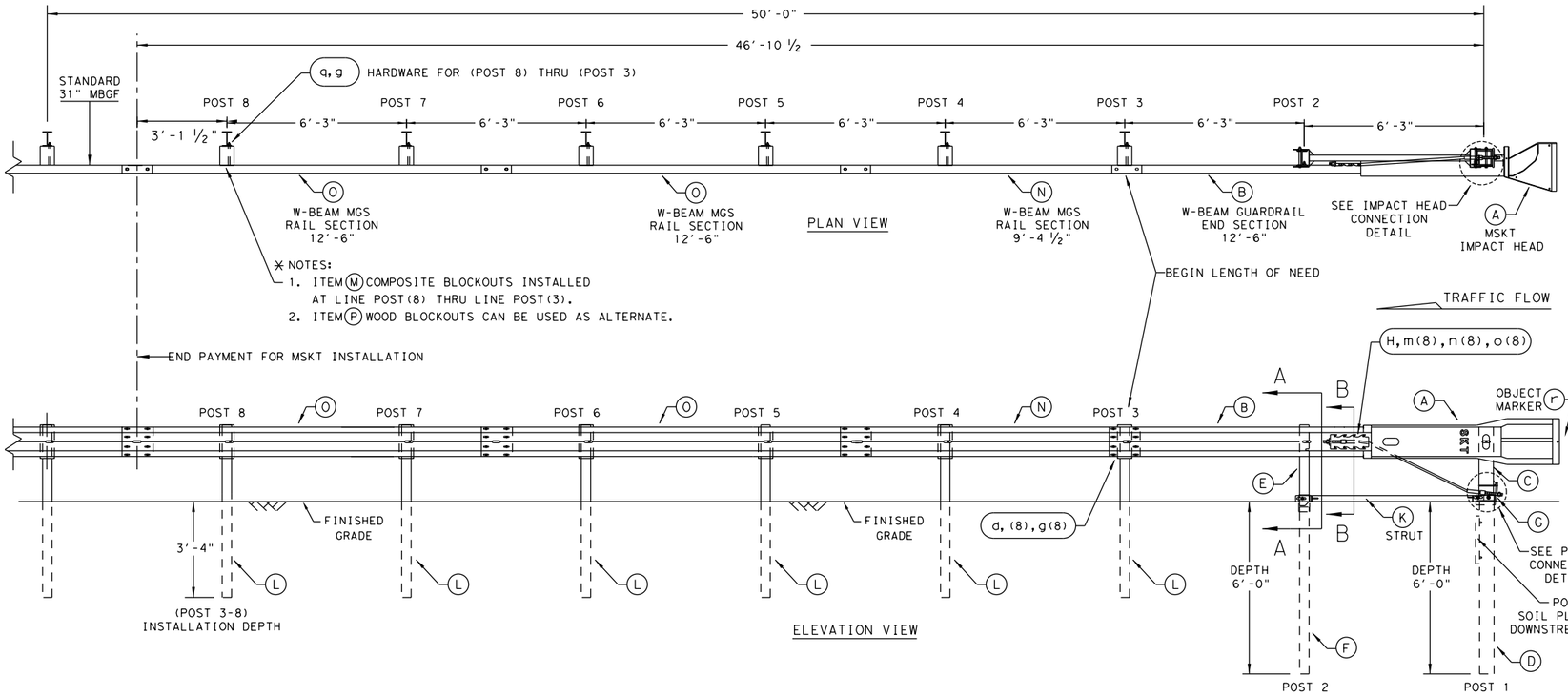
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL
MASH - TL-3
SGT(11S)31-18

FILE: sgt11s3118.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: TxDOT	CK: CL
© TxDOT: FEBRUARY 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		63

DATE: 3/18/2021
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.2 - TxDOT ABL District TE\MB 573.2.3 Minor Intersection Studies\cad\sheets\US 380 & US 83\standards\sgt12



NOTE: SEE (GENERAL NOTE 14) FOR DRIVING CAP INFORMATION.

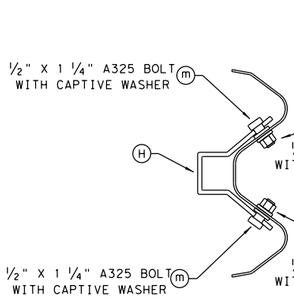
GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: ROAD SYSTEMS, INC. (432)263-2435. 3616 OLD HOWARD COUNTY AIRPORT, BIG SPRING, TX 79720
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MSKT END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (PUBLICATION~062717).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POSTS WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUTS THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED IN THE AREA OF (POST 1) AND / OR (POST 2) CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER, & REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
10. SYSTEM MUST BE ATTACHED TO STANDARD 31" MBGF.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE MSKT SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
13. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH TWO 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, ONE 25'-0" MBGF PANEL IS ALSO ALLOWED IN THEIR PLACE.
14. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POSTS 3-8 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST. SPECIAL DRIVING CAP TO BE USED ON LOWER POSTS 1 & 2 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE WELDED PLATES.

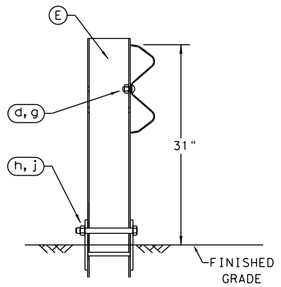
ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM NUMBERS
A	1	MSKT IMPACT HEAD	MS3000
B	1	W-BEAM GUARDRAIL END SECTION, 12 Ga.	SF1303
C	1	POST 1 - TOP (6" X 6" X ⅛" TUBE)	MTPHP1A
D	1	POST 1 - BOTTOM (6' W6X15)	MTPHP1B
E	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY TOP	UHP2A
F	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY BOTTOM (6' W6X9)	HP2B
G	1	BEARING PLATE	E750
H	1	CABLE ANCHOR BOX	S760
J	1	BCT CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY	E770
K	1	GROUND STRUT	MS785
L	6	W6x9 OR W6x8.5 STEEL POST	P621
M	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS	CBSP-14
N	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (9'-4 ½")	G12025
O	2	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (12'-6")	G1203A
P	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	P675
Q	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (25'-0")	G1209
		SMALL HARDWARE	
a	2	⅝" x 1" HEX BOLT (GRD 5)	B5160104A
b	4	⅝" WASHER	W0516
c	2	⅝" HEX NUT	N0516
d	25	⅝" Dia. x 1 ¼" SPLICE BOLT (POST 2)	B580122
e	2	⅝" Dia. x 9" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B580904A
f	3	⅝" WASHER	W050
g	33	⅝" Dia. H.G.R NUT	N050
h	1	¾" Dia. x 8 ½" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B340854A
j	1	¾" Dia. HEX NUT	N030
k	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE HEX NUT	N100
l	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE WASHER	W100
m	8	½" x 1 ¼" A325 BOLT WITH CAPTIVE WASHER	SB12A
n	8	½" STRUCTURAL NUTS	N012A
o	8	1 ⅛" O.D. x ⅜" I.D. STRUCTURAL WASHERS	W012A
p	1	BEARING PLATE RETAINER TIE	CT-100ST
q	6	⅝" x 10" H.G.R. BOLT	B581002
r	1	OBJECT MARKER 18" X 18"	E3151

SEE NOTES: ✳

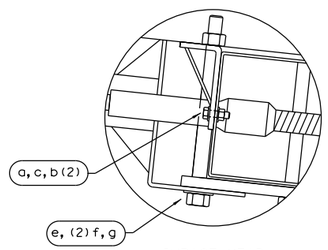
ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN. ✳✳
✳ ITEM(P) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUT
✳✳ ITEM(Q) 25'GUARD FENCE PANEL



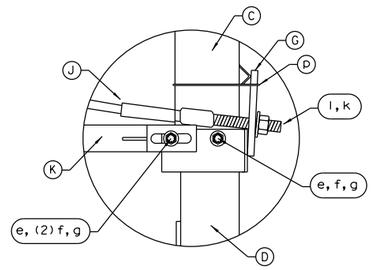
SECTION B-B
ANCHOR BRACKET



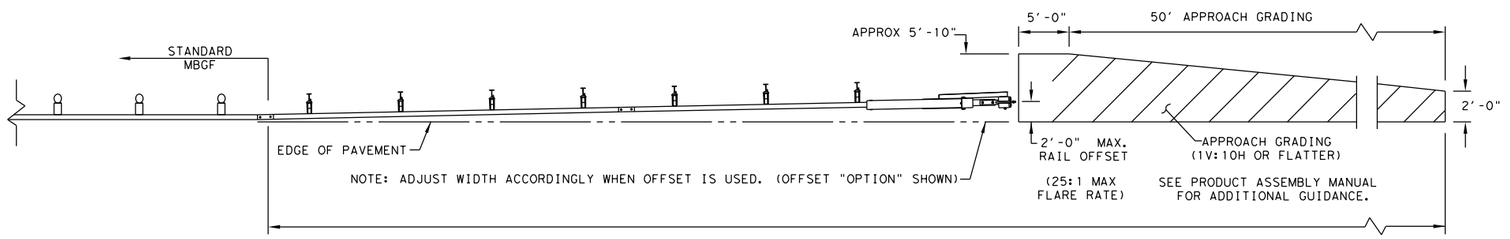
POST 2
SECTION A-A



IMPACT HEAD
CONNECTION DETAIL



POST 1
CONNECTION DETAIL



APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

TRAFFIC FLOW

NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MSKT END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

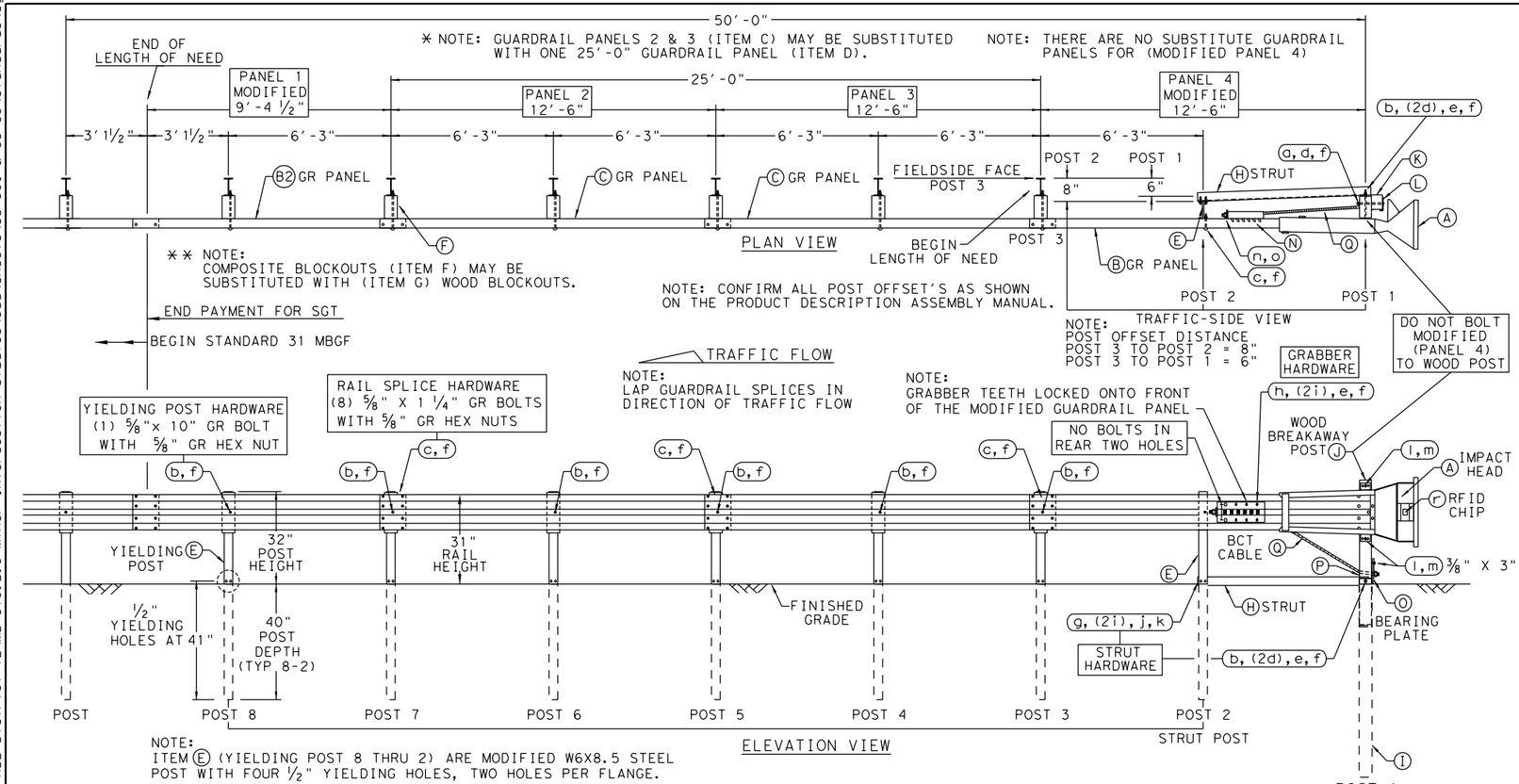
SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL

MSKT-MASH-TL-3

SGT(12S)31-18

FILE: sgt12s3118.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CL	
© TxDOT: APRIL 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		64	

DATE: 3/18/2021
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.2 - TxDOT ABL District TE\MB 573.2.3 Minor Intersection Studies\cad\sheets\US 380 & US 83\standards\sgt15

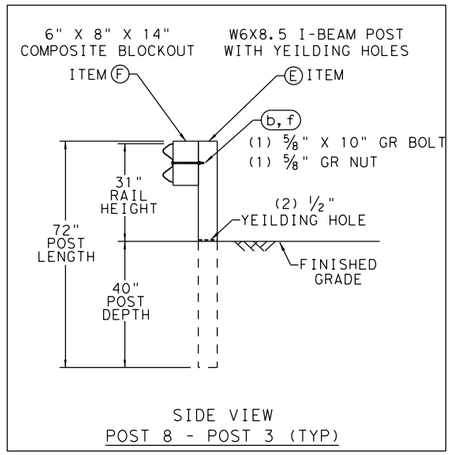


GENERAL NOTES

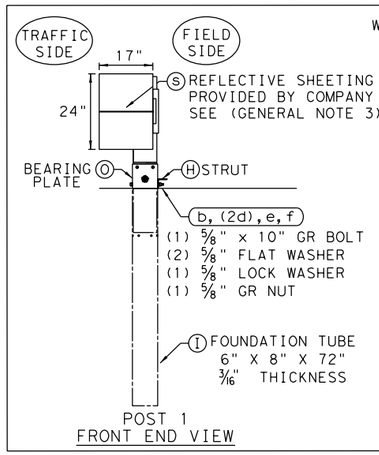
1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: SPIG INDUSTRY, INC. AT 1(267) 644-9510. 14675 INDUSTRIAL PARK RD; BRISTOL, VA 24202
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE MANUFACTURER'S; SGET END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.
3. MANUFACTURER WILL APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" TO THE FACE PLATE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. THE OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. THE NOMINAL HEIGHT OF THE GUARDRAIL BEAM IS 31 INCHES WITH A TOLERANCE OF +/- ONE INCH.
5. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
6. (POST 2 THROUGH POST 8) ARE MODIFIED STEEL-YIELDING POSTS WITH YIELDING HOLES AT GROUND LEVEL. THERE ARE NO SUBSTITUTE POSTS.
7. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
8. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED FOR ANY OF THE POSTS IN THE SYSTEM, CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
10. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS DMS-7210 REQUIREMENTS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR AN APPROVED WOOD BLOCKOUT. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
11. THE ENTIRE SYSTEM MUST BE INSTALLED IN A STRAIGHT LINE WITHOUT ANY CURVE. HOWEVER, THE SYSTEM CAN BE OFFSET BY TWO FEET AS SHOWN ON THE APPROACH GRADING DETAIL TO HELP OFF-SET THE IMPACT HEAD FROM SHOULDER OF THE ROAD.

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM #
A	1	SGET IMPACT HEAD	SIH1A
B	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	126SPZGP
B2	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 9'-4 1/2" 12GA	GP94
C	2	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	GP126
D	1	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" 12GA	GP25
E	7	MODIFIED YIELDING I-BEAM POST W6x8.5	YP6MOD
F	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	CBO8
G	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	WBO8
H	1	STRUT 3" X 3" X 80" x 1/4" A36 ANGLE	STR80
I	1	FOUNDATION TUBE 6" X 8" X 72" x 3/16"	FNDT6
J	1	WOOD BREAKAWAY POST 5 1/2" x 7 1/2" x 50"	WBRK50
K	1	WOOD STRIKE BLOCK	WSBLK14
L	1	STRIKE PLATE 1/4" A36 BENT PLATE	SPLT8
M	1	REINFORCEMENT PLATE 12 GA. GR55	REPLT17
N	1	GUARDRAIL GRABBER 2 1/2" X 2 1/2" X 16 1/2"	GGR17
O	1	BEARING PLATE 8" X 8 5/8" X 5/8" A36	BPLT8
P	1	PIPE SLEEVE 4 1/4" X 2 3/8" O.D. (2 1/8" I.D.)	PSLV4
Q	1	BCT CABLE 3/4" X 81" LENGTH	CBL81
		SMALL HARDWARE	
a	1	5/8" X 12" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	12GRBLT
b	7	5/8" X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	10GRBLT
c	33	5/8" X 1 1/4" GR SPLICE BOLTS 307A HDG	1GRBLT
d	3	5/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	58FW436
e	1	5/8" LOCK WASHER HDG	58LW
f	39	5/8" GUARDRAIL HEX NUT HDG	58HN563
g	2	1/2" X 2" STRUT BOLT A325 HDG	2BLT
h	6	1/2" X 1 1/4" PLATE BOLT A325 HDG	125BLT
i	16	1/2" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	12FWF436
j	8	1/2" LOCK WASHER HDG	12LW
k	8	1/2" HEX NUT A563 HDG	12HN563
l	4	3/8" X 3" HEX LAG SCREW GR5 HDG	38LS
m	4	3/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	38FW844
n	2	1" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	1FWF436
o	2	1" HEX NUT A563DH HDG	1HN563
p	1	18" TO 24" LONG ZIP TIE RATED 175-200LB	ZPT18
q	1	1 1/2" X 4" SCH-40 PVC PIPE	PSPCR4
r	1	RFID CHIP RATED MIL-STD-810F	RFID810F
s	1	IMPACT HEAD REFLECTIVE SHEETING	RS30M

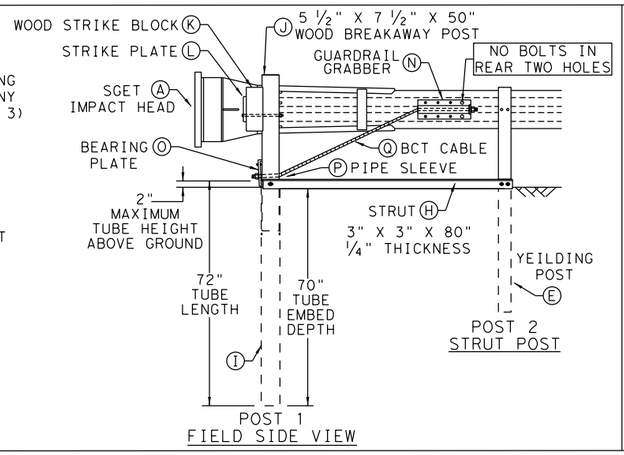
ALTERNATIVE ITEMS
NOTE: SEE PLAN VIEW
* D E 7 MODIFIED YIELDING I-BEAM POST W6x8.5
** F 6 COMPOSITE BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"
** G 6 WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"



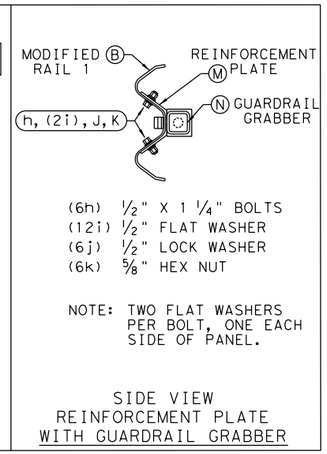
SIDE VIEW
POST 8 - POST 3 (TYP)



POST 1
FRONT END VIEW



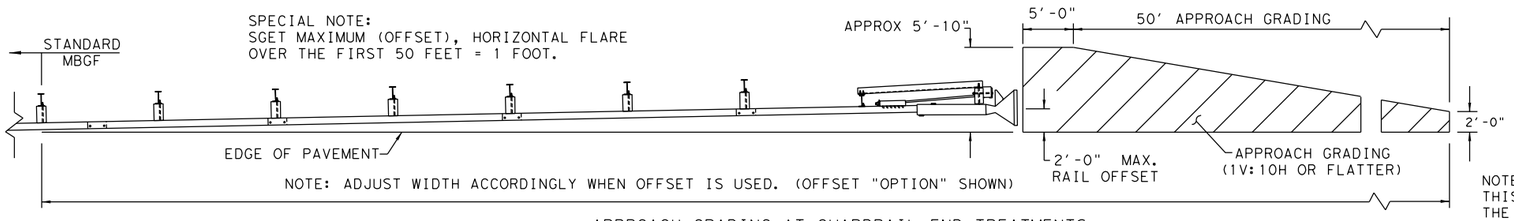
POST 1
FIELD SIDE VIEW



(6h) 1/2" X 1 1/4" BOLTS
(12i) 1/2" FLAT WASHER
(6j) 1/2" LOCK WASHER
(6k) 5/8" HEX NUT

NOTE: TWO FLAT WASHERS PER BOLT, ONE EACH SIDE OF PANEL.

SIDE VIEW
REINFORCEMENT PLATE
WITH GUARDRAIL GRABBER



APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SGET TERMINAL SYSTEM AND IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE MANUFACTURER'S ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

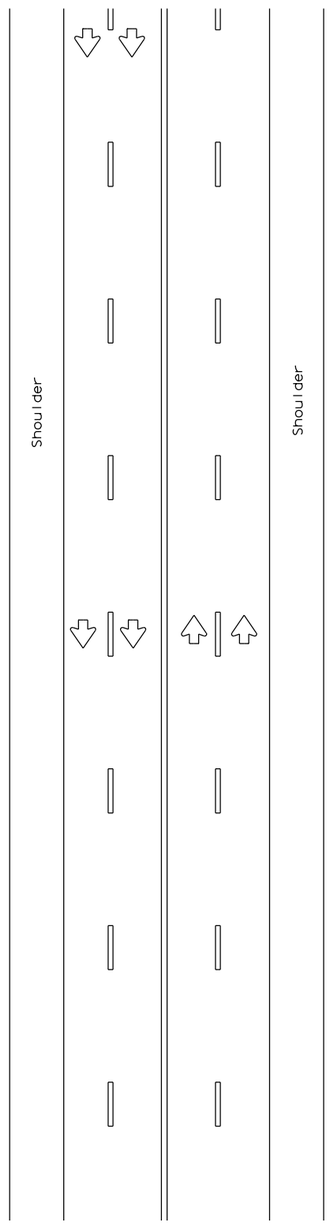
Texas Department of Transportation
Design Division Standard

SPIG INDUSTRY, LLC
SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL
SGET - TL-3 - MASH
SGT(15)31-20

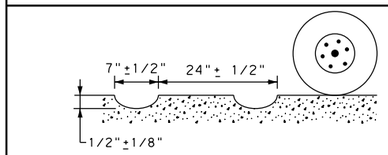
FILE: sgt153120.dgn	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM		DW: VP		CK: VP
©TxDOT: APRIL 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS	0032	07	036, ETC		US 83, ETC		
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.		
	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC			65		

DATE: 8/8/2013 9:55:24 AM
FILE: ...\rs(2).dgn

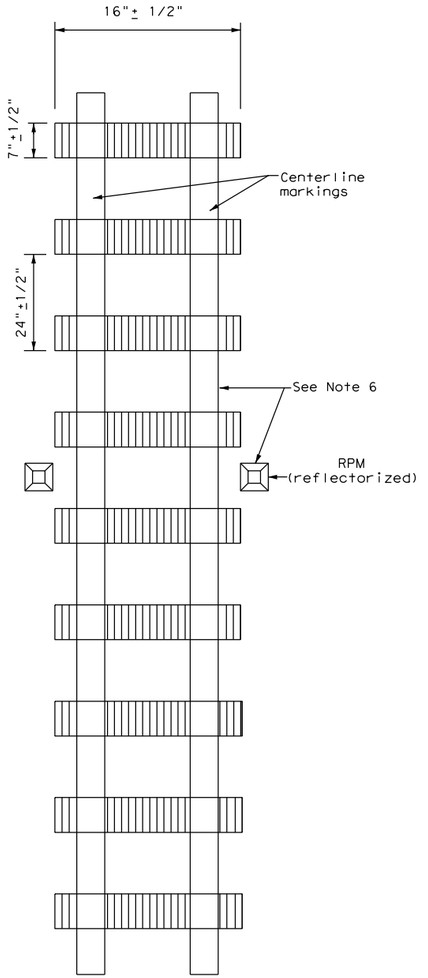
CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS



MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAY WITH SHOULDER

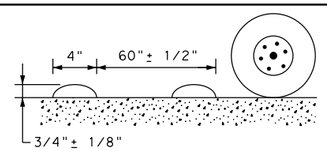


PROFILE VIEW

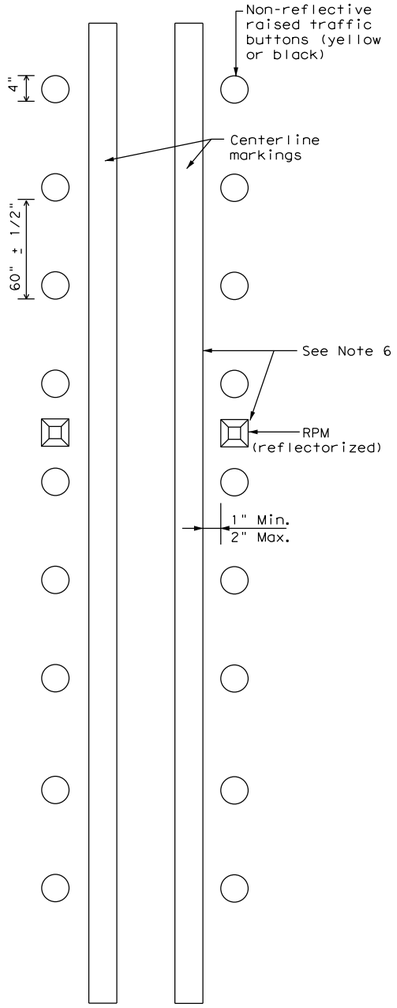


PLAN VIEW
OPTION 1

MILLED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS

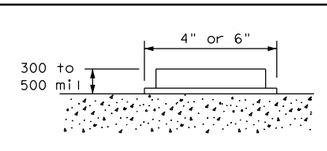


PROFILE VIEW

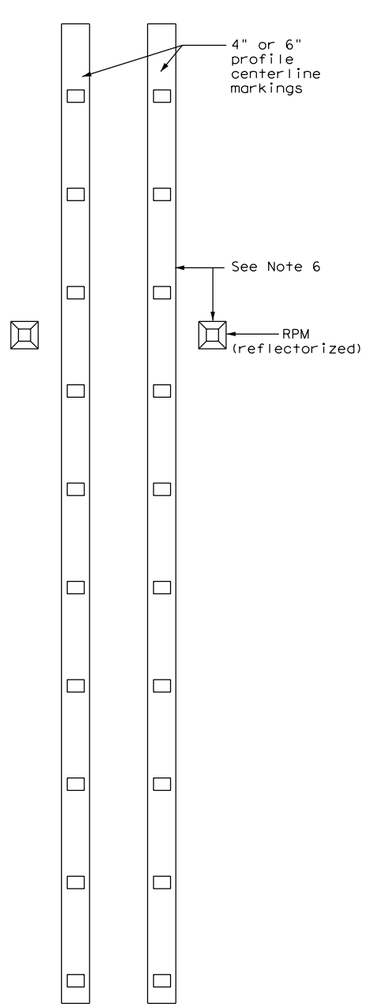


PLAN VIEW
OPTION 2

RAISED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS



PROFILE VIEW



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 3

PROFILE CENTERLINE MARKINGS

GENERAL NOTES

1. This standard sheet provides guidelines for installing centerline rumble strips on multilane undivided highways.
2. Centerline and edgeline rumble strips or profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.
3. Milled rumble strips are preferred when adequate pavement depth is available. If pavement thickness is less than 2 inches, milled rumble strips shall not be used. Rumble strips shall not be milled or depressed into bridge decks.
4. See dimensions for milled rumble strips. Other shapes and dimensions may be used if approved by the Traffic Operations Division.
5. Breaks in milled centerline rumble strips shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossing, intersections and driveways with high usage of large trucks.
6. Use Standard Sheet PM(2) for positioning, dimensioning, and spacing of all reflective raised pavement markers, pavement markings and profile markings.
7. Consideration should be given to noise levels when centerline rumble strips are installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc. A minimum of 3/8 inch depth of milled rumble strip may be considered in these areas.
8. Pavement markings must be applied over milled centerline rumble strips for normal centerline spacing. For wider medians, specify in the plans the exact placement of the rumble strips. Place the rumble strips under each centerline marking or centered in the middle of the median.

WHEN INSTALLING CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

9. Raised rumble strips consisting of non-reflective raised traffic buttons may be used. Non-reflective raised traffic buttons can be affixed to asphalt or concrete with bitumen or adhesives, as per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. When using non-reflective raised traffic buttons as a centerline rumble strip, the button shall be placed adjacent to the pavement marking delineating the centerline. The color of the button should be yellow for a continuous no passing roadway. The button will be paid for under Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers." Non-reflective traffic buttons must meet the requirements of DMS-4300.

WHEN INSTALLING EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS WITH OR WITHOUT CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS:

11. See standard sheet RS(4).

Texas Department of Transportation®

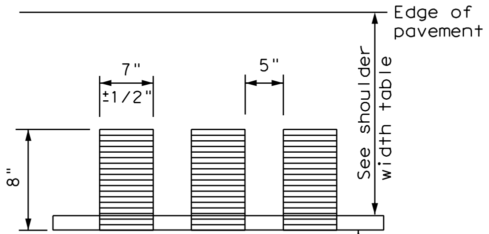
Traffic Operations Division Standard

CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

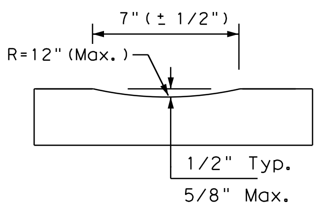
RS(2)-13

FILE: rs(2)-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2013	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		66

DATE: 9:55:26 AM
FILE: Project Files\MB 573.2 ... Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. ... US 83\standards\rs(4)



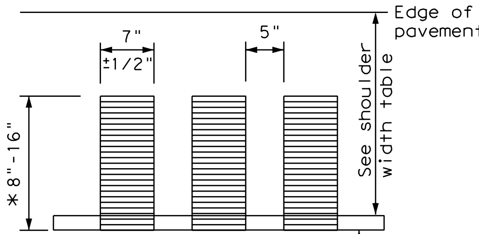
PLAN VIEW



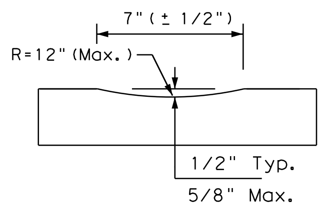
PROFILE VIEW

OPTION 1

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Stripes)



PLAN VIEW

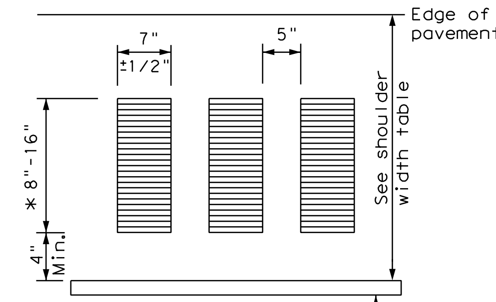


* This distance may vary based on width of shoulder

PROFILE VIEW

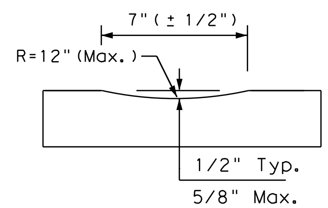
OPTION 2

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Stripes)



PLAN VIEW

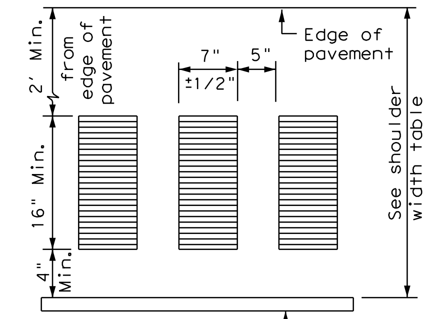
* This distance may vary based on width of shoulder



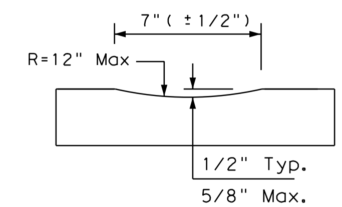
PROFILE VIEW

OPTION 3

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Strips)



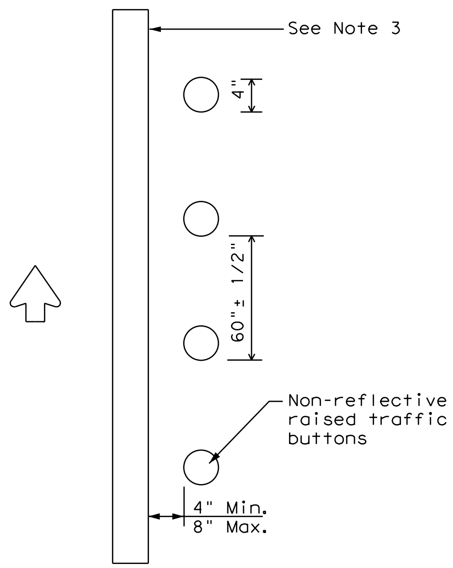
PLAN VIEW



PROFILE VIEW

OPTION 4

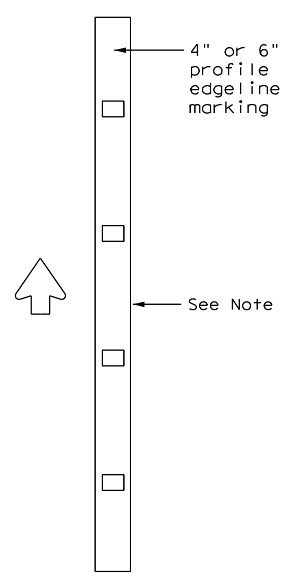
CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Strips)



PLAN VIEW

OPTION 5

RAISED EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS



PLAN VIEW

OPTION 6

PROFILE EDGELINE MARKINGS

SHOULDER WIDTH TABLE		
EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 2 FEET	GREATER THAN 2 FEET LESS THAN 4 FEET	EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 FEET
Option 1, 5 OR 6	Option 1, 2, 3 5 OR 6	Option 2, 4, 5 OR 6

GENERAL NOTES

1. Rumble strips and profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.
2. Milled rumble strips are preferred when adequate pavement depth is available. If pavement thickness is less than 2 inches, milled rumble strips shall not be used. Rumble strips shall not be milled or depressed into bridge decks.
3. Use Standard Sheet PM(2) for positioning, dimensioning, and spacing of all reflective raised pavement markers, pavement markings, and profile markings.
4. See the table below for determining what options may be used for edgeline rumble strips.

WHEN INSTALLING MILLED DEPRESSION EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

5. See dimensions for milled rumble strips. Other shapes and dimensions may be used if approved by the Traffic Operations Division.
6. Pavement markings can be applied over milled shoulder rumble strips to create an edgeline rumble stripe.
7. Breaks in edgeline rumble strips shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossings, intersections and driveways with high usage of large trucks when installed on conventional highways.
8. Rumble strips shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration and deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas or intersections with other roadways.
9. Consideration should be given to noise levels when edgeline rumble strips are installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc. A minimum of 3/8 inches depth of milled rumble strip may be considered in these areas.
10. On roadways with high bicycle activity, consideration should be given before the installation of edgeline rumble strips. Things to consider include size of rumble strips, rumble strip material and location of rumble strips on the shoulder. If the designer determines that gaps are needed in the rumble strips due to bicycle use of the road, then follow the requirement shown in FHWA Technical Advisory T5040.39, or latest version. A detail of the spacing shall be included in the plans.

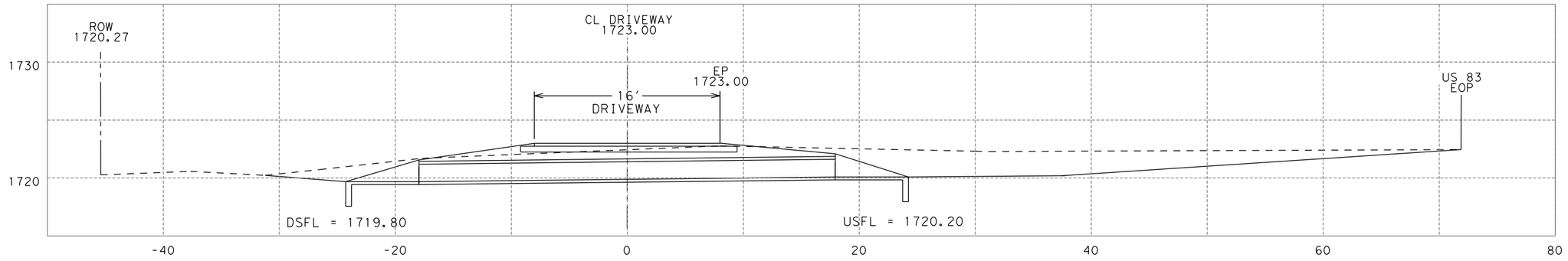
WHEN INSTALLING RAISED OR PROFILE EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

11. Raised rumble strips consisting of non-reflective raised traffic buttons may be used. Non-reflective raised traffic buttons can be affixed to asphalt or concrete with bitumen or adhesives, as per the manufacturer's recommendations.
12. Non-reflective traffic buttons shall be placed adjacent to the pavement marking delineating the edgeline when used as a rumble strip. The color of the button should match the color of the adjacent edgeline marking (white or yellow). The buttons will be paid for under Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers." Non-reflective traffic buttons must meet the requirements of DMS-4300.
13. Non-reflective traffic buttons shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration and deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas or intersections with other roadways.
14. Breaks in edgeline rumble strips using raised traffic buttons shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossing, intersections and driveways with high usage of large trucks when installed on conventional highways.
15. The minimum distance between the edgeline and the buttons should be used if the shoulder is less than 8 feet in width.
16. Raised profile thermoplastic markings used as edgelines may substitute for buttons.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Operations Division Standard

EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON UNDIVIDED OR TWO LANE HIGHWAYS
RS(4)-13

FILE: rs(4)-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2013	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		67



PROP 2 - 18" X 40' RCP (CL III)
WITH 2 - S.E.T (6:1)(P)

CULVERT LAYOUT
US 83 STA. 881+55 87' LT

SCALE
0 2.5 5 10

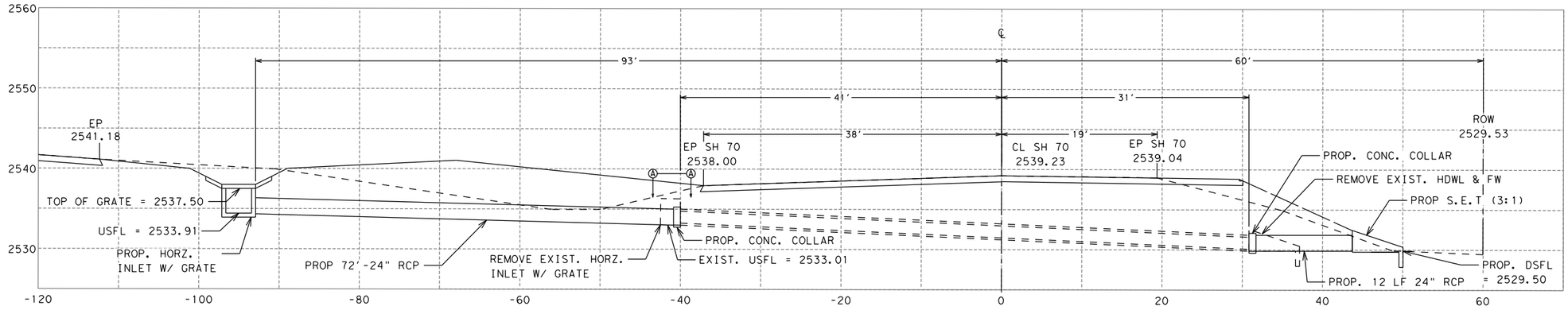
STATE OF TEXAS
ANTHONY VILLARREAL
70819
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/18/2021

Texas Department of Transportation

MALDONADO - BURKETT
Engineers | Surveyors | Contractors
TBPE # 10258 TBPLS # 10194235
www.maldonado-burkett.com

US 83
CULVERT LAYOUT

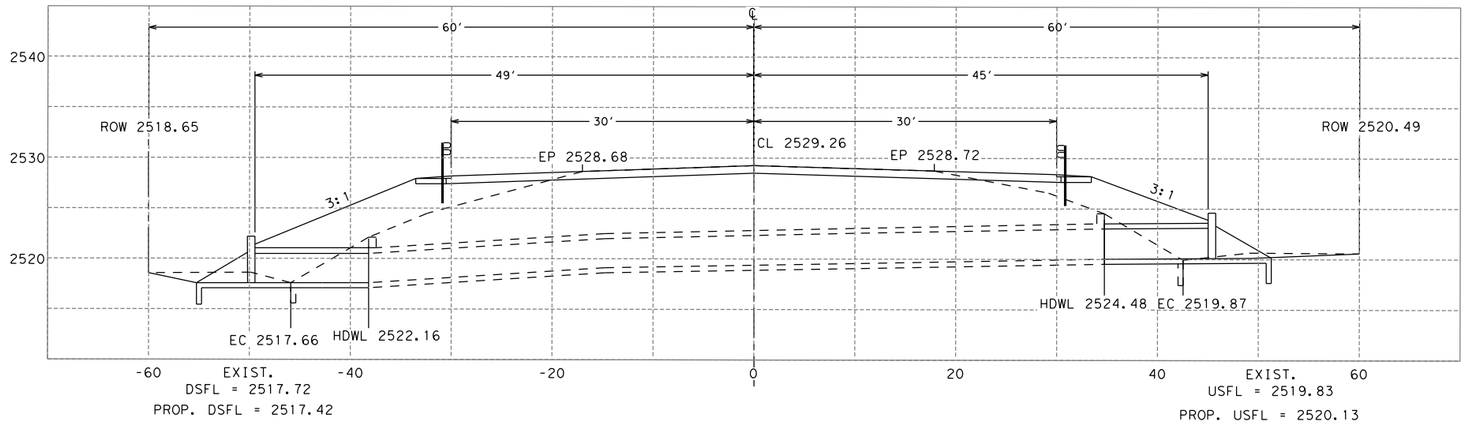
FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		68
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC



EXISTING 1-24" X 71′ RCP W/ HEADWALL & FLARED WINGS RT.;
INLET W/ GRATE LT. HORZ

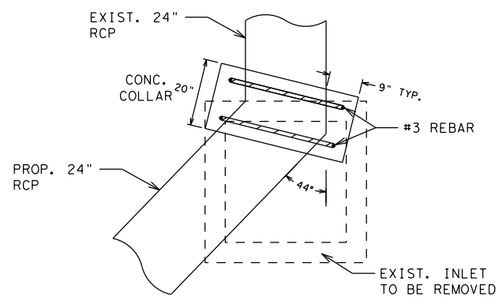
PROPOSE: 1-24" X 12′ RCP EXTENSION RT. W/ S.E.T. 3:1
1-24" X 72′ RCP EXTENSION LT. W/ HORZ. INLET W/ GRATE

CULVERT LAYOUT
SH 70 STA. 687+27



EXISTING 5′ X 3′ X 70′ SBC W/FW
EXTEND 12′ RIGHT & 12′ LEFT W/2 FLARED WINGS

CULVERT LAYOUT
SH 70 STA. 669+95



SECTION A-A

NOTES:

1. STANDARDS FOR EXTENDING 5 X3 SBC: FW-0, SCC-5&6
2. STANDARDS FOR EXTENDING 24" RCP: SETP-CD, PAZD-CZ, PB
3. REMOVE EXISTING HEADWALL AND ROUGHEN ALL SURFACES BONDING TO CULVERT EXTENSION.
4. REMOVE EXISTING WINGS WITH A CUT LINE LOCATED IN A PLANE EQUAL TO THE FACE OF HEADWALL.
5. EXISTING WINGWALL REINFORCEMENT MAY BE LEFT IMBEDDED INTO THE EXISTING BOX AND USED AS ADDITIONAL REINFORCING, BUT NOT USED IN LEU OF #4 DOWELS IMBEDDED 12 INCHES, PROTRUDING 21 INCHES, AND SPACED ON 9 INCH CENTERS AROUND THE PERIMETER OF THE EXISTING BOX WALLS.
6. DOWELS MAY BE BONDED IN DRILLED HOLES WITH GROUT, EPOXY, OR HIGH STRENGTH MORTAR MIX.
7. CONC. COLLAR OUTER PERIMETER MAY BE ROUND OR SQUARE, AND REINFORCED WITH 2 SPIRALS OF #3 REBAR

SCALE
0 3.75 7.5 15

STATE OF TEXAS
ANTHONY VILLARREAL
70819
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/18/2021

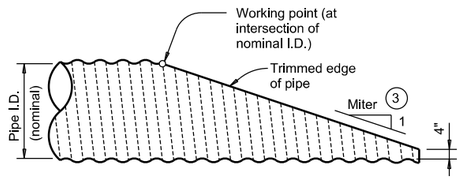
MALDONADO - BURKETT
Engineers | Surveyors | Contractors
TBPE # 10258 TBPLS # 10194235
www.maldonado-burkett.com

SH 70
CULVERT LAYOUTS

CSJ 0264-02-030

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		69
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC

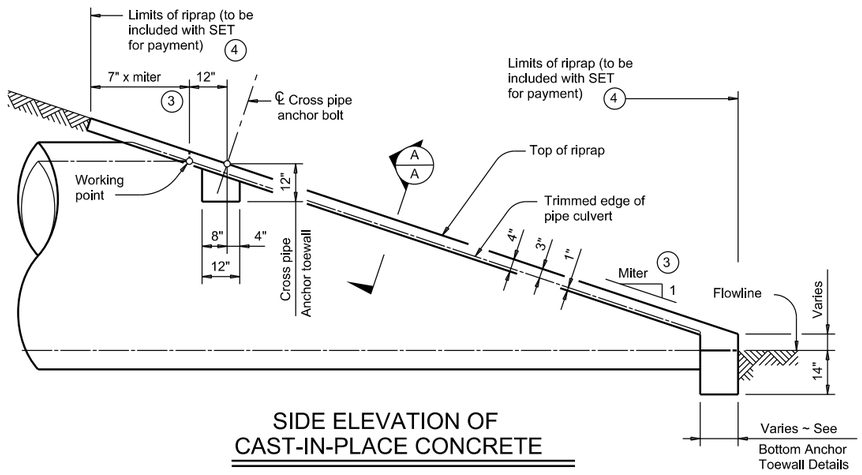
DATE: 3/18/2021 9:56:30 AM
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.0 this standard to ABC\setpcdse-20.dgn



NOTE: All pipe runners, calculations, and dimensions are based on the pipe culverts mitered as shown in this detail. Alternate styles of mitered ends will require that appropriate adjustments be made to the values presented on this standard.

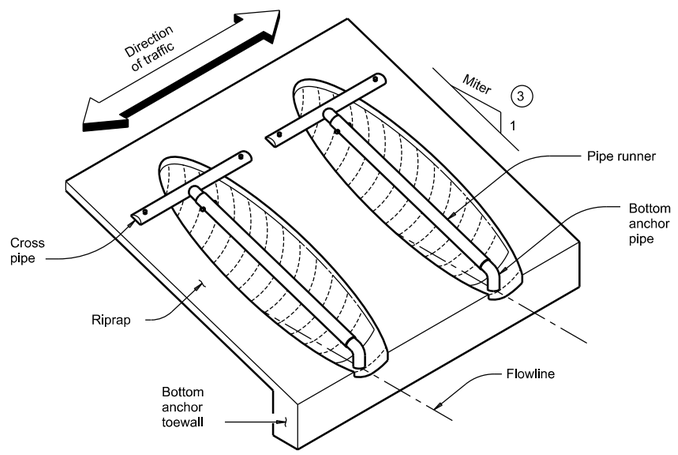
SIDE ELEVATION OF TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT MITER

(Showing corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert. Details of reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert are similar.)



SIDE ELEVATION OF CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

(Showing reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert. Details of corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert are similar. Pipe runners not shown for clarity)



ISOMETRIC VIEW OF TYPICAL INSTALLATION

(Showing installation with no skew.)

CROSS PIPE LENGTHS AND PIPE RUNNER LENGTHS (1) (2)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	Pipe Culvert Spa ~ G	Cross Pipe Length	Pipe Runner Length											
			3:1 Side Slope				4:1 Side Slope				6:1 Side Slope			
			0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew
24"	1' - 7"	3' - 5"	N/A	N/A	N/A	5' - 10"	N/A	N/A	N/A	8' - 1"	N/A	N/A	N/A	12' - 9"
27"	1' - 8"	3' - 8"	N/A	N/A	5' - 5"	6' - 11"	N/A	N/A	7' - 7"	9' - 7"	N/A	N/A	11' - 11"	14' - 11"
30"	1' - 10"	3' - 11"	N/A	N/A	6' - 4"	8' - 0"	N/A	N/A	8' - 9"	11' - 0"	N/A	N/A	13' - 8"	17' - 0"
33"	1' - 11"	4' - 2"	6' - 2"	6' - 5"	7' - 3"	9' - 1"	8' - 6"	8' - 10"	10' - 0"	12' - 5"	13' - 3"	13' - 9"	15' - 5"	19' - 2"
36"	2' - 1"	4' - 5"	6' - 11"	7' - 3"	8' - 2"	10' - 2"	9' - 6"	9' - 11"	11' - 2"	13' - 10"	14' - 9"	15' - 3"	17' - 2"	21' - 3"
42"	2' - 4"	4' - 11"	8' - 6"	8' - 10"	9' - 11"	12' - 4"	11' - 7"	12' - 0"	13' - 6"	16' - 8"	17' - 9"	18' - 5"	20' - 8"	25' - 7"
48"	2' - 7"	5' - 5"	10' - 1"	10' - 5"	11' - 9"	N/A	13' - 7"	14' - 2"	15' - 10"	N/A	20' - 9"	21' - 6"	24' - 2"	N/A
54"	3' - 0"	5' - 11"	11' - 8"	12' - 1"	N/A	N/A	15' - 8"	16' - 3"	N/A	N/A	23' - 10"	24' - 8"	N/A	N/A
60"	3' - 3"	6' - 5"	13' - 3"	N/A	N/A	N/A	17' - 9"	N/A	N/A	N/A	26' - 10"	N/A	N/A	N/A

TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT MITERS (3)

Side Slope	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew
3:1	3:1	3.106:1	3.464:1	4.243:1
4:1	4:1	4.141:1	4.619:1	5.657:1
6:1	6:1	6.212:1	6.928:1	8.485:1

CONDITIONS WHERE PIPE RUNNERS ARE NOT REQUIRED (2)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	Single Pipe Culvert	Multiple Pipe Culverts
12" thru 21"	Skews thru 45°	Skews thru 45°
24"	Skews thru 45°	Skews thru 30°
27"	Skews thru 30°	Skews thru 15°
30"	Skews thru 15°	Skews thru 15°
33"	Skews thru 15°	Always required
36"	Normal (no skew)	Always required
42" thru 60"	Always required	Always required

STANDARD PIPE SIZES AND MAX PIPE RUNNER LENGTHS (1)

Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.	Max Pipe Runner Length
2" STD	2.375"	2.067"	N/A
3" STD	3.500"	3.068"	10' - 0"
4" STD	4.500"	4.026"	19' - 8"
5" STD	5.563"	5.047"	34' - 2"

ESTIMATED CONCRETE RIPRAP QUANTITIES (CY) (5)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	3:1 Side Slope				4:1 Side Slope				6:1 Side Slope			
	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew
12"	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8
15"	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9
18"	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.0
21"	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.2
24"	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.3
27"	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.8	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.4
30"	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.6
33"	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.7
36"	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.8
42"	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.8	2.1
48"	1.1	1.1	1.2	N/A	1.4	1.4	1.5	N/A	1.9	1.9	2.1	N/A
54"	1.3	1.3	N/A	N/A	1.6	1.6	N/A	N/A	2.1	2.1	N/A	N/A
60"	1.4	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.7	N/A	N/A	N/A	2.3	N/A	N/A	N/A

(1) Provide pipe runner of the size shown in the tables. Provide cross pipe of the same size as the pipe runner. Provide cross pipe stub out and bottom anchor pipe of the next smaller size pipe as shown in the Standard Pipe Sizes and Max Pipe Runner Lengths table.

(2) This standard allows for the placement of only one pipe runner across each culvert pipe opening. In order to limit the clear opening to be traversed by an errant vehicle, the following conditions must be met:

For 60" culvert pipes, the skew must not exceed 0°.
For 54" culvert pipes, the skew must not exceed 15°.
For 48" culvert pipes, the skew must not exceed 30°.
For all culvert pipe sizes 42" and less, the skew must not exceed 45°.

If the above conditions cannot be met, the designer should consider using a safety end treatment with flared wings. For further information, refer to the TxDOT Roadway Design Manual.

(3) Miter = slope of mitered end of pipe culvert.

(4) Riprap placed beyond the limits shown will be paid for as concrete riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap".

(5) Quantities shown are for one end of one reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert. For multiple pipe culverts or for corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culverts, quantities will need to be adjusted. Riprap quantities are for Contractor's information only.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

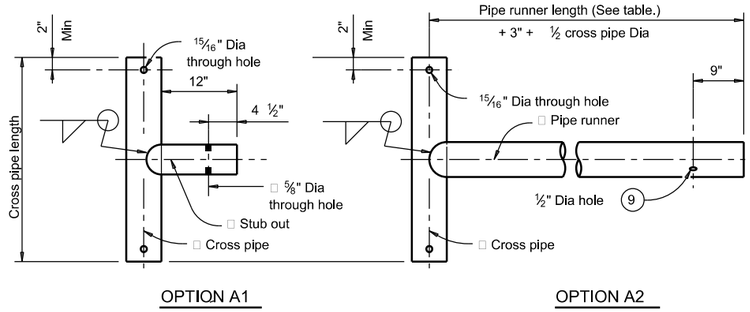
SAFETY END TREATMENT

FOR 12" DIA TO 60" DIA
PIPE CULVERTS
TYPE II ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

SETP-CD

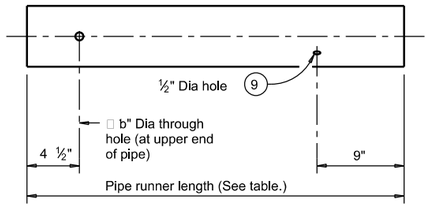
FILE: setpcdse-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: JRP	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		70

DATE: 3/18/2021 9:56:32 AM
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.2019 US 380 & US 83\standards\setpcdse-20.dgn



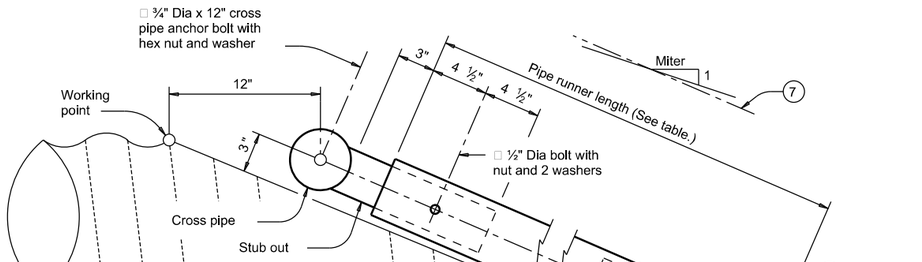
OPTION A1 OPTION A2

CROSS PIPE AND CONNECTIONS DETAILS



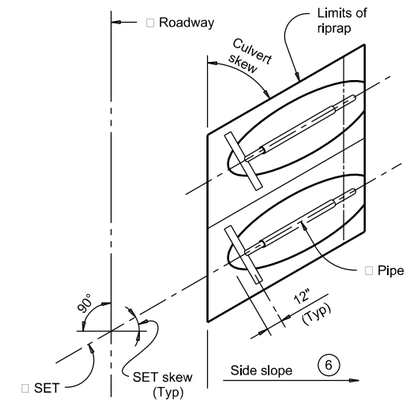
NOTE: The separate pipe runner shown is required when Cross Pipe Connection Option A1 is used.

PIPE RUNNER DETAILS

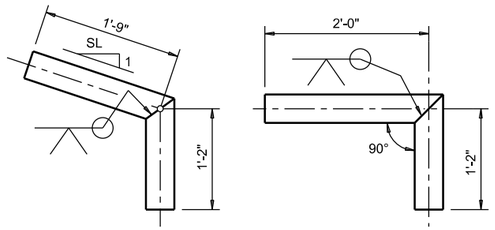


SIDE ELEVATION OF SAFETY END TREATMENT INSTALLATION

(Showing pipe runner with Cross Pipe Connection Option A1 and Anchor Pipe Option B2 on corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert. Reinforced concrete pipe culvert (RCP) details are similar. Riprap not shown for clarity)

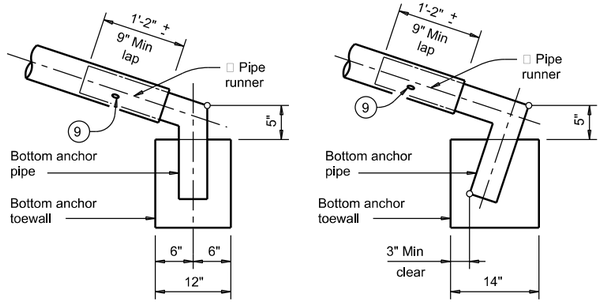


PLAN OF SKEWED INSTALLATION



OPTION B1 OPTION B2

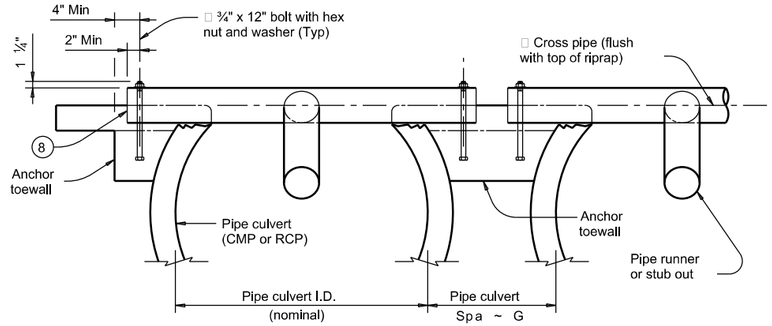
BOTTOM ANCHOR PIPE DETAILS (10)



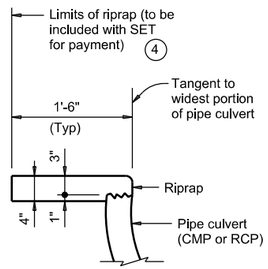
OPTION B1 OPTION B2

BOTTOM ANCHOR TOEWALL DETAILS

(Culvert and riprap not shown for clarity.)



SHOWING CROSS PIPE AND ANCHOR TOEWALL



SHOWING TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT AND RIPRAP

SECTION A-A

(4) Riprap placed beyond the limits shown will be paid for as concrete riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap".

(6) Recommended values of side slope are 3:1, 4:1, and 6:1. All quantities, calculations, and dimensions shown herein are based on these recommended values. Slope of 3:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.

(7) Note that actual slope of pipe runner may vary slightly from side slope of riprap and trimmed culvert pipe edge.

(8) Ensure that riprap concrete does not flow into the cross pipe so as to permit disassembly of the bolted connection to allow cleanout access.

(9) After installation, inspect the ½" hole to ensure that the lap of the pipe runner with the bottom anchor pipe is adequate.

(10) At fabricator's option, a heat bend to a smooth 5" radius or a manufactured elbow (of the same material as the runner) may be substituted for the mitered and welded joint in the bottom anchor pipe.

MATERIAL NOTES:
Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.
Provide pipe runners, cross pipes, and anchor pipes conforming to the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 Gr B, or API 5LX52.
Provide ASTM A307 bolts and nuts.
Galvanize all steel components, except concrete reinforcing, after fabrication.
Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

GENERAL NOTES:
Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 1,800 pounds at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-1, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Cross-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.
Safety end treatments (SET) shown herein are intended for use in those installations where out of control vehicles are likely to traverse the openings approximately perpendicular to the pipe runners.
Payment for riprap and toewall is included in the price bid for each safety end treatment.
Construct concrete riprap and all necessary inverts in accordance with the requirements of Item 432, "Riprap".

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT

FOR 12" DIA TO 60" DIA
PIPE CULVERTS
TYPE II ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

SETP-CD

FILE: setpcdse-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: JRP	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		71

DATE: 3/18/2021 9:56:34 AM
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.20\this standard to other formats or for incorrect results from its reuse.

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS AND REINFORCING STEEL
(Wings for one structure end)

Maximum Wingwall Height Hw	Dimensions W	X	Y	Z	Variable Reinforcing Bars J1 Size	Bars J1 Spa	Bars J2 Size	Bars J2 Spa	Estimated Quantities per ft of wing length (2~wings) (3) Reinf (Lb/Ft)	Conc (CY/Ft)
2'-6"	2'-5"	1'-0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	33.73	0.248
3'-0"	2'-5"	1'-0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	37.07	0.261
3'-6"	2'-5"	1'-0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	37.74	0.273
4'-0"	2'-5"	1'-0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	38.41	0.285
4'-6"	3'-2"	1'-6"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	41.75	0.330
5'-0"	3'-2"	1'-6"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	45.09	0.343
5'-6"	3'-2"	1'-6"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	45.75	0.355
6'-0"	3'-2"	1'-6"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	46.42	0.367
7'-0"	3'-8"	1'-9"	1'-3"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	52.77	0.414
8'-0"	4'-2"	2'-0"	1'-6"	8"	#5	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	60.19	0.486
9'-0"	4'-8"	2'-3"	1'-9"	8"	#4	6"	#4	6"	81.49	0.535
10'-0"	5'-2"	2'-6"	2'-0"	8"	#5	6"	#4	6"	97.25	0.584
11'-0"	5'-8"	2'-9"	2'-3"	8"	#6	6"	#5	6"	133.65	0.634
12'-0"	6'-2"	3'-0"	2'-6"	9"	#7	6"	#5	6"	162.29	0.721
13'-0"	6'-8"	3'-3"	2'-9"	11"	#7	6"	#5	6"	178.80	0.856
14'-0"	7'-2"	3'-6"	3'-0"	1'-0"	#8	6"	#5	6"	216.78	0.959
15'-0"	7'-8"	4'-0"	3'-0"	1'-1"	#9	6"	#6	6"	283.06	1.068
16'-0"	8'-2"	4'-6"	3'-0"	1'-3"	#9	6"	#6	6"	297.02	1.234

TABLE OF WINGWALL REINFORCING
(2~wings)

Bar	Size	No.	Spa
D	#5	~	1'-0"
E	#4	~	1'-0"
F	#4	~	1'-0"
G	#6	4	~
M	#4	4	~
P	#4	~	1'-0"
R	#5	6	~
V	#4	~	1'-0"

TABLE OF ESTIMATED CULVERT TOEWALL QUANTITIES

Bar	Size	No.	Spa
L	#4	~	1'-6"
Q	#4	1	~
Reinf (Lb/Ft)			2.45
Conc (CY/Ft)			0.037

WING DIMENSION FORMULAS:
(All values are in feet.)

Hw = H + T + C - 0.250'
A = (Hw - 0.333') (SL)
B = (A) tangent (30°)
Lw = (A) ÷ cosine (30°)

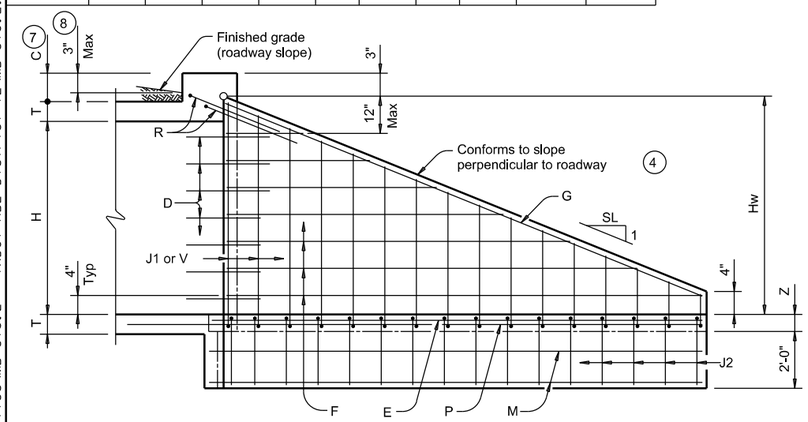
For cast-in-place culverts:
Ltw = (N) (S) + (N + 1) (U)

For precast culverts:
Ltw = (N) (2U + S) + (N - 1) (0.5')

Total wingwall area (two wings ~ SF) = (Hw + 0.333') (Lw)

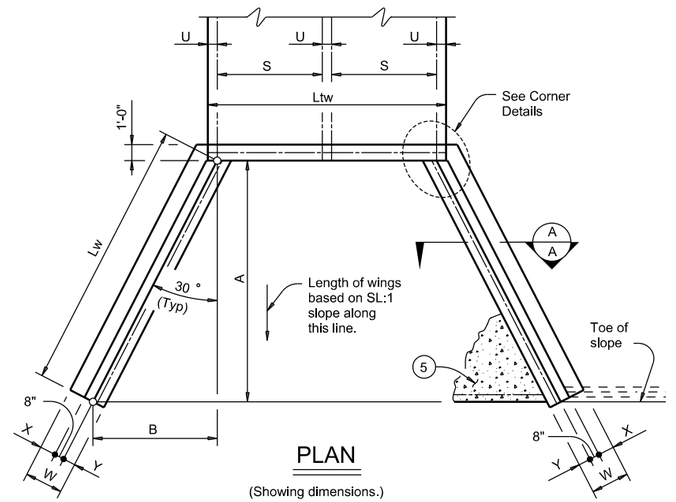
Hw = Height of wingwall
SL:1 = Side slope ratio (horizontal:1 vertical)
Lw = Length of wingwall
Ltw = Culvert toewall length
N = Number of culvert spans

See applicable box culvert standard sheet for H, S, T, and U values.



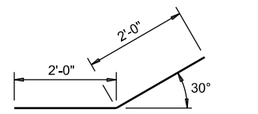
INSIDE ELEVATION

(Showing reinforcing. Culvert and culvert toewall reinforcing not shown for clarity.)

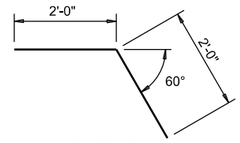


PLAN

(Showing dimensions.)

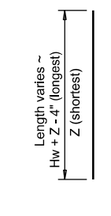


BARS D

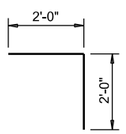


BARS R

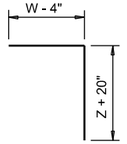
BARS J1



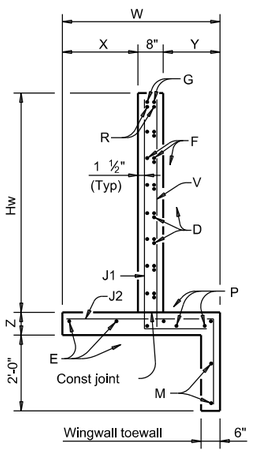
BARS V



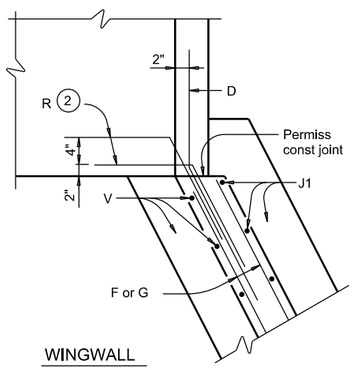
BARS L



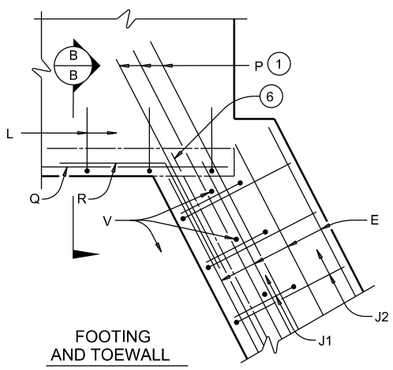
BARS J2



SECTION A-A



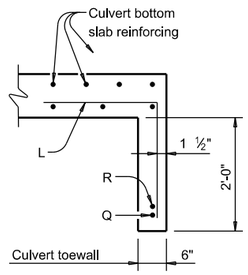
WINGWALL



FOOTING AND TOEWALL

CORNER DETAILS

(Culvert and culvert toewall reinforcing not shown for clarity.)



SECTION B-B (5)

1. Extend Bars P 3'-0" minimum into bottom slab of box culvert.
2. Adjust as necessary to maintain 1 1#2" clear cover and 4" minimum between bars.
3. Quantities shown are based on an average wing height for two wings (one structure end). To determine total quantities for two wings, multiply the tabulated values by Lw.
4. Recommended values of side slope are: 2:1, 3:1, 4:1, and 6:1.
5. When shown elsewhere on the plans, construct 5" deep concrete riprap. Payment for riprap is as required by Item 432, "Riprap". Unless otherwise shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, provide a 6" wide by 1'-6" deep reinforced concrete toewall along all edges of the riprap adjacent to natural ground; reinforce the toewall by extending typical riprap reinforcing into the toewall; and extend construction joints or grooved joints oriented in the direction of flow across the full distance of the riprap at intervals of approximately 20'. When such riprap is provided, the culvert toewall shown in SECTION B-B will not be required.
6. At Contractor's option, culvert toewall may be ended flush with wingwall toewall. Adjust reinforcing as needed.
7. 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail or curbs taller than 1'-0, refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.
8. For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
   - For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
   - For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.

   Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.

MATERIAL NOTES:
Provide Class C concrete (f'c=3,600 psi).
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.
In riprap concrete synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing unless noted otherwise.

GENERAL NOTES:
Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
When structure is founded on solid rock, depth of toewalls for culverts and wingwalls may be reduced or eliminated as directed by the Engineer.
See Box Culvert Supplement (BCS) standard sheet for additional dimensions and information.
The quantities for concrete and reinforcing steel resulting from the formulas given on this sheet are for Contractor's information only.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing dimensions are out-to-out of bars.

Texas Department of Transportation

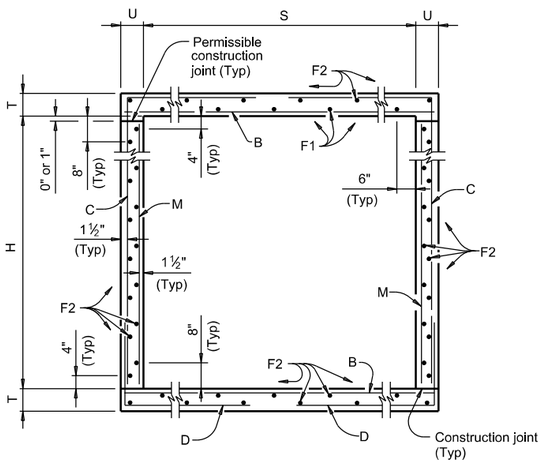
Bridge Division Standard

CONCRETE WINGWALLS
WITH FLARED WINGS FOR 0° SKEW BOX CULVERTS

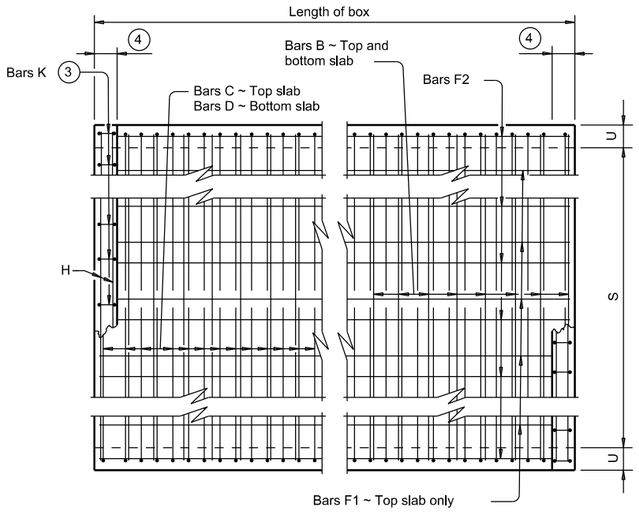
FW-0

FILE: fw-0stde-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		72

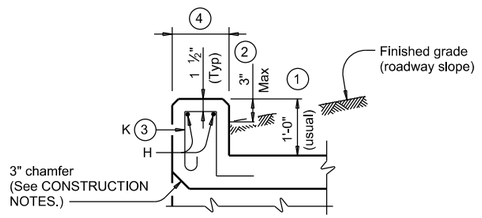
DATE: 3/18/2021 9:56:37 AM
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.2 US 380 & US 83\standards\scc56



TYPICAL SECTION



PLAN OF REINF STEEL



SECTION THRU CURB

1. 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail or curbs taller than 1'-0", refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.

2. For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
   - For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
   - For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.

   Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.

3. For curbs less than 1'-0" high, tilt Bars K or reduce bar height as necessary to maintain cover. For curbs less than 3" high, Bars K may be omitted.

4. 1'-0" typical, 2'-3" when the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet is referred to elsewhere in the plans.

The Contractor may replace Bars B, C, D, E, F1, F2, M, Y, and/or Z with deformed welded wire reinforcement (WWR) meeting the requirements of ASTM A1064. The area of required reinforcement may be reduced by the ratio of 60 ksi / 70 ksi. Spacing of WWR is limited to 4" Min and 18" Max. When required, provide lap splices in the WWR of the same length required for the equivalent bar size, rounded up for wire sizes between conventional bar sizes. The lap length required for WWR is never less than the lap length required for uncoated #4 bars.

Example conversion: Replacing No. 6 Gr 60 at 6" Spacing with WWR.
Required WWR = (0.44 sq. in. per 0.5 ft.) x (60 ksi / 70 ksi) = 0.755 sq. in. per ft.
If D30.6 wire is used to meet the 0.755 sq. in. per ft. requirement in this example, the required spacing = (0.306 sq. in.) / (0.755 sq. in. per ft.) x (12 in. per ft.) = 4.86" Max spacing. Required lap length for the provided D30.6 wire is 2'-1" (the same minimum lap length required for uncoated #5 bars, as listed under MATERIAL NOTES).

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Do not use permanent forms.
Chamfer the bottom edge of the top slab 3" at the entrance.
Optionally, raise construction joints shown at the flow line by a maximum of 6". If this option is taken, Bars M may be cut off or raised, Bars C and D may be reversed.

MATERIAL NOTES:

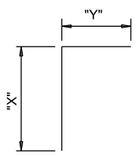
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.
Provide Class C concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi) for culvert barrel and curb, with the following exceptions: provide Class S concrete (f'c = 4,000 psi) for top slabs of:
- culverts with overlay,
- culverts with 1-to-2 course surface treatment, or
- culverts with the top slab as the final riding surface.

Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:
- Uncoated or galvanized ~ #4 = 1'-8" Min
- Uncoated or galvanized ~ #5 = 2'-1" Min
- Uncoated or galvanized ~ #6 = 2'-6" Min

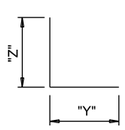
GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications for the range of fill heights shown.
See the Single Box Culverts Cast-In-Place Miscellaneous Detail (SCC-MD) standard sheet for details pertaining to skewed ends, angle sections, and lengthening.

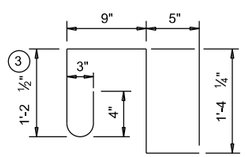
Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.



BARS C



BARS D



BARS K (#4)
(Spa = 1'-0" Max)
(Length = 4'-2")

HL93 LOADING SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

SINGLE BOX CULVERTS CAST-IN-PLACE
0' TO 30' FILL

SCC-5 & 6

FILE: scc56ste-20.dgn	DN: TBE	CK: BMP	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		73

SECTION DIMENSIONS				(5) FILL HEIGHT	BILLS OF REINFORCING STEEL (For Box Length = 40 feet)																														QUANTITIES					
					Bars B					Bars C							Bars D							Bars M ~ #4				Bars F1 ~ #4 at 18" Spa			Bars F2 ~ #4 at 18" Spa			Bars H 4 ~ #4		Bars K		Per Foot of Barrel		Curb		Total	
S	H	T	U		No.	Size	Spa	Length	Weight	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Weight	" X "	" Y "	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Weight	" Y "	" Z "	No.	Spa	Length	Weight	No.	Length	Wt	No.	Length	Weight	Length	Wt	No.	Wt	Conc (CY)	Reinf (Lb)	Conc (CY)	Reinf (Lb)	Conc (CY)	Reinf (Lb)
5' - 0"	2' - 0"	8"	7"	26'	108	#6	9"	5' - 11"	960	108	#5	9"	6' - 4"	713	2' - 7"	3' - 9"	108	#5	9"	6' - 5"	723	3' - 9"	2' - 8"	108	9"	2' - 0"	144	4	39' - 9"	106	22	39' - 9"	584	5' - 11"	16	14	39	0.391	80.8	0.5	55	16.1	3,285
5' - 0"	2' - 0"	9"	7"	30'	108	#6	9"	5' - 11"	960	108	#5	9"	6' - 5"	723	2' - 8"	3' - 9"	108	#5	9"	6' - 6"	732	3' - 9"	2' - 9"	108	9"	2' - 0"	144	4	39' - 9"	106	22	39' - 9"	584	5' - 11"	16	14	39	0.429	81.2	0.5	55	17.6	3,304
5' - 0"	3' - 0"	8"	7"	26'	108	#6	9"	5' - 11"	960	108	#5	9"	7' - 4"	826	3' - 7"	3' - 9"	108	#5	9"	6' - 5"	723	3' - 9"	2' - 8"	108	9"	3' - 0"	216	4	39' - 9"	106	26	39' - 9"	690	5' - 11"	16	14	39	0.434	88.0	0.5	55	17.8	3,576
5' - 0"	3' - 0"	9"	7"	30'	108	#6	9"	5' - 11"	960	108	#5	9"	7' - 5"	835	3' - 8"	3' - 9"	108	#5	9"	6' - 6"	732	3' - 9"	2' - 9"	108	9"	3' - 0"	216	4	39' - 9"	106	26	39' - 9"	690	5' - 11"	16	14	39	0.472	88.5	0.5	55	19.3	3,594
5' - 0"	4' - 0"	8"	7"	26'	108	#6	9"	5' - 11"	960	108	#5	9"	8' - 4"	939	4' - 7"	3' - 9"	108	#5	9"	6' - 5"	723	3' - 9"	2' - 8"	108	9"	4' - 0"	289	4	39' - 9"	106	26	39' - 9"	690	5' - 11"	16	14	39	0.477	92.7	0.5	55	19.5	3,762
5' - 0"	4' - 0"	9"	7"	30'	108	#6	9"	5' - 11"	960	108	#5	9"	8' - 5"	948	4' - 8"	3' - 9"	108	#5	9"	6' - 6"	732	3' - 9"	2' - 9"	108	9"	4' - 0"	289	4	39' - 9"	106	26	39' - 9"	690	5' - 11"	16	14	39	0.515	93.1	0.5	55	21.1	3,780
5' - 0"	5' - 0"	8"	7"	26'	108	#6	9"	5' - 11"	960	108	#5	9"	9' - 4"	1,051	5' - 7"	3' - 9"	108	#5	9"	6' - 5"	723	3' - 9"	2' - 8"	108	9"	5' - 0"	361	4	39' - 9"	106	30	39' - 9"	797	5' - 11"	16	14	39	0.521	100.0	0.5	55	21.3	4,053
5' - 0"	5' - 0"	9"	7"	30'	108	#6	9"	5' - 11"	960	108	#5	9"	9' - 5"	1,061	5' - 8"	3' - 9"	108	#5	9"	6' - 6"	732	3' - 9"	2' - 9"	108	9"	5' - 0"	361	4	39' - 9"	106	30	39' - 9"	797	5' - 11"	16	14	39	0.559	100.4	0.5	55	22.8	4,072
6' - 0"	2' - 0"	8"	7"	20'	108	#6	9"	6' - 11"	1,122	108	#5	9"	6' - 8"	751	2' - 7"	4' - 1"	108	#5	9"	6' - 9"	760	4' - 1"	2' - 8"	108	9"	2' - 0"	144	5	39' - 9"	133	25	39' - 9"	664	6' - 11"	18	16	45	0.440	89.4	0.5	63	18.1	3,637
6' - 0"	2' - 0"	9"	7"	26'	108	#6	9"	6' - 11"	1,122	162	#5	6"	6' - 9"	1,141	2' - 8"	4' - 1"	162	#5	6"	6' - 10"	1,155	4' - 1"	2' - 9"	108	9"	2' - 0"	144	5	39' - 9"	133	25	39' - 9"	664	6' - 11"	18	16	45	0.485	109.0	0.5	63	19.9	4,422
6' - 0"	2' - 0"	10"	8"	30'	108	#6	9"	7' - 1"	1,149	162	#5	6"	6' - 11"	1,169	2' - 9"	4' - 2"	162	#5	6"	7' - 0"	1,183	4' - 2"	2' - 10"	82	12"	2' - 0"	110	5	39' - 9"	133	25	39' - 9"	664	7' - 1"	19	18	50	0.551	110.2	0.5	69	22.6	4,477
6' - 0"	3' - 0"	8"	7"	20'	108	#6	9"	6' - 11"	1,122	108	#5	9"	7' - 8"	864	3' - 7"	4' - 1"	108	#5	9"	6' - 9"	760	4' - 1"	2' - 8"	108	9"	3' - 0"	216	5	39' - 9"	133	29	39' - 9"	770	6' - 11"	18	16	45	0.484	96.6	0.5	63	19.9	3,928
6' - 0"	3' - 0"	9"	7"	26'	108	#6	9"	6' - 11"	1,122	162	#5	6"	7' - 9"	1,309	3' - 8"	4' - 1"	162	#5	6"	6' - 10"	1,155	4' - 1"	2' - 9"	108	9"	3' - 0"	216	5	39' - 9"	133	29	39' - 9"	770	6' - 11"	18	16	45	0.528	117.6	0.5	63	21.6	4,768
6' - 0"	3' - 0"	10"	8"	30'	108	#6	9"	7' - 1"	1,149	162	#5	6"	7' - 11"	1,338	3' - 9"	4' - 2"	162	#5	6"	7' - 0"	1,183	4' - 2"	2' - 10"	82	12"	3' - 0"	164	5	39' - 9"	133	29	39' - 9"	770	7' - 1"	19	18	50	0.601	118.4	0.5	69	24.6	4,806
6' - 0"	4' - 0"	8"	7"	20'	108	#6	9"	6' - 11"	1,122	108	#5	9"	8' - 8"	976	4' - 7"	4' - 1"	108	#5	9"	6' - 9"	760	4' - 1"	2' - 8"	108	9"	4' - 0"	289	5	39' - 9"	133	29	39' - 9"	770	6' - 11"	18	16	45	0.527	101.3	0.5	63	21.6	4,113
6' - 0"	4' - 0"	9"	7"	26'	108	#6	9"	6' - 11"	1,122	162	#5	6"	8' - 9"	1,478	4' - 8"	4' - 1"	162	#5	6"	6' - 10"	1,155	4' - 1"	2' - 9"	108	9"	4' - 0"	289	5	39' - 9"	133	29	39' - 9"	770	6' - 11"	18	16	45	0.571	123.7	0.5	63	23.4	5,010
6' - 0"	4' - 0"	10"	8"	30'	108	#6	9"	7' - 1"	1,149	162	#5	6"	8' - 11"	1,507	4' - 9"	4' - 2"	162	#5	6"	7' - 0"	1,183	4' - 2"	2' - 10"	82	12"	4' - 0"	219	5	39' - 9"	133	29	39' - 9"	770	7' - 1"	19	18	50	0.650	124.0	0.5	69	26.5	5,030
6' - 0"	5' - 0"	8"	7"	20'	108	#6	9"	6' - 11"	1,122	108	#5	9"	9' - 8"	1,089	5' - 7"	4' - 1"	108	#5	9"	6' - 9"	760	4' - 1"	2' - 8"	108	9"	5' - 0"	361	5	39' - 9"	133	33	39' - 9"	876	6' - 11"	18	16	45	0.570	108.5	0.5	63	23.3	4,404
6' - 0"	5' - 0"	9"	7"	26'	108	#6	9"	6' - 11"	1,122	162	#5	6"	9' - 9"	1,647	5' - 8"	4' - 1"	162	#5	6"	6' - 10"	1,155	4' - 1"	2' - 9"	108	9"	5' - 0"	361	5	39' - 9"	133	33	39' - 9"	876	6' - 11"	18	16	45	0.614	132.4	0.5	63	25.1	5,357
6' - 0"	5' - 0"	10"	8"	30'	108	#6	9"	7' - 1"	1,149	162	#5	6"	9' - 11"	1,676	5' - 9"	4' - 2"	162	#5	6"	7' - 0"	1,183	4' - 2"	2' - 10"	82	12"	5' - 0"	274	5	39' - 9"	133	33	39' - 9"	876	7' - 1"	19	18	50	0.700	132.3	0.5	69	28.5	5,360
6' - 0"	6' - 0"	8"	7"	20'	108	#6	9"	6' - 11"	1,122	108	#5	9"	10' - 8"	1,202	6' - 7"	4' - 1"	108	#5	9"	6' - 9"	760	4' - 1"	2' - 8"	108	9"	6' - 0"	433	5	39' - 9"	133	37	39' - 9"	982	6' - 11"	18	16	45	0.613	115.8	0.5	63	25.0	4,695
6' - 0"	6' - 0"	9"	7"	26'	108	#6	9"	6' - 11"	1,122	162	#5	6"	10' - 9"	1,816	6' - 8"	4' - 1"	162	#5	6"	6' - 10"	1,155	4' - 1"	2' - 9"	108	9"	6' - 0"	433	5	39' - 9"	133	37	39' - 9"	982	6' - 11"	18	16	45	0.657	141.0	0.5	63	26.8	5,704
6' - 0"	6' - 0"	10"	8"	30'	108	#6	9"	7' - 1"	1,149	162	#5	6"	10' - 11"	1,845	6' - 9"	4' - 2"	162	#5	6"	7' - 0"	1,183	4' - 2"	2' - 10"	82	12"	6' - 0"	329	5	39' - 9"	133	37	39' - 9"	982	7' - 1"	19	18	50	0.749	140.5	0.5	69	30.5	5,690

(5) For direct traffic culverts (fill height ≤ 2 ft.), identify the required box size and select the option with the minimum fill height.

DATE: 3/18/2021 9:56:38 AM
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.dgn to ABL 573.dgn

HL93 LOADING SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

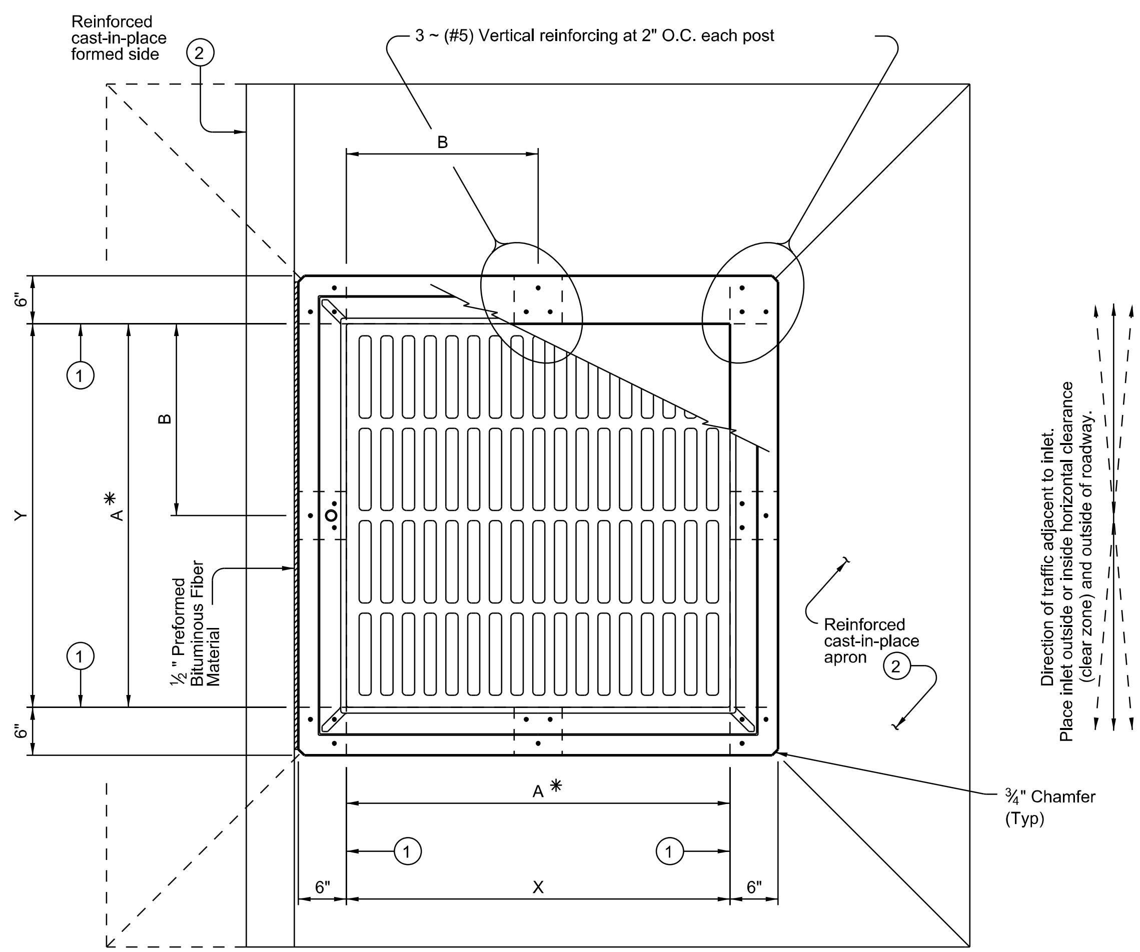
SINGLE BOX CULVERTS CAST-IN-PLACE
0' TO 30' FILL

SCC-5 & 6

FILE: scc56ste-20.dgn	DN: TBE	CK: BMP	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		74

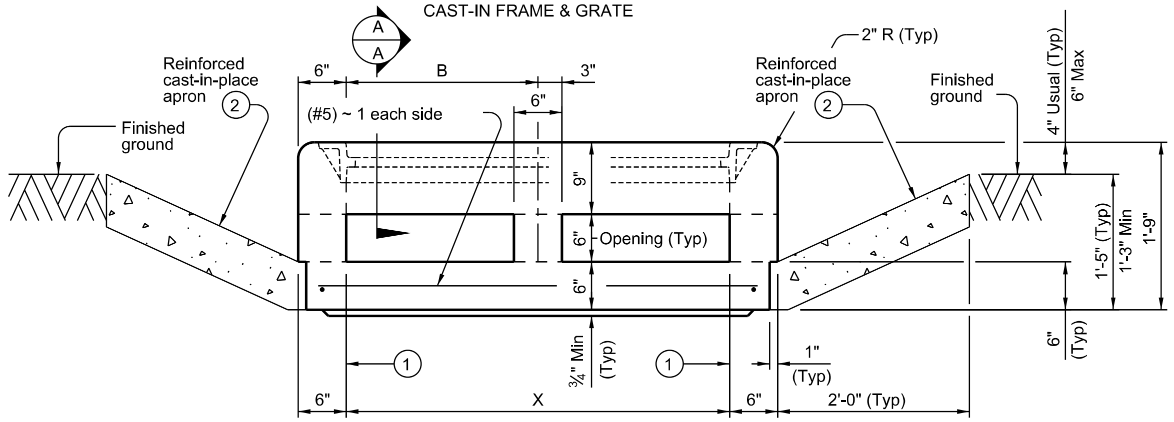
Style	Size (X x Y)	A x A *	B x B	Beam Section
FG	3'x3'	3'x3'	1.5'x1.5'	BS1
FG	4'x4'	3'x3'	2'x2'	BS2
FG	4'x4'	4'x4'	2'x2'	BS1
FG	5'x5'	3'x3'	2.5'x2.5'	BS3
FG	5'x5'	4'x4'	2.5'x2.5'	BS2

* Nominal frame/grate size.

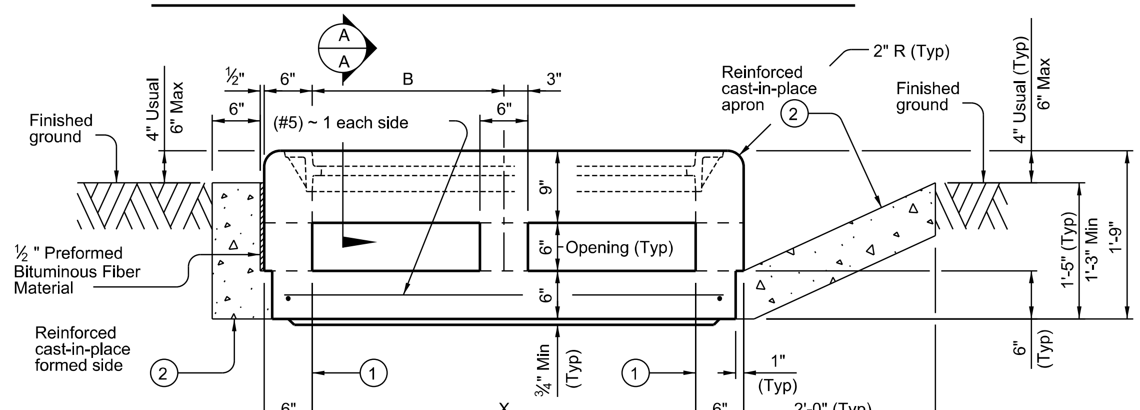


PLAN VIEW ~ STYLE 'FG' (3)

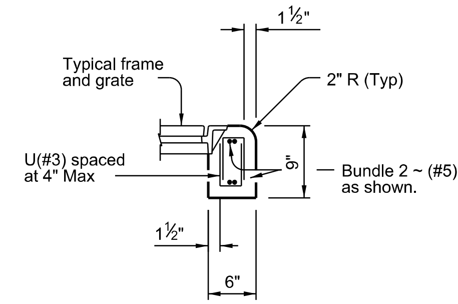
CAST-IN FRAME & GRATE



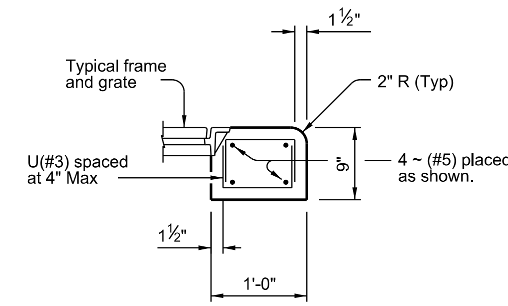
ELEVATION VIEW WITHOUT FORMED SIDE (4)



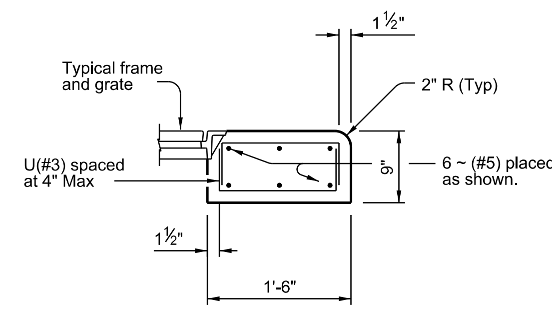
ELEVATION VIEW WITH FORMED SIDE (4)



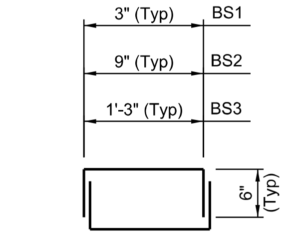
SECTION A-A ~ BS1



SECTION A-A ~ BS2



SECTION A-A ~ BS3



BARS U (#3)

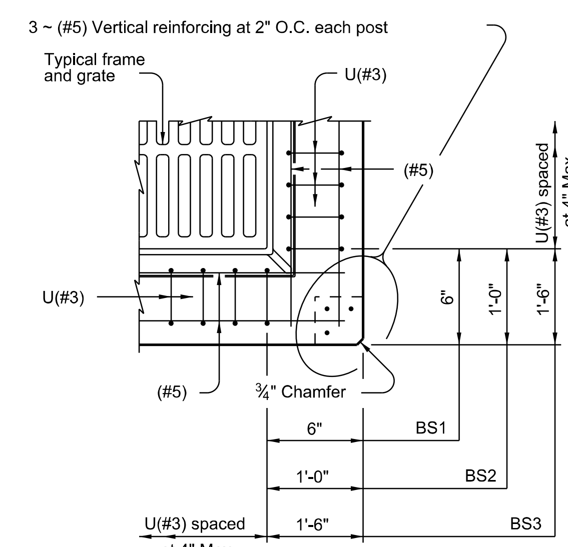
Showing one complete bar.

(1) Matches inside face of wall of precast base or riser below inlet.

(2) Construct cast-in-place reinforced concrete with or without formed side. Place formed side/sides as directed elsewhere in the plans. Formed sides may only be used on sides parallel to traffic. Use Class "C" concrete. Apron and formed side reinforcing not shown for clarity. Apron and formed side are subsidiary to PAZD-CZ. Apron is 2'-0" width around precast zone drain, unless an optional formed side is used. For apron and formed side, provide (#4) reinforcing at 12" O.C.

(3) Top slab reinforcing not shown for clarity.

(4) Top slab reinforcing and post reinforcing not shown for clarity.



TYPICAL CORNER REINFORCING PLAN DETAIL

Showing BS2 other beam sections similar.

FABRICATION NOTES:
1. Provide Class "H" concrete in accordance with Item 421 and having a minimum compressive strength of 5,000 psi.
2. Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel or equivalent area of WWR.
3. Provide clear cover of ¾" to reinforcing from bottom of slab and 2" to reinforcing from top of slab for structural reinforcement.
4. Provide 1 ½" end cover on (#5) reinforcing.
5. Design tongue and groove joints for full closure on both shoulders. Minimum spigot depth is ¾".
6. Provide lifting devices in conformance with Manufacturer's recommendations.

INSTALLATION NOTES:
1. Precast Area Zone Drain within Clear Zone (PAZD-CZ) is for use in ditches and medians outside and inside of the horizontal clearance (clear zone). PAZD-CZ is never placed in the roadway.
2. Seal tongue and groove joints with preformed or bulk mastic in conformance with Manufacturer's recommendations. Tongue and groove joints may be grouted no more than 1" between each section, or ½ the joint depth, whichever is greater.
3. Do not grout rubber gasket joints without Manufacturer's recommendation.

GENERAL NOTES:
1. Designed according to ASTM C913.
2. Payment for inlet is per Item 465, "Junction Boxes, Manholes, and Inlets" by type, style, size, and opening size (when applicable).

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise. Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

HL93 LOADING

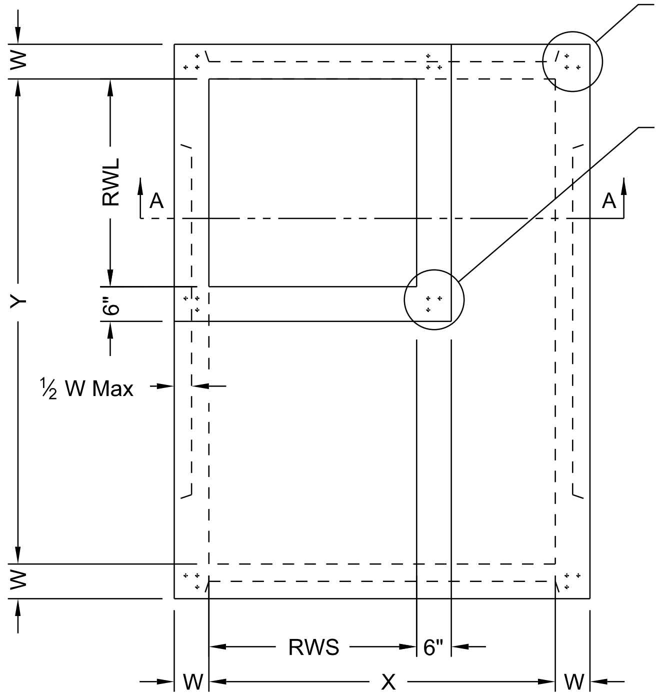
Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

PRECAST AREA ZONE DRAIN WITHIN CLEAR ZONE

PAZD-CZ

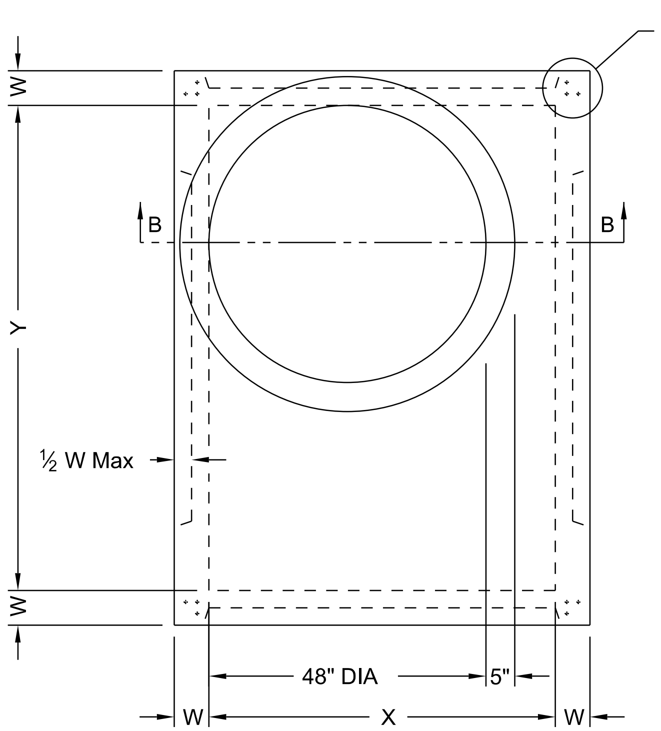
FILE: prestd15-20.dgn	DN: SDC	CK: TAR	DW: JTR	CK: SDC
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT 0032	SECT 07	JOB 036, ETC	HIGHWAY US 83, ETC
REVISIONS	DIST ABL	COUNTY STONEWALL, ETC		SHEET NO. 75

DATE: 3/18/2021 9:56:41 AM
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573\cad\sheets\US 380 & US 83\standards\prestd15-20



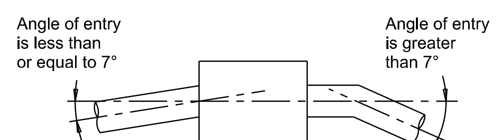
PLAN VIEW "A"

SQUARE REDUCED RISER OPTION



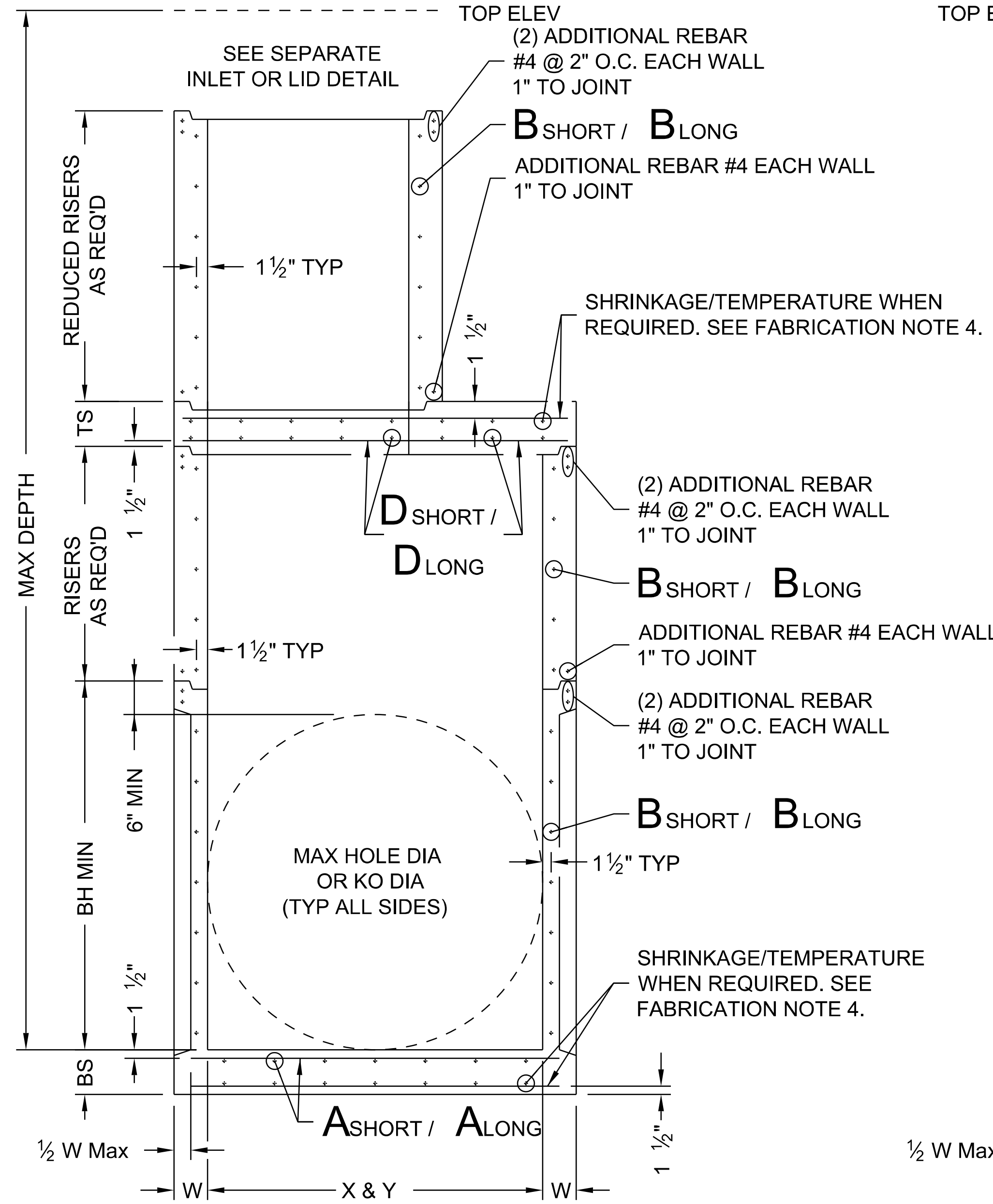
PLAN VIEW "B"

ROUND REDUCED RISER OPTION



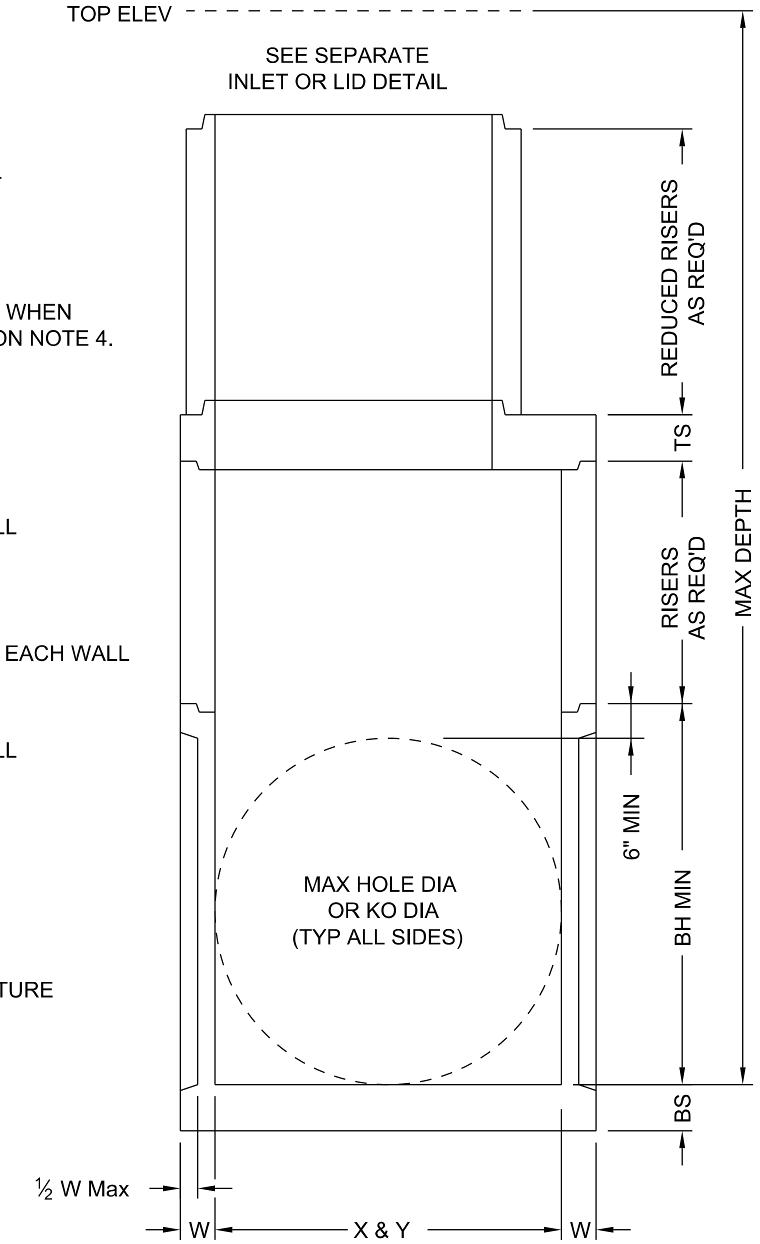
PIPE CONNECTION DETAIL

Connect pipes within 7° of normal to PB wall.
If necessary, use pipe elbow or curved approach alignment to stay within this limit.



SECTION A-A

SQUARE REDUCED RISER OPTION



SECTION B-B

ROUND REDUCED RISER OPTION

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.

FABRICATION NOTES:
1. Provide Class "H" concrete in accordance with Item 421 and having a minimum compressive strength of 5,000 psi.
2. Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel or equivalent area of WWR.
3. Provide typical clear cover of 1 ½" to reinforcing steel at interior or exterior walls.
4. Walls or slabs with a thickness of 8" or greater require shrinkage and temperature reinforcing steel. Provide steel area = 0.11 in²/ft each way.
5. No substitution is allowed for vertical and horizontal #4 bars in corners.
6. Manufacture base and risers to nearest 3" increment.
7. Design tongue and groove joints for full closure on both shoulders. Minimum spigot depth is ¾".
8. Provide lifting devices in conformance with Manufacturer's recommendations.
9. See sheet PDD for sizes, dimensions, and reinforcing steel not shown.

INSTALLATION NOTES:
1. If required elsewhere. Inverts (benching) to be provided by Contractor. Concrete or mortar used for invert is subsidiary to specified inlet or manhole.
2. Seal tongue and groove joints with preformed or bulk mastic in conformance with Manufacturer's recommendations. Tongue and groove joints may be grouted no more than 1" between each section, or ½ the joint depth, whichever is greater.
3. Do not grout rubber gasket joints without Manufacturer's recommendation.
4. For rigid pipe, cut hole in thin wall panel (KO) 4" Max, 2" Min larger than pipe OD.
5. For flexible pipe, consult boot/seal Manufacturer's specification for placement tolerance and hole size. Center pipe in hole and install boot/seal per Manufacturer's specification.

GENERAL NOTES:
1. Precast Base consists of base slab, base unit, risers (as required), reducing slab (as required), and reduced risers (as required). See sheet PDD for sizes.
2. Designed according to ASTM C913.
3. Payment for precast base is subsidiary to the specified inlet, per Item 465, "Junction Boxes, Manholes, and Inlets."

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

PRECAST BASE

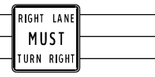
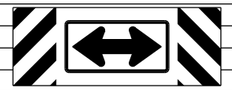
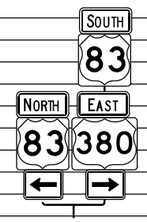
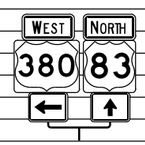
PB

FILE: prestd01-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		76

DATE: 3/18/2021 9:56:44 AM
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573...\standards\prest...

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	POSTS 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE TY N TY S
83	1	R3-7R		36"x36"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
83	2	D1-2		90"x30"	X		S80	1	SA	T		
83	3	D2-2		78"X30"	X		S80	1	SA	T		
		M3-3		24"X12"	X							
		M1-4		24"X24"	X		S80	1	SA	U	1EXT	
		M3-2		24"X12"	X							
83	4	M3-4		24"X12"	X							
		M1-4		30"X24"	X							
		M1-4		30"X24"	X							
		M6-3		21"X15"	X							
		M6-1		21"X15"	X							
83	4A	R1-2		18"X18"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
83	5	M3-1		24"X12"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		M1-4		24"X24"	X							
83	6	W1-7T		96"X36"	X		10BWG	2	SA	P		
		M3-3		24"X12"	X							
		M1-4		24"X24"	X		S80	1	SA	U	1EXT	
		M3-1		24"X12"	X							
83	7	M3-2		24"X12"	X							
		M1-4		24"X24"	X							
		M1-4		30"X24"	X							
		M6-1		21"X15"	X							
		M6-1		21"X15"	X							
		M3-4		24"X12"	X		S80	1	SA	U		
		M3-1		24"X12"	X							
83	8	M1-4		30"X24"	X							
		M1-4		24"X24"	X							
		M6-1		21"X15"	X							
		M6-3		21"X15"	X							

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS US 83 & US 380

SOSS

SHEET 1 OF 3

FILE:	sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT	May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
4-16		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-16		ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		77

18

DATE:
FILE:

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	POSTS 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE TY N TY S
		M3-3	SOUTH 83	24"X12"	X							
83	9	M1-4		24"X24"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		M3-2	EAST 380	24"X12"	X							
		M1-4		30"X24"	X							
83	10	W2-4	T	36"X36"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
83	10A	W3-1		48"X48"	X		(ROADSIDE FLASHER ASSY)					
83	11	W1-9TL		96"X36"	X		10BWG	2	SA	P		
83	11A	R1-1	STOP	48"X48"	X		(ROADSIDE FLASHER ASSY)					
		W4-4P	CROSS TRAFFIC DOES NOT STOP	24"X12"	X							
83	12	R1-1	STOP	36"X36"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
84	13	W2-2R		36"X36"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
84	14	W9-2TL	LANE ENDS MERGE LEFT	36"X36"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
84	15	D1-2	Guthrie Jayton	72"X30"	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
84	16	D1-2	Aspermont 3 Hamlin 22	90"X30"	X		S80	1	SA	T		
84	17	M2-1	JCT 380	21"x15"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		M1-4		30"X24"	X							

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS US 83 & US 380

SOSS

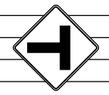
FILE: sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
4-16 8-16	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		78

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	POSTS 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE TY N TY S
84	18	W2-2L		36"X36"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS US 83 & US 380

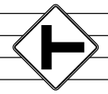
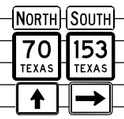
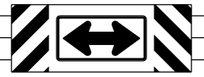
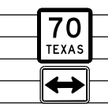
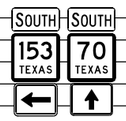
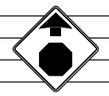
SOSS

SHEET 3 OF 3

FILE: sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
4-16 8-16	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		79

18

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX) POST TYPE	POSTS	ANCHOR TYPE	MOUNTING DESIGNATION PREFABRICATED	MOUNTING DESIGNATION 1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE
							FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	1 or 2	UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"		TY N TY S
85	1	W2-2R		36"X36"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
85	2	D1-2		78"x30"	X		S80	1	SA	T		
85	3	M3-1		24"X12"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		M1-6T		24"X24"	X							
		M3-1		24"X12"	X							
		M3-3		24"X12"	X		S80	1	SA	U		
85	4	M1-6T		24"X24"	X							
		M1-6T		24"X24"	X							
		M6-1		21"X15"	X							
		M6-3		21"X15"	X							
85	5	W1-7T		96"x36"	X		10BWG	2	SA	P		
85	6	M1-6T		24"X24"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		M6-4		24"X12"	X							
		M3-3		24"X12"	X							
		M3-3		24"X12"	X		S80	1	SA	U		
85	7	M1-6T		24"X24"	X							
		M1-6T		24"X24"	X							
		M6-1		21"X15"	X							
		M6-3		21"X15"	X							
85	8	W2-4		36"X36"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
85	8A	W3-1		48"X48"	X		(ROADSIDE FLASHER ASSY)					
85	9	D1-2		102"x30"	X		S80	1	SA	T		
85	9A	M3-3		24"x12"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		M1-6T		24"x24"	X							
		D10-7aT		3"x10"	X							
		D10-7aT	(BACK TO BACK)	3"x10"	X							

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

DATE:
FILE:

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS SH 70 & SH 153

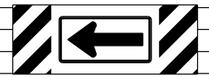
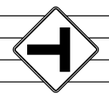
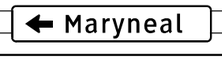
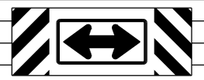
SOSS

FILE: sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
4-16	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-16	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		80

18

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	POSTS 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE TY N TY S
85	10	W1-9TL		96"X36"	X		10BWG	2	SA	P		
85	10A	R1-1		48"X48"	X		(ROADSIDE FLASHER ASSY)					
		W4-4P		24"X12"	X							
85	11	W9-2TL		36"x36"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
86	12	D1-2		84"x30"	X		S80	1	SA	T		
86	13	M3-1		24"x12"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		M1-6T		24"x24"	X							
86	14	M2-1		21"x15"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		M1-6T		24"x24"	X							
86	15	M2-1		21"x15"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		M1-F		24"x24"	X							
86	15A	W2-2L		36"X36"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
87	16	D21-1TL		84"x18"	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
		M1-6F		24"x24"	X							
87	17	M1-6T		24"x24"	X		S80	1	SA	U		
		M6-1		21"x15"	X							
		M6-3		21"x15"	X							
87	18	W1-7T		96"x36"	X		10BWG	2	SA	P		
87	19	M1-6T		24"x24"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		M6-4		24"x15"	X							

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS SH 70 & SH 153

SOSS

FILE: sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
4-16 8-16	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		81

DATE:
FILE:

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	POSTS 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE TY N TY S
87	20	R1-1	STOP	48"x48"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		M1-6T	70 TEXAS / 608 FARM ROAD	24"x24"	X							
87	21	M1-6F		24"x24"	X		S80	1	SA	U		
		M6-3		21"x15"	X							
		M6-1		21"x15"	X							
		M3-1	NORTH	24"x12"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
87	22	M1-6T	70 TEXAS	24"x24"	X							
87	23	D21-1TR	Maryneal →	84"x18"	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
87	24	D2-6	Sweetwater 12 Roby 32	96"x30"	X		S80	1	SA	T		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS SH 70 & SH 153

SOSS

SHEET 3 OF 3

FILE: sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
4-16 8-16	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		82

18

SHEET SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

	ITEM#	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	CSJ 0032-07-036 QTY	CSJ 0106-05-039 QTY
	0624 6006	GROUND BOX TY BATTERY (162915)W/APRON	EA	2	-
	0636 6001	ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY A)	SF	34	-
	0644 6001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA	6	-
	0644 6004	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(T)	EA		-
	0644 6017	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(2)SA(P)	EA	2	-
	0644 6030	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(T)	EA	2	-
	0644 6033	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(U)	EA	1	-
	0644 6034	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(U-1EXT)	EA	2	-
	0644 6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	13	-
D	0666 6036	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	1756	-
B	0666 6147	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	658	-
C	0666 6303	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	3090	-
A	0666 6315	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	5504	-
E	0668 6076	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (24") (SLD)	LF	39	-
F	0668 6077	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW)	EA	3	-
G	0668 6085	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)	EA	3	-
J	0668 6092	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (36")(YLD TRI)	EA	8	-
H	0672 6007	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	EA	59	-
I	0672 6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	198	-
	0682 6003	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(YEL)	EA	2	-
	0682 6005	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(RED)	EA	2	-
	0685 6004	INSTL RDSD FLSH BCN ASSM (SOLAR PWRD)	EA	2	-
	0685 6006	REMOV RDSD FLSH BCN AM (SOLAR PWRD)	EA	2	-
	6056 6001	PREFORMED IN-LANE(TRANS) RUMBLE STRIP	LF	80	-

N

SCALE
0 25 50 100

LEGEND
- EXIST. SIGN TO BE REMAIN
- R EXIST. SIGN TO BE REMOVED
- PROP. SIGN (1 POST)
- PROP. SIGN (2 POST)
- SOLAR POWERED FLASHER
- B PROP. GROUND BOX W/APRON (TYPE BATTERY)

MATCH LINE STA 890+00

BEGIN RIGHT TURN LANE
OFFSET: 24' L
STA. 890+00

EST. @ 872 LF (C)
EST. @ 1664 LF (A)
EST. @ 1048 LF (C)
EST. @ 658 LF (B)
EST. @ 1043 LF (D)
EST. @ 1654 LF (A)
EST. @ 734 LF (A)
EST. @ 713 LF (D)
EST. @ 726 LF (A)
EST. @ 350 LF (C)
EST. @ 726 LF (A)
EST. @ 820 LF (C)

(3) Guthrie 30 / Paducah 58 — D2-2 78"x30" — STA. 888+00

(1) RIGHT LANE MUST TURN RIGHT — R3-7R 36"x36" — STA. 889+76

(2) Aspermont / Jayton → — D1-2 90"x30" — STA. 888+30

(5) NORTH 83 — M3-1 24"x12" / M1-4 24"x24" — STA. 884+30

STA. 881+30 — W1-7T 96"x36" (6)

(7) M3-1 24"x12" NORTH / M1-4 24"x24" 83 / SOUTH M3-3 24"x12" / M1-4 24"x24" / EAST M3-2 24"x12" / M1-4 30"x24" 380 / M6-1 21"x15" — STA. 881+56

STOP R1-1 36"x36" TO REMAIN (E)

(4) SOUTH 83 / EAST 380 / WEST 380 — M3-3 24"x12" / M1-4 24"x24" / M3-2 24"x12" / M1-4 30"x24" / M3-4 24"x12" / M1-4 30"x24" / M6-1 21"x15" / M6-3 21"x15" — STA. 883+05

R1-2 18"x18" YIELD (4A)

END TAPER STRIPING
OFFSET: 18' R
STA. 883+09

(8) WEST 380 / NORTH 83 — M3-4 24"x12" / M1-4 30"x24" / M6-1 21"x15" / M3-1 24"x12" / M1-4 24"x24" / M6-3 21"x15" — STA. 779+95

BEGIN LEFT TURN LANE
OFFSET: 18' R
STA. 880+58

PROP. RUMBLE STRIPS
FIBER OPTIC MARKERS, BURIED LINES PRESENT

US 83

US 380

885+00 12' 9'

880+00 12' 3'

BEGIN STRIPING
STA. 885+00

B 650' FROM STOP BAR

(10) W2-4 36"x36" — STA. 894+50

(10A) W3-1 48"x48" WITH IN-LANE RUMBLE STRIPS 200' BEFORE SIGN AND 200' AFTER SIGN — STA. 888+00 SOLAR POWERED FLASHER

R1-1 36"x36" STOP (12) — 881+71

(11) W1-9TL 96"x36" — STA. 883+22

(11A) STOP R1-1 48"x48" / CROSS TRAFFIC DOES NOT STOP W4-4P 24"x12" — STA. 881+37 SOLAR POWERED FLASHER

BEGIN ACCELERATION LANE
OFFSET: 12' L
STA. 880+58

EXIST. ROADSIDE FLASHING BEACON ASSEMBLY (SOLAR) TO BE REMOVED

(9) SOUTH 83 / EAST 380 — M3-3 24"x12" / M1-4 24"x24" / M3-2 24"x12" / M1-4 30"x24" — STA. 878+00

MATCH LINE STA 877+00

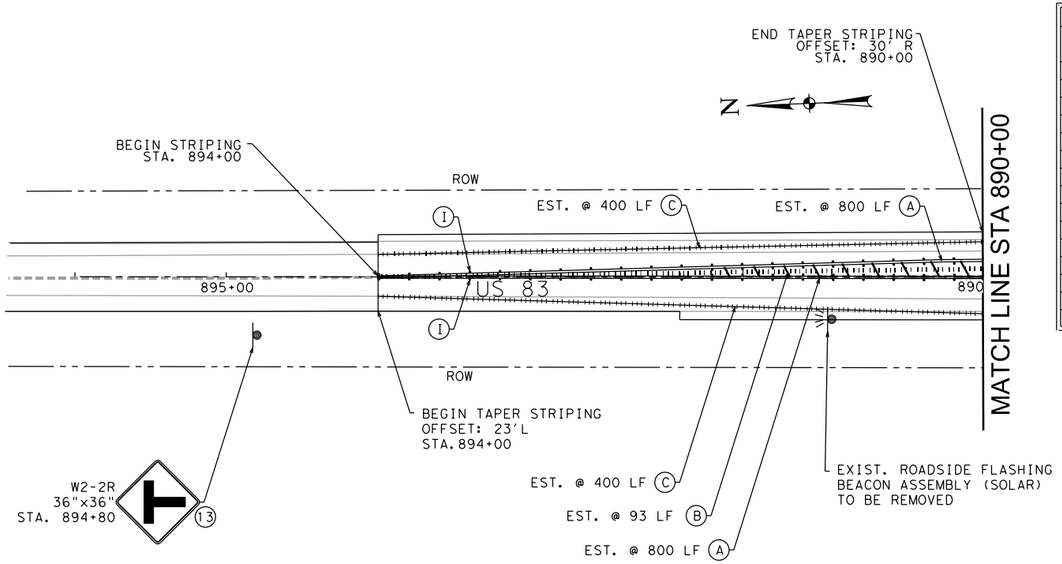
STATE OF TEXAS
ANTHONY VILLARREAL
70819
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/18/2021

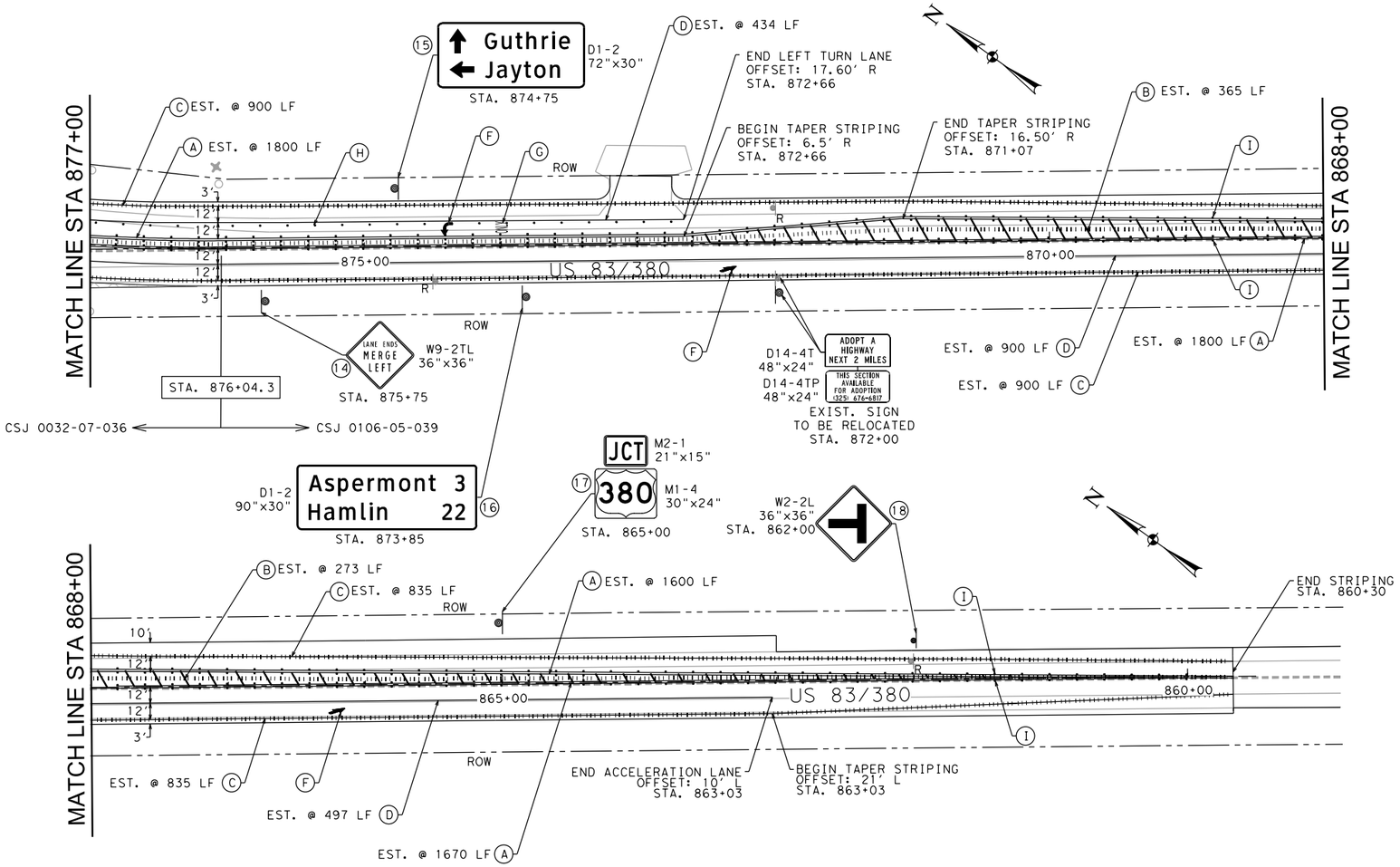
MALDONADO - BURKETT
Engineers | Surveyors | Contractors
TBPE # 10258 TBPLS # 10194235
www.maldonado-burkett.com

US 83 & US 380 SIGNING AND STRIPING LAYOUT

SHEET 01 OF 02

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		83
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC





SHEET SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

	ITEM#	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	CSJ 0032-07-036 QTY	CSJ 0106-05-039 QTY
	0644 6001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA	1	3
	0644 6004	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(T)	EA	-	1
	0644 6030	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(T)	EA	-	1
	0644 6068	RELOCATE SM RD SN SUP&AM TY 10BWG	EA	-	1
	0644 6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	-	3
D	0666 6036	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	192	1639
B	0666 6147	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	80	651
C	0666 6303	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	992	3278
A	0666 6315	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	1984	6486
F	0668 6077	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW)	EA	-	3
G	0668 6085	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)	EA	-	1
H	0672 6007	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	EA	5	16
I	0672 6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	76	274
	0685 6006	REMOV RDSD FLSH BCN AM (SOLAR PWRD)	EA	1	-

LEGEND

- EXIST. SIGN TO BE REMAIN
- R EXIST. SIGN TO BE REMOVED
- PROP. SIGN (1 POST)
- PROP. SIGN (2 POST)
- SOLAR POWERED FLASHER
- B PROP. GROUND BOX W/APRON (TYPE BATTERY)

SCALE
0 25 50 100

STATE OF TEXAS
ANTHONY VILLARREAL
70819
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/18/2021

Texas Department of Transportation

MALDONADO - BURKETT
Engineers | Surveyors | Contractors
TBPE # 10258 TBPLS # 10194235
www.maldonado-burkett.com

US 83 & US 380 SIGNING AND STRIPING LAYOUT

SHEET 02 OF 02

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		84
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC

SHEET SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES				
	ITEM#	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
	0624 6006	GROUND BOX TY BATTERY (162915)W/APRON	EA	2
	0636 6001	ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY A)	SF	34
	0644 6001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA	6
	0644 6017	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(2)SA(P)	EA	2
	0644 6030	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(T)	EA	2
	0644 6033	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(U)	EA	2
	0644 6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	12
	0658 6103	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-3L) (WFLX) GND) GND	EA	7
D	0666 6036	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	916
B	0666 6147	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	350
C	0666 6303	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	3289
A	0666 6315	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	6444
E	0668 6076	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (24") (SLD)	LF	12
F	0668 6077	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW)	EA	3
G	0668 6085	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)	EA	2
H	0672 6007	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	EA	42
I	0672 6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	112
	0682 6003	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(YEL)	EA	2
	0682 6005	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(RED)	EA	2
	0685 6004	INSTL RDSD FLSH BCN ASSM (SOLAR PWRD)	EA	2
	6056 6001	PREFORMED IN-LANE(TRANS) RUMBLE STRIP	LF	80

N

SCALE
0 25 50 100

LEGEND
- EXIST. SIGN TO REMAIN
- R EXIST. SIGN TO BE REMOVED
- PROP. SIGN (1 POST)
- PROP. SIGN (2 POST)
- SOLAR POWERED FLASHER
- B PROP. GROUND BOX W/APRON (TYPE BATTERY)
- PROP. DELINEATOR
- PROP. TERMINAL END

MATCH LINE STA 680+50

M3-3 24"x12" SOUTH / M1-6T 24"x24" 153 TEXAS / M6-1 21"x15"
SOUTH 70 TEXAS / M3-3 24"x12" / M1-6T 24"x24" / M6-3 21"x15"
STA. 686+45 (7)

BEGIN RIGHT TURN LANE
OFFSET: 5' R
STA. 686+75

M1-6T 24"x24" 70 TEXAS
M6-4 24"x12" (6)
STA. 687+13

W1-7T 96"x36" (5)
STA. 687+40

M3-1 24"x12" SOUTH / M1-6T 24"x24" 70 TEXAS (3)
STA. 690+26

(A) EST. @ 1322 LF
(I)
ROW
BEGIN STRIPING
STA. 694+21
(C) EST. @ 1371 LF
(B) EST. @ 350 LF
690+00
EST. @ 937 LF (C)
(A) EST. @ 1304 LF
(F) (G)
(A) EST. @ 1258 LF
685+00
SH 70
(H) (I) ROW
5+00
EST. @ 1258 LF (A)

(1) W2-2R 36"x36"
STA. 700+50

(2) Wingate → / Winters → D1-2 78"x30"
STA. 694+00

M3-1 24"x12" NORTH / M1-6T 24"x24" 70 TEXAS / M6-3 21"x15"
SOUTH 153 TEXAS / M3-3 24"x12" / M1-6T 24"x24" / M6-1 21"x15" (4)
STA. 687+48

M3-3 24"x12" SOUTH / M1-6T 24"x24" 153 TEXAS (9A)
D10-7aT (2 EA) 3"X10" (BACK TO BACK)
STA. 12+50

SH 153
ROW
10+00
(D) EST. @ 916 LF
(H)
(I)
(A) EST. @ 138 LF
(A) EST. @ 274 LF
EST. @ 981 LF (C)

(10) W1-9TL 96"x36"
STA. 09+20

(11) LANE ENDS MERGE LEFT W9-2TL 36"x36"
STA. 683+90

(10A) CROSS TRAFFIC DOES NOT STOP W4-4P 24"x12"
FR
STOP R1-1 48"x48"
STA. 0+30
SOLAR POWERED FLASHER

BEGIN RIGHT TURN LANE
OFFSET: 14' L
STA. 9+89

(9) ← San Angelo / Sweetwater → D1-2 102"x30"
STA. 15+50

PROP. RUMBLE STRIPS

(8) W2-4 36"x36"
STA. 25+25

(8A) FY W3-1 48"x48" FY
WITH IN-LANE RUMBLE STRIPS 200' BEFORE SIGN AND 200' AFTER SIGN
STA. 18+75
SOLAR POWERED FLASHER

STATE OF TEXAS
ANTHONY VILLARREAL
70819
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/18/2021

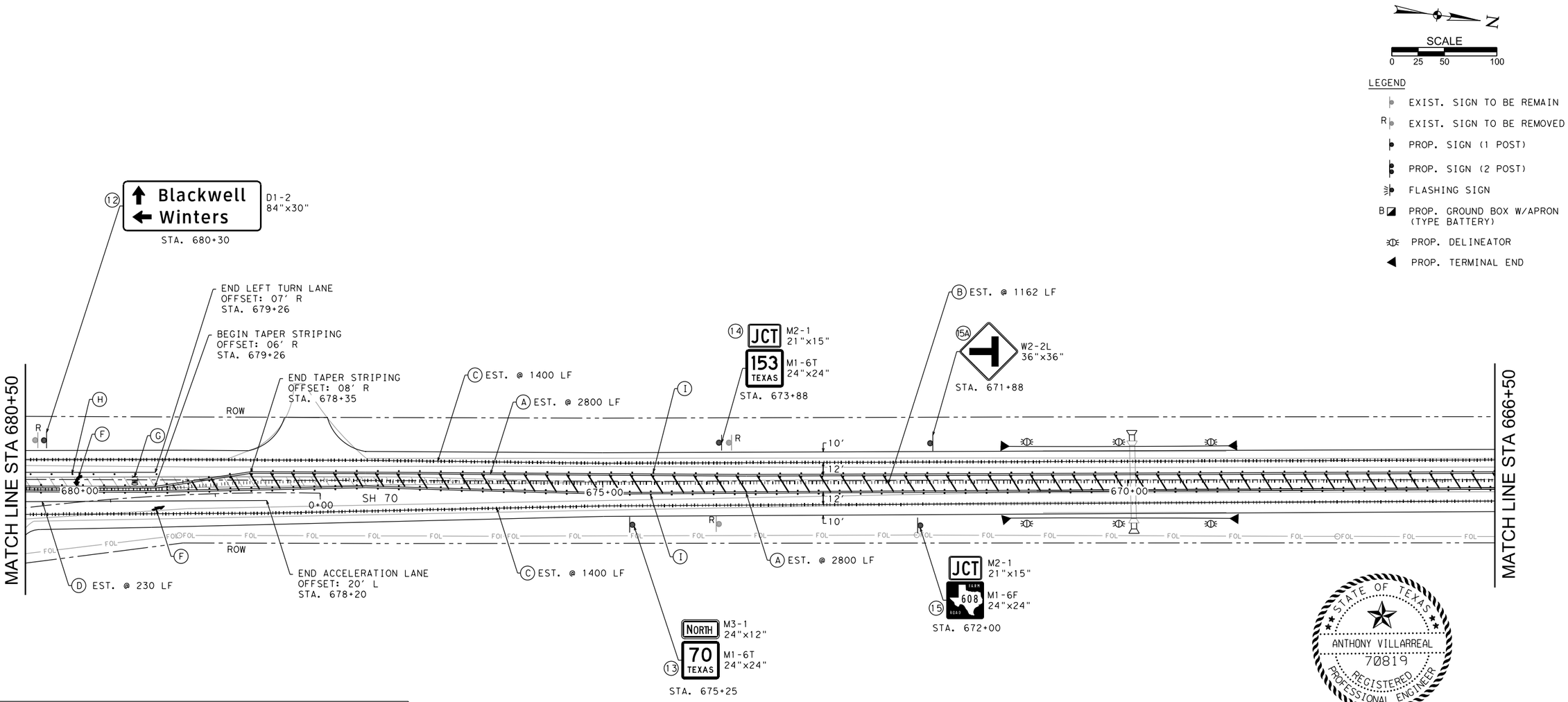
Texas Department of Transportation
© 2021 TxDOT

MALDONADO - BURKETT
Engineers | Surveyors | Contractors
TBPE # 10258 TBPLS # 10194235
www.maldonado-burkett.com

SH 70 & SH 153 SIGNING AND STRIPING LAYOUT

CSJ 0264-02-030 SHEET 01 OF 03

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		85
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC



SHEET SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES				
	ITEM#	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
	0644 6001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA	4
	0644 6030	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(T)	EA	1
	0644 6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	3
	0658 6103	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-3L) (WFLX) GND) GND	EA	6
D	0666 6036	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	230
B	0666 6147	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	1162
C	0666 6303	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	2800
A	0666 6315	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	5600
F	0668 6077	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW)	EA	2
G	0668 6085	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)	EA	1
H	0672 6007	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	EA	7
I	0672 6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	256

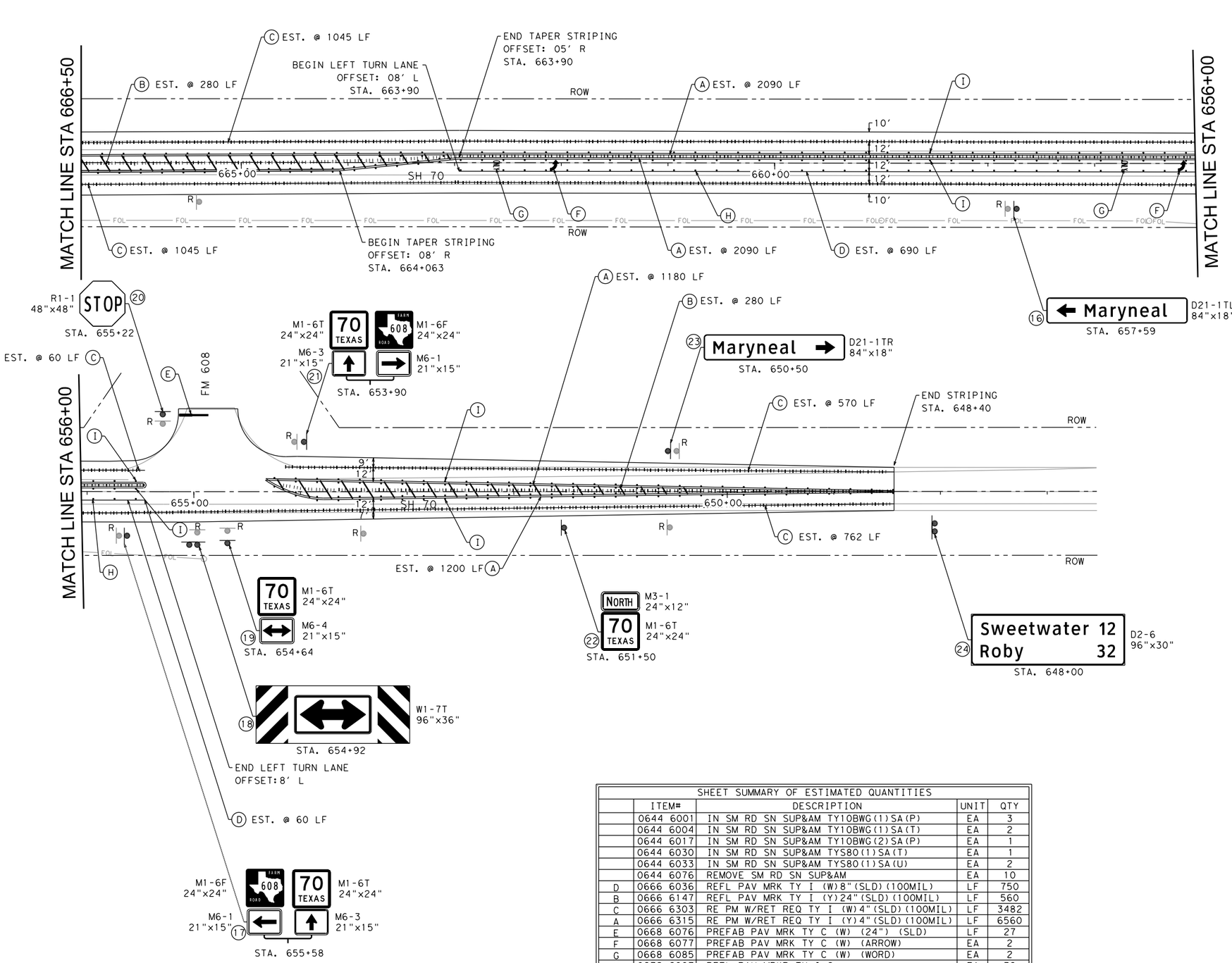
STATE OF TEXAS
ANTHONY VILLARREAL
70819
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/18/2021

MALDONADO - BURKETT
Engineers | Surveyors | Contractors
TBPE # 10258 TBPLS # 10194235
www.maldonado-burkett.com

SH 70 & SH 153 SIGNING AND STRIPING LAYOUT

CSJ 0264-02-030 SHEET 02 OF 03

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		86
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC



N

SCALE
0 25 50 100

LEGEND

- EXIST. SIGN TO BE REMAIN
- R EXIST. SIGN TO BE REMOVED
- PROP. SIGN (1 POST)
- PROP. SIGN (2 POST)
- SOLAR POWERED FLASHER
- B PROP. GROUND BOX W/APRON (TYPE BATTERY)

SHEET SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

	ITEM#	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
	0644 6001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA	3
	0644 6004	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(T)	EA	2
	0644 6017	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(2)SA(P)	EA	1
	0644 6030	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(T)	EA	1
	0644 6033	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(U)	EA	2
	0644 6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	10
D	0666 6036	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	750
B	0666 6147	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	560
C	0666 6303	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	3482
A	0666 6315	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	6560
E	0668 6076	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (24") (SLD)	LF	27
F	0668 6077	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW)	EA	2
G	0668 6085	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)	EA	2
H	0672 6007	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	EA	38
I	0672 6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	242

STATE OF TEXAS
ANTHONY VILLARREAL
70819
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/18/2021

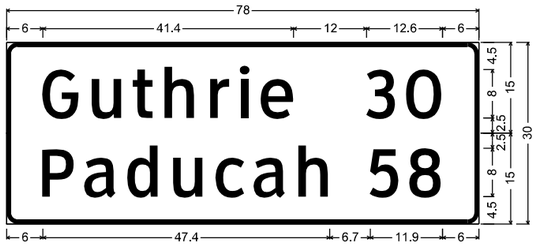
Texas Department of Transportation

MALDONADO - BURKETT
Engineers | Surveyors | Contractors
TBPE # 10258 TBPLS # 10194235
www.maldonado-burkett.com

SH 70 & SH 153 SIGNING AND STRIPING LAYOUT

CSJ 0264-02-030 SHEET 03 OF 03

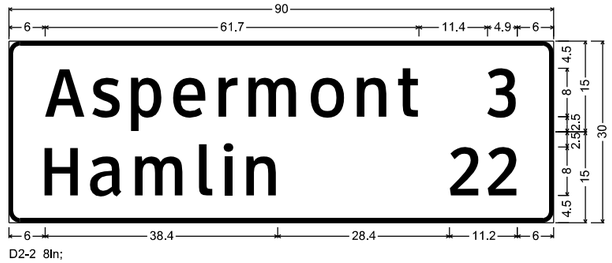
FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		87
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC



D2-2 8in;

1.9" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on, Green;
"Guthrie", ClearviewHwy-3-W; "30", ClearviewHwy-3-W;

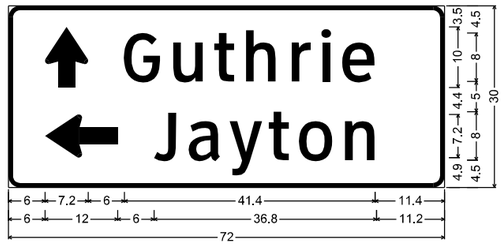
1.9" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on, Green;
"Paducah", ClearviewHwy-3-W; "58", ClearviewHwy-3-W;



D2-2 8in;

1.9" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on, Green;
"Aspermont", ClearviewHwy-3-W; "3", ClearviewHwy-3-W;

1.9" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on, Green;
"HamlIn", ClearviewHwy-3-W; "22", ClearviewHwy-3-W;

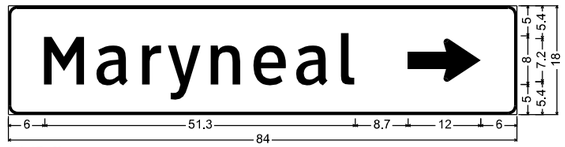


D1-2 8in UP-LT;

1.9" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on, Green;

Standard Arrow Custom 10.0" X 7.1" 90'; "Guthrie", ClearviewHwy-3-W;

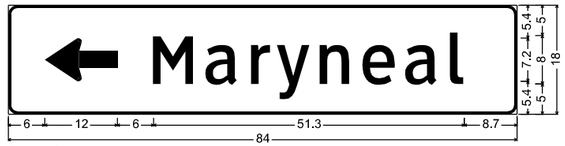
Standard Arrow Custom 12.0" X 7.1" 180'; "Jayton", ClearviewHwy-3-W;



D1-1R 8in;

1.5" Radius, 0.5" Border, White on, Green;

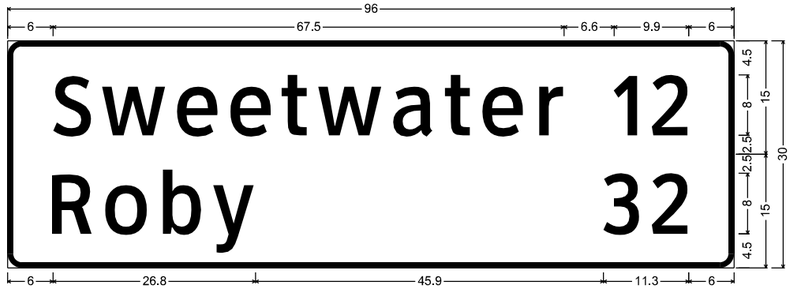
"Maryneal", ClearviewHwy-3-W; Standard Arrow Custom 12.0" X 7.1" 0';



D1-1L 8in;

1.5" Radius, 0.5" Border, White on, Green;

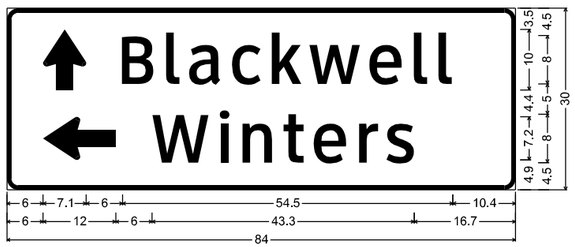
Standard Arrow Custom 12.0" X 7.1" 180'; "Maryneal", ClearviewHwy-3-W;



D2-2 8in;

1.9" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on, Green;
"Sweetwater", ClearviewHwy-3-W; "12", ClearviewHwy-3-W;

1.9" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on, Green;
"Roby", ClearviewHwy-3-W; "32", ClearviewHwy-3-W;

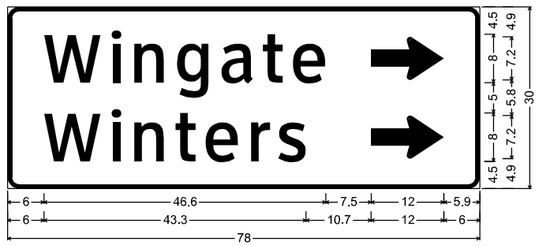


D1-2 8in UP-LT;

1.9" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on, Green;

Standard Arrow Custom 10.0" X 7.1" 90'; "Blackwell", ClearviewHwy-3-W;

Standard Arrow Custom 12.0" X 7.1" 180'; "WInters", ClearvlewHwy-3-W;

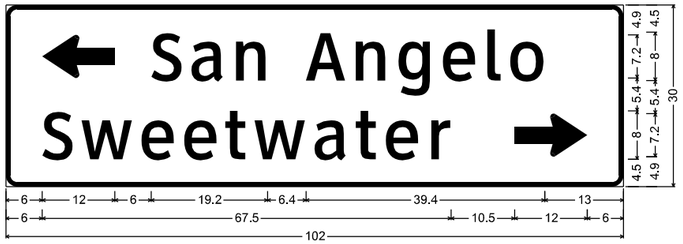


D1-2 8in RT-RT;

1.9" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on, Green;

"Wingate", ClearviewHwy-3-W; Standard Arrow Custom 12.0" X 7.1" 0';

"Winters", ClearviewHwy-3-W; Standard Arrow Custom 12.0" X 7.1" 0';

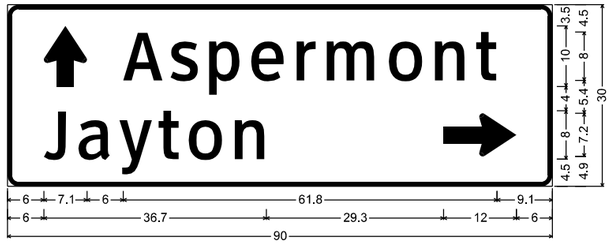


D1-2 8in LT-RT;

1.9" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on, Green;

Standard Arrow Custom 12.0" X 7.1" 180'; "San Angelo", ClearviewHwy-3-W; "Sweetwater", ClearviewHwy-3-W;

Standard Arrow Custom 12.0" X 7.1" 0';



D1-2 8in UP-RT;

1.9" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on, Green;

Standard Arrow Custom 10.0" X 7.1" 90'; "Aspermont", ClearviewHwy-3-W; "Jayton", ClearviewHwy-3-W;

Standard Arrow Custom 12.0" X 7.1" 0';

Texas Department of Transportation
© 2021 TxDOT

MALDONADO - BURKETT
Engineers | Surveyors | Contractors
TBPE # 10258 TBPLS # 10194235
www.maldonado-burkett.com

SIGN DETAILS

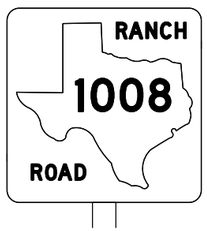
CSJ 0264-02-030

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		88
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC

DATE: 3/18/2021 9:59:03 AM
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.02 Interstate Highways\US 83\standards\tsr3-13.dgn

REQUIREMENTS FOR INDEPENDENT MOUNTED ROUTE SIGNS

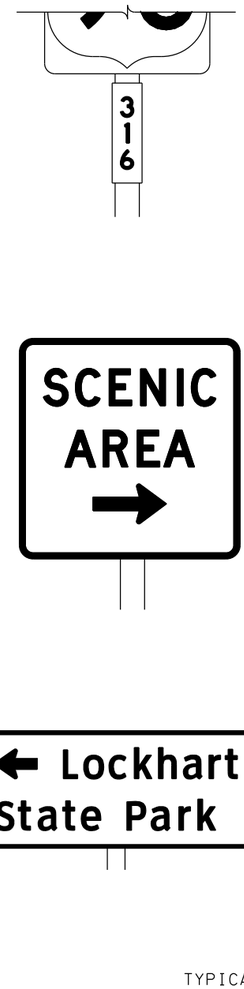
SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B or C SHEETING

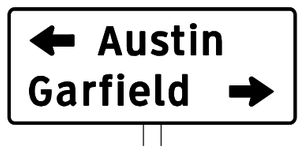


TYPICAL EXAMPLES

REQUIREMENTS FOR BLUE, BROWN & GREEN D AND I SERIES GUIDE SIGNS

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	ALL	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE D SHEETING
LEGEND, SYMBOLS & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING





TYPICAL EXAMPLES

GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).

2. White legend shall use the Clearview Alphabet. The following Clearview fonts shall be used to replace the existing white Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets, when not specified in the SHSD, or in the plans.

B	CV-1W
C	CV-2W
D	CV-3W
E	CV-4W
Emod	CV-5WR
F	CV-6W

3. Route sign legend (ie. IH, US, SH and FM shields) shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets B, C, D, E, Emod or F).

4. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.

5. Independent mounted route sign with white or colored legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent color ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof. White legend, symbols and borders on all other signs shall be cut-out white sheeting applied to colored background sheeting.

6. Information regarding borders and radii for signs is found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas". Dimensions shown and described for borders and corner radii on parent sign are nominal. Borders may vary in width as much as 1/2 inch. Corner radii above 3 inches may vary in width as much as 1 inch. Borders and corner radii within a parent sign must be of matching widths. The sign area outside the corner radius should be trimmed or rounded.

7. Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.

8. Mounting details of roadside signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(3)-13

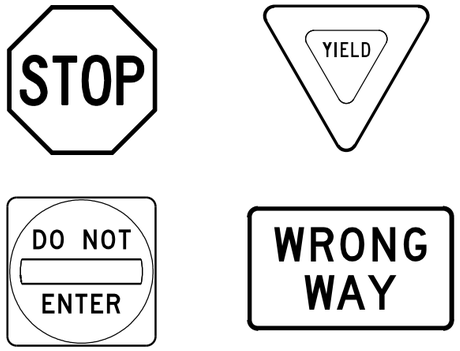
FILE: tsr3-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
12-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-08	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		89

3

DATE: 3/18/2021 9:59:05 AM
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.2 tsr4-13\4.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.2 tsr4-13\standards\tsr4-13.dgn

REQUIREMENTS FOR RED BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS

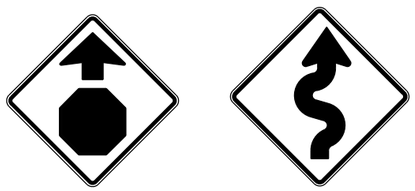
(STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)



REQUIREMENTS FOR FOUR SPECIFIC SIGNS ONLY

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR WARNING SIGNS



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR WHITE BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS

(EXCLUDING STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR SCHOOL SIGNS

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW GREEN	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
SYMBOLS	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
2. Sign legend shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets (B, C, D, E, Emod or F).
3. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.
4. Black legend and borders shall be applied by screening process or cut-out acrylic non-reflective black film to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
5. White legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof.
6. Colored legend shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film or colored sheeting to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
7. Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.
8. Mounting details for roadside mounted signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(4)-13

FILE: tsr4-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 12-03 7-13 9-08	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		90

4

DATE: 3/18/2021 9:59:06 AM
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.2 - TxDOT ABL District TE\MB 573.2.3 Minor Intersection Studies\cad\sheets\US 380 & US 83\standards\smdgen08.dgn

SIGN SUPPORT DESCRIPTIVE CODES

(Descriptive Codes correspond to project estimate and quantities sheets)

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)XX(X-XXXX)

Post Type

FRP = Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Pipe (see SMD(FRP))
TWT = Thin-Walled Tubing (see SMD(TWT))
10BWG = 10 BWG Tubing (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
S80 = Schedule 80 Pipe (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Number of Posts (1 or 2)

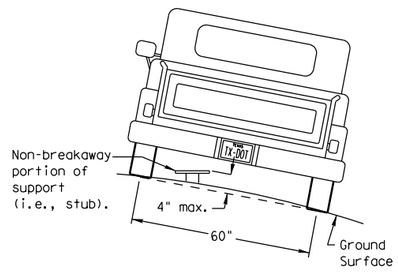
Anchor Type

UA = Universal Anchor - Concreted (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
UB = Universal Anchor - Bolted down (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
WS = Wedge Anchor Steel - (see SMD(TWT))
WP = Wedge Anchor Plastic (see SMD(TWT))
SA = Slipbase - Concreted (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
SB = Slipbase - Bolted Down (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Sign Mounting Designation

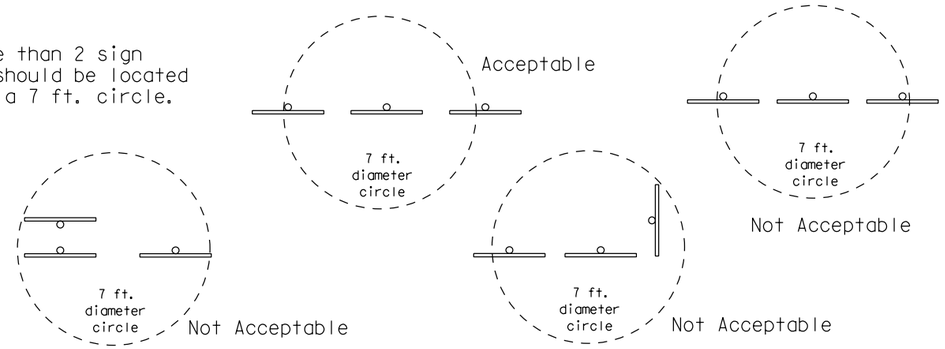
P = Prefab. "Plain" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT), (FRP))
T = Prefab. "T" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
U = Prefab. "U" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
IF REQUIRED
1EXT or 2EXT = Number of Extensions (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
BM = Extruded Wind Beam (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
EXAL = Extruded Aluminum Sign Panels (see SMD(SLIP-1))

REQUIRED CLEARANCE FOR BREAKAWAY SUPPORT



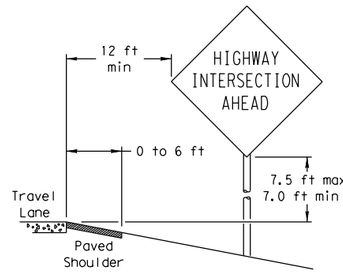
To avoid vehicle undercarriage snagging, any substantial remains of a breakaway support, when it is broken away, should not project more than 4 inches above a 60-inch chord (i.e., typical space between wheel paths).

No more than 2 sign posts should be located within a 7 ft. circle.



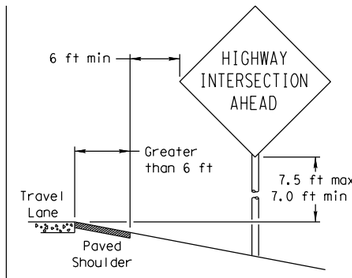
SIGN LOCATION

PAVED SHOULDERS



LESS THAN 6 FT. WIDE

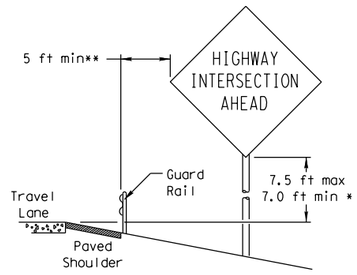
When the shoulder is 6 ft. or less in width, the sign must be placed at least 12 ft. from the edge of the travel lane.



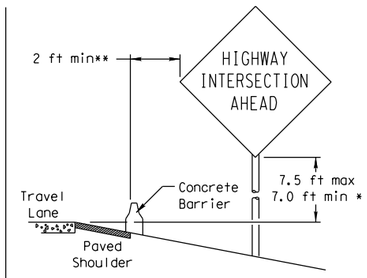
GREATER THAN 6 FT. WIDE

When the shoulder is greater than 6 ft in width, the sign must be placed at least 6 ft. from the edge of the shoulder.

BEHIND BARRIER



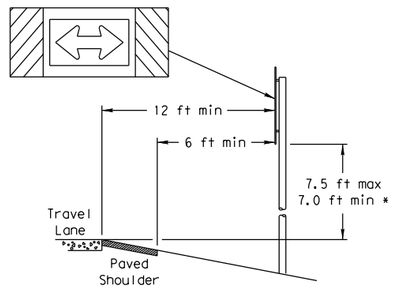
BEHIND GUARDRAIL



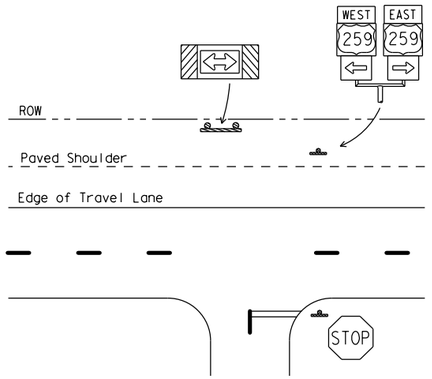
BEHIND CONCRETE BARRIER

**Sign clearance based on distance required for proper guard rail or concrete barrier performance.

T-INTERSECTION



When this sign is needed at the end of a two-lane, two way roadway, the right edge of the sign should be in line with the centerline of the roadway. Place as close to ROW as practical.



* Signs shall be mounted using the following condition that results in the greatest sign elevation:

(1) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the edge of the travel lane or

(2) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the grade at the base of the support when sign is installed on the backslope.

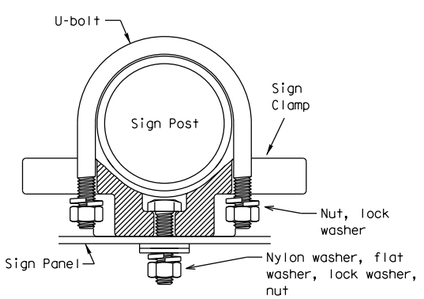
The maximum values may be increased when directed by the Engineer.

See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps, Triangular Slipbase System components and Wedge Anchor System components.

The website address is:
http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

TYPICAL SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL

Single Signs

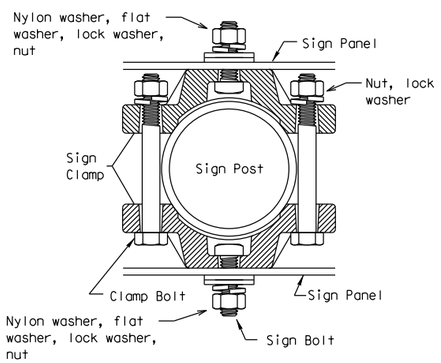


Bolts used to mount sign panels to the clamp are 5/16-18 UNC galvanized square head with nut, nylon washer, flat washer and lock washer. The bolt length is 1 inch for aluminum.

When two sign clamps are used to mount signs back-to-back, use a 5/16-18 UNC galvanized hex head per ASTM A307 with nut and helical-spring lock washer. The approximate bolt lengths for various post sizes and sign clamp types are given in the table at right. The bolt length may need to be adjusted depending upon field conditions.

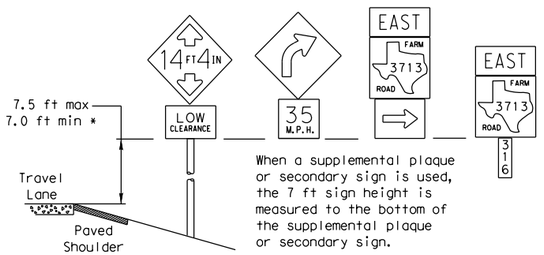
Sign clamps may be either the specific size clamp or the universal clamp.

Back-to-Back Signs



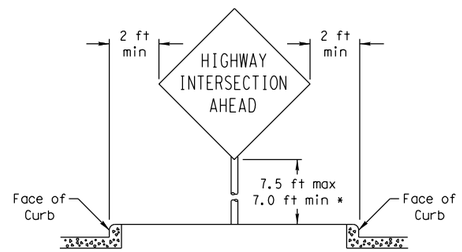
Pipe Diameter	Approximate Bolt Length	
	Specific Clamp	Universal Clamp
2" nominal	3"	3 or 3 1/2"
2 1/2" nominal	3 or 3 1/2"	3 1/2 or 4"
3" nominal	3 1/2 or 4"	4 1/2"

SIGNS WITH PLAQUES



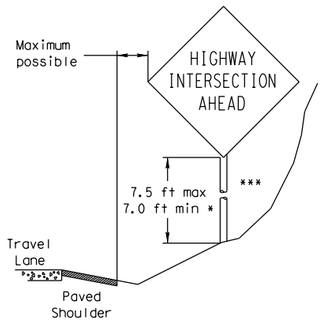
When a supplemental plaque or secondary sign is used, the 7 ft sign height is measured to the bottom of the supplemental plaque or secondary sign.

CURB & GUTTER OR RAISED ISLAND



RESTRICTED RIGHT-OF-WAY

(When 6 ft min. is not possible.)



Right-of-way restrictions may be created by rocks, water, vegetation, forest, buildings, a narrow island, or other factors.

In situations where a lateral restriction prevents the minimum horizontal clearance from the edge of the travel lane, signs should be placed as far from the travel lane as practical.

*** Post may be shorter if protected by guardrail or if Engineer determines the post could not be hit due to extreme slope.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS

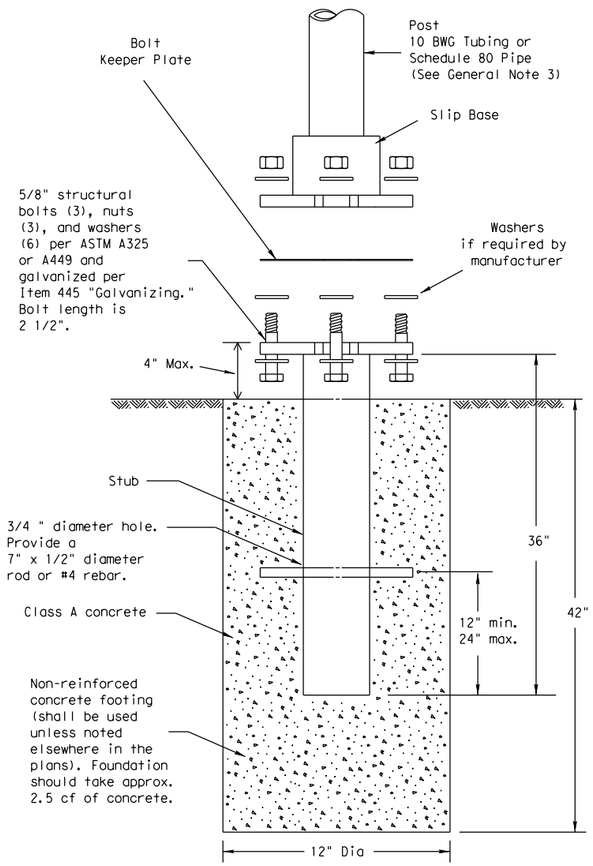
SMD(GEN)-08

©TxDOT July 2002	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
9-08 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		91

26A

DATE: 3/18/2021 9:59:08 AM
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.2 - TxDOT ABL District TE\MB 573.2.3 Minor Intersection Studies\cad\sheets\US 380 & US 83\standards\smds1

TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE INSTALLATION GENERAL REQUIREMENTS



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SA(X-XXXX)

NOTE

There are various devices approved for the Triangular Slipbase System. Please reference the Material Producer List for approved slip base systems. http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer_list.htm The devices shall be installed per manufacturers' recommendations. Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Slip base shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
2. Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
   10 BWG Tubing (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.134" nominal wall thickness
   - Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe
   - Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
   - Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
     - 55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 20% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.122" to 0.138"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.867" to 2.883"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.

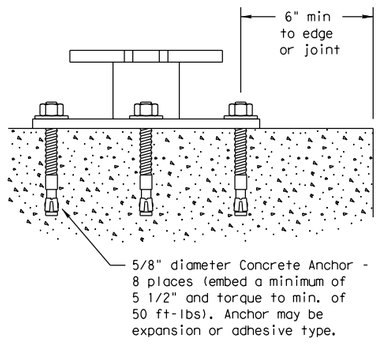
   Schedule 80 Pipe (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.276" nominal wall thickness
   - Steel tubing per ASTM A500 Gr C
   - Other seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe with equivalent outside diameter and wall thickness may be used if they meet the following:
     - 46,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 62,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 21% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.248" to 0.304"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.855" to 2.895"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123
3. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Texas Universal Triangular Slipbase System components. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm
4. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.

ASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

Foundation
1. Prepare 12-inch diameter by 42-inch deep hole. If solid rock is encountered, the depth of the foundation may be reduced such that it is embedded a minimum of 18 inches into the solid rock.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor-driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Push the pipe end of the slip base stub into the center of the concrete. Rotate the stub back and forth while pushing it down into the concrete to assure good contact between the concrete and stub. Continue to work the stub into the concrete until it is between 2 to 4 inches above the ground.
4. Plumb the stub. Allow a minimum of 4 days to set, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
5. The triangular slipbase system is multidirectional and is designed to release when struck from any direction.

Support
1. Cut support so that the bottom of the sign will be 7 to 7.5 feet above the edge of the travelway (i.e., edge of the closest lane) when slip plate is below the edge of pavement or 7 to 7.5 feet above slip plate when the slip plate is above the edge of the travelway. The cut shall be plumb and straight.
2. Attach sign to support using connections shown. When multiple signs are installed on the same support, ensure the minimum clearance between each sign is maintained. See SMD(SLIP-2) for clearances based on sign types.

CONCRETE ANCHOR



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SB(X-XXXX)

Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. Heavy hex nut per ASTM A563, and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have a minimum yield and ultimate tensile strength of 50 and 75 KSI, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations. Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of the nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 5 1/2" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 3900 and 3100 psi, respectively.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS
SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS
TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-1)-08

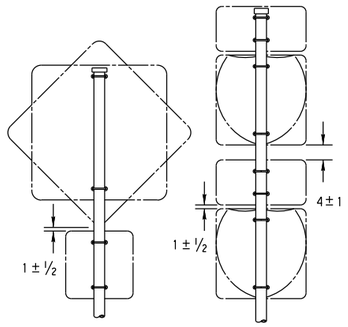
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS
9-08

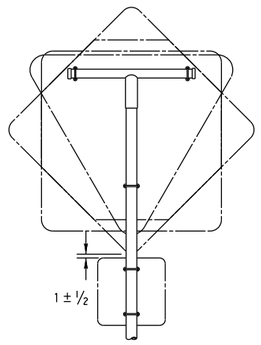
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
ABL	STONEWALL, ETC	92

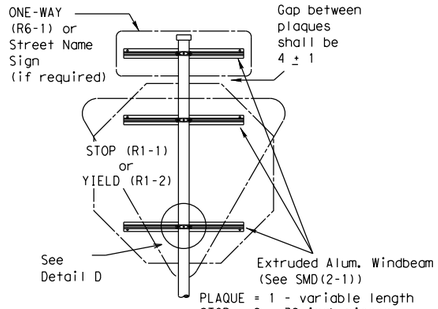
DATE: 3/18/2021 9:59:10 AM
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.2 - TxDOT ABL District TE\MB 573.2.3 Minor Intersection Studies\cad\sheets\US 380 & US 83\standards\smds2



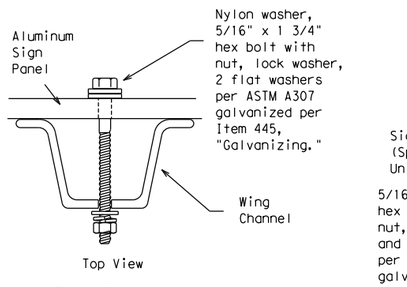
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P)



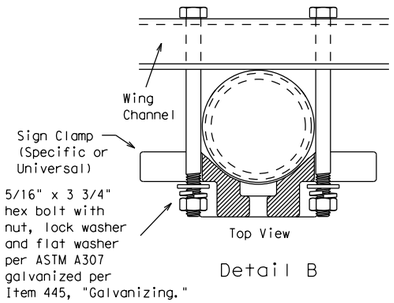
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)



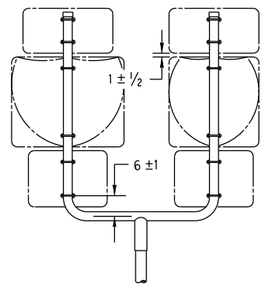
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P-BM)



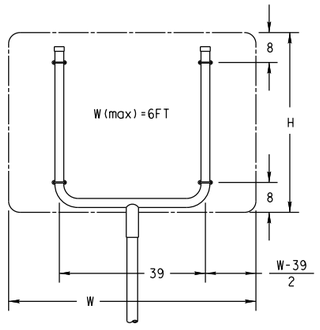
Detail A



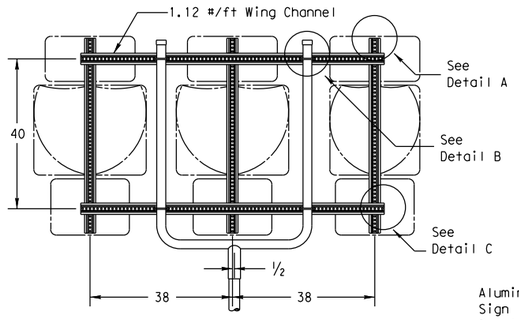
Detail B



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)



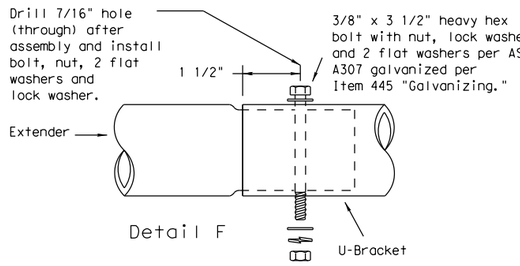
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-WC)
(See Note 11)

GENERAL NOTES:

1.

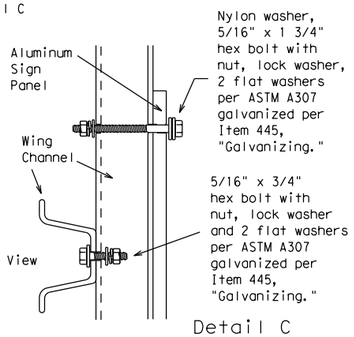
SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

2. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
4. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
10. Additional route markers may be added vertically, provided the total sign area does not exceed the maximum allowable amount per Note 1.
11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch height signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.
13. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.



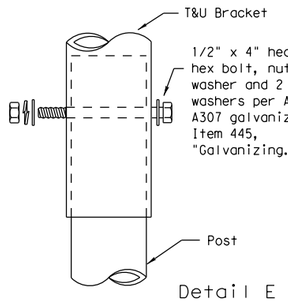
Detail F

Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.

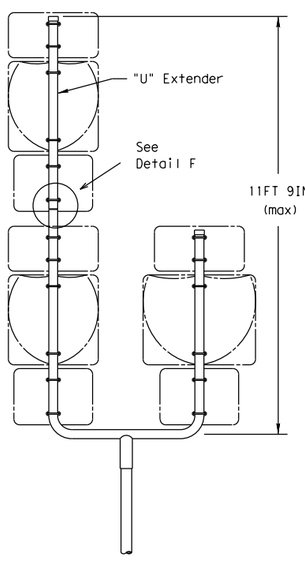


SIDE VIEW

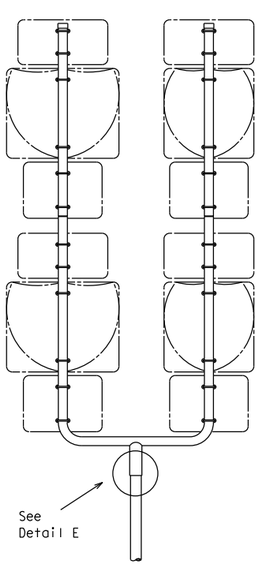
Detail C



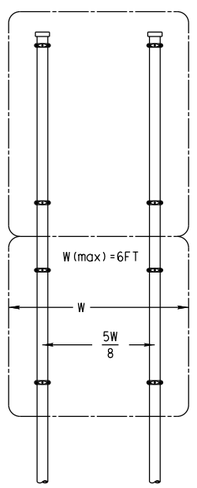
Detail E



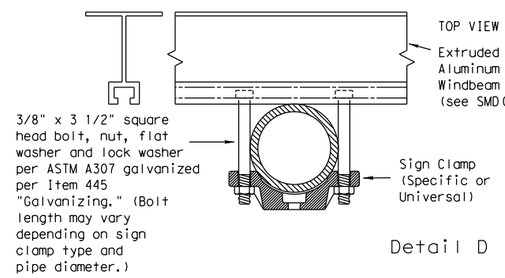
SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-1EXT)



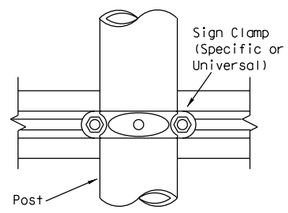
SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-2EXT)



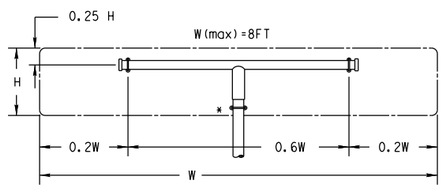
SM RD SGN ASSYM TY XXXXX(2)XX(P)



Detail D



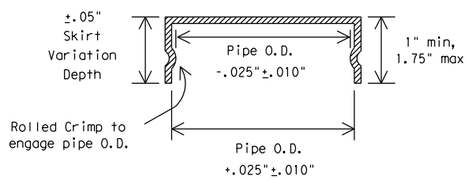
REQUIRED SUPPORT		
	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)



All dimensions are in english unless detailed otherwise.

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)
(* - See Note 12)

FRICTION CAP DETAIL



Friction caps may be manufactured from hot rolled or cold rolled steel sheets. The minimum sheet metal thickness shall be 24 gauge for all cap sizes.

The rim edges shall be reasonably straight and smooth. Caps shall be sized and formed in such a manner as to produce a drive-on friction fit and have no tendency to rock when seated on the pipe. The depth shall be sufficient to give positive protection against entrance of rainwater. They shall be free of sharp creases or indentations and show no evidence of metal fracture.

Caps shall have an electrodeposited coating of zinc in accordance with the requirements of ASTM B633 Class FE/ZN 8.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

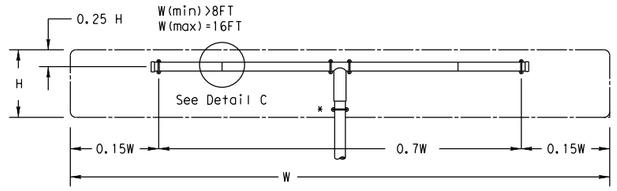
SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-2)-08

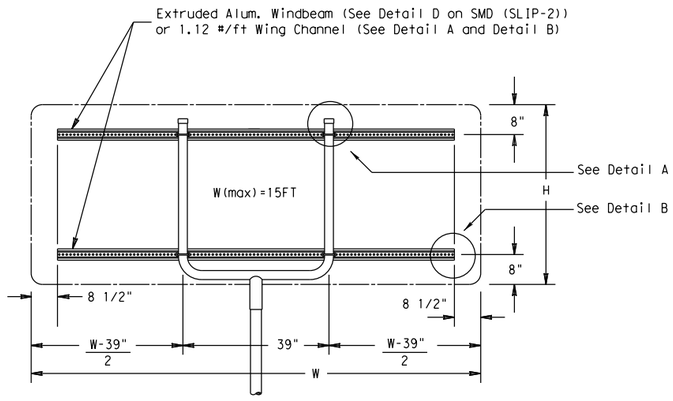
REVISIONS	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
9-08	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		93

26C

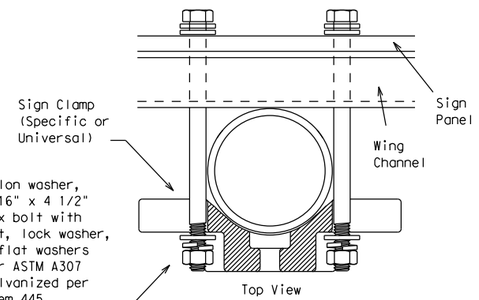
DATE: 3/18/2021 9:59:13 AM
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.2 - TxDOT ABL District TE\MB 573.2.3 Minor Intersection Studies\cad\sheets\US 380 & US 83\standards\smds3



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T-2EXT)
(* - See Note 12)

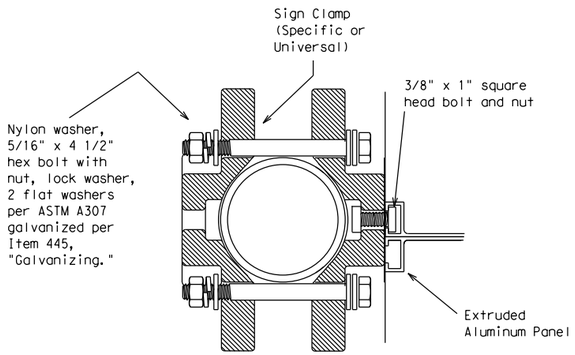


SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-XX)

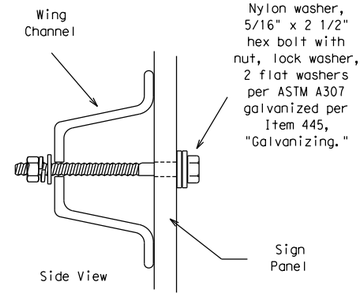


Top View

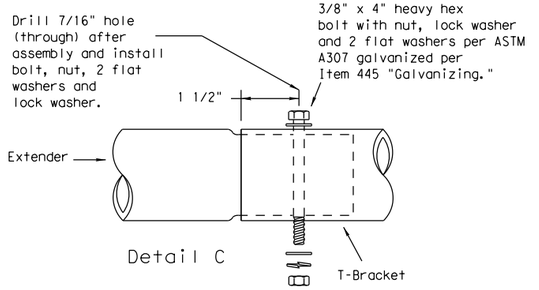
Detail A



Detail D
EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGN WITH T BRACKET

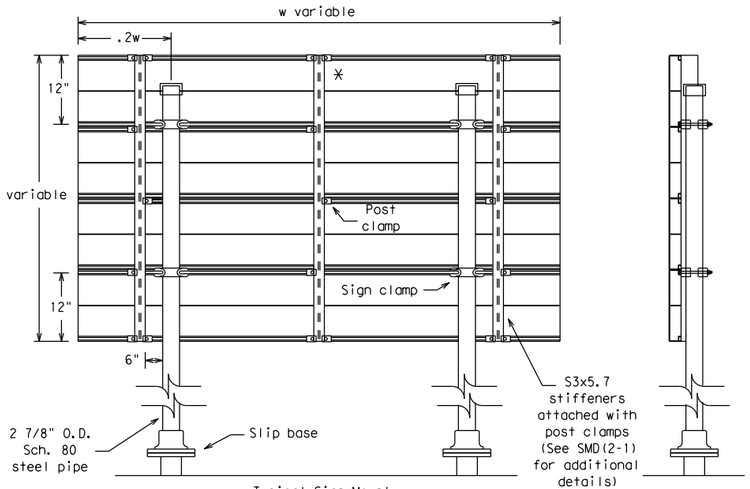


Detail B



Detail C

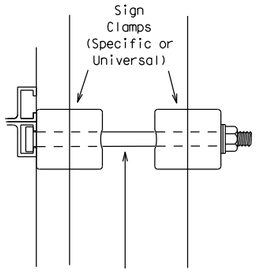
Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.



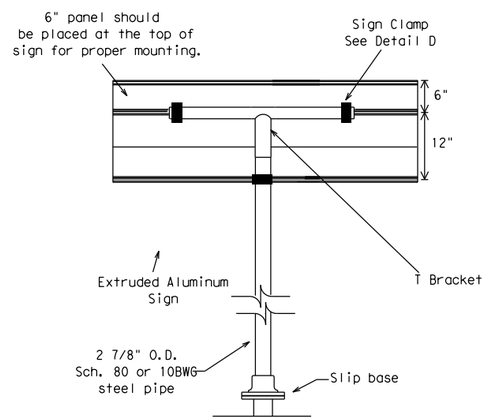
Typical Sign Mount
SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(2)XX(P-EXAL)

* Additional stiffener placed at approximate center of signs when sign width is greater than 10'.

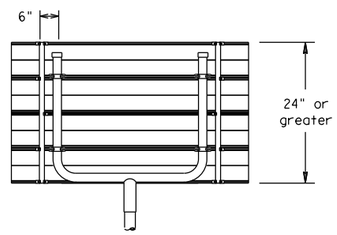
See Detail E
for clamp installation



Detail E



Extruded Aluminum Sign
With T Bracket



Use Extruded Alum. Windbeam as stiffeners
See SMD (2-1) for additional details

See Detail E
for clamp installation

GENERAL NOTES:

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

2. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
4. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
10. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch high signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.

REQUIRED SUPPORT

	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS
SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS
TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

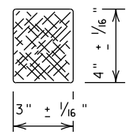
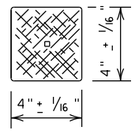
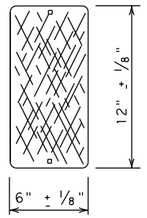
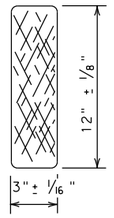
SMD(SLIP-3)-08

REVISIONS	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
9-08	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		94

26D

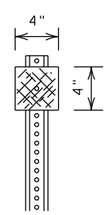
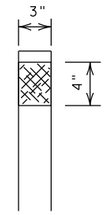
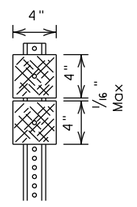
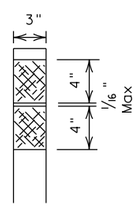
DATE: 3/18/2021 9:59:16 AM
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.27 this standard.dgn

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZES FOR DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS

	SIZE 1	SIZE 2	SIZE 3	SIZE 4
DEVICE				
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C reflective sheeting			

NOTE
1. Size 1 and 4 - Direct applied reflective sheeting for use on flexible post (flx).
2. Size 2 and 3 - For use on wing channel (wc) post only. Use approved metal, plastic or fiberglass backplate with 17/64" mounting holes.

DELINEATORS

	SINGLE		DOUBLE	
DEVICE				
	1-Size 2 reflector unit	1-Size 1 reflector unit	2-Size 2 reflector units	2-Size 1 reflector units
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheeting			
POST TYPE	WC	YFLX, WFLX	WC	YFLX, WFLX
MOUNT TYPE	GND	GND, SRF	GND	GND, SRF

D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES

INSTL DEL ASSM (D-XX)SZ X (XXXX)XXX(XX)

NUMBER OF REFLECTORS
- S = Single
- D = Double

COLOR OF REFLECTORS
- W = White
- Y = Yellow
- R = Red

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZE
- 1 or 2

TYPE OF POST OR DELINEATOR
- WC = Wing Channel Post
- YFLX = Yellow Flexible Post
- WFLX = White Flexible Post
- BRF = Barrier Reflector

TYPE OF MOUNT
- GND = Embedded (drivable or set in concrete)
- CTB = Concrete Barrier Mount
- GF1 or GF2 = Guard Fence Attachment
- SRF = Surface Mount

DIRECTION
- If Required
- BI = Bi-Directional
- BR = Bi-Directional with red on back

INSTL OM ASSM (OM-XX) (XXXX)XXX(XX)

TYPE OF OBJECT MARKER
- 1, 2, 3, or 4

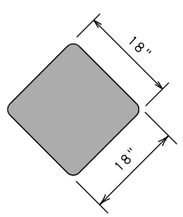
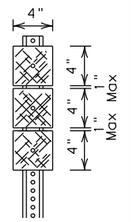
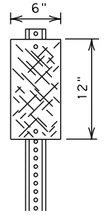
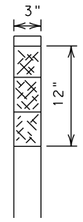
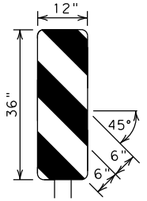
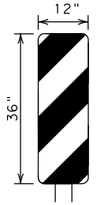
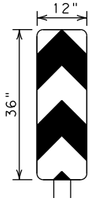
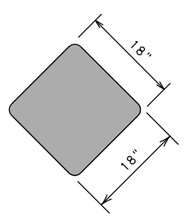
NUMBER OF REFLECTORS OR DIRECTION
- X = 3-Size 2 reflector units (Type 2 only)
- Y = 1-Size 3 reflector unit (Type 2 only)
- Z = 3-Size 1 or 1-Size 4 reflector unit(s)(Type 2 only)
- L = Left Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
- R = Right Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
- C = Center (Type 3 Object Marker only)

TYPE OF POST
- WC = Wing Channel Post
- WFLX = White Flexible Post
- TWT = Thin Walled Tubing

TYPE OF MOUNT
- GND = Embedded (drivable)
- SRF = Surface Mount
- WAS = Wedge Anchor Steel
- WAP = Wedge Anchor Plastic

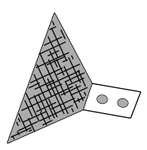
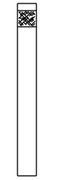
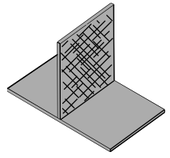
DIRECTION
- If Required
- BI = Bi-Directional

OBJECT MARKERS

	Type 1 (OM-1)	Type 2 (OM-2)			Type 3 (OM-3)			Type 4 (OM-4)
	OM-1	OM-2X	OM-2Y	OM-2Z	OM-3L	OM-3R	OM-3C	OM-4
DEVICE								
		3-Size 2 reflector units	1-Size 3 reflector unit	3-Size 1 reflector units or 1-Size 4 reflector unit				
SHEETING	Yellow-Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting	Yellow - Type B or C Sheeting			Alternating acrylic black and retroflective yellow - Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting			Red -Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting
POST TYPE	TWT	WC	WC	WFLX	TWT			TWT
MOUNT TYPE	WAS, WAP	GND	GND	GND, SRF	WAS, WAP			WAS, WAP

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER POSTS (EMBEDDED & SURFACE MOUNT TYPES)	DMS-4400
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS AND BARRIER REFLECTORS	DMS-8600

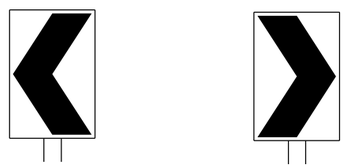
BARRIER REFLECTORS (BRF)

	GF1	GF2	CTB
DEVICE			

1. Barrier reflectors shall meet the requirements of DMS 8600.
2. Approved Barrier Reflectors are listed on the "Barrier Reflectors" Material Producer List at: www.txdot.gov.

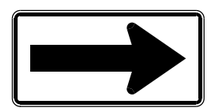
SHEETING	Yellow, White, Red
NOTE	1. Reflective sheeting shall have a minimum dimension of 3 inches and minimum surface area of 9 square inches.

CHEVRONS

DEVICE	 W1-8			
SIZE (W x L)	18"x 24" (Conventional)	24"x 30" (Conventional Oversize)	30"x 36" (Expressway)	36" x 48" (Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	4'-0" or 7'-0"		7'-0" Only	

NOTE
1. CHEVRON (W1-8) signs and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) Signs shall be installed per Sign Mounting Details (SMD) Standard Sheets and paid under Item 644 (Small Roadside Sign Assemblies).
2. When there is a need to increase conspicuity, the Texas version of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) may be used instead of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6).

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW

DEVICE	 W1-6	
SIZE (W x L)	48" x 24" (Conventional)	60" x 30" (Expressway & Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	7'-0"	

NOTE:
Delineator and object marker substrates and sign substrates shall be 0.080" Aluminum sign blank to conform to ASTM B-209 Alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

D & OM(1)-20

FILE: dom1-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		95

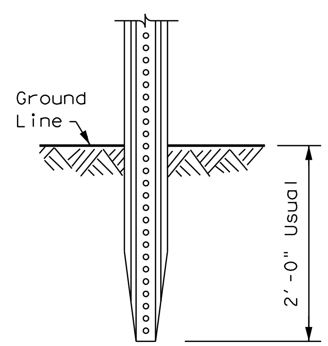
20A

DATE: 3/18/2021 9:59:18 AM
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.02 ...\standards\dom2-

POST TYPE AND SUPPORT FOUNDATION DETAILS

WING CHANNEL (WC)

GND

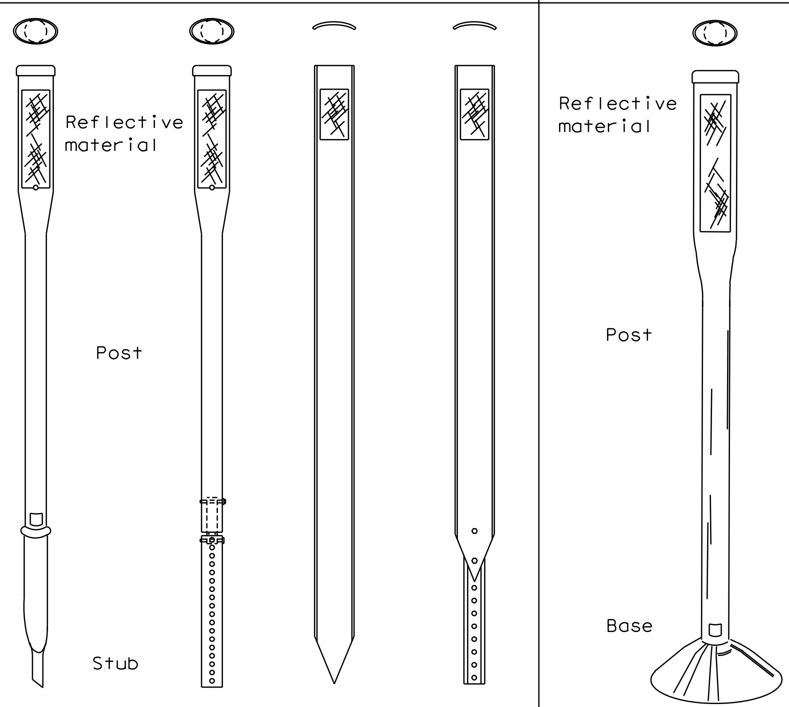


NOTES

1. Embedded Wing Channel (WC) post option may be used for Type 2 Object Markers and Delineators only.
2. 1.12 lbs/ft steel per ASTM A 1011 SS Gr. 50, or ASTM A499.

FLEXIBLE POSTS (YFLX, WFLX)

GND | SRF



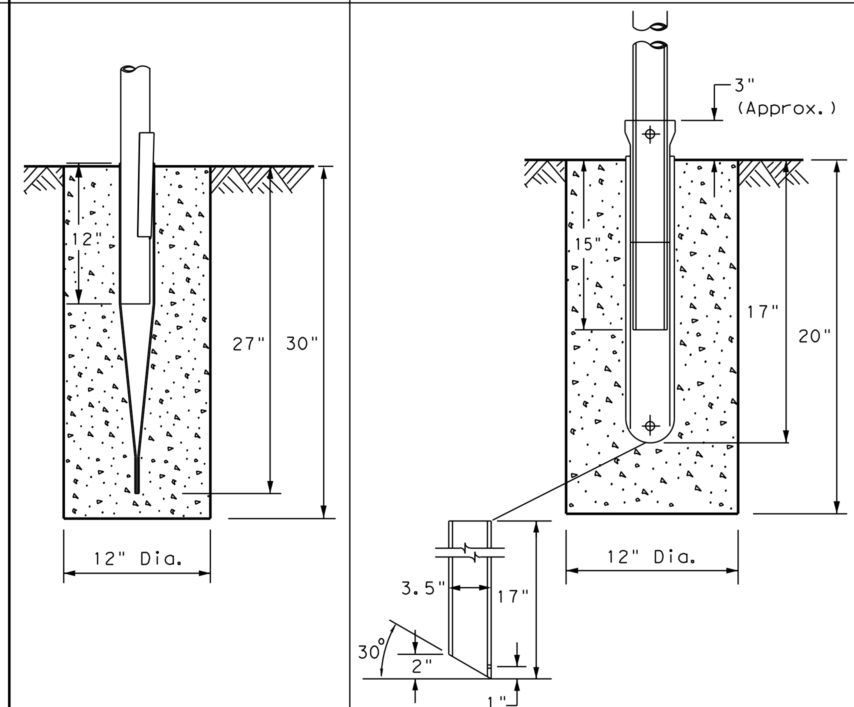
EMBEDDED | SURFACE MOUNT

NOTES

1. See "Flexible Delineator and Object Marker Posts" Material Producer List for approved devices.
2. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.
3. Post length may vary to meet field conditions.
4. When using yellow delineators with flexible posts to separate opposing direction of travel, such as centerline or median use, the flexible posts shall be yellow.

WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEMS

WAS | WAP



STEEL | PLASTIC

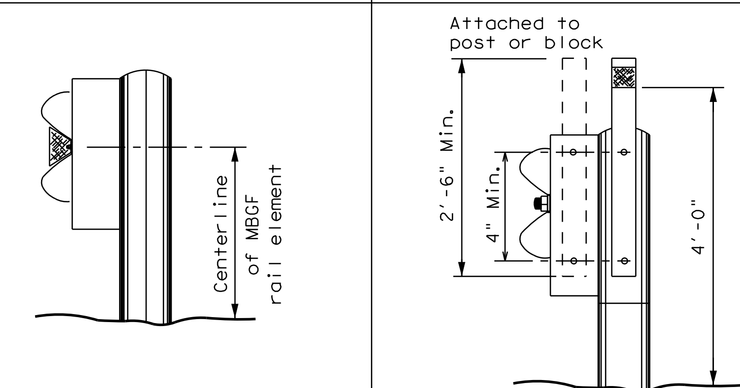
NOTE

1. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.

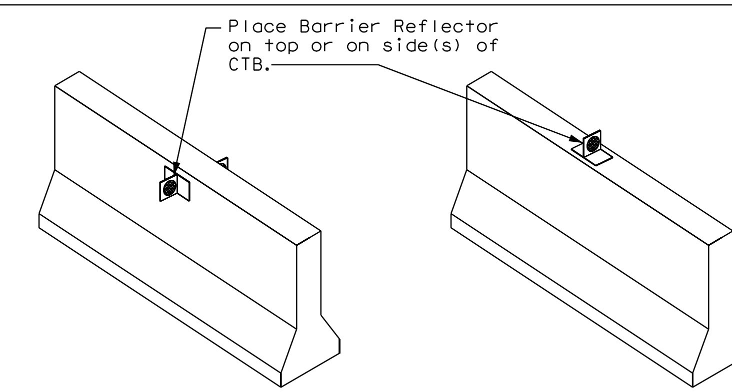
TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS

GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT

GF1 | GF2



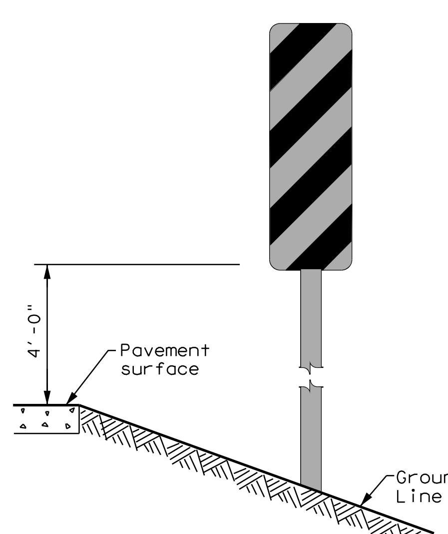
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)



GENERAL NOTES

1. Place delineators on a section of roadway at a consistent distance from the edge of pavement.
2. Where a restriction prevents consistent placement from the pavement edge, place the affected object markers in line with the innermost edge of the obstruction.
3. When Type 2 object markers and delineators are more than 8'-0" from the edge of the pavement, it may not be possible to maintain a height of approximately 4'-0". If this is the case, place the object marker or delineator as close to the desired height as possible.
4. Install all delineators, object markers and barrier reflectors in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
5. Barrier reflectors should be installed a minimum of 18 inches above the edge of the pavement surface.
6. Diagonal stripes on Type 3 object markers shall slope down toward the intended travel lane.

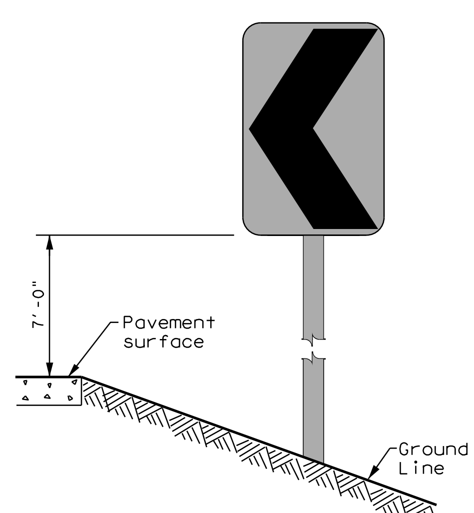
TYPES 1, 3, AND 4 OBJECT MARKERS AND CHEVRONS



NOTE

Mounting at 4 feet to the bottom of the chevron is permitted for chevrons that will not exceed a height of 6'-6" to the top of the chevron (sizes 24" x 30" and smaller)

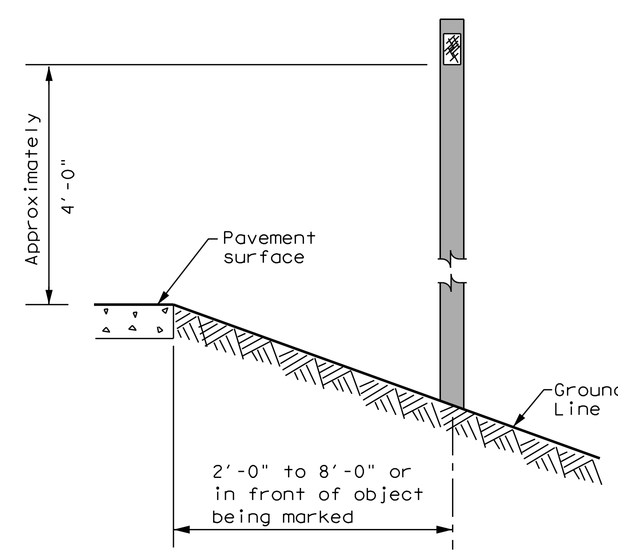
CHEVRONS AND ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW SIGN



NOTE

Chevrons 30" x 36" and larger shall be mounted at a height of 7' to the bottom of the chevron. Chevron sign and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) shall be installed per SMD standard sheets and paid under item 644.

DELINEATORS AND TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKERS



See general notes 1, 2 and 3.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION

D & OM(2)-20

FILE: dom2-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC	
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
4-10 7-20	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		96	

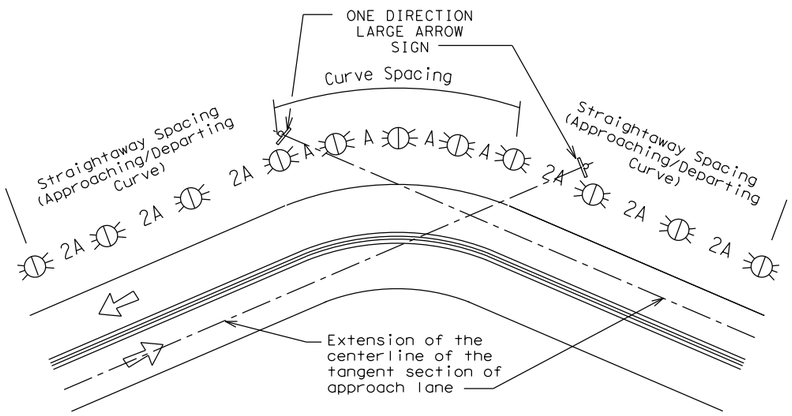
20B

DATE: 3/18/2021 9:59:20 AM
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.92 this.dgn

MINIMUM WARNING DEVICES AT CURVES WITH ADVISORY SPEEDS

Amount by which Advisory Speed is less than Posted Speed	Curve Advisory Speed	
	Turn (30 MPH or less)	Curve (35 MPH or more)
5 MPH & 10 MPH	• RPMs	• RPMs
15 MPH & 20 MPH	• RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons.
25 MPH & more	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons	• RPMs and Chevrons

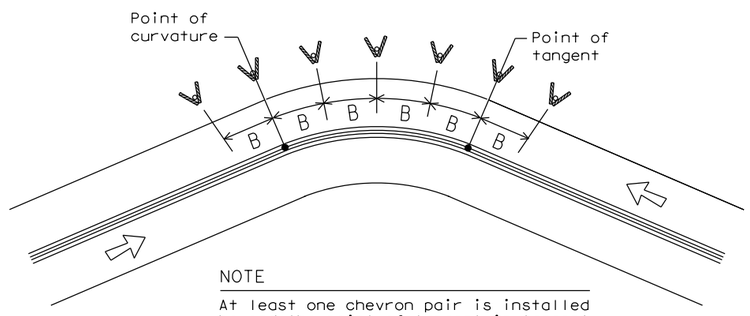
SUGGESTED SPACING FOR DELINEATORS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) sign should be located at approximately and perpendicular to the extension of the centerline of the tangent section of approach lane.

SUGGESTED SPACING FOR CHEVRONS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

At least one chevron pair is installed beyond the point of tangent in tangent section.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS KNOWN

Degree of Curve	FEET			
	Radius of Curve	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
		A	2A	B
1	5730	225	450	——
2	2865	160	320	——
3	1910	130	260	200
4	1433	110	220	160
5	1146	100	200	160
6	955	90	180	160
7	819	85	170	160
8	716	75	150	160
9	637	75	150	120
10	573	70	140	120
11	521	65	130	120
12	478	60	120	120
13	441	60	120	120
14	409	55	110	80
15	382	55	110	80
16	358	55	110	80
19	302	50	100	80
23	249	40	80	80
29	198	35	70	40
38	151	30	60	40
57	101	20	40	40

Curve delineator approach and departure spacing should include 3 delineators spaced at 2A. This spacing should be used during design preparation or when the degree of curve is known.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS NOT KNOWN

Advisory Speed (MPH)	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
	A	2xA	B
65	130	260	200
60	110	220	160
55	100	200	160
50	85	170	160
45	75	150	120
40	70	140	120
35	60	120	120
30	55	110	80
25	50	100	80
20	40	80	80
15	35	70	40

If the degree of curve is not known, delineator spacing may be determined based on the Advisory Speed of the curve. Use the delineator curve spacing for each Advisory Speed (MPH).

DELINEATOR AND OBJECT MARKER APPLICATION AND SPACING

CONDITION	REQUIRED TREATMENT	MINIMUM SPACING
Frwy./Exp. Tangent	RPMs	See PM-series and FPM-series standard sheets
Frwy./Exp. Curve	Single delineators on right side	See delineator spacing table
Frwy/Exp.Ramp	Single delineators on at least one side of ramp (should be on outside of curves) (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet on ramp tangents Use delineator spacing table for ramp curves ("straightway spacing" does not apply to ramp curves)
Acceleration/Deceleration Lane	Double delineators (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet (See Detail 3 on D & OM (4))
Truck Escape Ramp	Single red delineators on both sides	50 feet
Bridge Rail (steel or concrete)and Metal Beam Guard Fence	Bi-Directional Delineators when undivided with one lane each direction Single Delineators when multiple lanes each direction	Equal spacing (100'max) but not less than 3 delineators
Concrete Traffic Barrier (CTB) or Steel Traffic Barrier	Barrier reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Equal spacing 100' max
Cable Barrier	Reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Every 5th cable barrier post (up to 100'max)
Guard Rail Terminus/Impact Head	Divided highway - Object marker on approach end Undivided 2-lane highways - Object marker on approach and departure end	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5) and D & OM (6)
Bridges with no Approach Rail	Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) at end of rail and 3 single delineators approaching rail	See D & OM(5)
Reduced Width Approaches to Bridge Rail	Type 2 and Type 3 Object Markers (OM-3) and 3 single delineators approaching bridge	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5)
Culverts without MBGF	Type 2 Object Markers	See Detail 2 on D & OM(4)
Crossovers	Double yellow delineators and RPMs	See Detail 1 on D & OM (4)
Pavement Narrowing (lane merge) on Freeways/Expressway	Single delineators adjacent to affected lane for full length of transition	100 feet

NOTES

1. Unless indicated otherwise, the delineator or barrier reflector color shall conform to the color of the pavement edge line on the side of the road where the delineators or barrier reflectors are placed.
2. Barrier reflectors may be used to replace required delineators.
3. Single red delineators may be mounted on the back side of delineator posts for wrong way driver applications

LEGEND	
	Bi-directional Delineator
	Delineator
	Sign

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

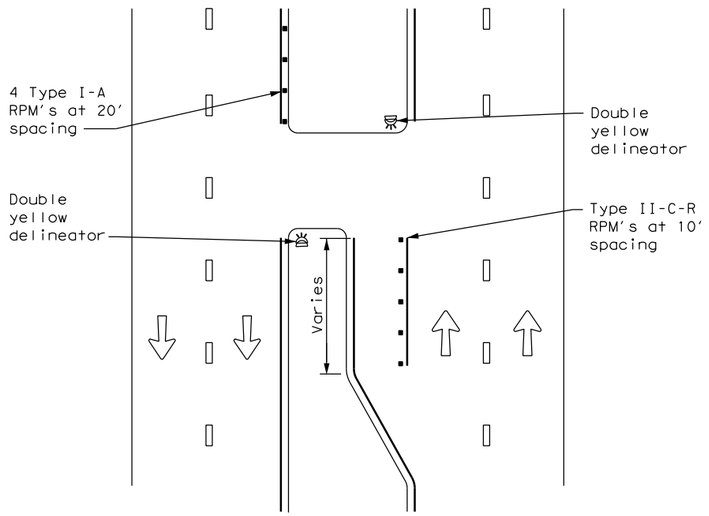
D & OM(3)-20

FILE: dom3-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
3-15 8-15 8-15 7-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		97

20C

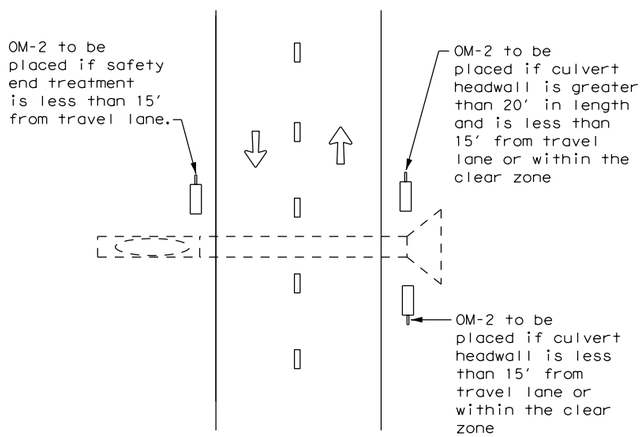
DATE: 3/18/2021 9:59:23 AM
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.02 this standard\dom4-20.dgn

CROSSOVERS



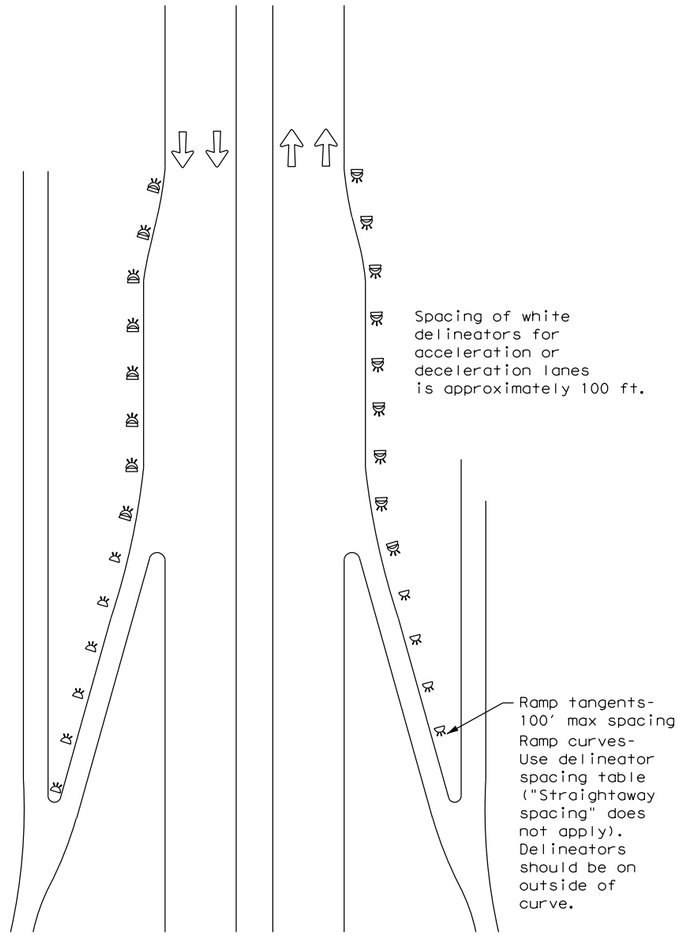
DETAIL 1

FOR CULVERTS WITHOUT MBGF



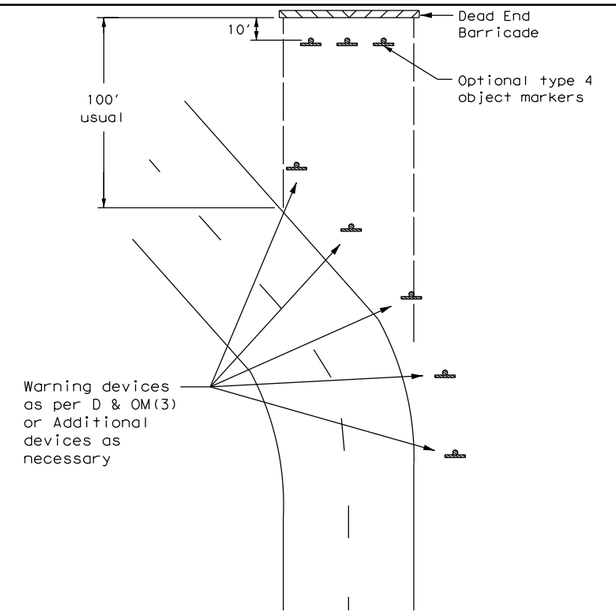
DETAIL 2

FREEWAY DELINEATION FOR RAMPS AND ACCELERATION/DECELERATION LANES



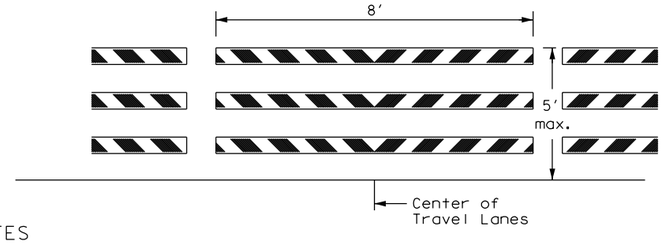
DETAIL 3

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF DEAD END BARRICADE



DETAIL 4

TYPICAL DEAD END BARRICADE INSTALLATION



NOTES

1. Barricade striping shall be red and white reflective sheeting for all permanent road closures.
2. Barricade striping is red and white sloping toward the center of the roadway.
3. Type 3 Barricade Supports should be anchored to soil or pavement as described in compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List, section D.2.f and D.2.g.

DETAIL 5

LEGEND

	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	Barricade
	Sign
	OM-2
	Double Delineator

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

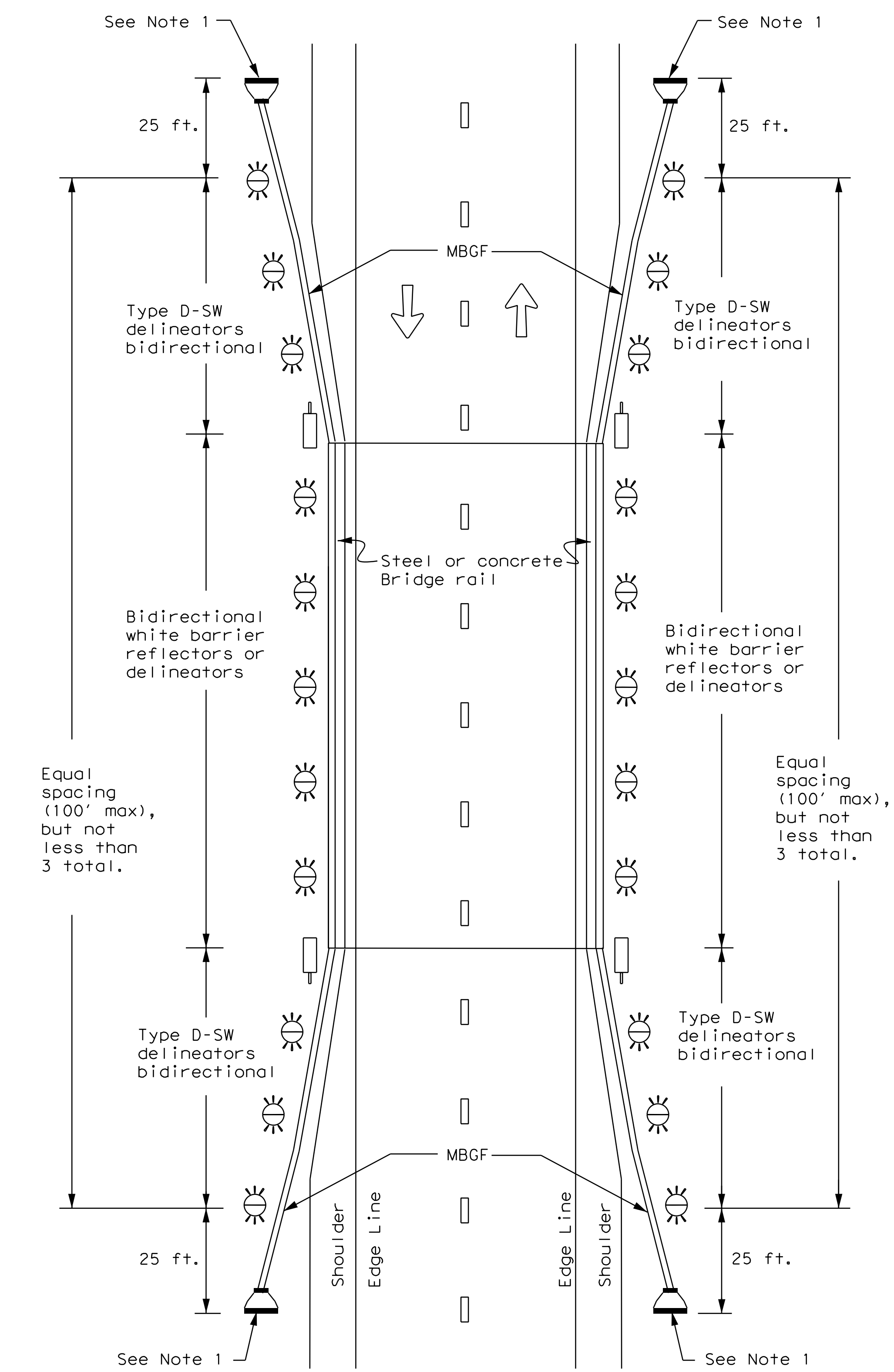
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(4)-20

FILE: dom4-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 3-15 7-20	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		98

20D

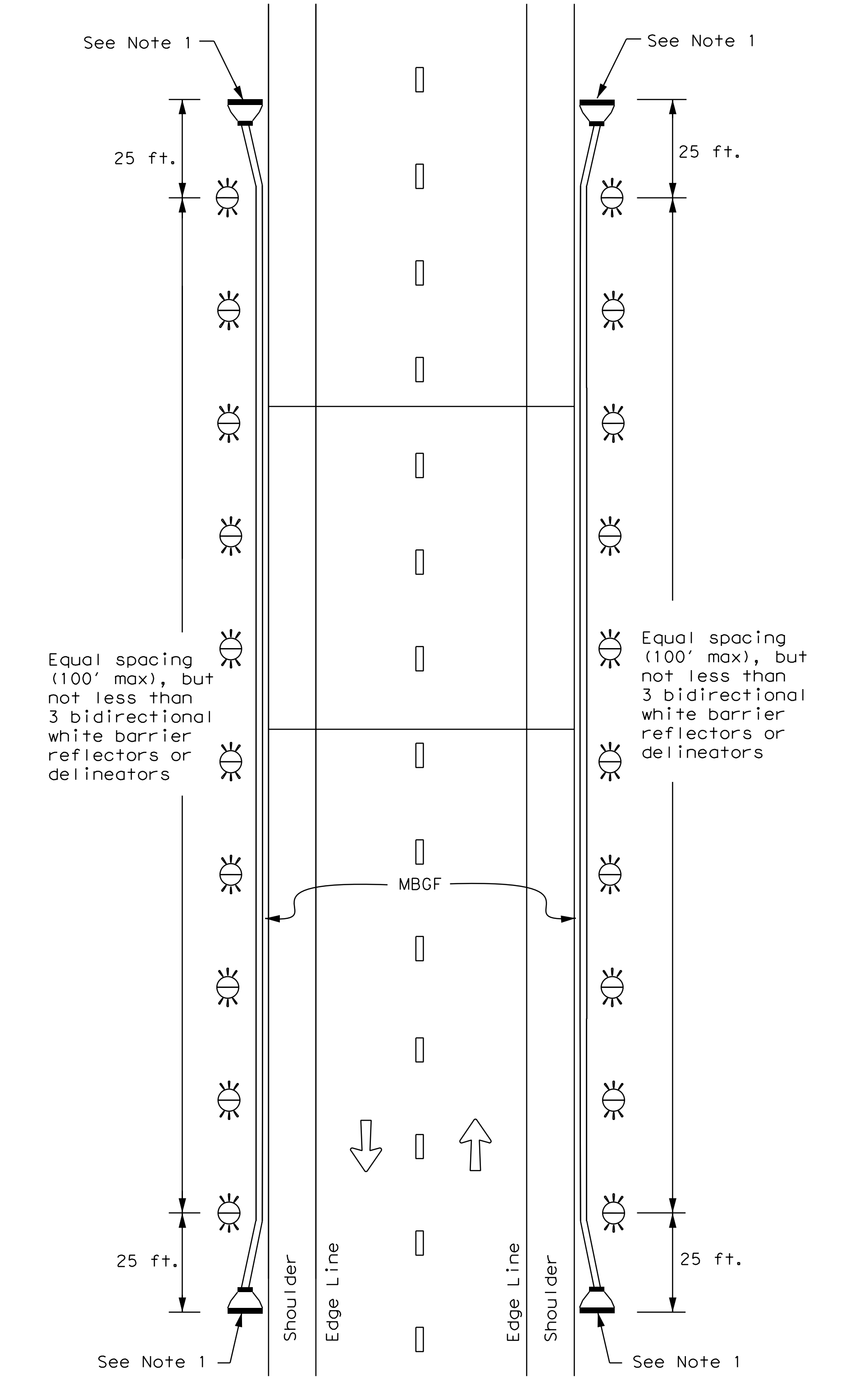
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH REDUCED WIDTH APPROACH RAIL



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

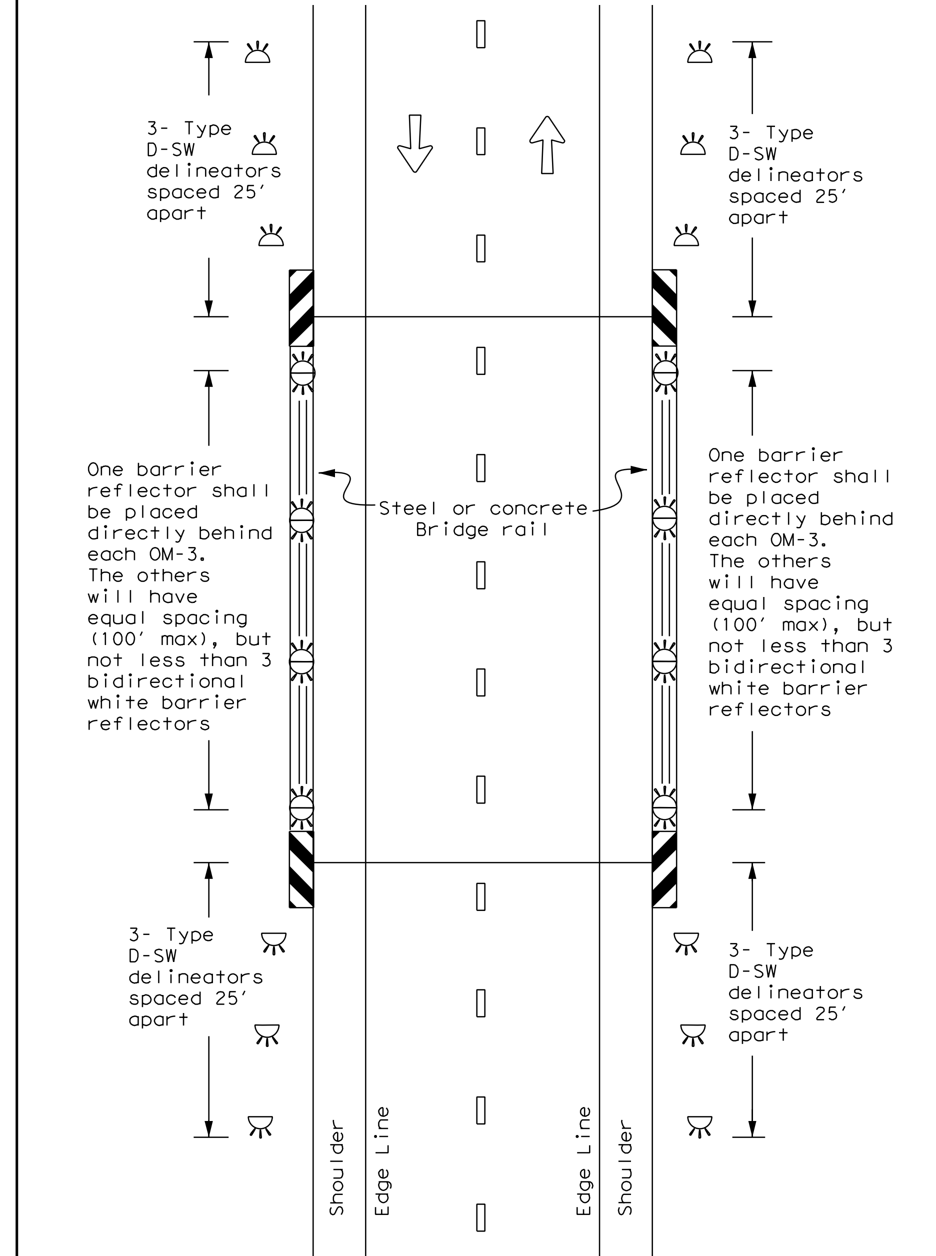
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY BRIDGE WITH NO APPROACH RAIL



LEGEND

(symbol)	Bidirectional Delineator
(symbol)	Delineator
(symbol)	OM-3
(symbol)	OM-2
(symbol)	Terminal End
(symbol)	Traffic Flow

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

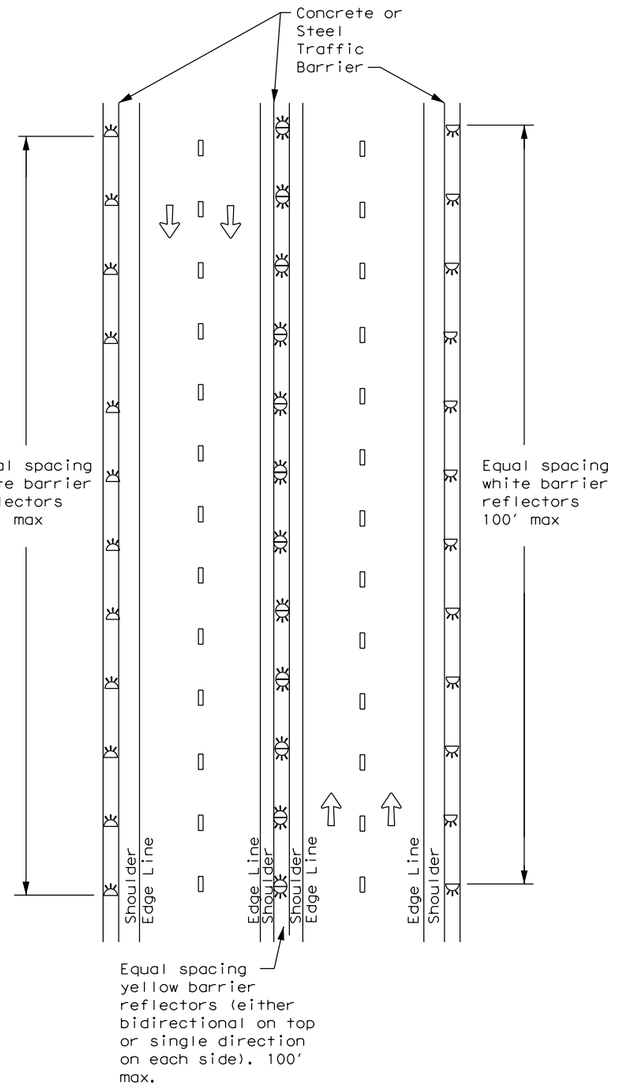
D & OM(5)-20

FILE: dom5-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
7-20	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	ABL		STONEWALL, ETC	99

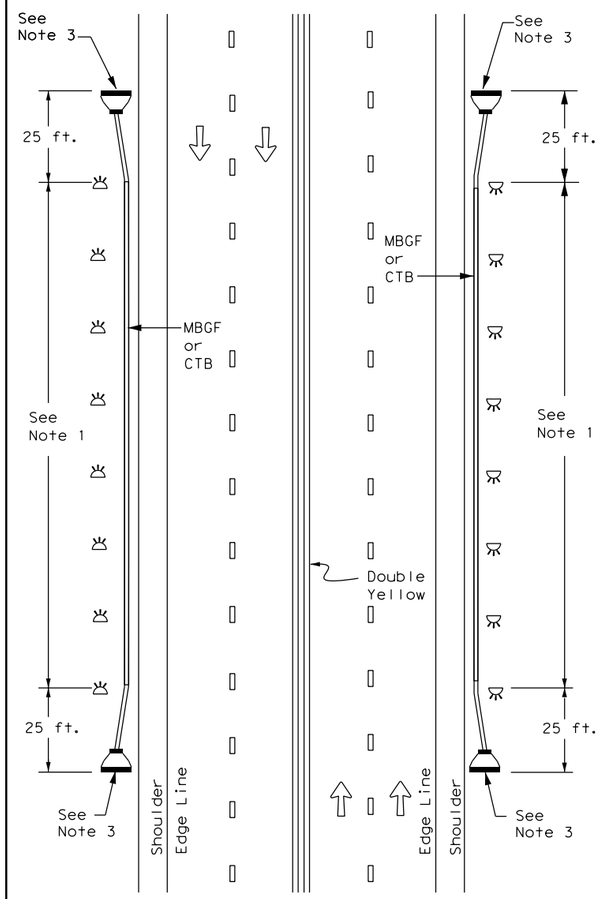
20E

DATE: 3/18/2021 9:59:28 AM
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.02 in\dom6-20.dgn

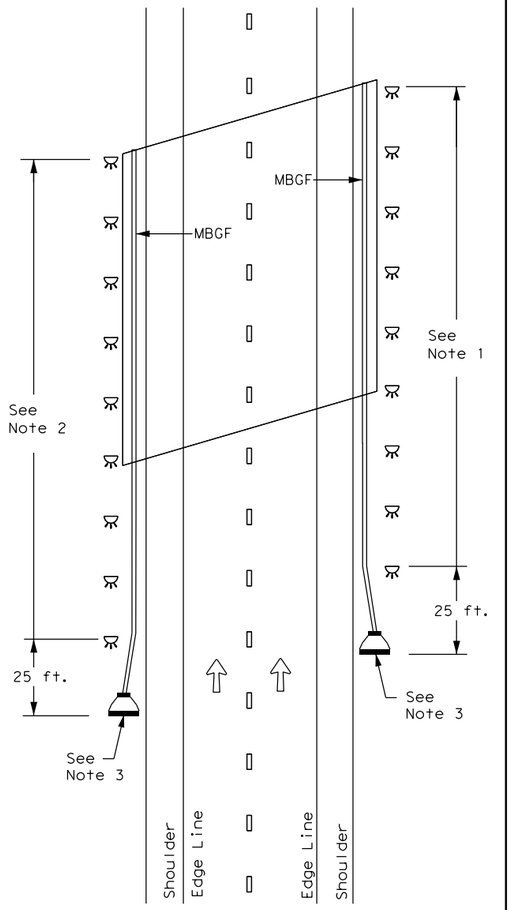
CONTINUOUS CONCRETE OR STEEL BARRIER



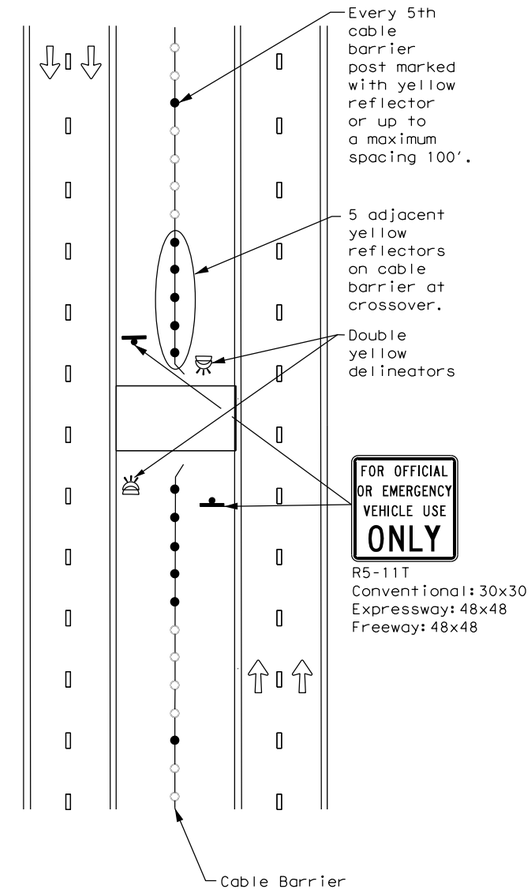
MULTI-LANE UNDIVIDED, TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



DIVIDED ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



EMERGENCY CROSSOVER



NOTES

1. Equal spacing (100′ max), but not less than 3 single directional white barrier reflectors or delineators. On Continuos Barrier, equal spacing (100′ max.)
2. Equal spacing (100′ max), but not less than 3 single directional yellow barrier reflectors or delineators.
3. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3)in front of the terminal end.

LEGEND

	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

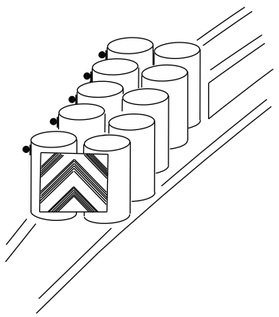
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

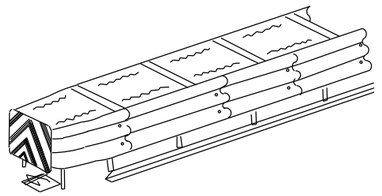
D & OM(6)-20

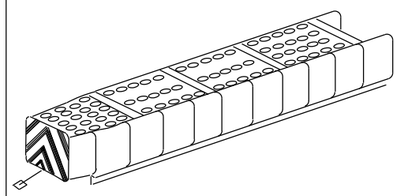
FILE: dom6-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
7-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		100

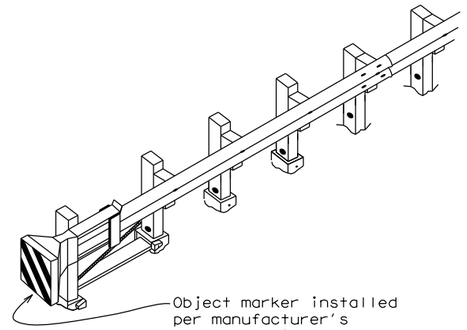
20F

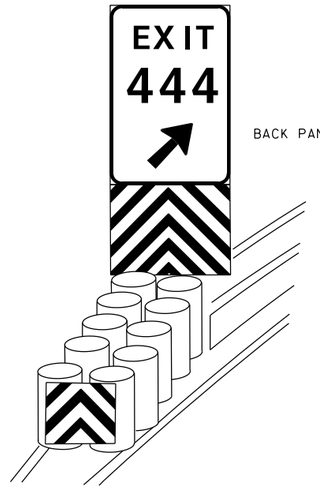
DATE: 3/18/2021 9:59:31 AM
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.22 Intx\domvia20.dgn

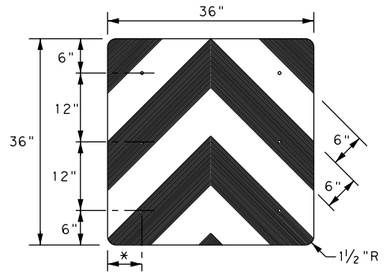


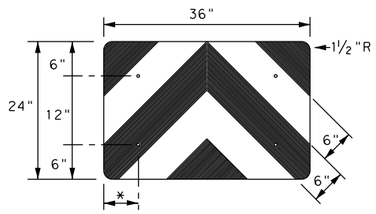




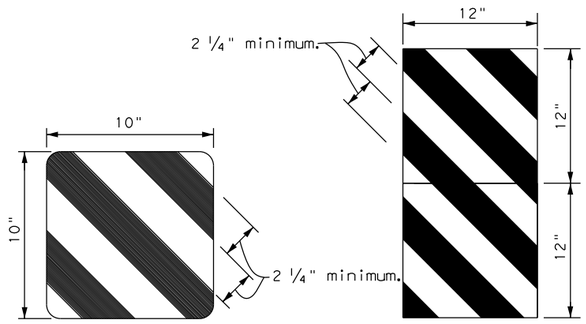




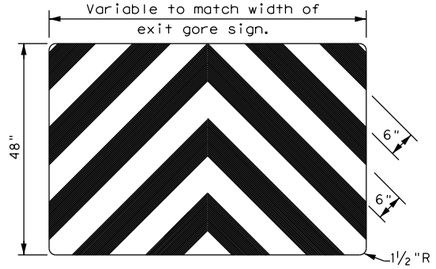


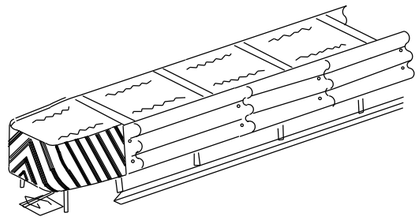


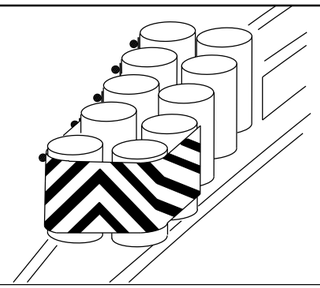
* Adjust to fit attenuator per manufacturer's recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer

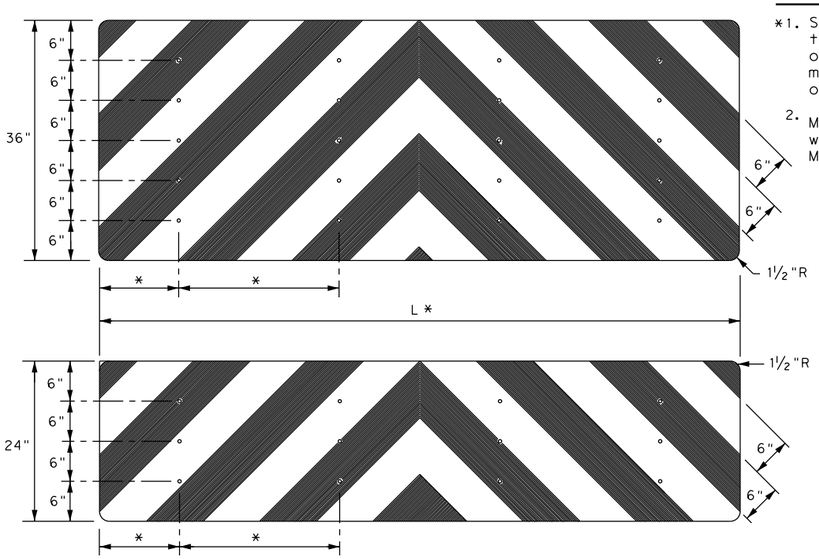


OBJECT MARKERS SMALLER THAN 3 FT^2









NOTES

*1. Spacing should be adjusted to attach through centerline of drum, per attenuator manufacturers recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer.

2. Mounting should be flush with top of attenuator. Minimum size 96" x 24".

NOTES

1. Object Markers shall conform to the Texas MUTCD and meet the color and reflectivity requirement of Department Material Specification DMS 8300. Background shall be yellow reflective sheeting (Type B or C) and Chevron shall be black.

2. Object Markers may be fabricated from adhesive backed reflective sheeting applied directly to guardrail end treatment, or applied directly to an "end cap" as per the manufacturer's recommendation. Direct applied sheeting shall provide a smooth surface and have no wrinkles, air bubbles, cuts or tears. A radius at the corners is not required for direct applied sheeting.

3. Object Marker size may be reduced to fit smaller devices. Width of alternating black and yellow stripes are typically 6". Object Markers smaller than 3ft may have reduced width stripes of a minimum of 2 ¼".

4. Pop rivets, screws, or nuts and bolts may be used to attach object markers and reflectors. Holes, slots or other openings may be cut or drilled through object markers to allow cable or other attachments.

5. Object Marker at nose of attenuator is subsidiary to the attenuator.

6. See D & OM (1-4) for required barrier reflectors.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

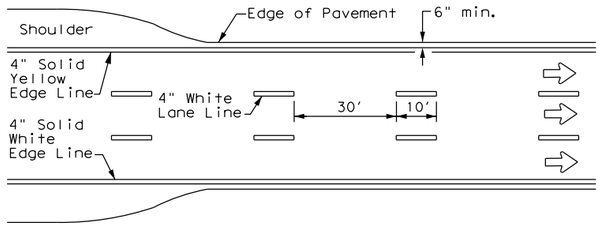
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER FOR VEHICLE IMPACT ATTENUATORS

D & OM(VIA)-20

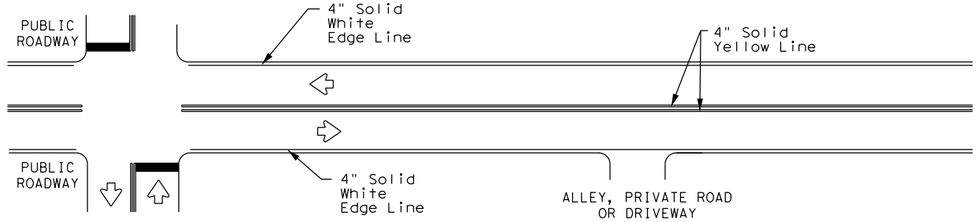
FILE: domvia20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT December 1989	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
4-92 8-04	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 3-15	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		101
4-98 7-20				

20G

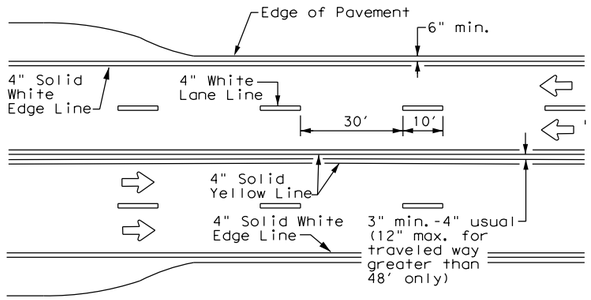
DATE: 3/18/2021 9:59:34 AM
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.22 this standard.dgn



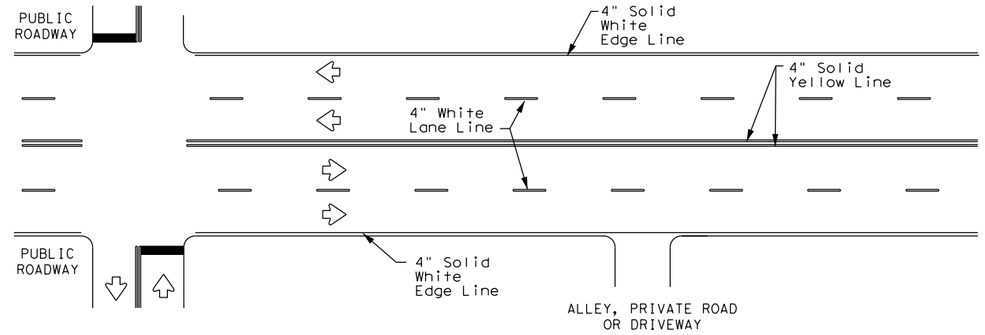
EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES
ONE-WAY ROADWAY
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



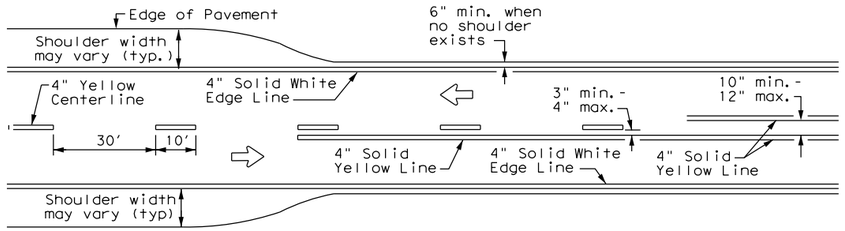
TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT
MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



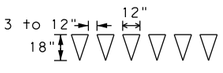
CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES
FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



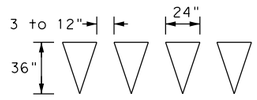
TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT
MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

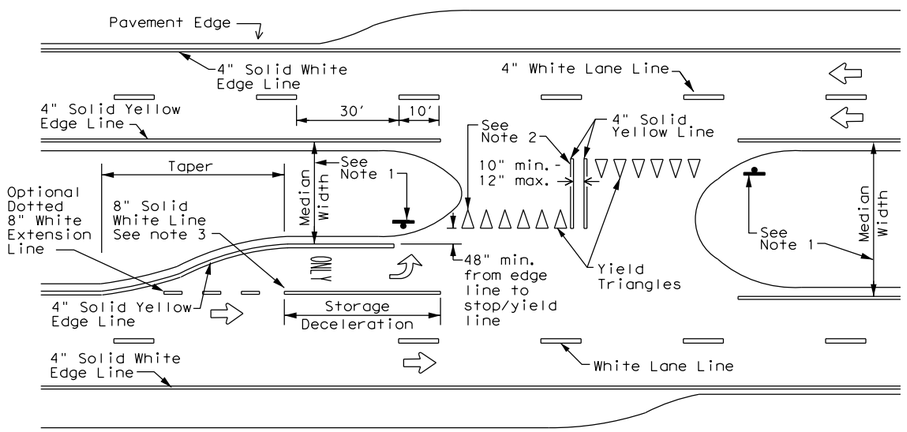


For posted speed on road being marked equal to or less than 40 MPH.



For posted speed on road being marked equal to or greater than 45 MPH.

YIELD LINES



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

NOTES

1. Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections. Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs are optional as determined by the Engineer.

2. Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop bars/yield triangles) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop bars shall only be used with stop signs. Yield traingles shall only be used with yield signs.

3. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

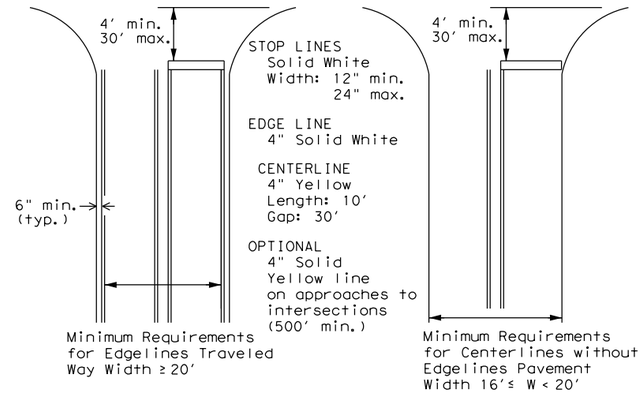
GENERAL NOTES

1. Edgeline striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edgeline should not be placed less less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edgelines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.

2. The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the inside of edgeline to the inside of edgeline of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES,
EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths
for Undivided Highways

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

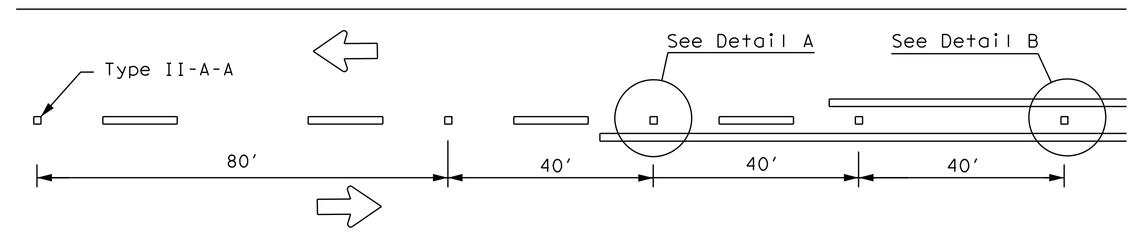
TYPICAL STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PM(1)-20

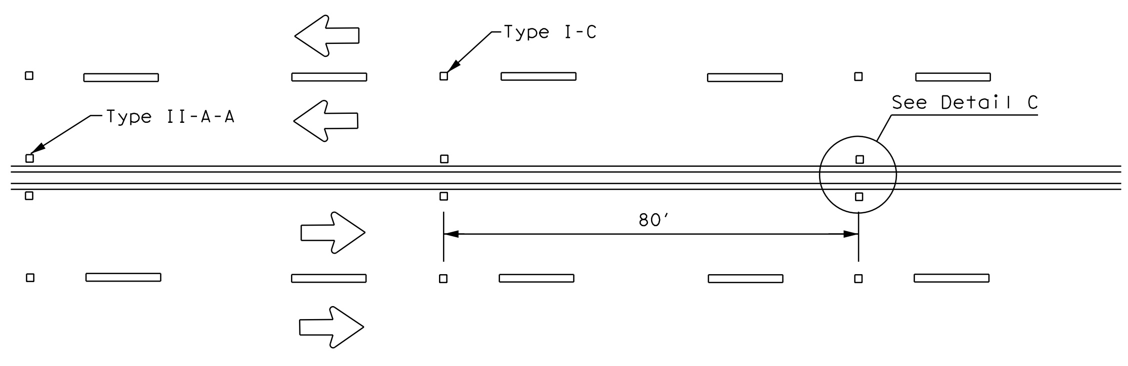
FILE: pm1-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT November 1978	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
5-00 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-00 6-20	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		102

22B

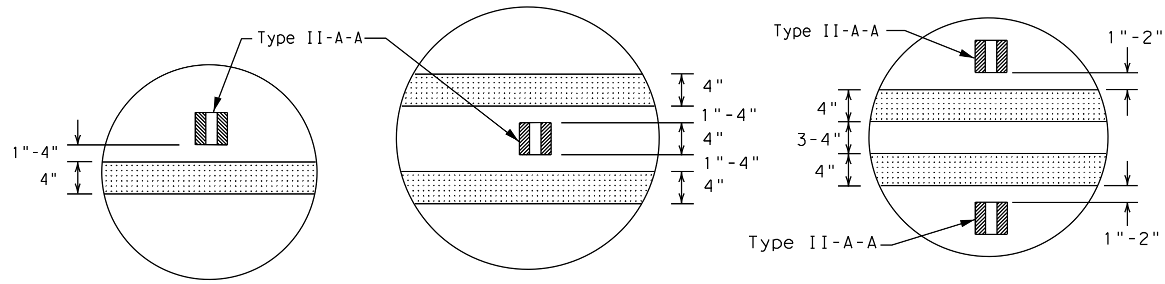
REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE



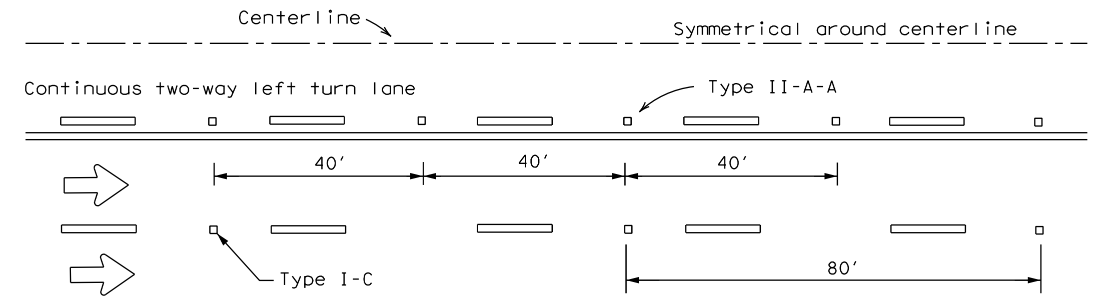
CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE ROADWAYS



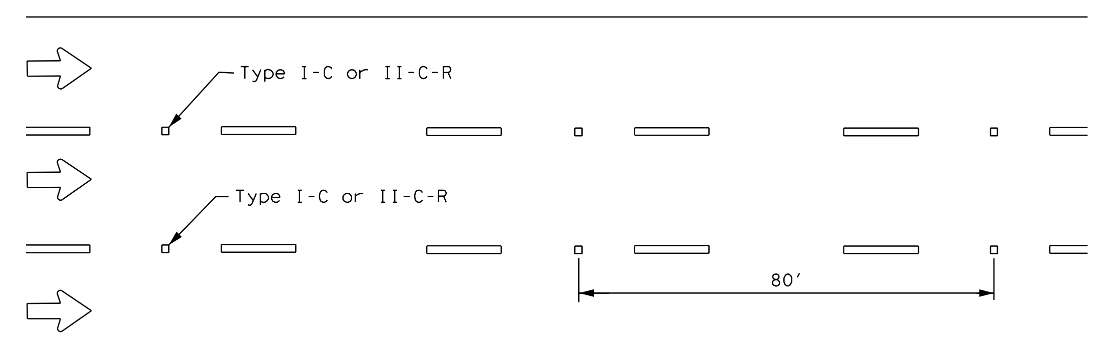
CENTERLINE & LANE LINES FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



DETAIL "A" DETAIL "B" DETAIL "C"



CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

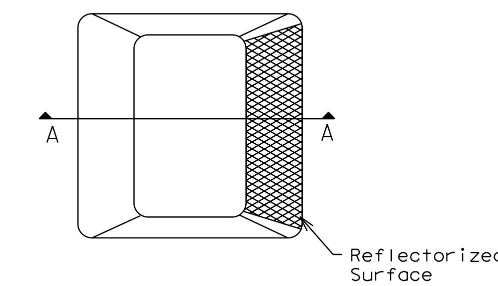


LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

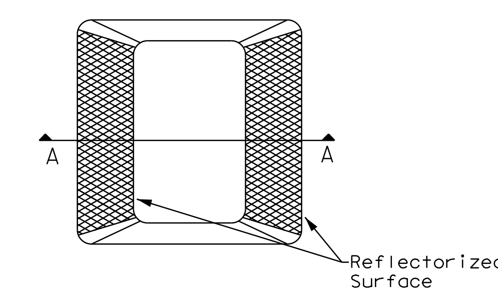
Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

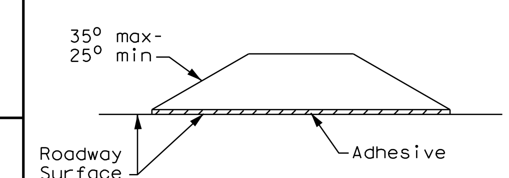
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)

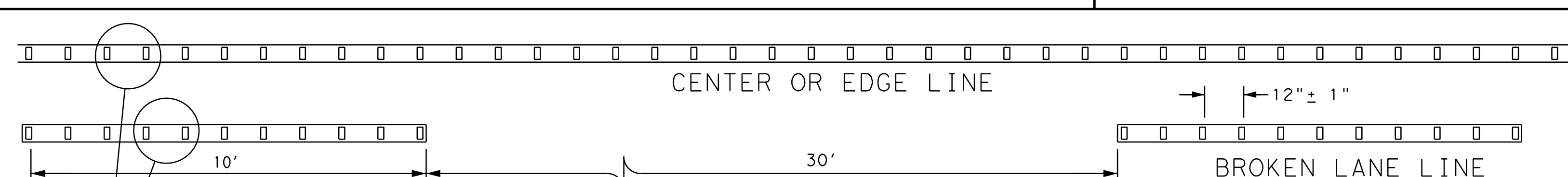


Type II (Top View)



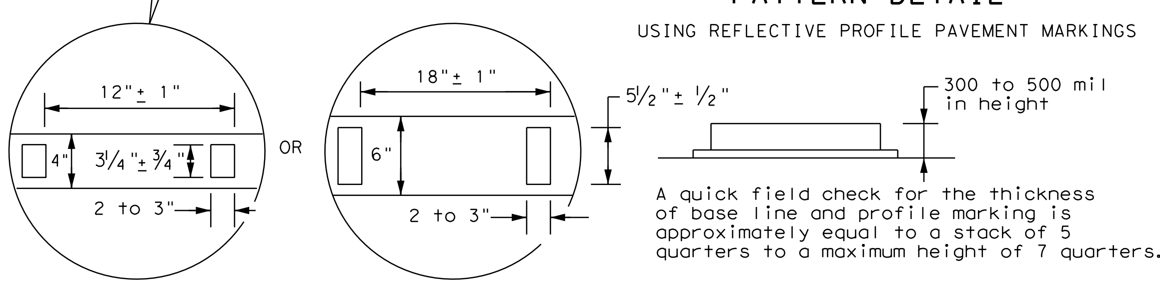
SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS



REFLECTORIZED PROFILE PATTERN DETAIL

USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS



4" EDGE LINE, CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

OPTIONAL 6" EDGE LINE, CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

A quick field check for the thickness of base line and profile marking is approximately equal to a stack of 5 quarters to a maximum height of 7 quarters.

NOTE

Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

GENERAL NOTES

1. All raised pavement markers placed in broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
2. On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

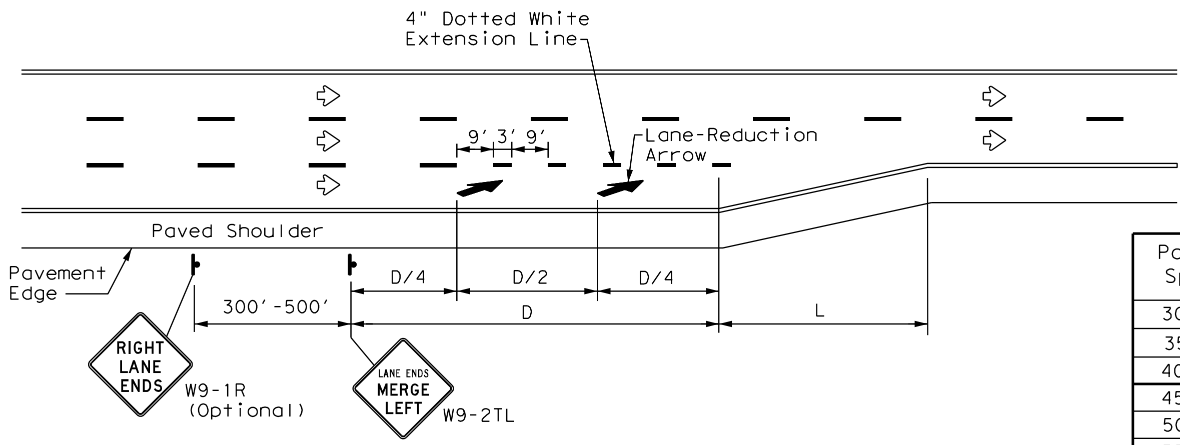
POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS RELECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS PM(2)-20

FILE: pm2-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT April 1977	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-92 2-10 5-00 2-12 8-00 6-20	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	ABL		STONEWALL, ETC	103

22B

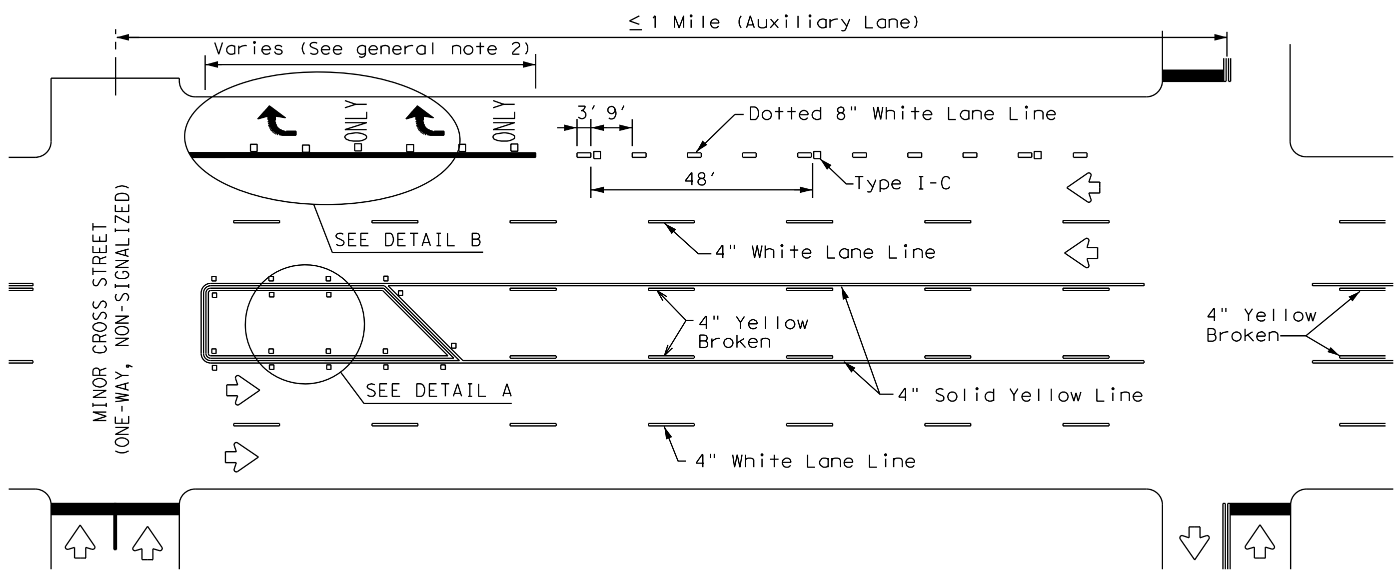
DATE: 3/18/2021 9:59:36 AM
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573... US 83\standards\pm2-2...

DATE: 3/18/2021 10:00:31 AM
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.02 ...\US 83\standards\pm3-20

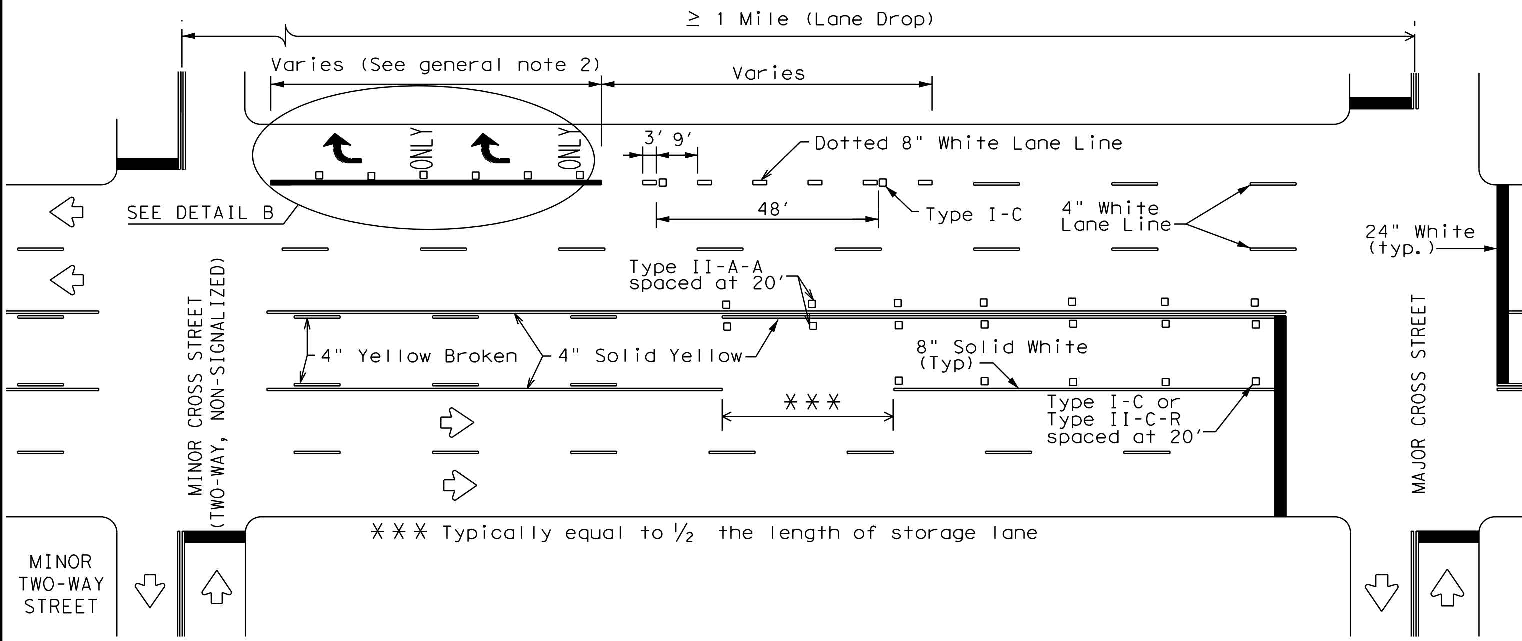


Posted Speed	D (ft)	L (ft)
30 MPH	460	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$
35 MPH	565	
40 MPH	670	
45 MPH	775	L=WS
50 MPH	885	
55 MPH	990	
60 MPH	1,100	
65 MPH	1,200	
70 MPH	1,250	
75 MPH	1,350	

LANE REDUCTION



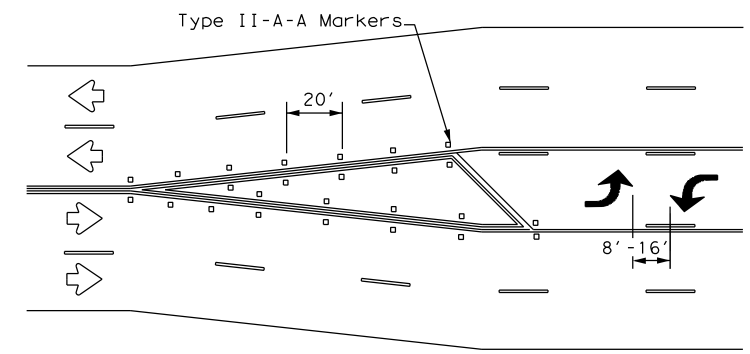
TYPICAL TWLTL AT ONE-WAY STREET AND RIGHT TURN AUXILIARY LANE



TYPICAL TWLTL AT TWO-WAY CROSS STREET AND RIGHT TURN LANE DROP

NOTES

1. Lane reduction pavement markings are used where the number of through lanes is reduced because of narrowing of the roadway or because of a section of on-street parking in what would otherwise be a through lane. For Texas Super 2 Passing Lanes, see TS2(PL) standard sheets.
2. On divided highways, an additional W9-1R "RIGHT LANE ENDS" sign may be installed in the median aligned with the W9-1R sign on the right side of the highway.
3. Lane reduction arrows are required for speeds of 45 mph or greater. An optional third lane reduction arrow may be added based on engineering judgement. If used, the optional third lane reduction arrow should be centered between the first and last lane reduction arrows.
4. For lane reductions on Freeways and Expressways, signing shall conform to the TxDOT Freeway Signing Handbook.



A two-way left-turn (TWLT) lane-use arrow pavement marking should be used at or just downstream from the beginning of a two-way left-turn lane within a corridor. Repeating the marking after each intersection or dedicated turn bay is not required unless stated elsewhere in the plans.

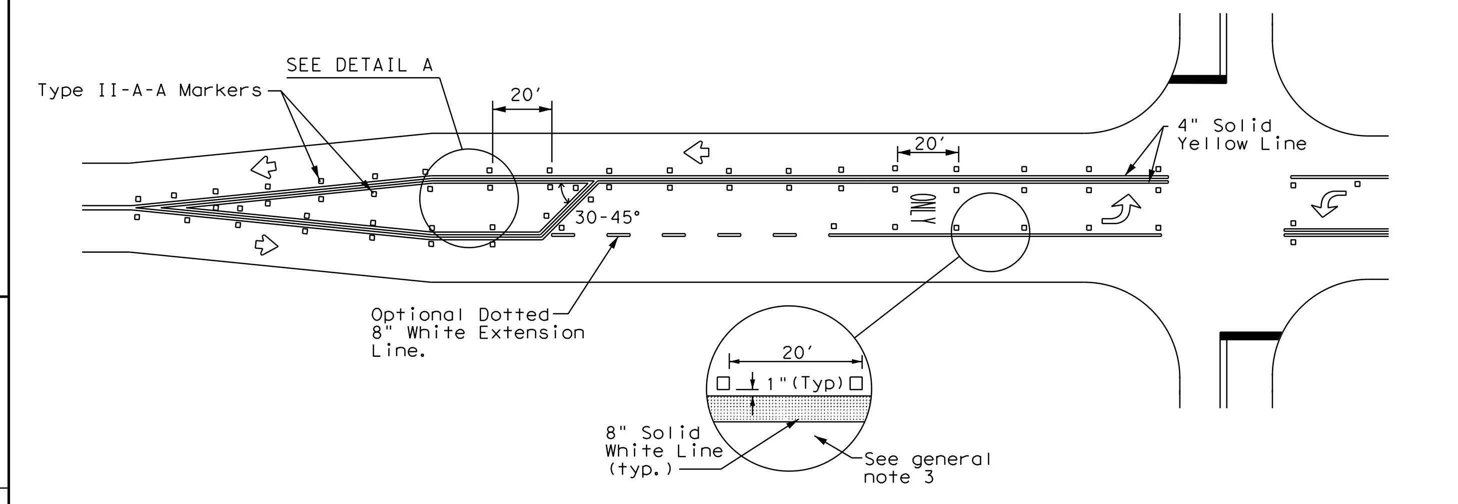
TYPICAL TRANSITION FOR TWLTL AND DIVIDED HIGHWAY

GENERAL NOTES

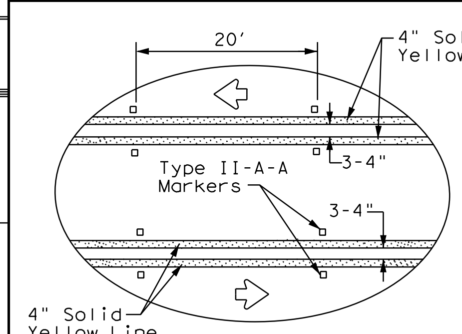
1. Lane use word and arrow markings shall be used where through lanes approaching an intersection become mandatory turn lanes. Lane use word and arrow markings should be used in auxiliary lanes of substantial length. Lane use arrow markings or word and arrow markings may be used in other lanes and turn bays for emphasis. Details for words and arrows are as shown in the Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas.
2. When lane-use words and arrow markings are used, two sets of arrows should be used if the length of the bay is greater than 180 feet. When a single lane use arrow or word and arrow marking is used for a short turn lane, it should be located at or near the upstream end of the full-width turn lane.
3. Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided highways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.
4. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

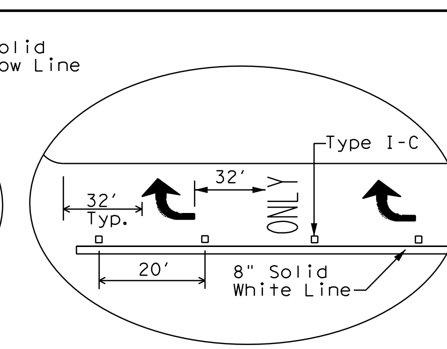
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



TYPICAL TWO-LANE HIGHWAY INTERSECTION WITH LEFT TURN BAYS



DETAIL A



DETAIL B

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANES, RURAL LEFT TURN BAYS, AND LANE REDUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PM(3)-20

FILE: pm3-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT April 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 5-00 2-10 8-00 2-12 3-03 6-20	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	ABL		STONEWALL, ETC	104

22D

US 83 & US 380

Elec. Service ID	Plan Sheet Number	Electrical Service Description	Service *Conduit Size	Service Conductors No./Size	Safety Switch Amps	Main Ckt. Bkr. Pole/Amps	Lighting Contactor Amps	Panelbd/ Loadcenter Amp Rating	Branch Circuit ID	Branch Ckt. Bkr. Pole/Amps	Branch Circuit Amps	KVA Load
Elec Serv #1	101	ELC SRV TY A 240/480 100 (SS)AL(E)SP(O)	1 1/4"	3/#6	100	2P/100	2P/ 60	N/A	Circuit A	2P/20	9.6	4.6

* VERIFY SERVICE CONDUIT SIZE WITH UTILITY. SIZE MAY VARY DUE TO UTILITY COMPANY REQUIREMENTS.

SH 70 & SH 153

Elec. Service ID	Plan Sheet Number	Electrical Service Description	Service *Conduit Size	Service Conductors No./Size	Safety Switch Amps	Main Ckt. Bkr. Pole/Amps	Lighting Contactor Amps	Panelbd/ Loadcenter Amp Rating	Branch Circuit ID	Branch Ckt. Bkr. Pole/Amps	Branch Circuit Amps	KVA Load
Elec Serv #2	102	ELC SRV TY A 240/480 100 (SS)AL(E)SP(O)	1 1/4"	3/#6	100	2P/100	2P/ 60	N/A	Circuit A Circuit B	2P/20 2P/20	8.9 5.25	6.8

* VERIFY SERVICE CONDUIT SIZE WITH UTILITY. SIZE MAY VARY DUE TO UTILITY COMPANY REQUIREMENTS.

STATE OF TEXAS
ANTHONY VILLARREAL
70819
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/18/2021

Texas Department of Transportation

MALDONADO - BURKETT
Engineers | Surveyors | Contractors
TBPE # 10258 TBPLS # 10194235
www.maldonado-burkett.com

ELECTRICAL SERVICE DATA SHEET

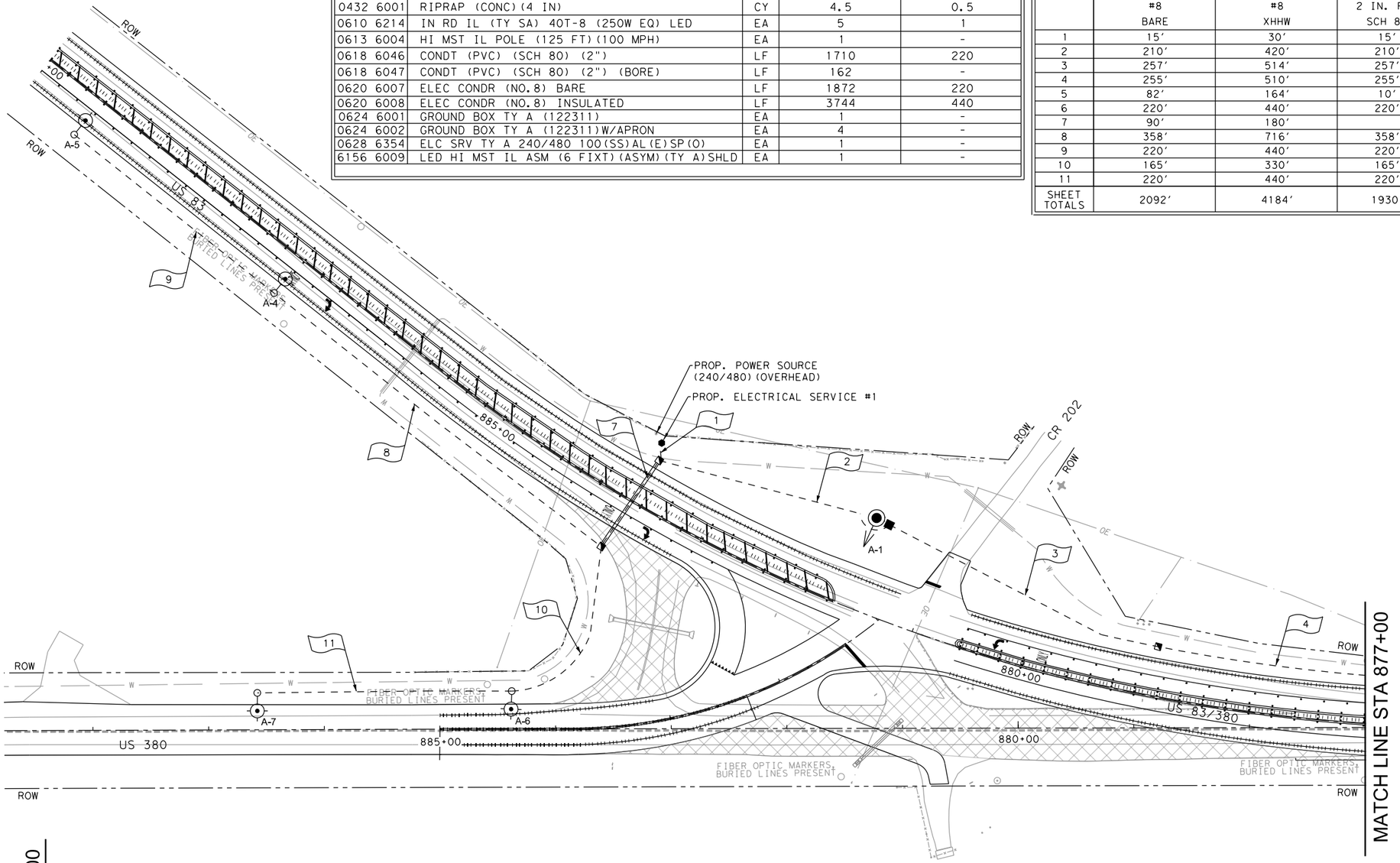
FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		105
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC

SHEET SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

ITEM#	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	CSJ 0032-07-036 QTY	CSJ 0106-05-039 QTY
0416 6026	DRILL SHAFT (HIGH MAST POLE) (60 IN)	LF	34	-
0416 6029	DRILL SHAFT (RDWY ILL POLE) (30 IN)	LF	40	8
0432 6001	RIPRAP (CONC)(4 IN)	CY	4.5	0.5
0610 6214	IN RD IL (TY SA) 40T-8 (250W EQ) LED	EA	5	1
0613 6004	HI MST IL POLE (125 FT)(100 MPH)	EA	1	-
0618 6046	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2")	LF	1710	220
0618 6047	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2") (BORE)	LF	162	-
0620 6007	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) BARE	LF	1872	220
0620 6008	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) INSULATED	LF	3744	440
0624 6001	GROUND BOX TY A (122311)	EA	1	-
0624 6002	GROUND BOX TY A (122311)W/APRON	EA	4	-
0628 6354	ELC SRV TY A 240/480 100(SS)AL(E)SP(O)	EA	1	-
6156 6009	LED HI MST IL ASM (6 FIXT)(ASYM)(TY A)SHLD	EA	1	-

CONDUIT AND CONDUCTOR RUN

RUN NO.	GROUND NO. AND LENGTH (FEET)	CONDUCTOR NO. AND LENGTH (FEET)	CONDUIT (FEET)	CONDUIT BORED (FEET)
	#8 BARE	#8 XHHW	2 IN. PVC SCH 80	2 IN. PVC SCH 80
1	15′	30′	15′	
2	210′	420′	210′	
3	257′	514′	257′	
4	255′	510′	255′	
5	82′	164′	10′	72′
6	220′	440′	220′	
7	90′	180′		90′
8	358′	716′	358′	
9	220′	440′	220′	
10	165′	330′	165′	
11	220′	440′	220′	
SHEET TOTALS	2092′	4184′	1930′	162′



LEGEND

- PROP. IN RD IL AM (TY SA) 40T-8 (250W EQ) LED
- PROP. 125′ HM POLE TY A W/ HSS
- PROP. GROUND BOX (TYPE A)
- PROP. GROUND BOX W/APRON (TYPE A)
- PROP. 2" PVC (BORE)
- PROP. 2" PVC
- PROP. ELECTRICAL SERVICE
- PROP. CONDUIT RUN

N

SCALE
0 25 50 100

NOTE: FOR CONVENTIONAL POLES A CONCRETE RIPRAP WILL BE REQUIRED.

STATE OF TEXAS
ANTHONY VILLARREAL
70819
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/18/2021

SCHEDULE OF ROADWAY ILLUMINATION ASSEMBLIES

DESCRIPTION	POLE NUMBER	ALIGNMENT	STATION	OFFSET (FEET)	MOUNTING TYPE	DRILL SHAFT DIAMETER/ LENGTH	CKT NO.
HI MST IL POLE (125 FT)(100 MPH)	A-1	US 83	881+65	81′ R	G	60"/34′	A
LED HI MST IL AM(6 FIXT)ASYM(TY A)SHLD	A-1	US 83	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	A
IN RD IL (TY SA) 40T-8 (250W EQ) LED	A-2	US 83	876+18	38′ L	G	30"/8′	A
IN RD IL (TY SA) 40T-8 (250W EQ) LED	A-3	US 83	873+98	38′ L	G	30"/8′	A
IN RD IL (TY SA) 40T-8 (250W EQ) LED	A-4	US 83	887+22	38′ L	G	30"/8′	A
IN RD IL (TY SA) 40T-8 (250W EQ) LED	A-5	US 83	889+42	38′ L	G	30"/8′	A
IN RD IL (TY SA) 40T-8 (250W EQ) LED	A-6	US 380	884+38	33′ R	G	30"/8′	A
IN RD IL (TY SA) 40T-8 (250W EQ) LED	A-7	US 380	886+58	32′ R	G	30"/8′	A

MALDONADO - BURKETT
Engineers | Surveyors | Contractors
TBPE # 10258 TBPLS # 10194235
www.maldonado-burkett.com

US 83 & US 380 ILLUMINATION LAYOUT

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		106
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC

SHEET SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

ITEM#	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
0416 6026	DRILL SHAFT (HIGH MAST POLE) (60 IN)	LF	34
0416 6029	DRILL SHAFT (RDWY ILL POLE) (30 IN)	LF	32
0432 6001	RIPRAP (CONC)(4 IN)	CY	4
0610 6009	REMOVE RD IL ASM (TRANS-BASE)	EA	6
0610 6214	IN RD IL (TY SA) 40T-8 (250W EQ) LED	EA	4
0613 6004	HI MST IL POLE (125 FT)(100 MPH)	EA	1
0618 6046	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2")	LF	1827
0618 6047	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2") (BORE)	LF	237
0620 6007	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) BARE	LF	2076
0620 6008	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) INSULATED	LF	4152
0624 6001	GROUND BOX TY A (122311)	EA	1
0624 6002	GROUND BOX TY A (122311)W/APRON	EA	6
0628 6002	REMOVE ELECTRICAL SERVICES	EA	1
0628 6354	ELC SRV TY A 240/480 100(SS)AL(E)SP(O)	EA	1
6156 6009	LED HI MST IL ASM (6 FIXT)(ASYM)(TY A)SHLD	EA	1

CONDUIT AND CONDUCTOR RUN

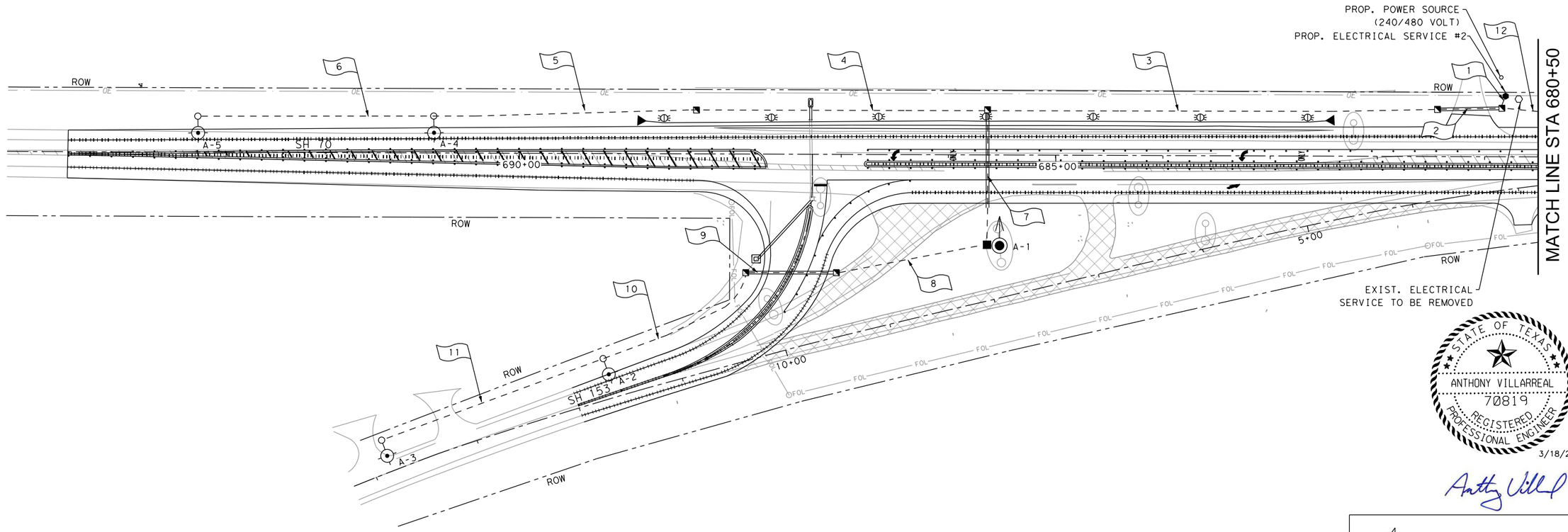
RUN NO.	GROUND NO. AND LENGTH (FEET)	CONDUCTOR NO. AND LENGTH (FEET)	CONDUIT (FEET)	CONDUIT BORED (FEET)
	#8 BARE	#8 XHHW	2 IN. PVC SCH 80	2 IN. PVC SCH 80
1	24′	48′	12′	
2	60′	120′		60′
3	420′	840′	420′	
4	278′	556′	278′	
5	240′	480′	240′	
6	220′	440′	220′	
7	127′	254′	35′	92′
8	143′	286′	143′	
9	85′	170′		85′
10	162′	324′	162′	
11	220′	440′	220′	
12	97′	194′	97′	
SHEET TOTALS	2076′	4152′	1827′	237′

LEGEND

- EXIST. RD IL ASSY TO BE REMOVED
- EXIST. RD IL ASSY TO BE REMOVED
- PROP. IN RD IL AM (TY SA) 40T-8 (250W EQ) LED
- PROP. 125′ HM POLE TY A W/ HSS
- PROP. GROUND BOX (TYPE A)
- PROP. GROUND BOX W/APRON (TYPE A)
- PROP. 2" PVC (BORE)
- PROP. 2" PVC
- PROP. ELECTRICAL SERVICE
- PROP. CONDUIT RUN

N

SCALE 0 25 50 100



SCHEDULE OF ROADWAY ILLUMINATION ASSEMBLIES

DESCRIPTION	POLE NUMBER	ALIGNMENT	STATION	OFFSET (FEET)	MOUNTING TYPE	DRILL SHAFT DIAMETER/ LENGTH	CKT NO.
HI MST IL POLE (125 FT)(100 MPH)	A-1	SH 70	685+54	85′L	G	60"/34′	A
LED HI MST IL AM(6 FIXT)ASYM(TY A)SHLD	A-1	SH 70	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	A
IN RD IL (TY SA) 40T-8 (250W EQ) LED	A-2	SH 153	11+65	38′R	G	30"/8′	A
IN RD IL (TY SA) 40T-8 (250W EQ) LED	A-3	SH 153	13+83	31′R	G	30"/8′	A
IN RD IL (TY SA) 40T-8 (250W EQ) LED	A-4	SH 70	690+80	34′R	G	30"/8′	A
IN RD IL (TY SA) 40T-8 (250W EQ) LED	A-5	SH 70	693+00	33′R	G	30"/8′	A

NOTE: FOR CONVENTIONAL POLES A CONCRETE RIPRAP WILL BE REQUIRED.

STATE OF TEXAS
ANTHONY VILLARREAL
70819
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/18/2021

Texas Department of Transportation

MALDONADO - BURKETT
Engineers | Surveyors | Contractors
TBPE # 10258 TBPLS # 10194235
www.maldonado-burkett.com

SH 70 & SH 153 ILLUMINATION LAYOUT

CSJ 0264-02-030 SHEET 01 OF 02

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	107

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY
TEXAS	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC

CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC

SCHEDULE OF ROADWAY ILLUMINATION ASSEMBLIES

DESCRIPTION	POLE NUMBER	ALIGNMENT	STATION	OFFSET (FEET)	MOUNTING TYPE	DRILL SHAFT DIAMETER/ LENGTH	CKT NO.
IN RD IL (TY SA) 40T-8 (250W EQ) LED	B-1	SH 70	679+87	41'R	G	30"/8'	B
IN RD IL (TY SA) 40T-8 (250W EQ) LED	B-2	SH 70	678+37	42'R	G	30"/8'	B
IN RD IL (TY SA) 40T-8 (250W EQ) LED	B-3	SH 70	676+18	43'R	G	30"/8'	B
IN RD IL (TY SA) 40T-8 (250W EQ) LED	B-4	SH 70	674+98	43'R	G	30"/8'	B
IN RD IL (TY SA) 40T-8 (250W EQ) LED	B-5	SH 70	671+77	42'R	G	30"/8'	B
IN RD IL (TY SA) 40T-8 (250W EQ) LED	B-6	SH 70	669+57	42'R	G	30"/8'	B
IN RD IL (TY SA) 40T-8 (250W EQ) LED	B-7	SH 70	667+37	41'R	G	30"/8'	B
IN RD IL (TY SA) 40T-8 (250W EQ) LED	B-8	SH 70	665+17	41'R	G	30"/8'	B
IN RD IL (TY SA) 40T-8 (250W EQ) LED	B-9	SH 70	663+97	41'R	G	30"/8'	B
IN RD IL (TY SA) 40T-8 (250W EQ) LED	B-10	SH 70	660+77	42'R	G	30"/8'	B
IN RD IL (TY SA) 40T-8 (250W EQ) LED	B-11	SH 70	658+57	42'R	G	30"/8'	B
IN RD IL (TY SA) 40T-8 (250W EQ) LED	B-12	SH 70	656+37	42'R	G	30"/8'	B
IN RD IL (TY SA) 40T-8 (250W EQ) LED	B-13	SH 70	654+17	42'R	G	30"/8'	B
IN RD IL (TY SA) 40T-8 (250W EQ) LED	B-14	SH 70	651+97	42'R	G	30"/8'	B
IN RD IL (TY SA) 40T-8 (250W EQ) LED	B-15	SH 70	649+77	42'R	G	30"/8'	B

CONDUIT AND CONDUCTOR RUN

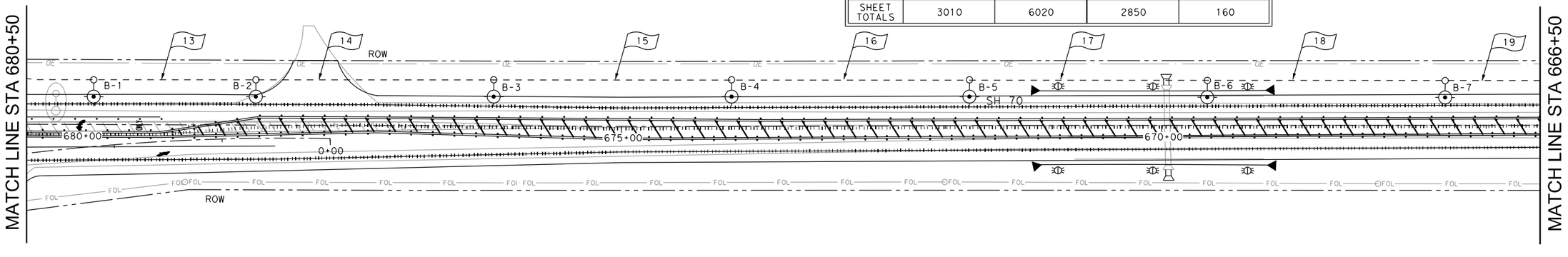
RUN NO.	GROUND NO. AND LENGTH #8 BARE	GROUND NO. AND LENGTH #8 XHHW	CONDUIT (FEET) 2 IN. PVC SCH 80	CONDUIT BORED (FEET) 2 IN. PVC SCH 80
13	150	300	150	
14	220	440	220	
15	220	440	220	
16	220	440	220	
17	220	440	220	
18	220	440	220	
19	220	440	220	
20	220	440	220	
21	220	440	220	
22	220	440	220	
23	220	440	220	
24	220	440	60	160
25	220	440	220	
26	220	440	220	
SHEET TOTALS	3010	6020	2850	160

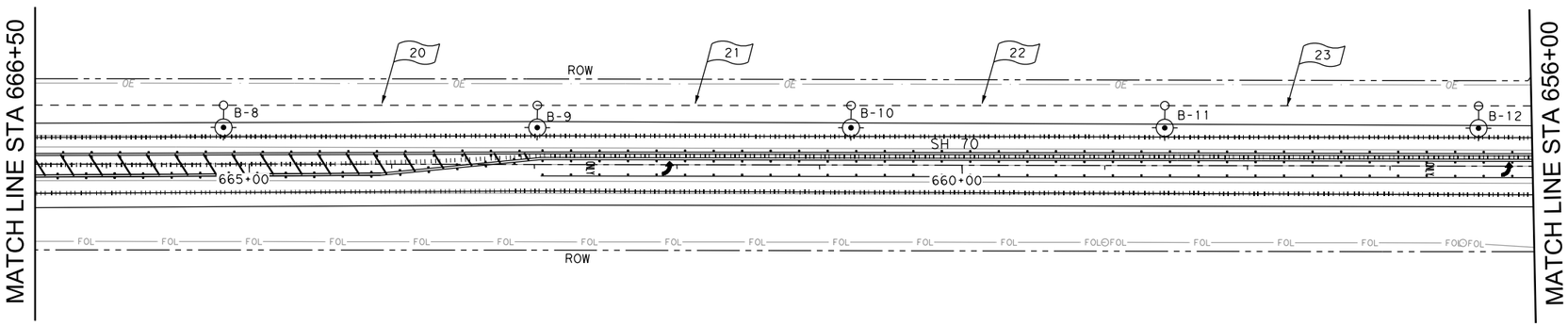
LEGEND

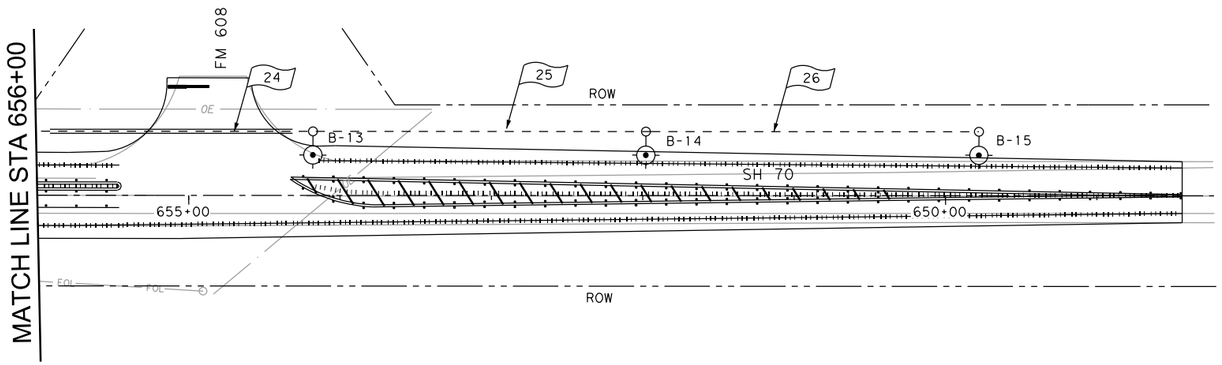
- EXIST. RD IL ASSY TO BE REMOVED
- PROP. IN RD IL AM (TY SA) 40T-8 (250W EQ) LED
- PROP. GROUND BOX W/APRON (TYPE A)
- PROP. 2" PVC (BORE)
- PROP. 2" PVC
- PROP. ELECTRICAL SERVICE
- PROP. CONDUIT RUN

N

SCALE 0 25 50 100







SHEET SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

ITEM#	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
0416 6029	DRILL SHAFT (RDWY ILL POLE) (30 IN)	LF	120
0432 6001	RIPRAP (CONC)(4 IN)	CY	5.5
0610 6009	REMOVE RD IL ASM (TRANS-BASE)	EA	1
0610 6214	IN RD IL (TY SA) 40T-8 (250W EQ) LED	EA	15
0618 6046	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2")	LF	2850
0618 6047	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2") (BORE)	LF	160
0620 6007	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) BARE	LF	3010
0620 6008	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) INSULATED	LF	6020

NOTE: FOR CONVENTIONAL POLES A CONCRETE RIPRAP WILL BE REQUIRED.

STATE OF TEXAS
ANTHONY VILLARREAL
70819
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/18/2021

Texas Department of Transportation

MALDONADO - BURKETT
Engineers | Surveyors | Contractors
TBPE # 10258 TBPLS # 10194235
www.maldonado-burkett.com

SH 70 & SH 153 ILLUMINATION LAYOUT

CSJ 0264-02-030 SHEET 02 OF 02

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	108

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY
TEXAS	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC

CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC

DATE: 3/18/2021 10:02:30 AM
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.0...\standards\ed1-14

GENERAL NOTES FOR ALL ELECTRICAL WORK

1. The location of all conduits, junction boxes, ground boxes, and electrical services is diagrammatic and may be shifted to accommodate field conditions.

2. Provide new and unused materials. Ensure that all materials and installations comply with the applicable articles of the National Electrical Code (NEC), TxDOT standards and specifications, National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA), and are listed by Underwriters Laboratories (UL) or a Nationally Recognized Testing Lab (NRTL). NRTLs such as Canadian Standard Association (CSA), Intertek Testing Services NA Inc., or FM Approvals LLC can be considered equivalent to UL. Where reference is made to NEMA listed devices, International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) listed devices will not be considered an acceptable equal to a NEMA listed device. Acceptable devices may have both a NEMA and IEC listing. Faulty fabrication or poor workmanship in any material, equipment, or installation is justification for rejection. Replace or reinstall rejected material or equipment at no additional cost to the Department.

3. Miscellaneous nuts, bolts and hardware, except for high strength bolts, may be stainless steel when plans specify galvanized, provided the bolt size is ½ in. or less in diameter.

4. Provide the following test equipment as required by the Engineer to confirm compliance with the contract and the NEC: voltmeter, ammeter, megohm meter (1000 volt DC), ground resistance tester, torque wrenches, and torque screwdrivers. Ensure all equipment has been properly calibrated within the last year. Provide calibration certification to the Engineer upon request. Operate test equipment during inspection as requested by the Engineer.

5. Install grounding as shown on the plans and in accordance with the NEC. Ensure all metallic conduits; metal poles; luminaires; and metal enclosures are bonded to the equipment grounding conductor. Provide stranded bare copper or green insulated grounding conductors. Ground rods, connectors, and bonding jumpers are subsidiary to the various bid items.

6. When required by the Engineer, notify the Department in writing of materials from the Material Producers List (MPL) intended for use on each project. Prequalified materials are listed on the MPL on TxDOT's website under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." No substitutions will be allowed for materials on this list.

CONDUIT

A. MATERIALS

1. Provide conduit, junction boxes, fittings, and hardware as per TxDOT Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11030 "Conduit" and Item 618 "Conduit" of TxDOT's "Standard Specifications For Construction And Maintenance Of Highways, Streets, And Bridges," latest edition. Provide conduits listed under Item 618 on the MPL under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." Provide conduit types according to the descriptive code or as shown on the plans. Do not substitute other types of conduits for those shown. Provide liquidtight flexible metal conduit (LFMC) when flexible conduit is called for on galvanized steel rigid metallic conduit (RMC) systems. Provide liquidtight flexible nonmetallic conduit (LFNC) when flexible conduit is called for on polyvinyl chloride (PVC) systems.

2. Provide galvanized steel RMC for all exposed conduits, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Properly bond all metal conduits.

3. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, provide junction boxes with a minimum size as shown in the following table, which applies to the greatest number of conductors entering the box through one conduit with no more than four conduits per box. When a mixture of conductor sizes is present, count the conductors as if all are of the larger size. For situations not applicable to the table, size junction boxes in accordance with NEC.

AWG	3 CONDUCTORS	5 CONDUCTORS	7 CONDUCTORS
#1	10" x 10" x 4"	12" x 12" x 4"	16" x 16" x 4"
#2	8" x 8" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"	12" x 12" x 4"
#4	8" x 8" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"
#6	8" x 8" x 4"	8" x 8" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"
#8	8" x 8" x 4"	8" x 8" x 4"	8" x 8" x 4"

4. Junction boxes with an internal volume of less than 100 cu. in. and supported by entering raceways must have threaded entries or hubs identified for the intended purpose and supported by connection of two or more rigid metal conduits. Secure conduit within 3 ft. of the enclosure or within 18 in. of the enclosure if all conduit entries are on the same side. Mechanically secure all junction boxes with an internal volume greater than 100 cu. inches.

5. Provide hot dipped galvanized cast iron or sand cast aluminum outlet boxes for junction boxes containing only 10 AWG or 12 AWG conductors. Do not use die cast aluminum boxes. Size outlet boxes according to the NEC.

6. Do not use intermediate metal conduit (IMC) or electrical metallic tubing (EMT) unless specifically required by the plan sheets. When EMT is called for, provide junction boxes made from galvanized steel sheeting, listed and approved for outdoor use, unless otherwise noted on the plans. Size all galvanized steel junction boxes in accordance with the NEC. Provide junction boxes for IMC conduit systems that meet the same requirements for junction boxes used with RMC systems.

7. Provide PVC junction boxes intended for outdoor use on PVC conduit systems, unless otherwise noted on the plans.

8. Provide PVC elbows in PVC conduit systems, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Use only a flat, high tensile strength polyester fiber pull tape for pulling conductors through the PVC conduit system. When galvanized steel RMC elbows are specifically called for in the plans and any portion of the RMC elbow is buried less than 18 in., ground the RMC elbow by means of a grounding bushing on a rigid metal extension. Grounding of the rigid metal elbow is not required if the entire RMC elbow is encased in a minimum of 2 in. of concrete. PVC extensions are allowed on these concrete encased rigid metal elbows. RMC or PVC elbows are subsidiary to various bid items.

9. When required, provide High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE) conduit with factory installed internal conductors according to Item 622 "Duct Cable." At the Contractor's request and with approval by the Engineer, substitute HDPE conduit with no conductors for bored schedule 40 or schedule 80 PVC conduit bid under Item 618. Ensure bored HDPE substituted for PVC is schedule 40 and of the same size PVC called for in the plans. Ensure the substituted HDPE meets the requirements of Item 622, except that the conduit is supplied without factory-installed conductors. Make the transition of the HDPE conduit to PVC (or RMC elbow when required) at the bore pit. Provide conduit of the size and schedule as shown on the plans. Do not extend substituted conduit into ground boxes or foundations. Provide PVC or galvanized steel RMC elbows as called for at all ground boxes and foundations.

10. Use two-hole straps when supporting 2 in. and larger conduits. On electrical service poles, properly sized stainless steel or hot dipped galvanized one-hole standoff straps are allowed on the service riser conduit.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Provide and install expansion joint conduit fittings on all structure-mounted conduits at the structure's expansion joints to allow for movement of the conduit. In addition, provide and install expansion joint fittings on all continuous runs of galvanized steel RMC conduit externally exposed on structures such as bridges at maximum intervals of 150 ft. When requested by the project Engineer, supply manufacturer's specification sheet for expansion joint conduit fittings. Repair or replace expansion joint fittings that do not allow for movement at no additional cost to the Department. Provide the method of determining the amount of expansion to the Engineer upon request. Do not use LFMC or LFNC as a substitute for the required expansion conduit fittings.

2. Space all conduit supports at maximum intervals of 5 ft. Install conduit spacers when attaching metal conduit to surface of concrete structures. See "Conduit Mounting Options" on ED(2). Install conduit support within 3 ft. of all enclosures and conduit terminations.

3. Do not attach conduit supports directly to pre-stressed concrete beams except as shown specifically in the plans or as approved by the Engineer.

4. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, jack or bore conduit placed beneath existing roadways, driveways, sidewalks, or after the base or surfacing operation has begun. Backfill and compact the bore pits below the conduit per Item 476 "Jacking, Boring, or Tunneling Pipe or Box" prior to installing conduit or duct cable to prevent bending of the connections.

5. When placing conduit in the sub-grade of new roadways, backfill all trenches with excavated material unless otherwise noted on the plans. When placing conduit in the sub-base of new roadways, backfill all trenches with cement-stabilized base as per requirements of Items 110 "Excavation", 400 "Excavation and Backfill for Structures", 401 "Flowable Backfill", 402 "Trench Excavation Protection", and 403 "Temporary Special Shoring."

6. Provide and place warning tape approximately 10 in. above all trenched conduit as per Item 618.

7. During construction, temporarily cap or plug open ends of all conduit and raceways immediately after installation to prevent entry of dirt, debris and animals. Temporary caps constructed of durable duct tape are allowed. Tightly fix the tape to the conduit opening. Clean out the conduit and prove it clear in accordance with Item 618 prior to installing any conductors.

8. Ensure conduit entry into the top of any enclosure is waterproof by installing conduit sealing hubs or using boxes with threaded bosses. This includes surface mounted safety switches, meter cans, service enclosures, auxiliary enclosures and junction boxes. Grounding bushings on water tight sealing hubs are not required.

9. Fit the ends of all PVC conduit terminations with bushings or bell end fittings. Provide and install a grounding type bushing on all metal conduit terminations.

10. Install a bonding jumper from each grounding bushing to the nearest ground rod, grounding lug, or equipment grounding conductor. Ensure all bonding jumpers are the same size as the equipment grounding conductor. Bonding of conduit used as a casing under roadways for duct cable is not required, if the duct extends the full length through the casing.

11. At all electrical services, install a 6 AWG solid copper grounding electrode conductor.

12. Place conduits entering ground boxes so that the conduit openings are between 3 in. and 6 in. from the bottom of the box. See the ground box detail on sheet ED(4).

13. Seal ends of all conduits with duct seal, expandable foam, or by other methods approved by the Engineer. Seal conduit immediately after completion of conductor installation and pull tests. Do not use duct tape as a permanent conduit sealant. Do not use silicone caulk as a conduit sealant.

14. File smooth the cut ends of all mounting strut and conduit. Before installing, paint the field cut ends of all mounting strut and RMC (threaded or non-threaded) with zinc rich paint (94% or more zinc content) to alleviate overspray. Use zinc rich paint to touch up galvanized material as allowed under Item 445 "Galvanizing." Do not paint non-galvanized material with a zinc rich paint as an alternative for materials required to be galvanized.

Texas Department of Transportation

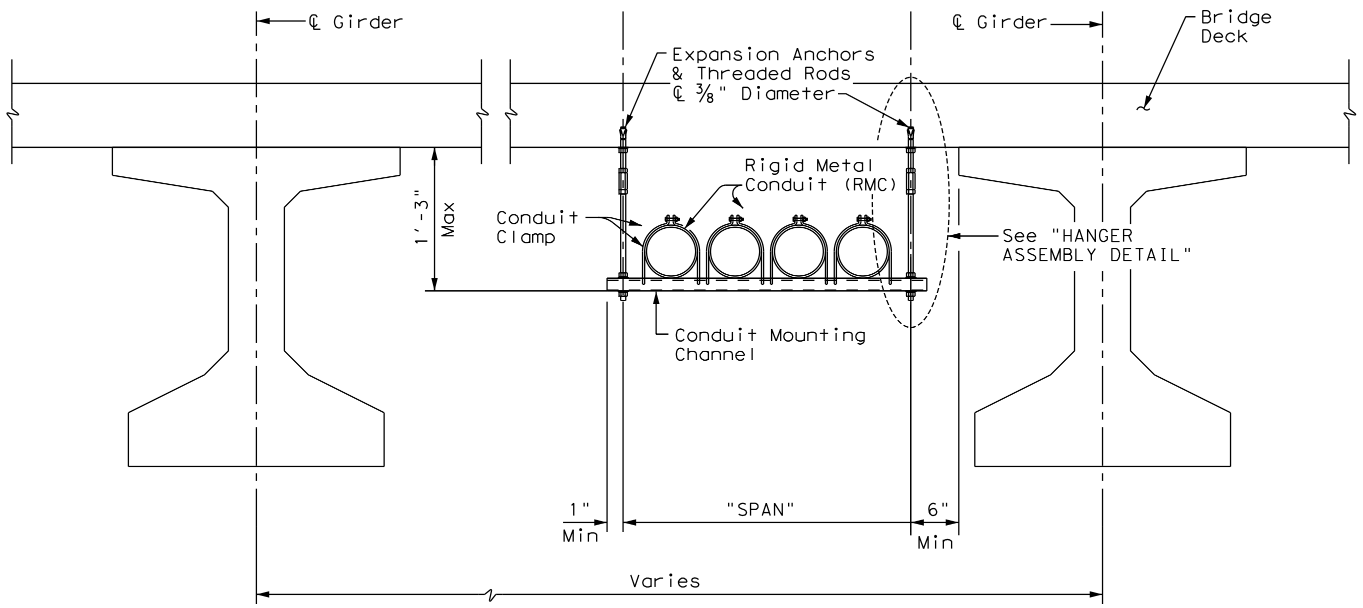
Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS CONDUITS & NOTES

ED(1)-14

FILE:	ed1-14.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT	October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
		DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
		ABL		STONEWALL, ETC	109

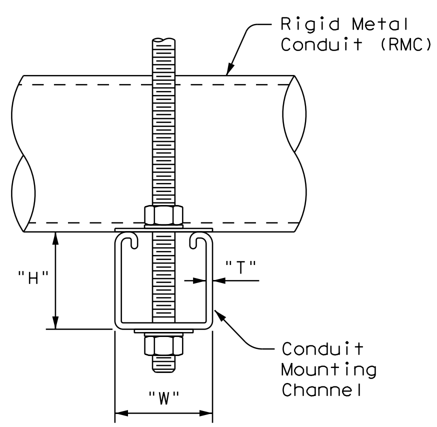
71A

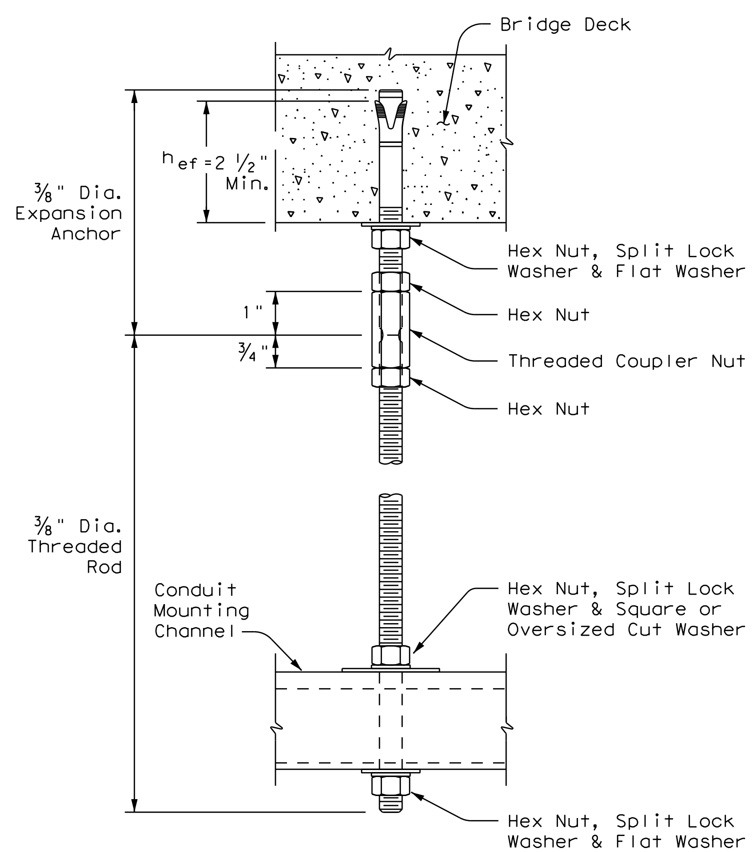


CONDUIT HANGING DETAIL

CONDUIT MOUNTING CHANNEL		
"SPAN"	"W" x "H"	"T"
less than 2'	1 5/8" x 1 3/8"	12 Ga.
2'-0" to 2'-6"	1 5/8" x 1 5/8"	12 Ga.
>2'-6" to 3'-0"	1 5/8" x 2 7/16"	12 Ga.

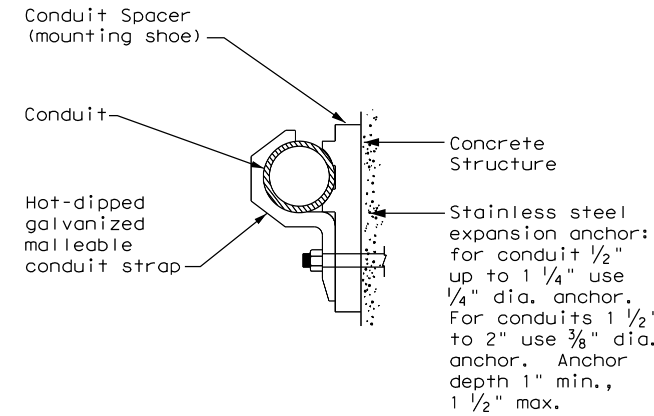
Channels with round or short slotted hole patterns are allowed, if the load carrying capacity is not reduced by more than 15%.

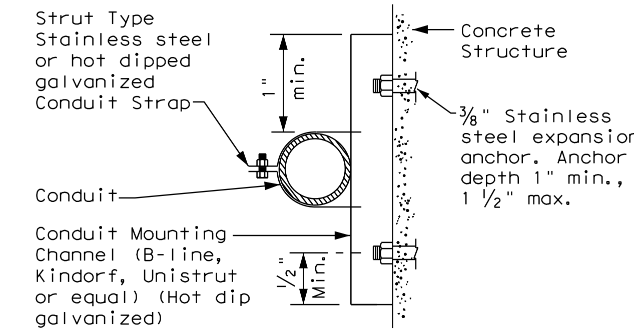




HANGER ASSEMBLY DETAIL

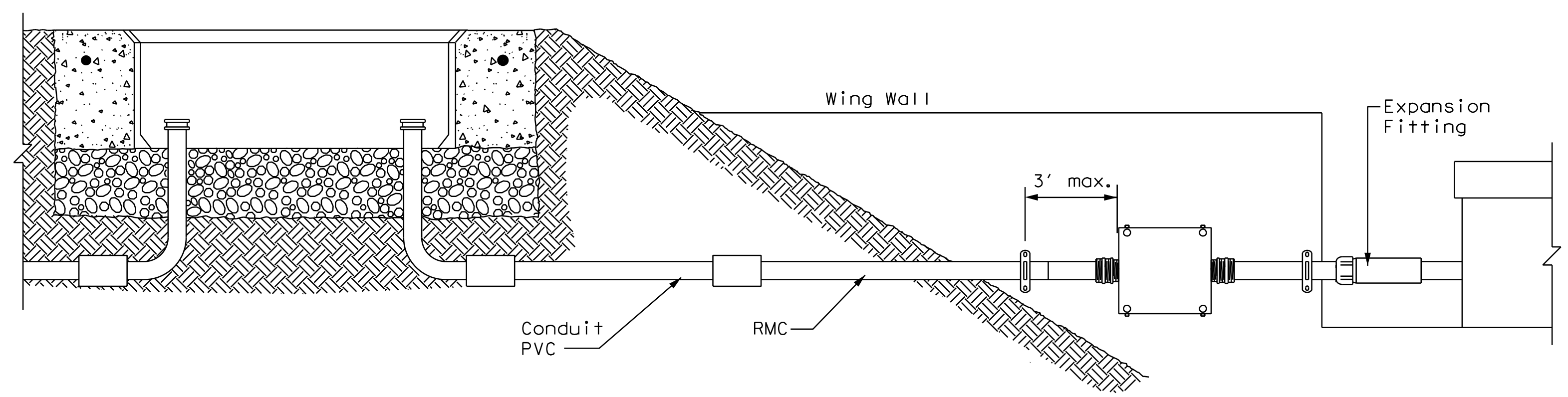
ELECTRIC CONDUIT TO BRIDGE DECK ATTACHMENT





CONDUIT MOUNTING OPTIONS

Attachment to concrete surfaces
See ED(1)B.2



TYPICAL CONDUIT ENTRY TO BRIDGE STRUCTURE DETAIL

EXPANSION ANCHOR NOTES FOR BRIDGE DECK ATTACHMENT

1. Use torque controlled mechanical expansion anchors that are approved for use in cracked concrete by the International Code Council, Evaluation Service (ICC-ES). The chosen anchor product shall have a designated ICC-ES Evaluation Report number, and its approval status shall be maintained on the ICC-ES website under Division 031600 for Concrete Anchors.

2. Unless otherwise approved by the Engineer: do not use adhesive anchors; do not use expansion anchors that are not included in the ICC-ES approval list; and do not use expansion anchors that are only approved for use in uncracked concrete.

3. Use anchors manufactured with stainless steel expansion wedges. Anchors manufactured with carbon steel expansion wedges are not allowed. Anchor bodies can be either zinc-plated carbon steel or stainless steel. For application in marine environment, both the anchor body and expansion wedge shall be stainless steel.

4. Install anchors as shown on the plans and in accordance with the anchor manufacturer's published installation instructions. Arrange a field demonstration test to evaluate the procedures and tools. The test shall be witnessed and approved by the Engineer prior to furnishing anchors on the structure.

5. Prior to hole drilling, use rebar locator to ensure clearing of existing deck strands or reinforcement. Install anchors to ensure a minimum effective embedment depth, (h_{ef}), as shown. Increase (h_{ef}) as needed to ensure sufficient thread length for proper torqueing and tightening of anchors.

6. Use anchors of minimum 1600 Lbs tensile capacity (minimum of steel, concrete breakout, and concrete pullout strengths as determined by ACI 318 Appendix D) at the required minimum embedment depth (h_{ef}). No lateral loads shall be introduced after conduit installation.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS CONDUIT SUPPORTS

ED(2)-14

FILE: ed2-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	ABL		STONEWALL, ETC	110

71B

ELECTRICAL CONDUCTORS

A. MATERIAL INFORMATION

1. Provide Type XHHW insulated conductors in accordance with Departmental Material Specification (DMS)11040 "Conductors" and Item 620 "Electrical Conductors." Provide conductors as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies" Item 620. Color code insulated conductors in conformance with the NEC. Identify grounded (neutral) conductors with white insulation. Identify grounding conductors (ground wires) with green insulation or bare conductors. Identify ungrounded (hot) conductors with any color insulation except green, white, or gray. Keep color scheme consistent throughout the wiring system. Identify conductors 6 American Wire Gauge (AWG) and smaller by continuous color jacket. Identify electrical conductors 4 AWG and larger by continuous color jacket or by colored tape. When identifying conductors with colored tape, mark at least 6 in. of the conductor's insulation with half laps of tape.

2. Provide a solid copper 6 AWG grounding electrode conductor to bond the electrical service equipment to the concrete encased grounding electrode or the ground rod at the service location. Connect the grounding electrode conductor to the ground rod with a UL listed connector in accordance with DMS 11040. Connect the grounding electrode conductor to the concrete encased grounding electrode as shown in the plans.

3. Where two or more circuits are present in one conduit or enclosure, permanently identify the conductors of each branch circuit by attaching a non-metallic tag around both circuit conductors at each accessible location. Provide tags with two straps, large enough to indicate circuit number, letter, or other identification as shown in the plans. Print circuit identification on the tag with a permanent marker.

4. Use listed compression or screw type pressure connectors, terminal blocks, or split bolt connectors for splicing as specified in DMS 11040. Use hot melt adhesive tape to fill the gap and seal the ends of heat shrink tubing. Provide UL listed gel-filled insulating splice covers. Splicing materials, insulating materials, breakaway disconnects, splice covers, and fuse holders are subsidiary to various bid items.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Use only a flat, high tensile strength polyester fiber pull tape for pulling conductors through the conduit system. After installing conductors in conduit, perform conductor pull test. If a conductor cannot be freely pulled, make any needed alterations or repairs at no additional cost to the department. Perform insulation resistance tests in accordance with Item 620. Coordinate with the Engineer to witness the tests.

2. Leave 2 ft. minimum, 3 ft. maximum length for each conductor up to the splice in ground boxes. Leave 3 ft. minimum, 4 ft. maximum length of conductor in ground boxes when pulled through with no splice. Leave 1 ft. minimum, 1.5 ft. maximum length of conductor at enclosures, weatherheads and pole bases.

3. Make splices only in junction boxes, ground boxes, pole bases, or electrical enclosures and use only listed compression or screw type pressure connectors, terminal blocks, or split bolt connectors. Insulate splices with heavy wall heat shrink tubing or gel-filled insulating splice covers to provide a watertight splice. Overlap conductor insulation with heat shrink tubing a minimum of 2 in. past both sides of the splice. Where heat shrink tubing may not shrink sufficiently to provide a watertight seal around the individual conductors, prior to heating the tubing, increase the diameter of the conductor insulation using hot melt adhesive tape to provide a watertight seal between the individual conductors and the heat shrink tubing. Ensure the tape extends past the heat shrink tubing. Use hot melt adhesive tape to fill the gap and seal the ends of heat shrink tubing. Heat shrink tubing that appears to have been burned, or overheated, is considered defective and must be replaced.

4. Size and install gel-filled insulating splice covers according to manufacturer's specifications when used in place of heat shrink tubing.

5. Wire nuts with factory applied waterproof sealant may be used for 8 AWG or smaller conductors in above ground junction boxes, but not in pole bases or ground boxes. Install wire nuts in an upright position to prevent the accumulation of water.

6. Support conductors in illumination poles with a J-hook at the top of the pole.

7. When terminating conductors, remove the insulation and jacketing material without nicking the individual strands of the conductor. Conductors with nicked individual conductor strands or removed strands will be considered damaged.

8. Replace conductors and cables that are damaged beyond repair or that fail an insulation resistance test at no additional cost to the department.

9. Do not repair damaged conductors with duct tape, electrical tape, or wire nuts. Use only approved splicing methods.

10. Do not terminate more than one conductor under a single connector, unless the connector is rated for multiple conductors. Do not exceed the pressure connector's listing for maximum number and size of conductors allowed.

11. Install breakaway connectors on conductors bid under Item 620 whenever those conductors pass through a breakaway support device. Follow manufacturer's instructions when terminating conductors to breakaway connectors. Properly torque threaded connections. Proper terminations are critical to the safe operation of breakaway devices. Trim waterproofing boots on breakaway connectors to fit snugly around the conductor to ensure waterproof connection. Only one conductor may enter a single opening in a boot. Provide waterproof boots with the correct number of openings. Leave unused openings factory sealed. Use prequalified breakaway connectors as shown on the MPL.

12. Provide and install a separate stranded equipment grounding conductor (EGC) in all conduits that contain circuit wiring of 50 volts or more. Unless shown elsewhere, size the EGC to be the same size as the largest current carrying conductor contained in the conduit. Ensure all EGCs are bonded together at every accessible location. For traffic signal installations, provide a minimum size 8 AWG EGC. The EGC is paid for under Item 620.

C. TEMPORARY WIRING

1. Install temporary conductors and electrical equipment in accordance with the NEC article "Temporary Installations" and Department standard sheets.

2. Provide a ground fault circuit interrupter (GFCI) for power outlets for portable electrical equipment, power tools, ice machines, ice storage bins and refrigerators located outdoors at grade. GFCI may be any one of the following: molded cord and plug set, receptacle, or circuit breaker type.

3. Use listed wire nuts with factory applied sealant for temporary wiring where approved.

4. Enclose conductor splices within a listed enclosure or ground box, or ensure the splices are more than 10 ft. above grade vertically and more than 5 ft. horizontally from any metal structure. Where installing temporary conductors in areas subject to vehicle traffic or mobile construction equipment, ensure the vertical clearance to ground is at least 18 ft. when measured at the lowest point. Ground messenger wires that support power conductors in conformance with the NEC.

5. Protect and when necessary repair any existing electrical conduits uncovered during the construction process in a timely manner and in conformance with the NEC.

GROUND RODS & GROUNDING ELECTRODES

A. MATERIAL INFORMATION

1. Provide and install a grounding electrode at electrical services. Provide ground rods according to DMS 11040 and the plans. Larger diameter or longer length rods may be called for in some specific locations, see the individual plans sheets. Concrete encased grounding electrodes may be called for in specific locations including electrical service, see individual plan sheets.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Furnish auxiliary ground rods for lightning protection and install in soil, concrete, or both, as called for in the plans. For ground rods installed in concrete, ensure the connection of the conductor to the ground rod is readily accessible for inspection or repairs. For ground rods installed in soil, ensure that the upper end is between 2 to 4 in. below finished grade.

2. Do not place ground rods in the same drilled hole as a timber pole.

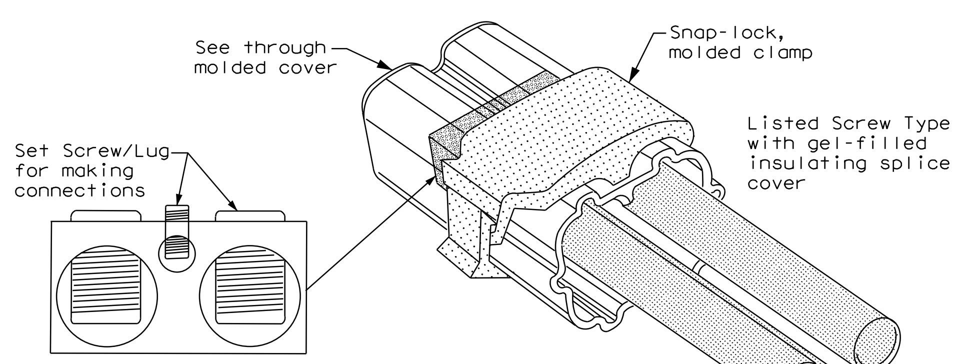
3. Install ground rods so the imprinted part number is at the upper end of the rod.

4. Remove all non-conductive coatings such as concrete splatter from the rod at the clamp location.

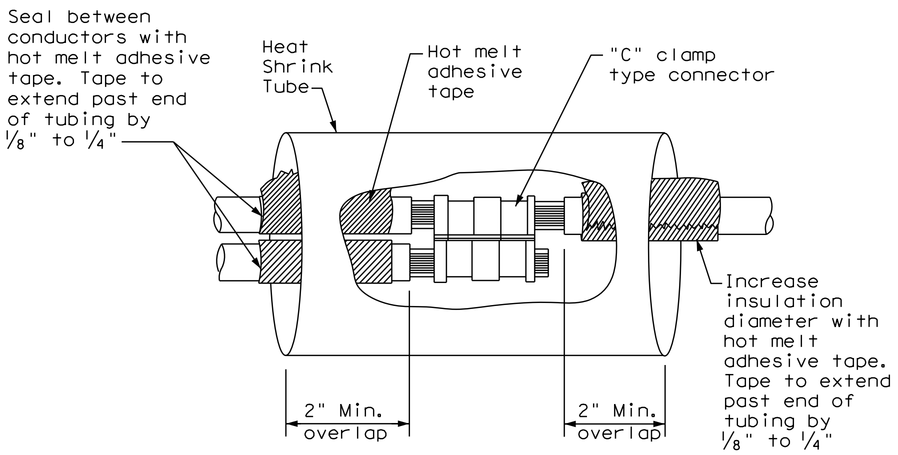
5. Route all conductors as short and straight as possible for connection to lightning protection ground rods. When a bend is required, ensure a minimum radius bend of four inches for these conductors.

6. Unless otherwise called for in the plans, protect grounding electrode conductors with non-metallic conduit. When protecting grounding electrode conductors with metal conduit, provide and install a grounding type bushing and properly sized bonding jumper on each end of the metal conduit.

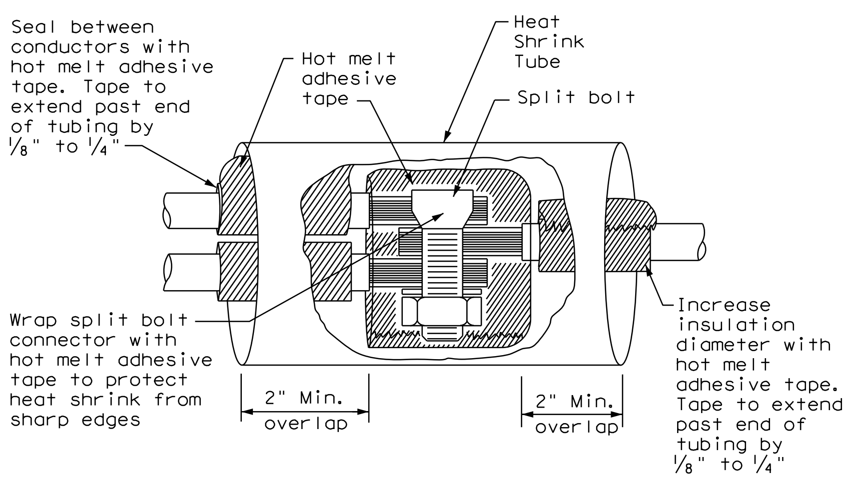
7. Written authorization is required before installing a ground rod in a horizontal trench for rocky soil or a solid rock bottom.



SPLICE OPTION 3
Listed Screw Type



SPLICE OPTION 1
Compression Type



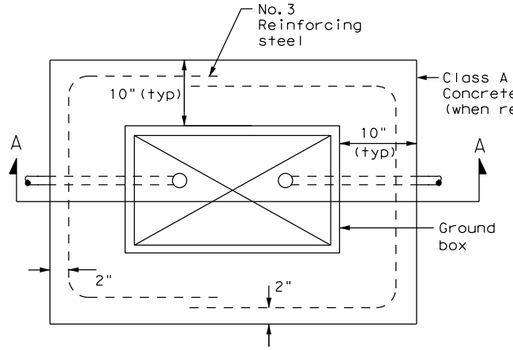
SPLICE OPTION 2
Split Bolt Type

Texas Department of Transportation					Traffic Operations Division Standard		
ELECTRICAL DETAILS CONDUCTORS							
ED(3)-14							
FILE: ed3-14.dgn		DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT		CK: TxDOT	
© TxDOT October 2014		CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS		0032	07	036, ETC		US 83, ETC	
		DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
		ABL	STONEWALL, ETC			111	

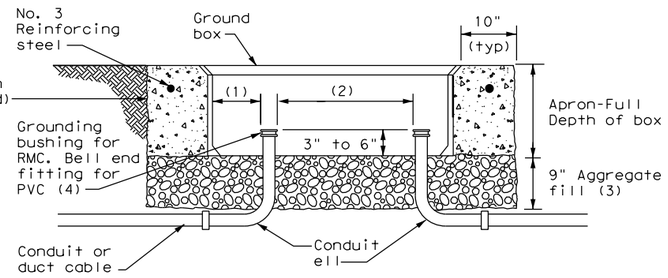
71C

DATE: 3/18/2021 10:02:34 AM
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.2

DATE: 3/18/2021 10:02:37 AM
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.02 ins\ED(4)-14.dgn



PLAN VIEW



SECTION A - A

APRON FOR GROUND BOX

(1) Uniformly space ends of conduits within the ground box. Position ends of conduits so that ground box walls do not interfere with the installation of grounding bushings or bell end fittings.

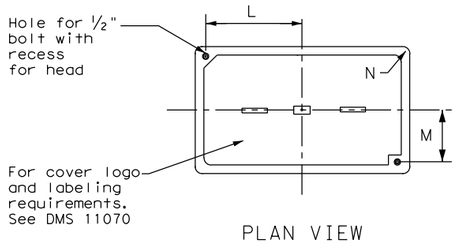
(2) Maintain sufficient space between conduits to allow for proper installation of bushing.

(3) Place aggregate under the box, not in the box. Aggregate should not encroach on the interior volume of the box.

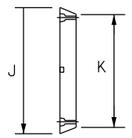
(4) Install a grounding bushing on the upper end of all RMC terminating in a ground box. Ground RMC elbows when any part of the elbow is less than 18 in. below the bottom of the ground box. Install a PVC bushing or bell end fitting on the upper end of all PVC conduits terminating in a ground box.

GROUND BOX DIMENSIONS	
TYPE	OUTSIDE DIMENSIONS (INCHES) (Width x Length X Depth)
A	12 X 23 X 11
B	12 X 23 X 22
C	16 X 29 X 11
D	16 X 29 X 22
E	12 X 23 X 17

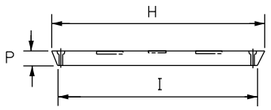
GROUND BOX COVER DIMENSIONS								
TYPE	DIMENSIONS (INCHES)							
	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	P
A, B & E	23 1/4	23	13 3/4	13 1/2	9 7/8	5 1/8	1 3/8	2
C & D	30 1/2	30 1/4	17 1/2	17 1/4	13 1/4	6 3/4	1 3/8	2



PLAN VIEW



END



SIDE

GROUND BOX COVER

GROUND BOXES

A. MATERIALS

1. Provide polymer concrete ground boxes measuring 16x30x24 in. (WxLxD) or smaller in accordance with Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11070 "Ground Boxes" and Item 624 "Ground Boxes."

2. Provide Type A, B, C, D, and E ground boxes as shown in the plans, and as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies," Item 624.

3. Ensure ground box cover is correctly labeled in accordance with DMS 11070.

4. Provide larger ground boxes in accordance with Item 624 and as shown in the plans.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Remove all gravel and dirt from conduit. Cap all conduits prior to placing aggregate and setting ground box. Provide Grade 3 or 4 coarse aggregate as shown on Table 2 of Item 302 "Aggregates for Surface Treatments." Ensure aggregate bed is in place and at least 9 inches deep, prior to setting the ground box. Install ground box on top of aggregate.

2. Cast ground box aprons in place. Reinforcing steel may be field bent. Ensure the depth of concrete for the apron extends from finished grade to the top of the aggregate bed under the box. Ground box aprons, including concrete and reinforcing steel, are subsidiary to ground boxes when called for by descriptive code.

3. Keep bolt holes in the box clear of dirt. Bolt covers down when not working in ground boxes.

4. Install all conduits and ells in a neat and workmanlike manner. Uniformly space conduits so grounding bushings and bell end fittings can easily be installed.

5. Temporarily seal all conduits in the ground box until conductors are installed.

6. Permanently seal conduits immediately after the completion of conductor installation and pull tests. Permanently seal the ends of all conduits with duct seal, expandable foam, or other method as approved. Do not use duct tape as a permanent conduit sealant. Do not use silicone caulk as a sealant.

7. When a ground rod is present in a ground box, bond all equipment grounding conductors together and to the ground rod with listed connectors.

8. When a type B or D ground box is stacked to meet volume requirements, it is allowable to cut an appropriately sized hole for conduit entry in the side wall at least 18 inches below grade.

9. If an existing ground box in the contract has a metal cover, bond the cover to the equipment grounding conductor with a 3 ft. long stranded bonding jumper the same size as the grounding conductor. The bonding jumper is subsidiary to various bid items. Verify existing ground boxes with metal covers are shown on the plans, with notes fully describing the work required.

10. If other ground boxes with metal covers are within the project limits but are not part of the contract, the Engineer may direct the Contractor to bond the metal covers, identifying the specific boxes in writing. This work will be paid for separately.

11. Bond metal ground box covers to the grounding conductor with a tank ground type lug.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS
GROUND BOXES

ED(4)-14

FILE: ed4-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		112

71D

ELECTRICAL SERVICES NOTES

1. Provide new materials. Ensure installation and materials comply with the applicable provisions of the National Electrical Code (NEC) and National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) standards. Ensure material is Underwriters Laboratories (UL) listed. Provide and install electrical service conduits, conductors, disconnects, contactors, circuit breaker panels, and branch circuit breakers as shown on the Electrical Service Data chart in the plans. Faulty fabrication or poor workmanship in material, equipment, or installation is justification for rejection. Where manufacturers provide warranties and guarantees as a customary trade practice, furnish these to the State.

2. Provide electrical services in accordance with Electrical Details standard sheets, Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11080 "Electrical Services," DMS 11081 "Electrical Services-Type A," DMS 11082 "Electrical Services-Type C," DMS 11083 "Electrical Services-Type D," DMS 11084 "Electrical Services-Type T," DMS 11085 "Electrical Services-Pedestal (PS)", and Item 628 "Electrical Services" of the Standard Specifications. Provide electrical service types A, C, and D, as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies," Item 628. Provide other service types as detailed on the plans.

3. Provide all work, materials, services, and any incidentals needed to install a complete electrical service as specified in the plans.

4. Coordinate with the Engineer and the utility provider for metering and compliance with utility requirements. Primary line extensions, connection charges, meter charges, and other charges by the utility company to provide power to the location are paid for in accordance with Item 628. Get approval for the costs associated with these charges prior to engaging the utility company to do the work. Consult with the utility provider to determine costs and requirements, and coordinate the work as approved.

5. The enclosure manufacturer will provide Master Lock Type 2 with brass tumblers keyed #2195 for all custom electrical enclosures. Installing Contractor is to provide Master Lock #2195 Type 2 with brass tumblers for "off the shelf" enclosures. Master Lock #2195 keys and locks become property of the State. Unless otherwise approved, do not energize electrical service equipment until locks are installed.

6. Enclosures with external disconnects that de-energize all equipment inside the enclosure do not need a dead front trim. Protect incoming line terminations from incidental contact as required by the NEC.

7. When galvanized is specified for nuts, screws, bolts or miscellaneous hardware, stainless steel may be used.

8. Provide wiring and electrical components rated for 75°C. Provide red, black, and white colored XHHW service entrance conductors of minimum size 6 American Wire Gauge (AWG). Identify size 6 AWG conductors by continuous color jacket. Identify electrical conductors sized 4 AWG and larger by continuous color jacket or by colored tape. Mark at least 6 inches of the conductor's insulation with half laps of colored tape, when identifying conductors. Ensure each service entrance conductor exits through a separately bushed non-metallic opening in the weatherhead. The lengths of the conductors outside the weatherhead are to be 12 inches minimum, 18 inches maximum, or as required by utility.

9. All electrical service conduit and conductors attached to the electrical service including the riser or the elbow below ground are subsidiary to the electrical service. For an underground utility feed, all service conduit and conductors after the elbow, including service conduit and conductors for the utility pole riser when furnished by the Contractor, will be paid for separately.

10. Provide rigid metal conduit (RMC) for all conduits on service, except for the ½ in. PVC conduit containing the electrical service grounding electrode conductor. Size the service entrance conduit as shown in the plans. Ensure conduit for branch circuit entry to enclosure is the same size as that shown on the layout sheets for branch circuit conduit. Extend all rigid metal conduits a minimum of 6 inches underground and then couple to the type and schedule of the conduit shown on the layout for that particular branch circuit. Install a grounding bushing on the RMC where it terminates in the service enclosure.

11. Use of liquidtight flexible metal conduit (LFMC) is allowed between the meter and service enclosure when they are mounted 90 to 180 degrees to each other. Size the LFMC the same size as service entrance conduit. The LFMC must not exceed 3 feet in length. Strap LFMC within 1 foot of each end. LFMC less than 12 inches in length need not be strapped. Each end of LFMC must have a grounding bushing or be terminated with a grounding fitting. The LFMC must contain a grounded (neutral) conductor. Ensure any bend in LFMC never exceeds 180 degrees. A pull test is required on all installed conductors, with at least six inches of free conductor movement demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

12. Ensure all mounting hardware and installation details of services conform to utility company specifications.

13. For all electrical service enclosures listed under Item 628 on the MPL, the UL 508 enclosure manufacturers will prepare and submit a schematic drawing unique to each service. Before shipment to the job site, place the applicable laminated schematic drawings and the laminated plan sheet showing the electrical service data chart used to build the enclosure in the enclosure's data pocket. The installing contractor will copy and laminate the actual project plan sheets detailing all equipment and branch circuits supplied by that service. The laminated plan sheets are to be placed in the service enclosure's document pocket. Reduce 11 in. x 17 in. plan sheets to 8 ½ in. x 11 in. before laminating. If the installation differs from the plan sheets, the installing contractor is to redline plan sheets before laminating.

14. When providing an "Off The Shelf" Type D or Type T service, provide laminated plan sheets detailing equipment and branch circuits supplied by that service. Reduce 11 in. x 17 in. plan sheets to 8 ½ in. x 11 in before laminating. Deliver these drawings before completion of the work to the Engineer, instead of placing in enclosure that has no door pocket.

15. Do not install conduit in the back wall of a service enclosure where it would penetrate the equipment mounting panel inside the enclosure. Provide grounding bushings on all metal conduits, and terminate bonding jumpers to grounding bus. Grounding bushings are not required when the end of the metal conduit is fitted with a conduit sealing hub or threaded boss, such as a meter base hub.

SERVICE ASSEMBLY ENCLOSURE

1. Provide threaded hub for all conduit entries into the top of enclosure.

2. Type galvanized steel (GS) enclosures may be used for Type C panelboards and for Type D and T services that do not use an enclosure mounted photocell or lighting contactor. Provide GS enclosures in accordance with DMS 11080, 11082, 11083, and 11084.

3. Provide aluminum (AL) and stainless steel (SS) enclosures for Types A, C, and D in accordance with DMS 11080, 11081, 11082, 11083, and 11084. Do not paint stainless steel.

4. Provide pedestal service (PS) enclosures in accordance with ED(9) and DMS 11080 and 11085. Do not provide GS pedestal services. If GS is shown in the PS descriptive code, provide an AL enclosure.

MAIN DISCONNECT & BRANCH CIRCUIT BREAKERS

1. Field drill flange-mounted remote operator handle if needed, to ensure handle is lockable in both the "On" and "Off" positions.

2. When the utility company provides a transformer larger than 50 KVA, verify that the available fault current is less than the circuit breaker's ampere interrupting capacity (AIC) rating and provide documentation from the electric utility provider to the Engineer.

PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROL

1. Provide photocell as listed on the MPL. Move, adjust, or shield the photocell from stray or ambient night time light to ensure proper operation. Mount photocell facing north when practical. Mount top of pole photocells as shown on Top Mounted Photocell Detail.

* ELECTRICAL SERVICE DATA

Elec. Service ID	Plan Sheet Number	Electrical Service Description	Service Conduit **Size	Service Conductors No./Size	Safety Switch Amps	Main Ckt. Bkr. Pole/Amps	Two-Pole Contractor Amps	Panelbd/ Loadcenter Amp Rating	Branch Circuit ID	Branch Ckt. Bkr. Pole/Amps	Branch Circuit Amps	KVA Load
SB 183	289	ELC SRV TY A 240/480 100(SS)AL(E)SF(U)	2"	3/#2	100	2P/100	100	N/A	Lighting NB	2P/40	26	28.1
									Lighting SB	2P/40	25	
									Underpass	1P/20	15	
NB Access	30	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)SS(E)TS(O)	1 ¼"	3/#6	N/A	2P/60		100	Sig. Controller	1P/30	23	5.3
							30		Luminaires	2P/20	9	
									CCTV	1P/20	3	
2nd & Main	58	ELC SRV TY T 120/240 000(NS)GS(N)SP(O)	1 ¼"	3/#6	N/A	N/A	N/A	70	Flashing Beacon 1	1P/20	4	1.0
									Flashing Beacon 2	1P/20	4	

* Example only, not for construction. All new electrical services must have electrical service data chart specific to that service as shown in the plans.

** Verify service conduit size with utility. Size may change due to utility meter requirements. Ensure conduit size meets the National ELectrical Code.

EXPLANATION OF ELECTRICAL SERVICE DESCRIPTIVE CODE

ELEC SERV TY X XXX/XXX XXX (XX) XX (X) XX (X)

Schematic Type

Service Voltage V / V

Disconnect Amp Rating
000 indicates main lug only/
Typically Type T

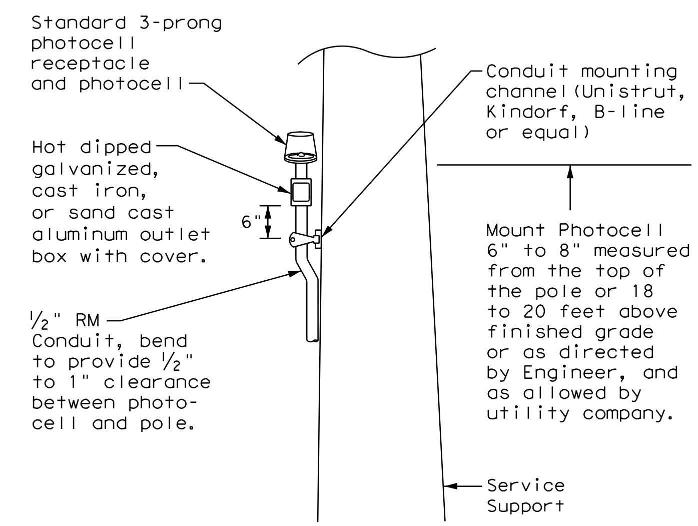
(SS)= Safety Switch Ahead of Meter-Check with Utility
(NS)= No safety Switch Ahead of Meter-Check with Utility

Enclosure Type
GS= Galvanized steel("off the shelf")
SS= Stainless steel(Custom Enclosure)See MPL
AL= Aluminum (Custom Enclosure)See MPL

Photocell Mounting Location
(E)= Inside Service/Enclosure Mounted
(T)= Top of pole
(L)= Luminaire mounted
(N)= None/No Photocell or Lighting Contactor Required

Service Support Type
GC= Granite concrete
OC= Other concrete
TP= Timber pole
SP= Steel pole
SF= Steel frame
OT= Pole by others or paid for separately
EX= Existing pole
TS= Service on traffic signal pole
PS= Pedestal Service

O= Overhead Service Feed from Utility
U= Underground Service Feed from Utility



TOP MOUNTED PHOTOCELL

Install conduit strap maximum 3 feet from box. 5 foot maximum spacing between straps supporting conduit.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

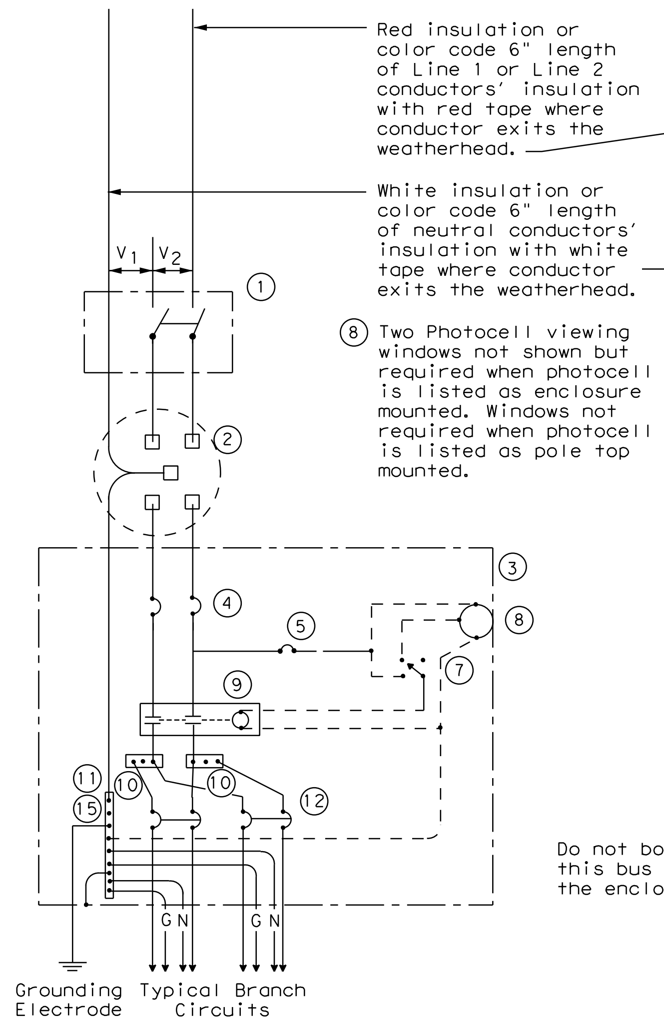
ELECTRICAL DETAILS SERVICE NOTES & DATA

ED(5)-14

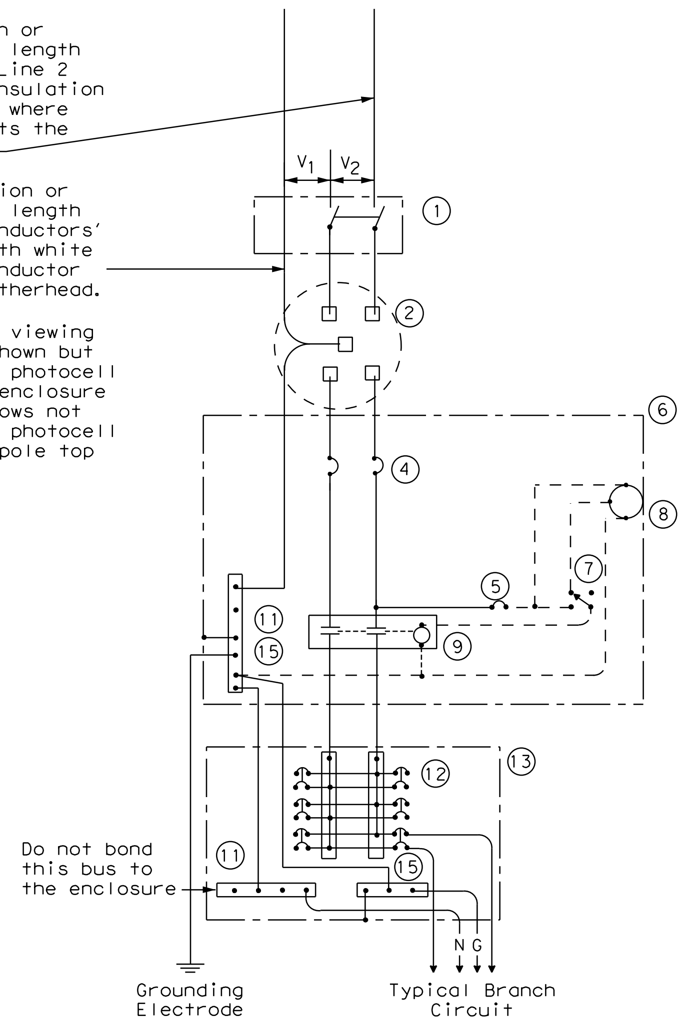
FILE: ed5-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		113

71E

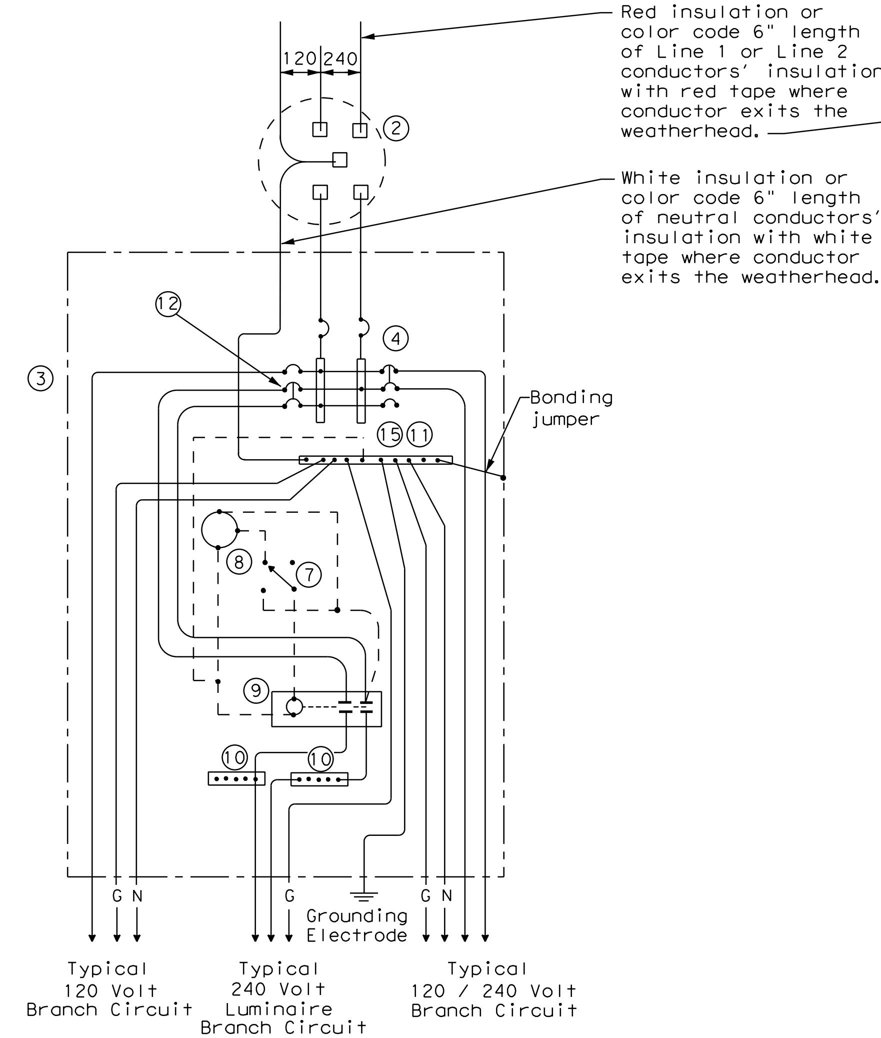
DATE: 3/18/2021 10:02:40 AM
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.02 ...\standards\ed6-14



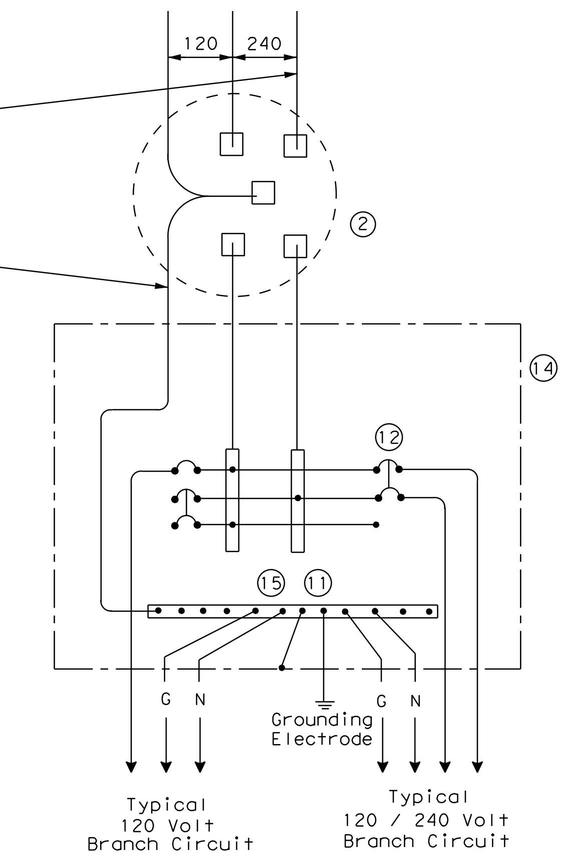
SCHEMATIC TYPE A
THREE WIRE



SCHEMATIC TYPE C
THREE WIRE



SCHEMATIC TYPE D - CUSTOM
120/240 VOLTS - THREE WIRE



SCHEMATIC TYPE T

120/240 VOLTS - THREE WIRE

Galvanized steel-"Buy Off The Shelf" only. When required install photocell top of the pole or on luminaire only, no lighting contractor will be installed.

SCHEMATIC LEGEND

1	Safety Switch (when required)
2	Meter (when required-verify with electric utility provider)
3	Service Assembly Enclosure
4	Main Disconnect Breaker (See Electrical Service Data)
5	Circuit Breaker, 15 Amp (Control Circuit)
6	Auxiliary Enclosure
7	Control Station ("H-O-A" Switch)
8	Photo Electric Control (enclosure-mounted shown)
9	Lighting Contactor
10	Power Distribution Terminal Blocks
11	Neutral Bus
12	Branch Circuit Breaker (See Electrical Service Data)
13	Separate Circuit Breaker Panelboard
14	Load Center
15	Ground Bus

WIRING LEGEND

————	Power Wiring
– – – –	Control Wiring
—N—	Neutral Conductor
—G—	Equipment grounding conductor-always required

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS SERVICE ENCLOSURE AND NOTES

ED(6)-14

FILE: ed6-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	ABL		STONEWALL, ETC	114

71F

DATE: 3/18/2021 10:02:43 AM
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.02 Interactive Standards\ed7-14 US 83\standards\ed7-14.dgn

SUPPORT TYPE STEEL POLE (SP) AND STEEL FRAME (SF)

1. Provide steel pole and steel frame supports as per TxDOT Departmental Material Specification (DMS)11080 "Electrical Services." Mount all equipment and conduit on 12 gauge galvanized steel or stainless steel channel strut, 1 ½ in. or 1 ⅝ in. wide by 1 in. up to 3 ¾ in. deep Unistrut, Kindorf, B-line or equal. Bolt or weld all channel and hardware to vertical members as approved. Do not stack channel. File smooth and paint field cut ends of all channel with zinc-rich paint before installing.

2. Provide poles for overhead service with an eyebolt or similar fitting for attachment of the service drop to the pole in conformance with the electric utility provider's specifications.

3. Provide and install galvanized ¾ in. x 18 in. x 4 in. (dia. x length x hook length) anchor bolts for underground service supports. Provide and install galvanized ¾ in. x 56 in. x 4 in. anchor bolts for overhead service supports. Ensure anchor bolts have 3 in of thread, with 3 ¼ in. to 3 ½ in. of the exposed anchor bolt projecting above finished foundation. Provide and install leveling nuts for all anchor bolts.

4. Bond one of the anchor bolts to the rebar cage with 6 AWG bare stranded copper conductor. Use listed mechanical connectors rated for embedment in concrete. See Inset B.

5. Furnish and install rigid metallic ells in all steel pole and steel frame foundations for all conduits entering the service from underground.

6. Use class C concrete for foundations. Ensure reinforcing steel is Grade 60 with 3" of unobstructed concrete cover.

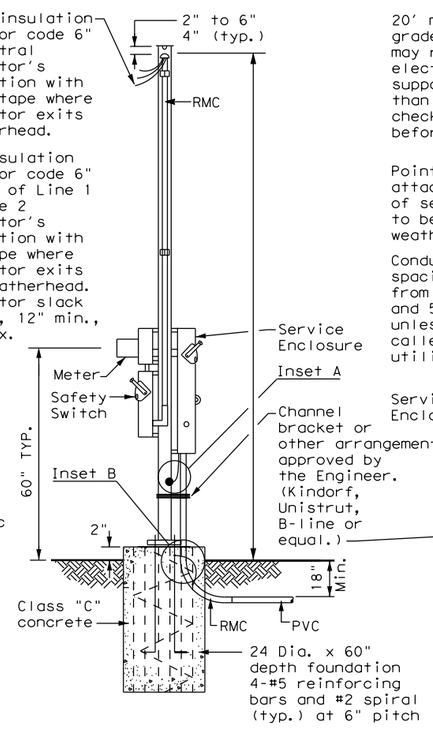
7. Drill and tap steel poles and frames for ½ in. X 13 UNC tank ground fitting. For steel pole service supports, provide and install tank ground fitting 4 in. to 6 in. below electrical service enclosure. Provide properly sized hole through the bottom of the enclosure for the service grounding electrode conductor. Ensure electrical service grounding electrode conductor is as short and straight as possible from the enclosure to the tank ground fitting. For steel frame service supports, provide and install tank ground fitting on steel frame post. Install service grounding electrode conductor in a non-metallic conduit or tubing from the enclosure to the steel frame post. Connect electrical service grounding electrode conductor to the tank ground fitting. See steel frame and steel pole details and Inset A for more information. Size service entrance conduit and branch circuit conduit as shown in the plans. For underground conduit runs from the electrical service, extend RMC from the service enclosure to an RMC elbow, and then connect the schedule type and size of conduit shown in the plans. Provide and install grounding bushings where RMC terminates in the enclosure. Grounding bushings are not required when RMC is fitted into a sealing hub or threaded boss.

8. If Steel pole or frame is painted, bond each separate painted piece with a bonding jumper attached to a tapped hole.

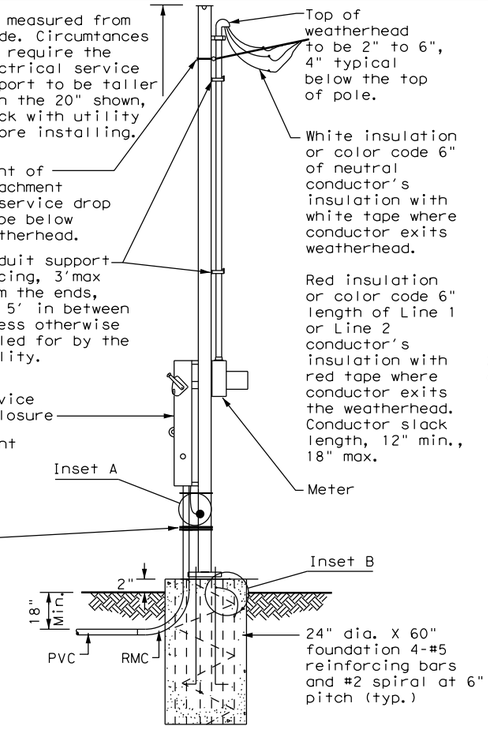
9. Provide ¼" - 20 machine screws for bonding. Do not use sheet metal screws. Remove all non-conductive material at contact points. Terminate bonding jumpers with listed devices. Install minimum size 6 AWG stranded copper bonding jumpers. Make up all threaded bonding connections wrench tight.

10. Avoid contact of the service drop and service entrance conductors with the metal pole to prevent abrasion of the insulated conductors.

11. Shop drawings are not required for service support structure unless specifically stated elsewhere or directed by the Engineer.

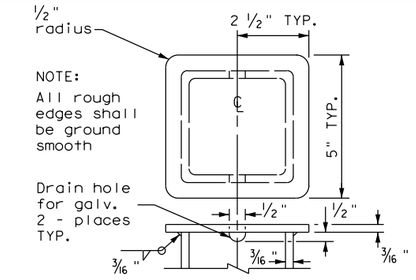


WITH SAFETY SWITCH

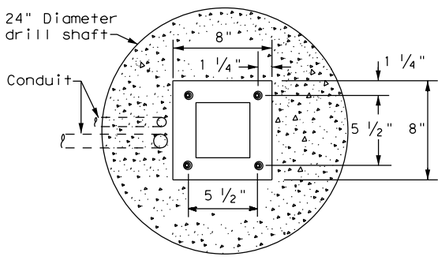


WITHOUT SAFETY SWITCH

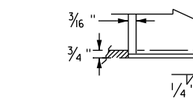
SERVICE SUPPORT TYPE SP (O) - OVERHEAD SERVICE



POLE TOP PLATE

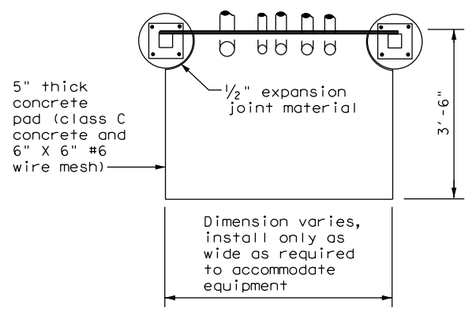


BASE PLATE DETAIL



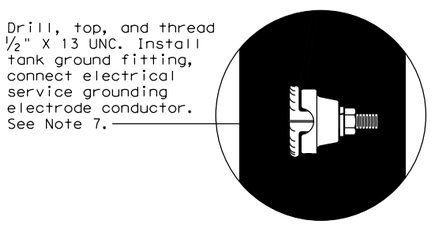
BOTTOM OF POLE

SERVICE SUPPORT TYPE SF & SP

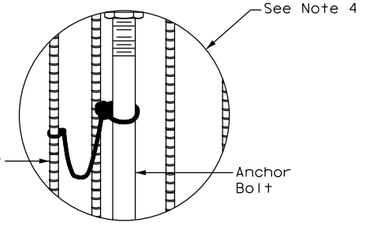


TOP VIEW

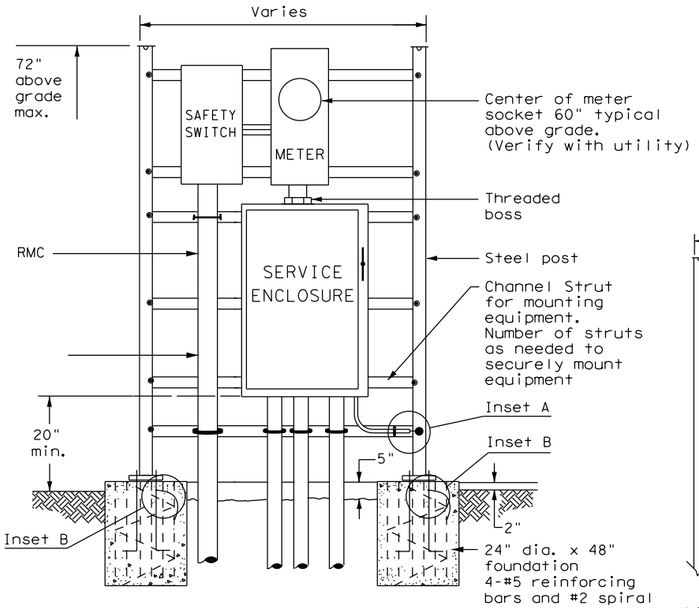
SERVICE SUPPORT TY SF (O) & SF (U)



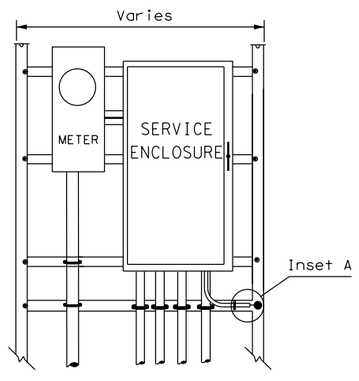
FRONT VIEW
INSET A



INSET B

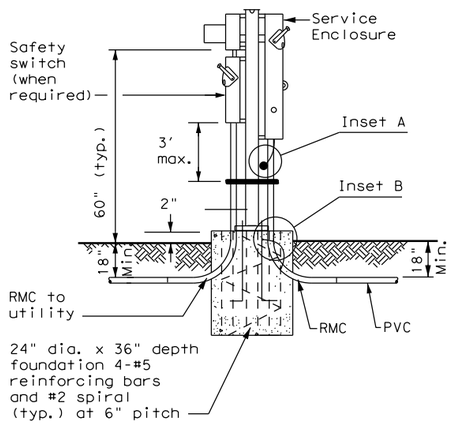


WITH SAFETY SWITCH
FRONT VIEW

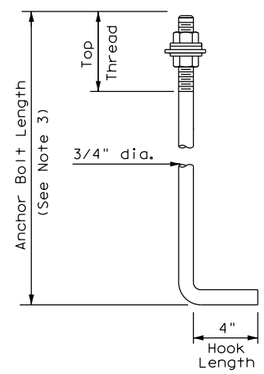


WITHOUT SAFETY SWITCH

SERVICE SUPPORT TYPE SF(U) - UNDERGROUND SERVICE



WITH SAFETY SWITCH



HOOKED ANCHOR DETAIL

SERVICE SUPPORT TYPE SP(U) - UNDERGROUND SERVICE

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS SERVICE SUPPORT TYPES SF & SP

ED(7)-14

FILE: ed7-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		115

71G

DATE: 3/18/2021 10:02:45 AM
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.02 Interchange\Standards\US 83\standards\ed12-14.dgn

BATTERY BOX GROUND BOXES NOTES

A. MATERIALS

1. Provide polymer concrete or fiberglass reinforced plastic (FRP) battery box ground box and cover in accordance with Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11071 "Battery Box Ground Boxes." Battery box will accommodate up to 4 batteries, each measuring 8 in. x 13.5 in. x 10 in. (W x L x D). Label battery box ground box cover in accordance with DMS 11071.

2. Supply a marine grade batteries with covers. Secure the marine grade batteries with covers to the stainless steel rack in the bottom of the ground box with tie down straps.

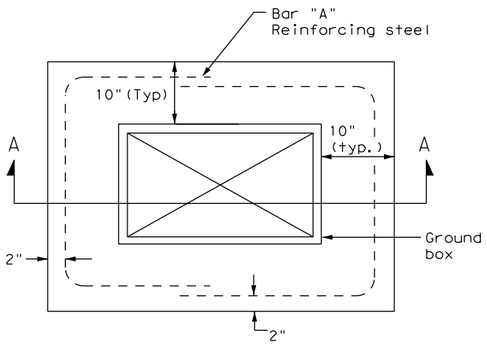
B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Ensure conduit entry will not interfere with placement of the batteries in the battery box ground box.

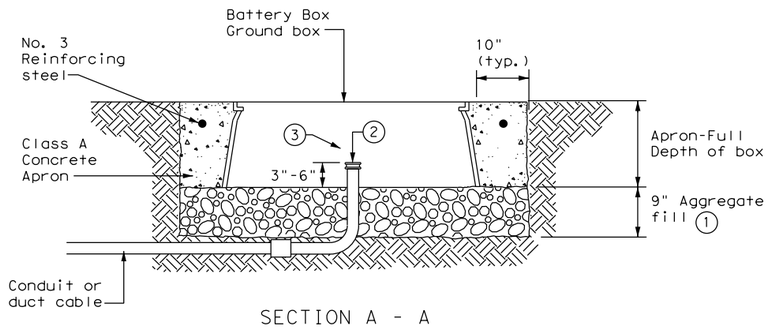
2. Remove all gravel and dirt from conduit. Cap all conduits prior to placing aggregate and setting battery box ground box. Provide Grade 3 or 4 coarse aggregate as shown on Table 2 of Item 302 "Aggregates for Surface Treatments." Ensure the aggregate bed is in place and is a minimum of 9 in. deep prior to setting the box. Install battery box ground box on top of aggregate.

3. Cast battery box aprons in place. Reinforcing steel may be field bent. Ensure the depth of concrete for the apron extends from finished grade to the top of the aggregate bed under the box. Battery box ground box aprons, including concrete and reinforcing steel, are subsidiary to battery box ground boxes when called for by descriptive code.

4. Bolt covers down when not working in battery box ground boxes. Keep bolt holes in the box clear of dirt.



PLAN VIEW



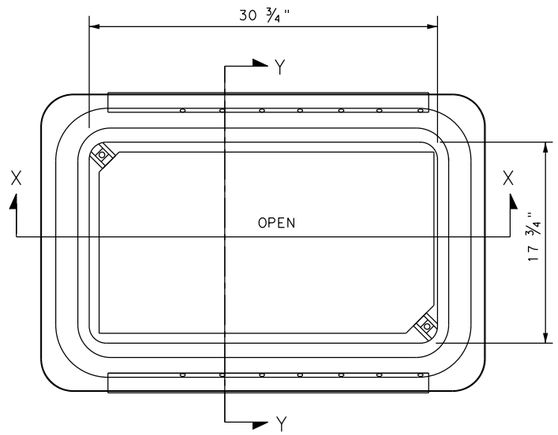
SECTION A - A

APRON FOR BATTERY BOX GROUND BOXES

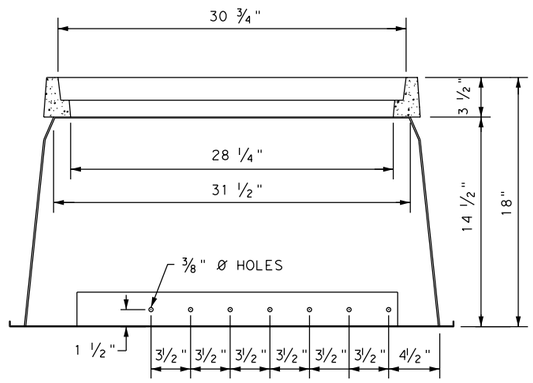
(1) Place aggregate under the box and not in the box. Aggregate should not encroach on the interior volume of the box.

(2) Install bushing or bell end fitting on the upper end of all ells.

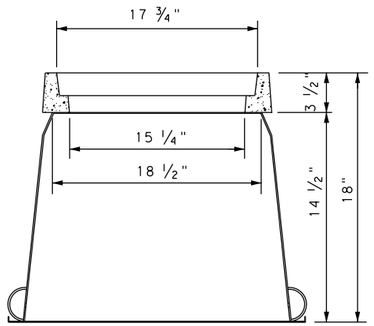
(3) Install all conduits in a neat and workmanlike manner.



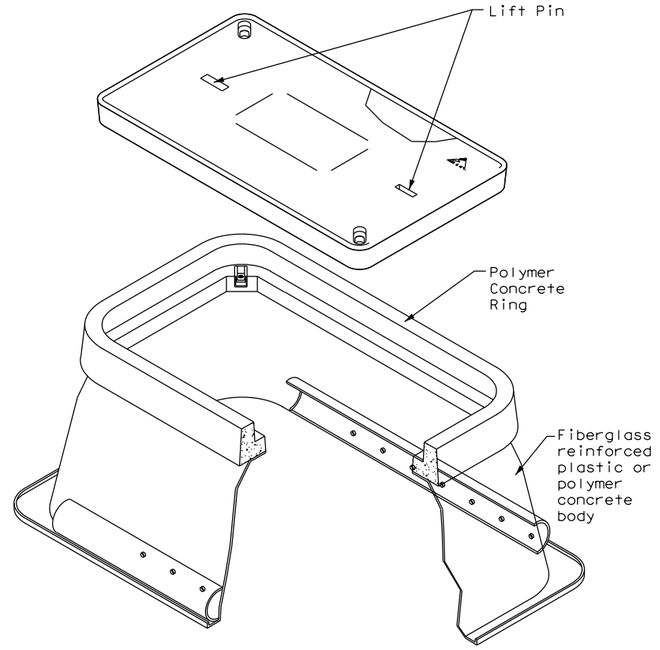
BATTERY BOX TOP VIEW



SECTION X-X



SECTION Y-Y



Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS
BATTERY BOX
GROUND BOXES

ED(12)-14

FILE: ed12-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		116

71M

ROADWAY ILLUMINATION ASSEMBLY NOTES

1. Details apply to roadway lighting installations bid or referenced under Item 610, "Roadway Illumination Assemblies." Provide, furnish, and install all other materials not shown on the plans which may be necessary for complete and proper construction. Where manufacturers provide warranties or guarantees as a customary trade practice, furnish to the State such warranties or guarantees.

2. The locations of poles and fixtures may be shifted by the Engineer to accommodate local conditions. Install or remove poles and luminaires located near overhead electrical lines using established industry and utility safety practices and in accordance with laws governing such work. Consult with the appropriate utility company prior to beginning such work.

3. Provide new and unused materials. Ensure that all materials and installations comply with the applicable articles of the National Electrical Code (NEC),TxDOT standards and specifications, National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA),and are listed by Underwriters Laboratories (UL) or a Nationally Recognized Testing Lab (NRTL). NRTLs such as Canadian Standard Association, Intertek Testing Services NA Inc., or FM Approvals LLC can be considered equivalent to UL. Faulty fabrication or poor workmanship in any material, equipment, or installation is justification for rejection.

4. Provide Roadway Illumination Light Fixtures as per TxDOT Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11010, Item 610, and as shown on the Material Producers List (MPL) for Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies.

5. Fabricate steel roadway illumination poles in accordance with Roadway Illumination Poles (RIP) standards and Item 610. Poles fabricated according to RIP standards do not require shop drawing submittals.

   a. Alternate designs to RIP standards or the use of aluminum to fabricate poles will require the submission of shop drawings electronically. For instructions on submitting shop drawings electronically see "Guide to Electronic Shop Drawing Submittal" on the TxDOT web site.

   b. Limitations on use of the RIP standard: The RIP standard details were developed for installations in locations where the 3-second gust basic maximum wind speed is 110 mph, and where the elevation of the base of the pole is less than (i.e. not more than) 25′ above the elevation of the surrounding terrain, in accordance with the "AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals," 6th Edition (2013) of the AASHTO Design Specifications. For poles to be installed in regions where the maximum basic wind speed exceeds 110 mph or to be mounted more than 25′ above the surrounding terrain, provide poles meeting the following requirements:

      i. Submittals. Following the electronic shop drawing submittal process (see Guide to Electronic Shop Drawing Submittal on the TxDOT web site), submit to the Engineer for approval fabrication drawings and calculations for the poles, sealed by a Texas licensed professional engineer (P.E.).

      ii. Luminaire Structural Support Requirements. Provide light poles, arms, and anchor bolt assemblies with a 25 year design life to safely resist dead loads, ice loads and the required basic wind speeds at the location of installation in accordance with the 6th edition (2013) of the AASHTO Design Specifications. For transformer base poles, include transformer base and connecting hardware in calculations and shop drawing submittals. Structurally test all transformer bases to resist the theoretical plastic moment capacity of the pole. Submit certification of the plastic moment load test and FHWA breakaway requirement test of the model of base being furnished with the shop drawings. Show breakaway base model number, manufacturer's name, and logo on shop drawings. Include on manufacturer's shop drawings the ASTM designations for all materials to be used.

6. For both transformer and shoe-base type illumination poles, provide and install double-pole breakaway fuse holders as specified by DMS-11040. Breakaway fuse holders are listed on the MPL for Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies under Items 610 & 620. Provide 10 amp time delay fuses for breakaway connectors in light poles, or inside the light fixture for underpass luminaires. In each pole, connect luminaires to the breakaway connector with continuous stranded 12 AWG copper conductors as listed on the MPL. Bond all equipment grounding conductors together and to the ground lug in the transformer base or hand hole.

7. Tighten anchor bolts for shoe base, concrete traffic barrier base, and bridge mount roadway illumination poles, in accordance with Item 449.

8. Install T-Base with following procedure:

   a. Anchor Bolt Tightening.

      i. Coat the threads of the anchor bolts with electrically conductive lubricant.

      ii. Place the T-base over the anchor bolts. Foundation must be level and flat. The maximum permissible gap under any one corner of the t-base is 1/8" before nuts are tightened.

      iii. Coat the bearing surfaces of the nuts and washers with electrically conductive lubricant. Install (1) 1/2" hold down washer, (1) lock washer, and (1) nut on each anchor bolt. Turn the nuts onto the bolts so that each is hand-tight against the washer.

      iv. Using a torque wrench, tighten each nut to 150 ft-lb. Uniform contact is required between the foundation and the T-base in the corner regions of the T-base, and all corner gaps must be closed after applying torque. If a gap still exists after torquing to 150 ft-lbs, continue torquing each bolt incrementally until gap is closed or maximum allowable torque of 250 ft. pound is reached, whichever comes first. If 250 ft-lbs is not enough to close the gap the foundation must be leveled. Gaps along the straight sides of the T-bases and the foundation are permissible. Ensure that no high point of contact occurs between the straight sides of the T-base and the foundation.

      v. Check top of T-base for level. If not level then foundation must be leveled.

   b. Top Bolt Procedure

      i. Erect pole over T-base with crane. Coat bolts, nuts, washers, and lock washers with electrically conductive lubricant.

      ii. Install bolts and 1/2" connecting washers from the inside of the T-base, thread up through the pole base. Install flat washers, lock washers and nuts snug tight according to Item 447, "Structural Bolting."

      iii. Tighten each nut to 150 ft-lb. using a torque wrench.

   c. Level and Plumb

      i. Ensure pole is plumb and mast arm is perpendicular to the roadway according to plans to within 5 degrees.

9. Construct luminaire pole foundations in accordance with Item 416, "Drilled Shaft Foundations," and TxDOT standard sheet RID(2).

10. Provide and install underpass luminaires in accordance with Item 610, DMS-11010, and TxDOT standard sheet RID(3). Typical luminaire size for underpass luminaires is 150W HPS or 150W EQ LED.

11. Mount luminaires on arms level as shown by the luminaire level indicator.

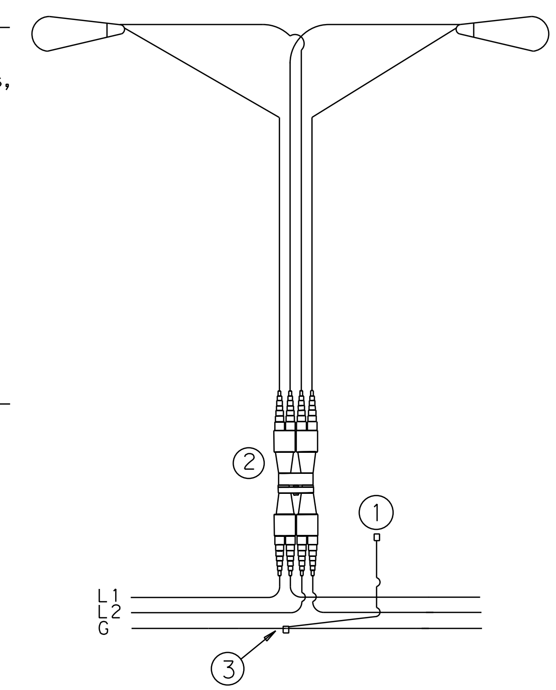
12. Orient luminaires perpendicular to the roadway intended to be lit unless otherwise shown on the plans.

Wiring Diagram Notes:

(1) Use 1/2 in.-13 UNC threaded, copper or tin-plated copper, pole bonding connector, sized appropriately for conductors, bonded to T-base, or use ground lug in handhole as available.

(2) Use pre-qualified two-pole breakaway connectors for all luminaire pole installations. For luminaires fed by a circuit with a neutral conductor, use double pole breakaway connectors with the neutral side unfused and marked white.

(3) Split Bolt or other connector.



L1,L2 = Hot Conductors
G = Grounding Conductor

TYPICAL WIRING DIAGRAM

LUMINAIRES SERVED AT 480V ON 240/480 VOLT SERVICE OR LUMINAIRES SERVED AT 240V FOR 120/240 VOLT SERVICE.

Decorative LED Lighting Notes:

1. LED Drivers in Remote Outdoor enclosures (for drivers that do not include an enclosure as part of a factory assembly):

   a. Provide NEMA 3R outdoor enclosure or as approved.

   b. Install enclosure at least 12" above ground or other horizontal surface. Mount vertically or on ceiling, and avoid direct sun where possible.

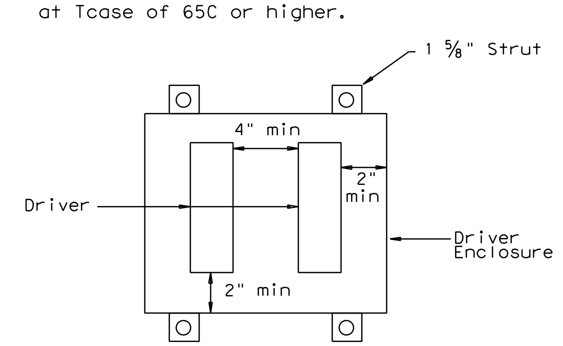
   c. Install drivers with at least 2 inches of space from enclosure walls.

   d. For multiple drivers in an enclosure, provide at least 4 inches side to side and 1 inch end to end from other drivers or electronic equipment

   e. For drivers mounted on back wall of enclosure, mount enclosure on 1 5/8" strut or other standoff to dissipate heat, or mount driver to side of the enclosure or to the metal cover.

   f. Provide remote drivers with a maximum of 100 watts

   g. Provide drivers with documentation of 100,000 hr lifetime at Tcase of 65C or higher.



Driver Spacing In Remote Enclosure

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

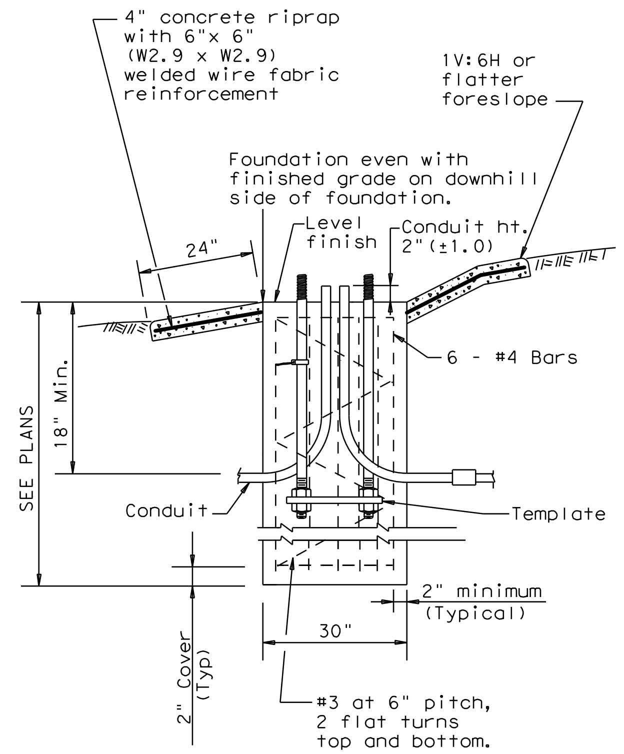
ROADWAY ILLUMINATION DETAILS

RID(1)-20

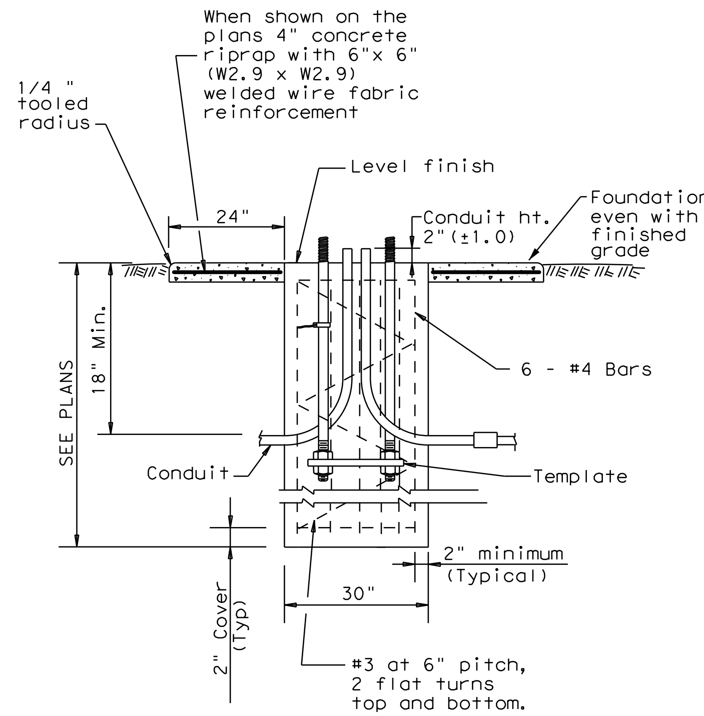
FILE:	rid1-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT	January 2007	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
7-17 12-20		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		117

72A

DATE: 3/18/2021 10:02:48 AM
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.02 \ERICM 573.023 ...\standards\rid1-20.dgn



SECTION A-A
SHOWING SLOPED GRADE



SECTION A-A
SHOWING CONSTANT GRADE

TABLE 1

ANCHOR BOLTS

POLE MOUNTING HEIGHT	BOLT CIRCLE		ANCHOR BOLT SIZE
	Shoe Base	T-Base	
<40 ft.	13 in.	14 in.	1in. x 30in.
40-50 ft.	15 in.	17 1/4 in.	1 1/4 in. x 30in.

TABLE 2

RECOMMENDED FOUNDATION LENGTHS (See note 1)

MOUNTING HEIGHT	TEXAS CONE PENETROMETER N Blows/ft		
	10	15	40
≤20 ft.	6′	6′	6′
>20 ft. to 30 ft.	8′	6′	6′
>30 ft. to 40 ft.	8′	8′	6′
>40 ft. to 50 ft.	10′	8′	6′

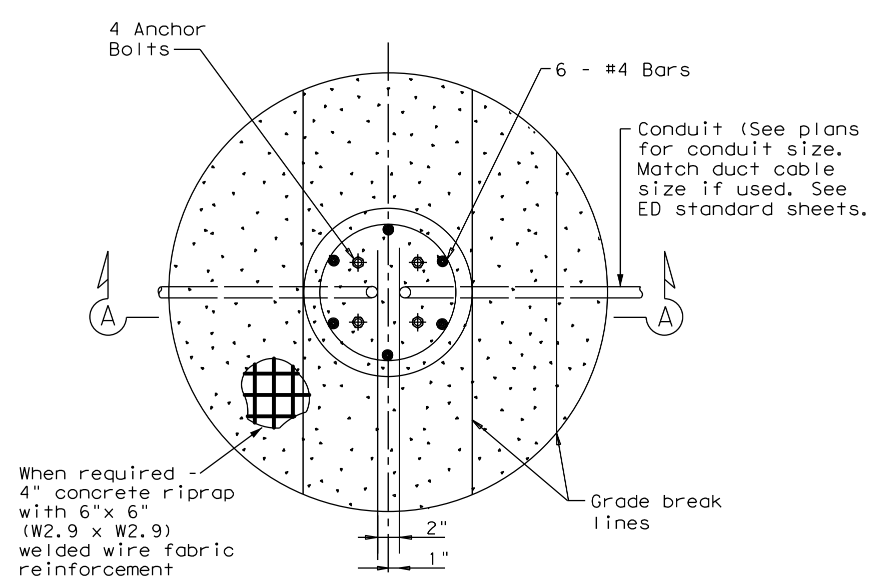
TABLE 3

PAY QUANTITY OF RIPRAP PER FOUNDATION (Install only when shown on the plans)

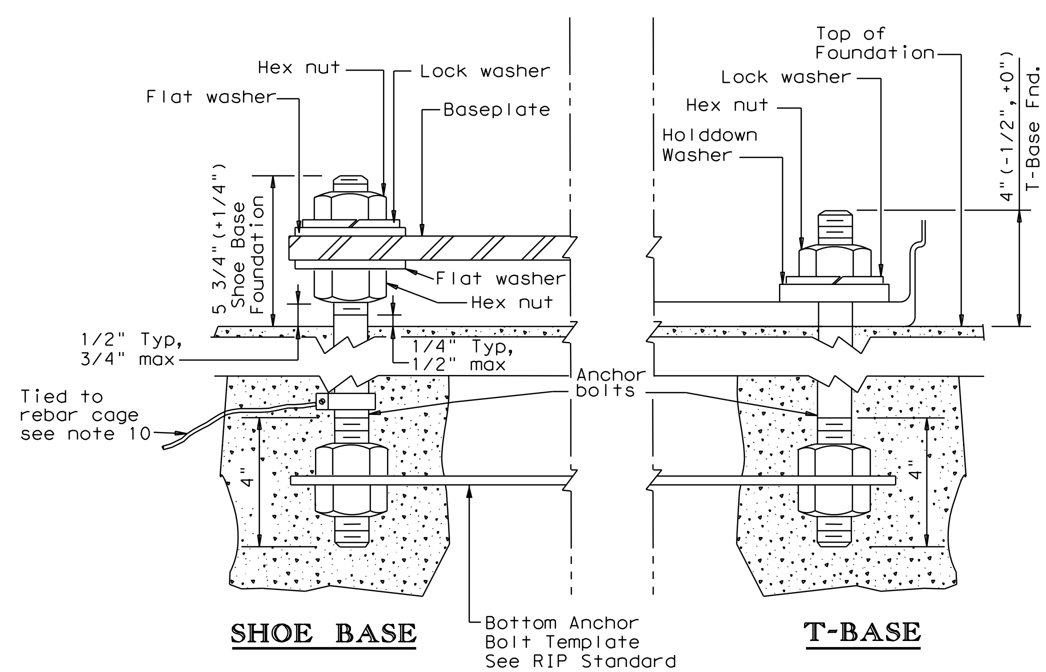
Foundation Diameter	RIPRAP DIAMETER	RIPRAP (CONC) (CL B)
30 in.	78 in.	0.35 CY

GENERAL NOTES:

1. "Recommended Foundation Lengths" table is for information purposes only. Foundation lengths shall be as shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer. Foundations will be paid for under Item 416, "Drilled Shaft Foundations," unless otherwise shown on the plans.
2. Erect roadway illumination assembly poles plumb and true. Form and level the top 6" of the foundation so the pole will be plumb. Use leveling nuts to plumb shoe base poles. Do not use shims or leveling nuts under transformer bases. Do not grout between baseplate and the foundation.
3. Ensure Class 2A and 2B fit for anchor bolts and nuts. Tap and chase nuts after galvanizing. Anchor bolt body with rolled threads need not be full size.
4. Use appropriate class of concrete as specified in Items 416 and 432. Concrete for riprap may be upgraded to Class C at no extra cost to the Department.
5. Place riprap around the foundation when called for elsewhere in the plans. Riprap will be paid for under Item 432.
6. Locate breakaway roadway illumination assemblies as shown in the placement table, unless otherwise dimensioned on the plans. Protect non-breakaway illumination assemblies from vehicular impact (i.e. 2.5 ft. behind guard rail or mounted on traffic barrier), or located outside the clear zone, except that 2.5 ft. from curb face is minimum desired for light poles on city streets, 45 mph or less. See Roadway Design Manual for further information.
7. Use 4 hold down and 4 connecting washers on transformer base poles as recommended by the manufacturer and supplied with base.
8. Install a minimum of 2 conduits in each foundation. See lighting layout sheets for locations of foundations with more than 2 conduits. Cap unused conduits in foundations on both ends.
9. Conduit location in foundations is critical for breakaway devices. Place conduits 2 in. apart on centerline as shown.
10. Bond anchor bolt to rebar cage with #6 bare stranded copper conductor. Use listed mechanical connectors rated for embedment in concrete. The bonded steel in the foundation creates a concrete encased grounding electrode which replaces the ground rod.
11. Grade earthwork around T-base foundations even with the finished grade as shown in Section A-A to ensure proper function of the breakaway device. Use riprap on T-base foundations that are located on sloped grades, and as shown on the plans for level grades.



FOUNDATION DETAIL



SHOE BASE

T-BASE

ANCHOR BOLT DETAIL

TABLE 4

BREAKAWAY POLE PLACEMENT (See note 6)

ROADWAY FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION	** POLE OFFSET (DISTANCE TO FACE OF TRANSFORMER BASE)
Freeway Mainlanes (roadway with full control of access)	15 ft. (minimum and typical) from lane edge
All curbed, 45 mph or less design speed	2.5 ft. minimum (15 ft. desirable) from curb face
All others	10 ft. minimum*(15 ft. desirable) from lane edge

* or as close to ROW line as is practical

** provide 2/5 of the luminaire mounting height behind the pole for "falling area" to prevent encroachment on the other travel lanes. See design guidelines.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

ROADWAY ILLUMINATION DETAILS (RDWY ILLUM FOUNDATIONS)

RID(2)-20

FILE: rid2-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT January 2007	CONT 0032	SECT 07	JOB 036, ETC	HIGHWAY US 83, ETC
REVISIONS 1-11 7-17 12-20	DIST ABL	COUNTY STONEWALL, ETC		SHEET NO. 118

72B

DATE: 3/18/2021 10:02:51 AM
FILE: S:\V.4.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.02 ...

SHIPPING PARTS LIST - POLES AND LUMINAIRE ARMS

Nominal Mounting Ht. (ft)	Shoe Base					T-Base					CSB/SSCB Mounted				
	Designation				Quantity	Designation				Quantity	Designation				Quantity
	Pole	A1	A2	Luminaire		Pole	A1	A2	Luminaire		Pole	A1	A2	Luminaire	
20	(Type SA 20 S - 4)			(150W EQ) LED		(Type SA 20 T - 4)			(150W EQ) LED						
	(Type SA 20 S - 4 - 4)			(150W EQ) LED		(Type SA 20 T - 4 - 4)			(150W EQ) LED						
30	(Type SA 30 S - 4)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SA 30 T - 4)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SP 28 S - 4)			(250W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 30 S - 4 - 4)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SA 30 T - 4 - 4)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SP 28 S - 4 - 4)			(250W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 30 S - 8)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SA 30 T - 8)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SP 28 S - 8)			(250W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 30 S - 8 - 8)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SA 30 T - 8 - 8)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SP 28 S - 8 - 8)			(250W EQ) LED	
40	(Type SA 40 S - 4)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SA 40 T - 4)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SP 38 S - 4)			(250W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 40 S - 4 - 4)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SA 40 T - 4 - 4)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SP 38 S - 4 - 4)			(250W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 40 S - 8)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SA 40 T - 8)			(250W EQ) LED	25	(Type SP 38 S - 8)			(250W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 40 S - 8 - 8)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SA 40 T - 8 - 8)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SP 38 S - 8 - 8)			(250W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 40 S - 10)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SA 40 T - 10)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SP 38 S - 10)			(250W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 40 S - 10 - 10)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SA 40 T - 10 - 10)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SP 38 S - 10 - 10)			(250W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 40 S - 12)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SA 40 T - 12)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SP 38 S - 12)			(250W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 40 S - 12 - 12)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SA 40 T - 12 - 12)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SP 38 S - 12 - 12)			(250W EQ) LED	
50	(Type SA 50 S - 4)			(400W EQ) LED		(Type SA 50 T - 4)			(400W EQ) LED		(Type SP 48 S - 4)			(400W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 50 S - 4 - 4)			(400W EQ) LED		(Type SA 50 T - 4 - 4)			(400W EQ) LED		(Type SP 48 S - 4 - 4)			(400W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 50 S - 8)			(400W EQ) LED		(Type SA 50 T - 8)			(400W EQ) LED		(Type SP 48 S - 8)			(400W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 50 S - 8 - 8)			(400W EQ) LED		(Type SA 50 T - 8 - 8)			(400W EQ) LED		(Type SP 48 S - 8 - 8)			(400W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 50 S - 10)			(400W EQ) LED		(Type SA 50 T - 10)			(400W EQ) LED		(Type SP 48 S - 10)			(400W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 50 S - 10 - 10)			(400W EQ) LED		(Type SA 50 T - 10 - 10)			(400W EQ) LED		(Type SP 48 S - 10 - 10)			(400W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 50 S - 12)			(400W EQ) LED		(Type SA 50 T - 12)			(400W EQ) LED		(Type SP 48 S - 12)			(400W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 50 S - 12 - 12)			(400W EQ) LED		(Type SA 50 T - 12 - 12)			(400W EQ) LED		(Type SP 48 S - 12 - 12)			(400W EQ) LED	

OTHER				
Designation				Quantity
Pole	A1	A2	Luminaire	

GENERAL NOTES:

1. All work, materials and services not shown on the plans which may be necessary for complete and proper construction shall be performed, furnished and installed by the Contractor. Faulty fabrication or poor workmanship in any material, equipment or installation will be considered justification for rejection. Where manufacturers provide warranties or guarantees as a customary trade practice, furnish to the Department such warranties or guarantees.

2. The location of poles and fixtures are diagrammatic only and may be shifted by the Engineer to accommodate local conditions. Install or remove poles and luminaires located near overhead electrical lines using established industry and utility safety practices and in accordance with laws governing such work. Consult with the appropriate utility company prior to beginning such work.

3. Standard Steel Pole Designs. Steel poles fabricated in accordance with the details and dimensions shown herein, shall be considered standard designs. Submission of shop drawings and design calculations for standard designs is not required.

4. Optional Steel Pole Designs. Multi-sided steel poles may be allowed as optional designs, if steel poles are permitted or required, pending approval by the Department as outlined below.

   a. Shop Drawings. Optional designs require submission of shop drawings and design calculations bearing the seal of an engineer licensed in the State of Texas, in accordance with Item 441, "Steel Structures." The Department may elect to pre-approve some shop drawings for optionally designed poles. Submission of shop drawings and design calculations is not required for structures fabricated in accordance with the details of shop drawings on the pre-approved list maintained by the TxDOT Traffic Operations Division. Any deviation from the pre-approved shop drawings will require submission of shop drawings of the complete assembly and design calculations as described above.
   b. Structural Support Design for Luminaires. Lighting support structures shall be designed for a 25 year design life in accordance with the AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals, 6th Edition (2013) and Interim Revisions thereto. All poles shall be designed for 110 mph 3-second gust wind speeds. The Gust Factor, G, and Wind Importance Factor, Ir, shall be applied as per the AASHTO Specifications assuming a 25-year design life. The design wind pressure for hurricane wind velocities greater than 100 mph shall not be less than the design wind pressure using 100 mph with the non-hurricane Wind Importance Factor, Ir, value. For transformer base poles, fabricator shall include transformer base and connecting hardware in design calculations and shop drawing submittals. All transformer bases shall have been structurally tested to resist the theoretical plastic moment capacity of the pole. Certification of the plastic moment load test and FHWA breakaway requirement test of the model of base being furnished shall be submitted with the shop drawings. Shop drawings shall show breakaway base model number, and manufacturer's name and logo. Manufacturer's shop drawings shall include the ASTM designations for all materials to be used.
   c. Mast Arm Attachments. All poles and attachments shall be structurally designed to support two 12-foot mast arms and luminaires. Poles shall be supplied with mast arm combinations as shown in the plans. All mast arms shall be designed for a 60-pound luminaire having an effective projected area of 1.6 square feet.
   d. Anchor Bolt Assembly. Anchor bolt assemblies for optionally designed poles shall be the same as those shown herein.

5. Aluminum Pole Designs. Aluminum pole designs may be allowed, if aluminum poles are permitted or required, pending approval by the Department as outlined below.

   a. Meet all of the requirements stated above for optional steel pole designs and the following:
      1. Aluminum poles shall be fabricated in accordance with "Structural Welding Code-Aluminum" AWS D1.2.
      2. Aluminum pole designs shall use the same anchor bolt assembly and be subject to the same geometric restraints and other requirements for steel poles specified herein.
      3. Aluminum poles shall be equipped with vibration mitigation devices, as approved by the engineer.
      4. Pole components shall be constructed using the following material:
         Shaft: ASTM B221 or B241 Alloy 6063-T6, ASTM B209 Alloy 5086-H34, ASTM B221 Alloy 6005-T5.
         Base Flange: ASTM B26 Alloy 356.0-T6 or ASTM B108 Alloy 356.0-T6 (Yield strength test required).
         Mast Arm Fitting: ASTM B209 Alloy 6061-T6 or ASTM B221 Alloy 6005-T5.
         Mast Arms: ASTM B241 Alloy 6061-T6 or Alloy 6063-T6.
         Pole Cap: ASTM B209 Alloy 5086-H32 or ASTM B108 or B26 Alloy 356.0-T6.
         Bolts: Stainless Steel AISI 300 series. Bolts threading into aluminum threads shall be treated with anti-seize compound, Never-Seez Compound, Permatex 133K or equal.

6. Special Designs. Poles with architectural treatments shall meet the requirements shown elsewhere in the plans.

7. Luminaire Mounting Height. Actual luminaire mounting height shall be the nominal mounting height given on RIP(2) for all pole-arm combinations except for poles with 4 ft. luminaire arms, which shall be 3'-0" lower than the nominal height, unless otherwise shown or directed.

EXPLANATION OF ROADWAY ILLUMINATION ASSEMBLY DESIGNATIONS

(TYPE SA 50 T - X - X) (400W EQ) LED

SA: Pole and mast arm may be steel or aluminum.
ST: Pole and mast arm must be steel.
AL: Pole and mast arm must be aluminum.
SP: Special (ovalized) steel or aluminum pole for installing on CSB or SSCB. See standard sheet CSB (4), or SSCB (4).

Two numerical digits denote nominal mounting height in feet.

Next letter denotes type of base, (S-Shoe Base, T-Transformer Base, or B-Bridge/Ret.Wall Mount)

First number denotes length of mast arm in feet.

Use of second mast arm is indicated by second dashed number which denotes length in feet.

Luminaire rating in watts (i.e. 400W). Equivalent wattage LED fixtures will include EQ (i.e. 400W EQ)

Last letters indicate light source (S - High Pressure Sodium; LED - LED luminaire)

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

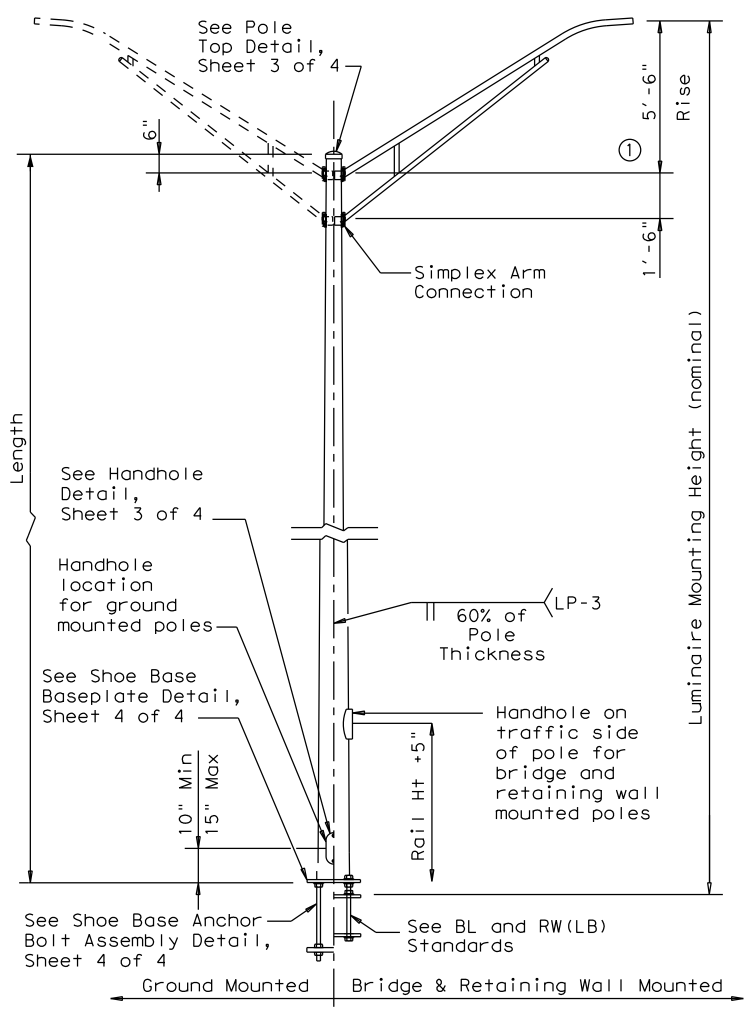
ROADWAY ILLUMINATION POLES

RIP(1)-19

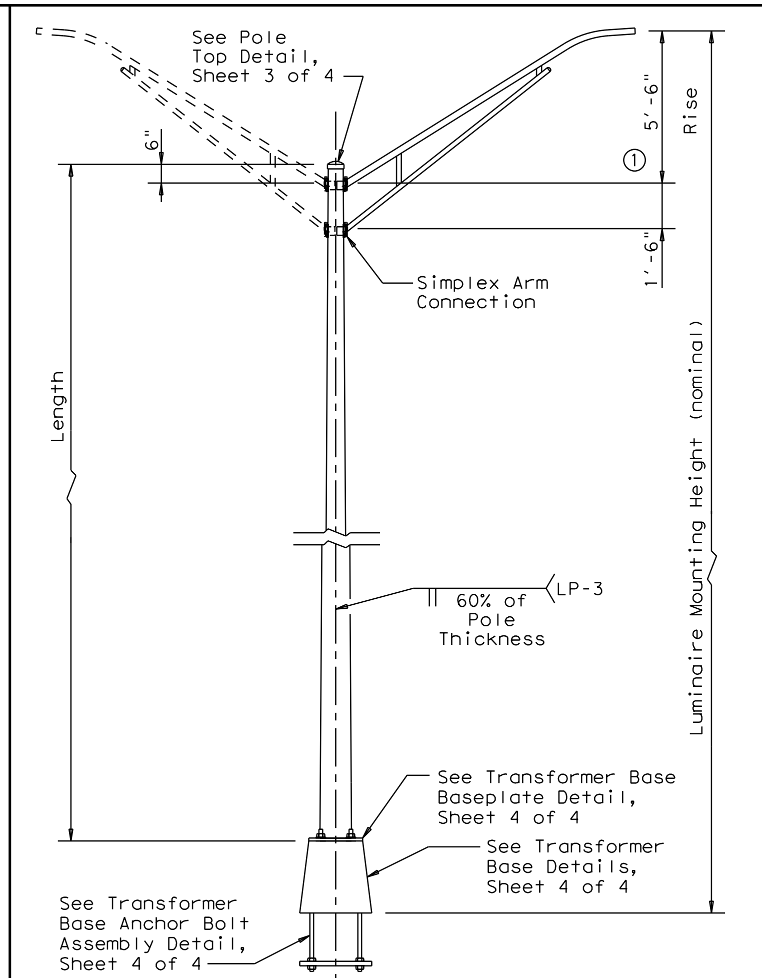
FILE: rip-19.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT January 2007	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 7-17 12-19	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	ABL		STONEWALL, ETC	119

73A

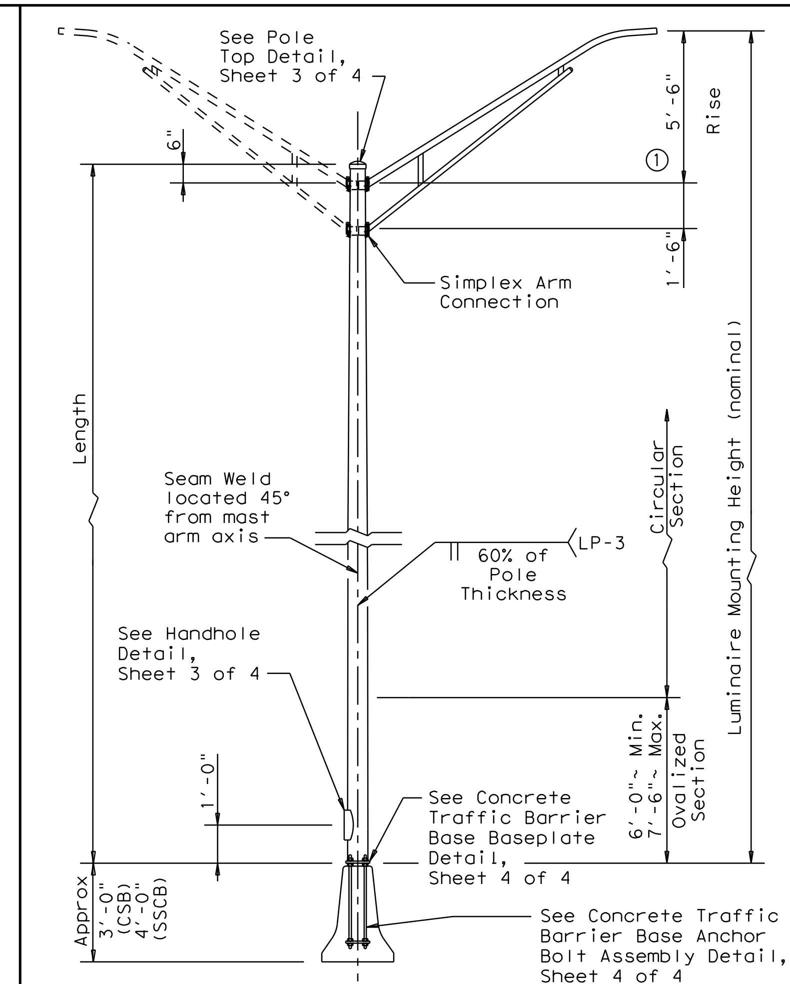
DATE: 3/18/2021 10:02:55 AM
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\WB 573.02 ...\standards\rip(1)



SHOE BASE POLE



TRANSFORMER BASE POLE



CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER BASE POLE

SHOE BASE POLE					
Luminaire Mounting Height (Nominal)(ft)	Base Diameter (in)	Top Diameter (in)	Length (ft)	Pole Thickness (in)	Design Moment (K-ft)
20.00	7.00	4.90	15.00	0.1196	7.1
30.00	7.50	4.00	25.00	0.1196	13.2
31.00-39.00	8.00	4.36-3.24	26.00-34.00	0.1196	20.7
40.00	8.50	3.60	35.00	0.1196	20.7
50.00	10.50	4.20	45.00	0.1196	30.3

TRANSFORMER BASE POLE					
Luminaire Mounting Height (Nominal)(ft)	Base Diameter (in)	Top Diameter (in)	Length (ft)	Pole Thickness (in)	Design Moment (K-ft)
20.00	7.00	5.11	13.50	0.1196	7.1
30.00	7.50	4.21	23.50	0.1196	13.2
31.00-39.00	8.00	4.57-3.45	24.50-32.50	0.1196	20.7
40.00	8.50	3.81	33.50	0.1196	20.7
50.00	10.00	3.91	43.50	0.1196	30.3

CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER BASE POLE (CSB/SSCB)						
Luminaire Mounting Height (Nominal)(ft)	Base (2) Diameter (in)	Top Diameter (in)	Length (ft)	Pole Thickness (in)	Design Moment (K-ft)	
					About ℄ of Rail	Perp. to Rail
28.00	9.00	5.78	23.00	0.1196	10.3	13.2
38.00	9.00	4.38	33.00	0.1196	16.6	20.8
48.00	10.50	4.48	43.00	0.1345	25.1	30.5

MATERIAL DATA

COMPONENT	ASTM DESIGNATION	MIN. YIELD (ksi)
Pole Shaft (0.14"/ft. Taper)	A572 Gr 50, A595 Gr A, A1011 HSLAS Gr 50 Cl 2 (3), or A1008 HSLAS Gr 50 Cl 2	50
Base Plate and Handhole Frame	A572 Gr.50, or A36	36
T-Base Connecting Bolts	F3125 Gr A325	92
Anchor Bolts	F1554 Gr 55, A193-B7 or A321	55 105
Anchor Bolt Templates	A36	36
Heavy Hex (H.H.) Nuts	A194 Gr 2H, or A563 Gr DH	
Flat Washers	F436	

NOTES:

(1) 2'-6" rise for 4 ft. luminaire arms.

(2) Before ovalized as shown on Concrete Traffic Barrier Base Baseplate details, Sheet 4 of 4.

(3) A1011 SS Gr 50 may be used instead of HSLAS, provided the material meets the elongation requirements for HSLAS.

POLE ASSEMBLY FABRICATION TOLERANCES TABLE

DIMENSION	TOLERANCE
Shaft length	+1"
I.D. of outside piece of slip fitting pieces	+1/8", -1/16"
O.D. of inside piece of slip fitting pieces	+1/32", -1/8"
Shaft diameter: other	+3/16"
Out of "round"	1/4"
Straightness of shaft	±1/4" in 10 ft
Twist in multi-sided shaft	4° in 50 ft
Perpendicular to baseplate	1/8" in 24"
Pole centered on baseplate	±1/4"
Location of Attachments	±1/4"
Bolt hole spacing	±1/16"

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Designs conform to AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals , 6th Edition (2013) and Interim Revisions thereto. Design 3-Second Gust Wind Speed equals 110 mph with a 1.14 gust factor. A wind importance factor of 0.80 is applied to adjust the wind speed to a 25 year recurrence interval. Design moments listed in tables assume base of pole is 25' above natural ground level.

2. Structures are designed to support two 12' luminaire mast arms and luminaires. Mast arms are designed to support a 60-pound luminaire having an effective projected area of 1.6 square feet.

3. Fabrication shall be in accordance with the Specifications and with the details, dimensions, and weld procedures shown herein. Do not submit shop drawings for roadway illumination pole assemblies fabricated in accordance with the details, dimensions, and weld procedures shown herein. Weld references call for preapproved weld procedures which the Fabricator must obtain prior to fabrication. Materials, fabrication tolerances, and shipping practices shall meet the requirements of these sheets and the Specifications. In the absence of specified fabrication tolerances, dimensions shall be within the tolerances generally obtainable in normal fabrication practice.

4. For mounting heights between values shown in the tables, use base diameter and thickness values for the larger height.

5. Unless otherwise noted, all steel parts shall be galvanized in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing."

6. Steel poles shall be fabricated in accordance with Item 441,"Steel Structures." Longitudinal seam welds for pole sections shall have 60% minimum penetration. All welding shall be in accordance with AWS D1.1, Structural Welding Code-Steel.

7. Two-section poles joined by circumferential welds will not be permitted, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Poles may be fabricated in two sections and field-assembled by the lap-joint method. The two sections shall telescope together with a lap length of not less than 1-1/2 times the shaft diameter at the lap joint.

8. Alternate material equal to or better than material specified may be substituted with the approval of the Engineer.

9. Lubricate and tighten anchor bolts, when erecting shoe base poles and concrete traffic barrier base poles, in accordance with Item 449, "Anchor Bolts."

10. All poles, except Transformer Base Poles, shall have hand holes with reinforcing frames and covers. For ground mounted shoe base poles, hand holes shall be placed 90 degrees to mast arm unless otherwise noted on the plans. For poles mounted on a concrete traffic barrier with one luminaire arm, hand holes shall be located 180 degrees from luminaire arm. For poles mounted on a concrete traffic barrier with two luminaire arms, all hand holes shall be on the same side of the barrier. For poles mounted on a bridge lighting bracket or a retaining wall lighting bracket, hand hole shall be on traffic side of the pole, at a height that will clear the barrier.

11. The finished pole shall have a smooth, uniform finish free of pits, blisters, or other defects. Scratched, chipped, and other damaged galvanized areas on poles and mast arms shall be repaired in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing."

12. Pole length is based on a 5'-6" luminaire arm rise. 4 ft. luminaire arms have a 2'-6" rise. A pole with 4 ft. luminaire arms will have an actual mounting height 3'-0" less than the nominal mounting height. Increasing the pole length to meet the nominal mounting height is allowed, but unnecessary unless otherwise directed by the engineer.

13. Erect transformer base poles in accordance with sheet RID(1).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

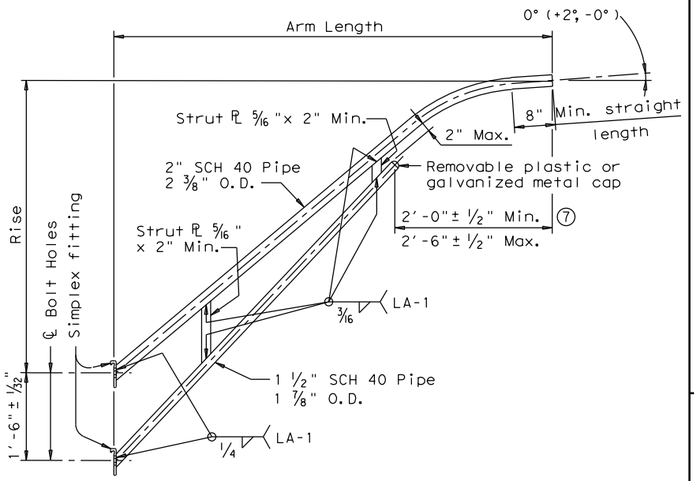
ROADWAY ILLUMINATION POLES

RIP(2)-19

FILE: rip-19.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT January 2007	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 7-17 12-19	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	ABL		STONEWALL, ETC	120

73B

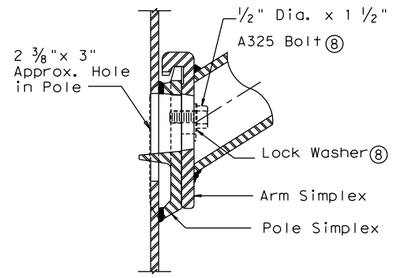
DATE: 3/18/2021 10:02:58 AM
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.22 rip-19 ABL Options.dgn



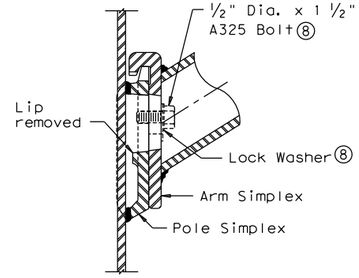
LUMINAIRE ARM

LUMINAIRE ARM DIMENSIONS		
Nominal Arm Length	Arm Length	Rise
4'-0"	3'-6"	2'-6"
6'-0"	5'-6"	5'-6"
8'-0"	7'-6"	5'-6"
10'-0"	9'-6"	5'-6"
12'-0"	11'-6"	5'-6"

ARM ASSEMBLY FABRICATION TOLERANCES TABLE	
DIMENSION	TOLERANCE
Arm Length	±1"
Arm Rise	±1"
Deviation from flat	1/8" in 12"
Spacing between holes	±1/32"

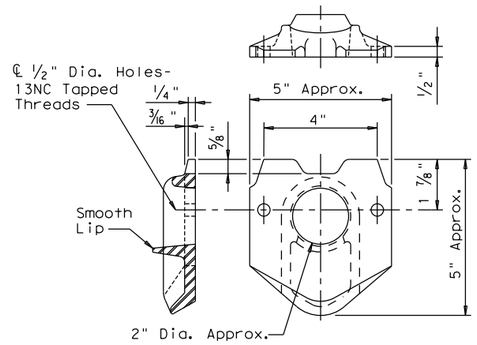


UPPER SIMPLEX FITTING
(Gusset not shown for clarity)

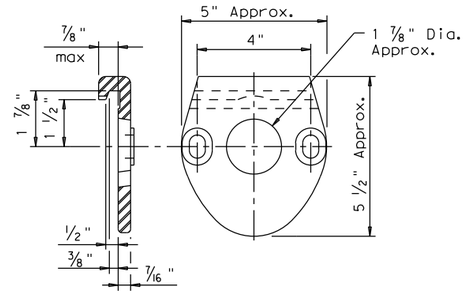


LOWER SIMPLEX FITTING
(Gusset not shown for clarity)

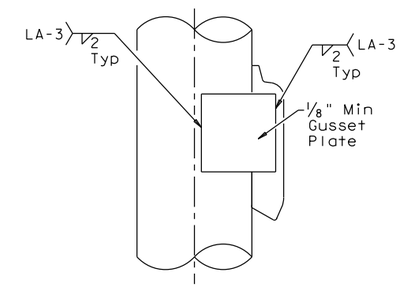
SECTION B-B



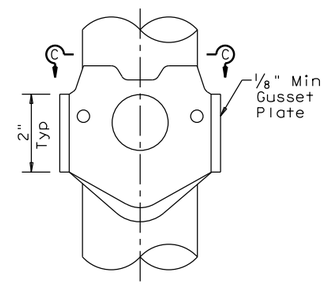
POLE SIMPLEX DETAIL ⑨



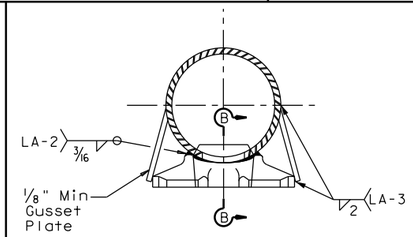
ARM SIMPLEX DETAIL ⑨



SIDE

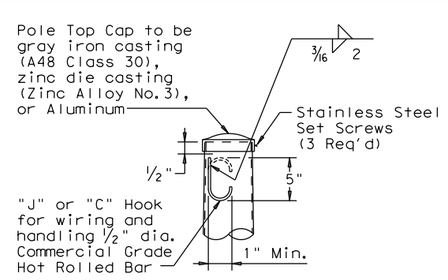


ELEVATION

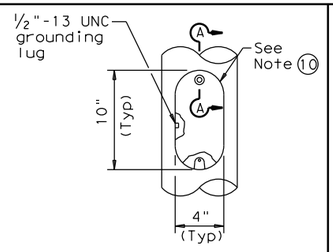


SECTION C-C

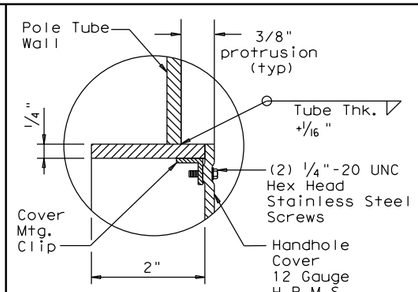
SIMPLEX ATTACHMENT DETAIL



POLE TOP



ELEVATION



SECTION A-A

HANDHOLE

NOTES:

④ Any of the materials listed for plates may be used where the drawings do not specify a particular ASTM designation.

⑤ A576 must be suitable for forging and also meet minimum tensile strength of 65 ksi, minimum yield of 35 ksi, and elongation in 2 inches of 22 percent.

⑥ A572, A1008 HSLAS-F, and A1011 HSLAS-F materials may have higher yield strengths but shall not have less elongation than the grade indicated.

⑦ Dimensional limits are given to show acceptable variation in design. All of a Fabricator's production of a particular arm length shall have the same dimensions within specified tolerances.

⑧ Each pole simplex fitting shall be supplied with 2 bolts and 2 lock washers of the size specified. The bolts and lock washers shall be secured to the pole with the other hardware items called for in the plans.

⑨ Proposed deviations in arm simplex dimensions or materials must be submitted to the Department for approval.

⑩ A welded handhole frame is permissible. Maximum of two (2) CJP weld splices is allowed.

MATERIALS	
Pole or Arm Simplex	ASTM A27 Gr 65-35 or Gr 70-36, A148 Gr 80-50, A576 Gr 1021 ⑤, or A36 (Arm only)
Arm Pipes	ASTM A53 Gr A or B, A500 Gr B, A501, A 1008 HSLAS-F Gr 50 ⑥, or A1011 HSLAS-F Gr 50 ⑥
Arm Struts and Gusset Plates ④	ASTM A36, A572 Gr 50 ⑥, or A588
Misc.	ASTM designations as noted

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

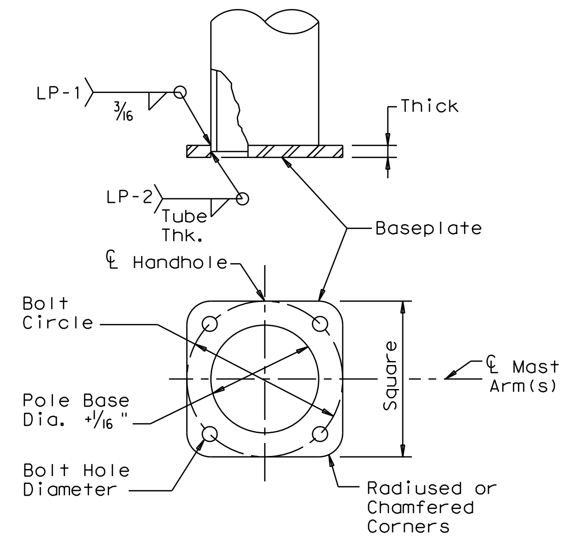
ROADWAY ILLUMINATION POLES

RIP(3)-19

FILE: rip-19.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT January 2007	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 7-17 12-19	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		121

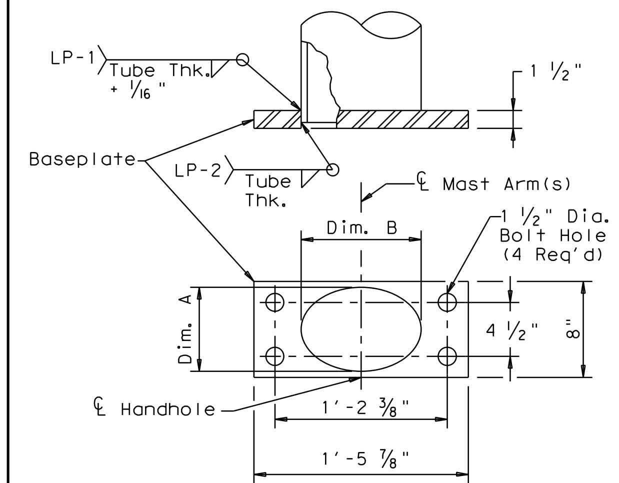
73C

DATE: 3/18/2021 10:02:59 AM
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.02 ... US 83\standards\rip(...



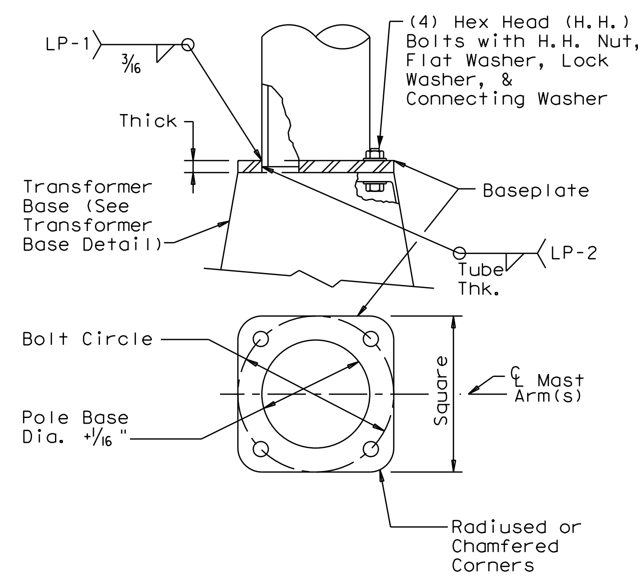
SHOE BASE BASEPLATE

SHOE BASE BASEPLATE TABLE				
MOUNTING HEIGHTS (nominal)	BOLT CIRCLE	SQUARE	THICK	BOLT HOLE DIAMETER
20'- 39'	13"	13"	1 1/4"	1 1/4"
40'	15"	15"	1 1/4"	1 1/2"
50'	15"	15"	1 1/2"	1 1/2"



CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER BASE BASEPLATE

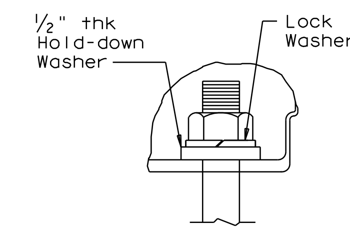
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER BASE BASEPLATE TABLE			
MOUNTING HEIGHTS (nominal)	POLE DIA. (12)	DIM. A	DIM. B
28'- 38'	9"	7"± 1/4"	10"± 1/4"
48'	10 1/2"	7"± 1/4"	13"± 1/4"



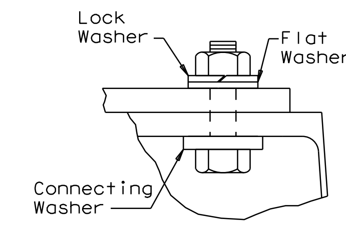
TRANSFORMER BASE BASEPLATE

TRANSFORMER BASE BASEPLATE TABLE						
MOUNTING HEIGHTS (nominal)	BOLT CIRCLE	SQUARE	THICK	CONNECTING BOLT DIA.	BOLT HOLE DIAMETER	TRANSFORMER BASE TYPE
20'- 39'	13"	13"	1 1/4"	1"	1 1/4"	A
40'	15"	15"	1 1/4"	1 1/4"	1 1/2"	B
50'	15"	15"	1 1/2"	1 1/4"	1 1/2"	B

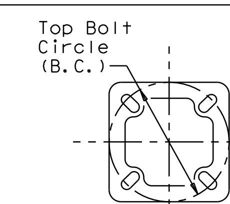
TRANSFORMER BASE TABLE		
TYPE	TOP B.C.	BTM. B.C.
A	13"	14"
B	15"	17 1/4"



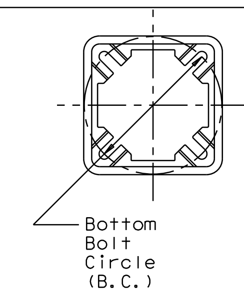
DETAIL A



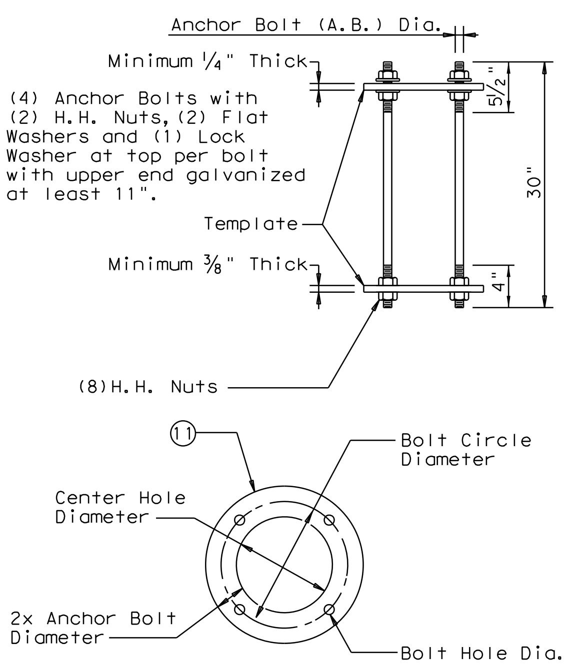
DETAIL B



TOP PLAN

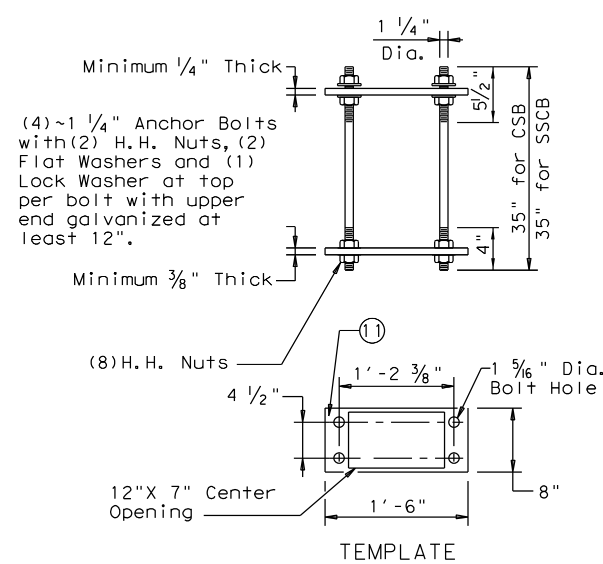


BOTTOM PLAN



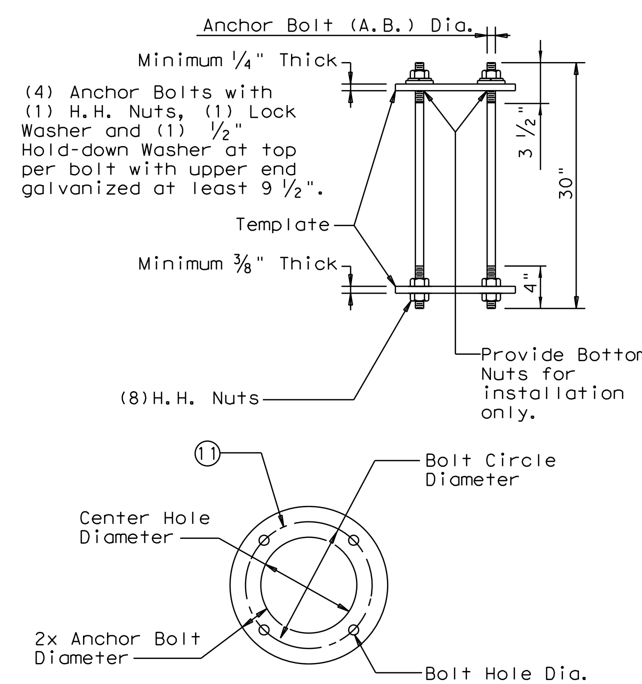
SHOE BASE ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY

SHOE BASE ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY TABLE				
MOUNTING HEIGHTS (nominal)	A.B. Dia.	BOLT CIRCLE DIAMETER	CTR. HOLE DIAMETER	BOLT HOLE DIAMETER
20'-39'	1"	13"	11"	1 1/16"
40'-50'	1 1/4"	15"	12 1/2"	1 5/16"

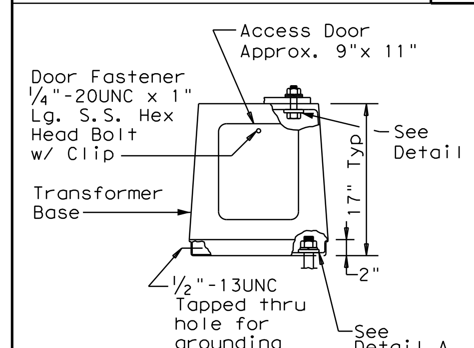


CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER BASE ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY

TRANSFORMER BASE ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY TABLE				
MOUNTING HEIGHTS (nominal)	A.B. Dia.	BOLT CIRCLE DIAMETER	CTR. HOLE DIAMETER	BOLT HOLE DIAMETER
20'- 39'	1"	14"	12"	1 1/16"
40'- 50'	1 1/4"	17 1/4"	14 3/4"	1 5/16"



TRANSFORMER BASE ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY



ELEVATION

TRANSFORMER BASE DETAILS

GENERAL NOTES:

1. For mounting heights between those shown in the table, use the values in the table for the larger mounting height.
2. All breakaway bases shall meet the breakaway requirements of the AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals, 6th Edition (2013) and Interim Revisions thereto, and shall have been tested by FHWA-approved methods. All bases shall have been structurally tested to resist 150% of the design moment.
3. Transformer bases shall be cast from aluminum, ASTM B108 or B26 Alloy 356.0-T6, or other material approved by the Engineer. Four Hex Head (H.H.) bolts with four H.H. nuts, four lock washers, four flat washers, and connecting and hold-down washers as recommended by the manufacturer, galvanized to ASTM A153 Class C or D, or B695 Class 50, shall be provided with each transformer base for connecting the pole. Bolts shall be ASTM A325 or approved equal. Nuts shall be ASTM A563 grade DH galvanized.
4. Bases shall be stamped, incised or by other approved permanent means, marked to show fabricator's name or logo, and model number. Such information shall be placed in a readily seen location, inside or outside the base, but shall not be placed on the door.
5. Doors for transformer bases shall be made of plastic, fiberglass or other non-metallic material approved by the Engineer and shall be attached with stainless steel screws or bolts. Transformer bases shall be cleaned by grit blast cleaning after heat treatment. Certification by the manufacturer of heat treatment shall be furnished with transformer bases. The certification shall show the metal alloy and temper and that the base meets those requirements, chemical and physical. The certification shall also show the material ASTM specification. Transformer bases shall be cast with a removable tab bar for material testing. Some bars may have been removed by the manufacturer for testing.

NOTES:

(11) Anchor Bolt Templates do not need to be galvanized.

(12) Pole diameter before ovalized.

ANCHOR BOLT FABRICATION TOLERANCES TABLE	
DIMENSION	TOLERANCE
Length	± 1/2"
Threaded length	± 1/2"
Galvanized length (if required)	- 1/4"

SHEET 4 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

ROADWAY ILLUMINATION POLES

RIP(4)-19

FILE: rip-19.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT January 2007	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
7-17 12-19	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		122

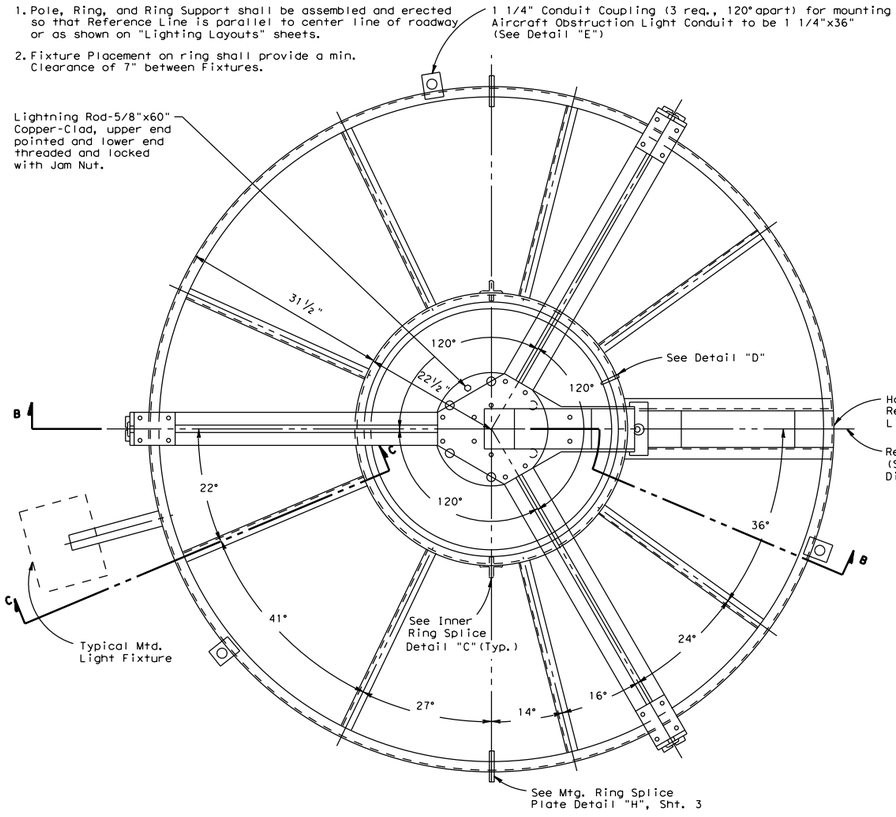
73D

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

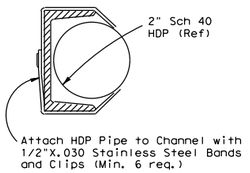
DATE: 3/18/2021 10:03:03 AM
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.2 - TxDOT ABL District TE\MB 573.2.3 Minor Intersection Studies\cad\sheets\US 380 & US 83\standards\hmid-

NOTES:

1. Pole, Ring, and Ring Support shall be assembled and erected so that Reference Line is parallel to center line of roadway or as shown on "Lighting Layouts" sheets.
2. Fixture Placement on ring shall provide a min. Clearance of 7" between Fixtures.

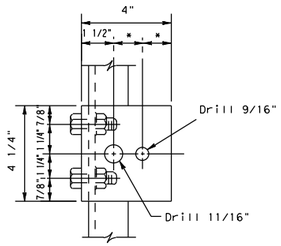


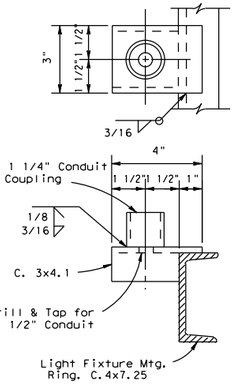
LIGHT MOUNTING RING & SUPPORT ASSEMBLY



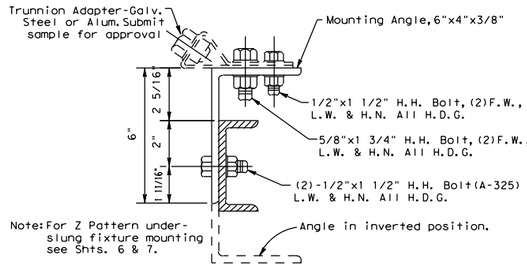
DETAIL "D"
BUMPER RING ATTACHMENT

* As required by Trunnion Adapter supplied.





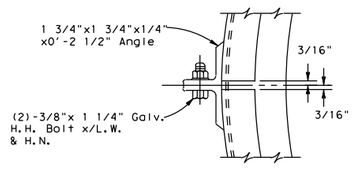
DETAIL "E"
(CONDUIT ATTACHMENT FOR OBSTRUCTION LIGHTS. TYPICAL (3) PLACES)



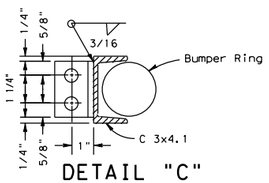
Note: Aiming capabilities may be by method shown or by Steel Mounting-Aiming Device as approved by the Engineer. Mark position of fixture with center punch or drill after fixture has been aligned to the right position on the roadway, as directed by the Engineer.

SECTION C-C
(FOR TRUNNION MOUNT)

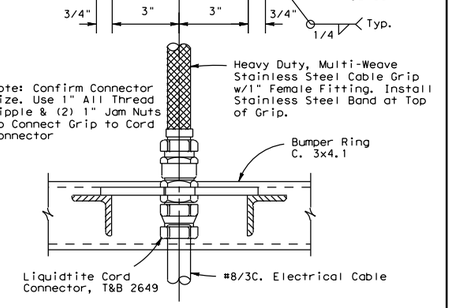
NOTE: Provide S.S. or galv. cable safety lanyard for Light Fixture when Trunnion Mount is used.



PLAN

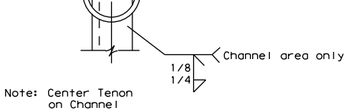


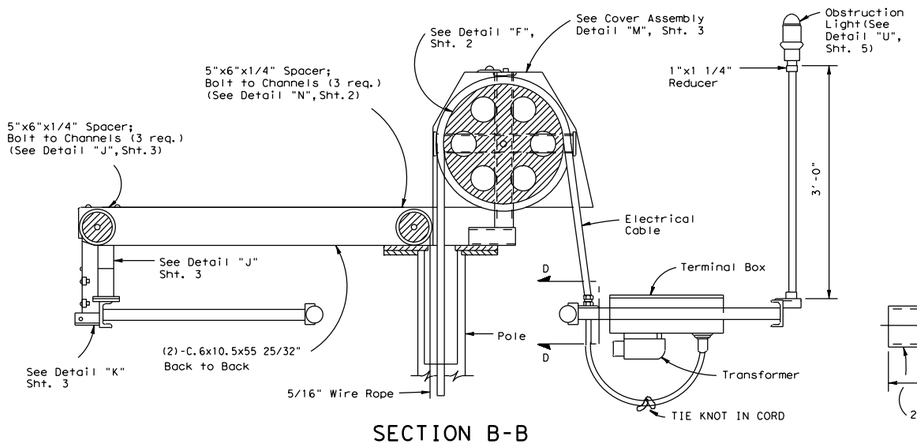
DETAIL "C"
INNER RING SPLICE



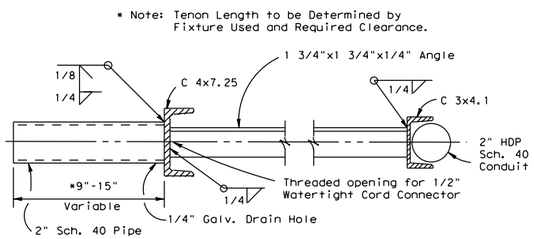
SECTION D-D

NOTE: COVER CORD WITH HEAT SHRINK TUBING FROM CABLE GRIP TO WITHIN ONE INCH OF GRIP TO CONNECTOR TRANSITION PRIOR TO INSTALLING CABLE GRIP.

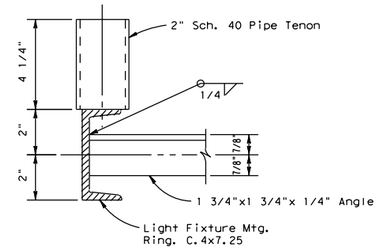




SECTION B-B



SECTION C-C
(FOR AREALIGHTS)



SECTION C-C
(FOR FLOODLIGHTS)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

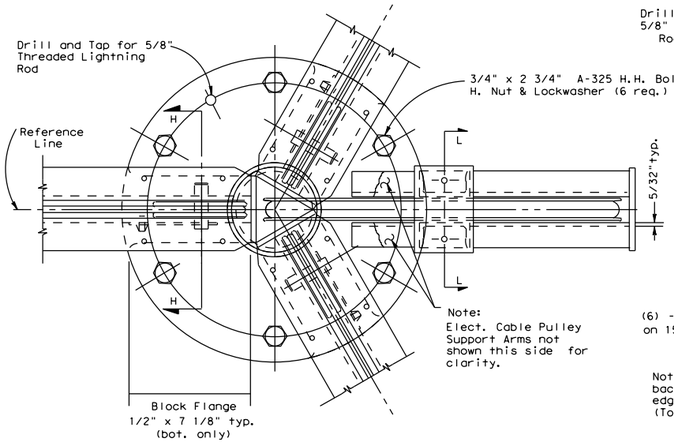
HIGH MAST ILLUMINATION DETAILS

HMID(1)-03

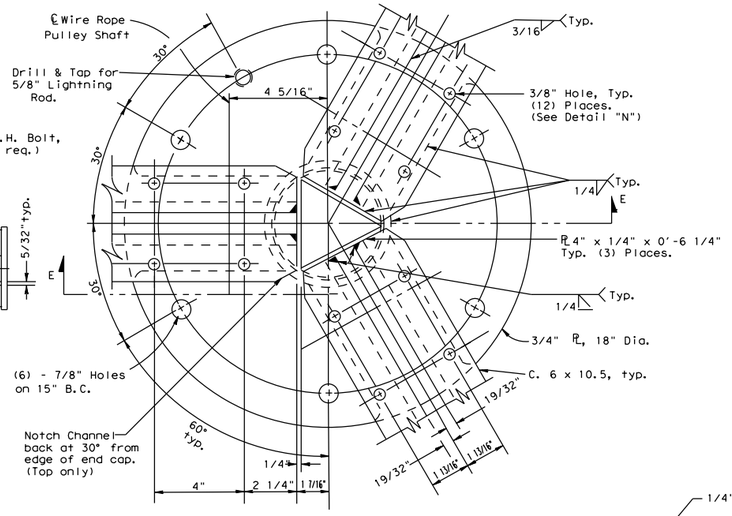
©TxDOT January 1986	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
REVISIONS 5-86, 4-87 10-14-87, 5-87, 4-96, 10-1-87	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		123

76A

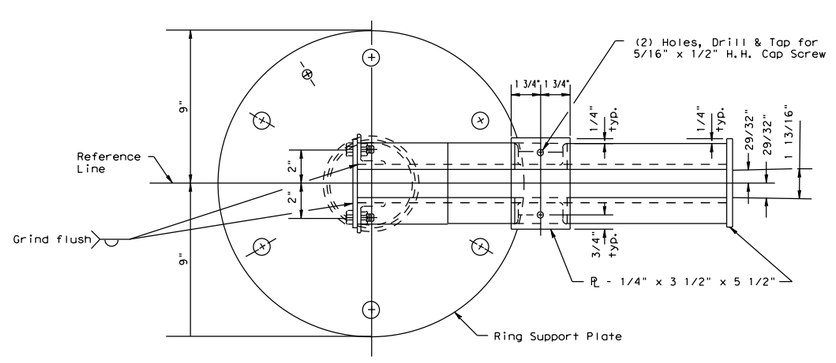
DATE: 3/18/2021 10:03:04 AM
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.2 - TxDOT ABL District TE\MB 573.2.3 Minor Intersection Studies\cad\sheets\US 380 & US 83\standards\hmid-



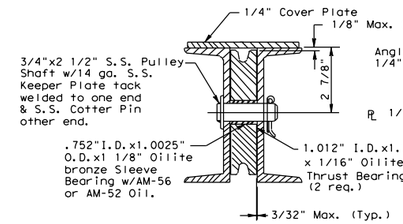
PLAN VIEW



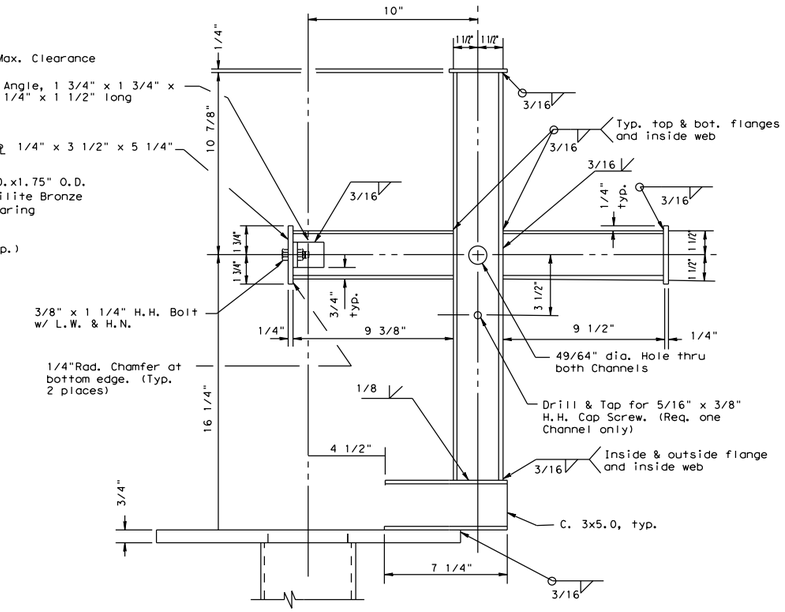
DETAIL "G"
TOP PLATE CONNECTION
(LESS ELECT. CABLE PULLEY SUPPORT)
(SEE DETAIL "L")



PLAN VIEW

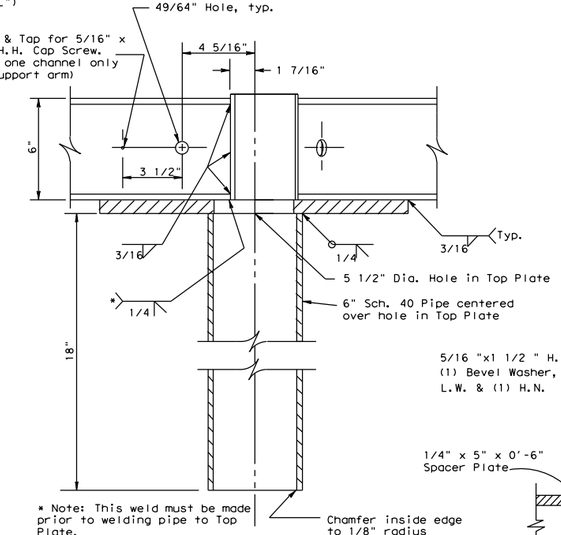


SECTION "H-H"
PULLEY MOUNTING FOR RING SUPPORT ARMS

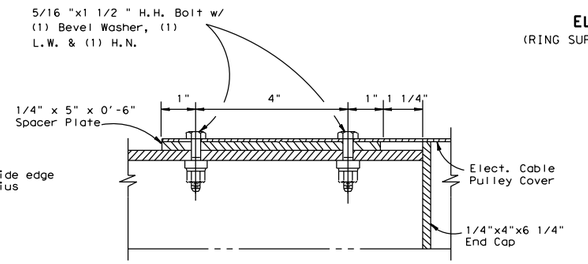


DETAIL "L"
ELECT. CABLE PULLEY SUPPORT
(RING SUPPORT ARMS NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY)

DETAIL "F"
RING SUPPORT ASSEMBLY
(NEAR SIDE SUPPORT ARM & ELECT. CABLE PULLEY COVER NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY)



SECTION "E - E"



DETAIL "N"

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

HIGH MAST ILLUMINATION DETAILS

HMID(2)-03

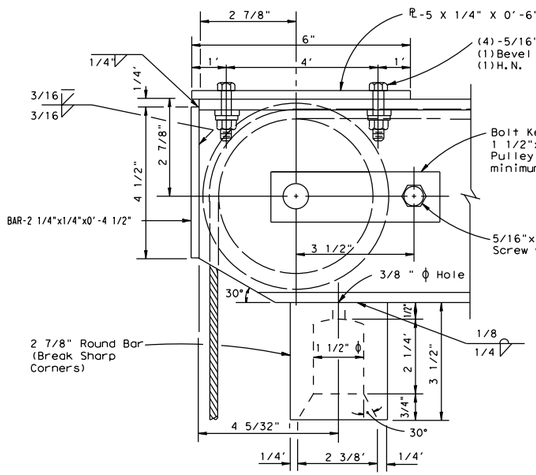
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS
4-86
5-86
5-87
12-87
4-96

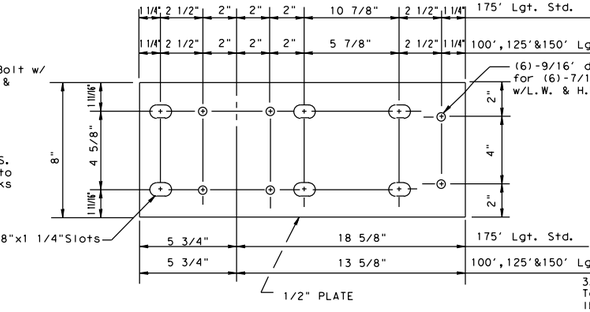
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		124

76B

DATE: 3/18/2021 10:03:05 AM
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.2 - TxDOT ABL District TE\MB 573.2.3 Minor Intersection Studies\cad\sheets\US 380 & US 83\standards\hmid-



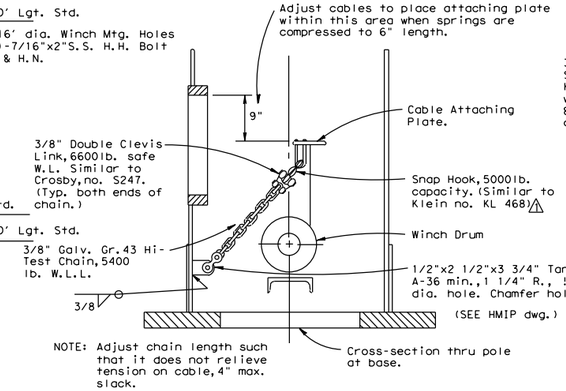
DETAIL "J"



DETAIL "V"

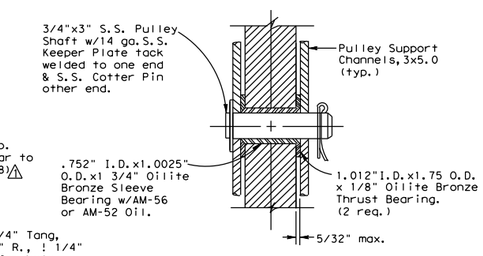
WINCH MOUNTING PLATE

NOTE: Dimensions may vary-Verify with winch manufacturer.



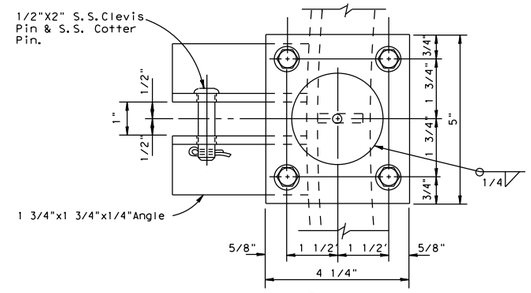
NOTE: Adjust chain length such that it does not relieve tension on cable, 4" max. slack.

SAFETY LANYARD DETAIL

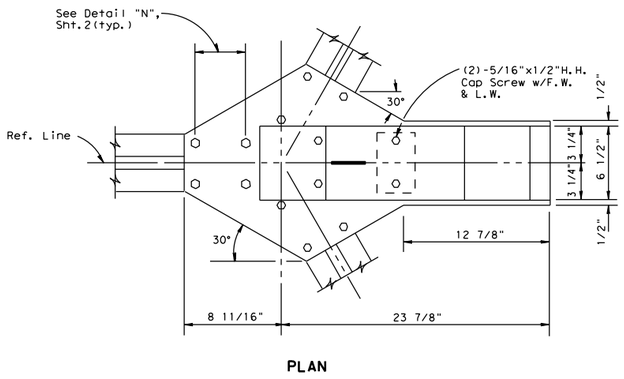


SECTION L-L

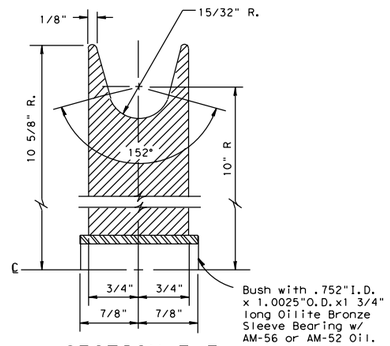
ELECTRICAL CABLE PULLEY MOUNTING



PLAN



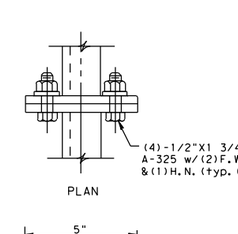
PLAN



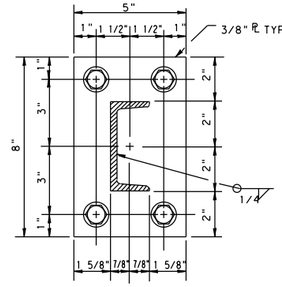
SECTION F-F

ELECTRICAL CABLE PULLEY

(Pulley material to be aluminum alloy, Type 356-T6 or equal)

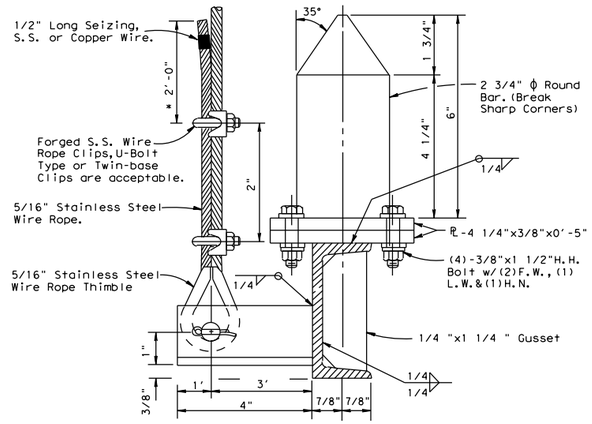


PLAN



DETAIL "H"

MOUNTING RING SPLICE PLATE

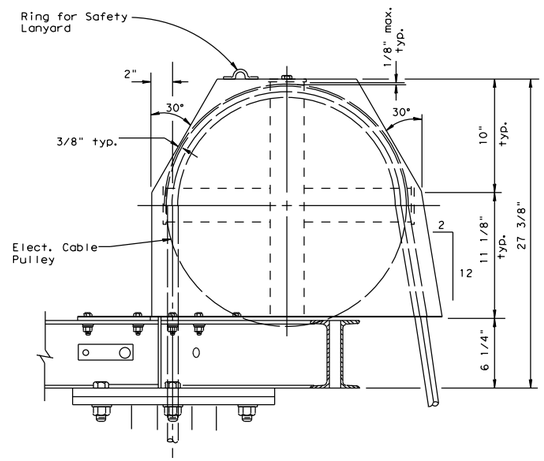


DETAIL "K'

MOUNTING RING CONNECTION & STABILIZER

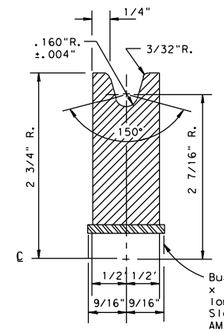
* EXTRA 2'-0" of wire cable to be attached to ring with SS Bands as directed by Engineer.

NOTE: Cover to be 14 ga. galv. sht. metal or 0.10" anodized aluminum sheet.



DETAIL "M"

COVER CAP ASSEMBLY



SECTION G-G

WIRE ROPE PULLEY

(Pulley material to be plated steel or Stainless Steel)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

HIGH MAST ILLUMINATION DETAILS

HMID(3)-03

REVISIONS
5-5-86
5-10-86 4-96
10-87
10-88

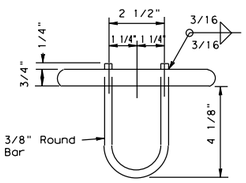
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC

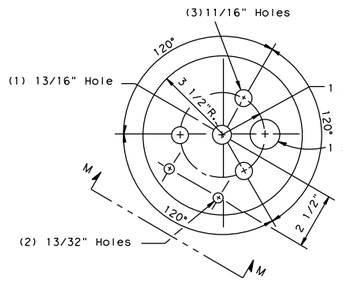
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
ABL	STONEWALL, ETC	125

76C

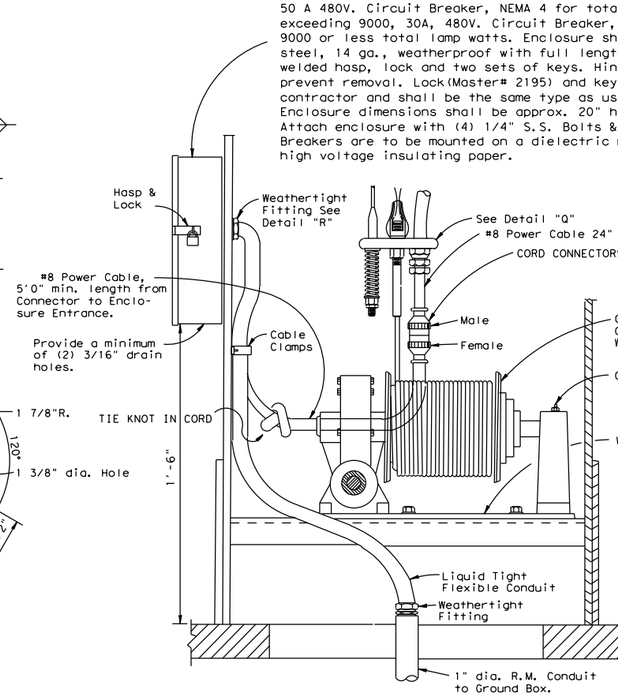
DATE: 3/18/2021 10:03:06 AM
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.2 - TxDOT ABL District TE\MB 573.2.3 Minor Intersection Studies\cad\sheets\US 380 & US 83\standards\hmid-



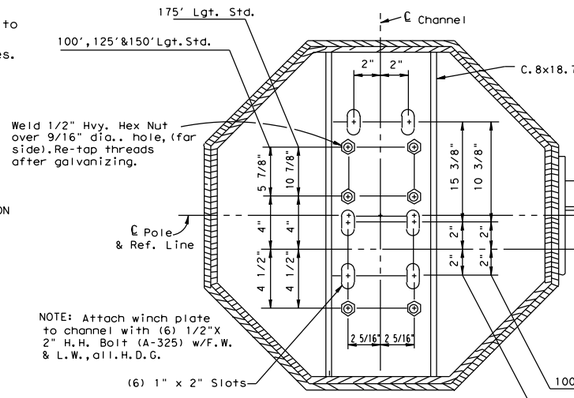
VIEW "M-M"



PLAN VIEW



SECTION J-J
(WINCH ASSEMBLY)



DETAIL "P"
(WINCH MOUNTING CHANNEL)
Dimensions may vary-Verify with winch manufacturer.

NOTE:
The drive train of the Power Drive Assembly between the driving motor and the winch shall be within two degrees of perfect alignment.

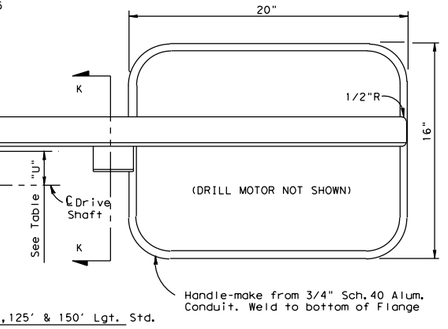
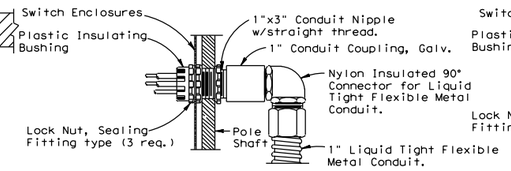
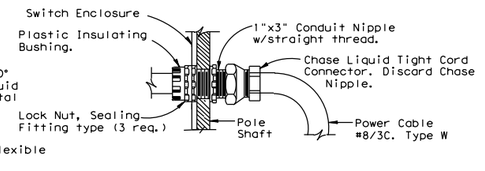


TABLE OF "U" DIMENSIONS

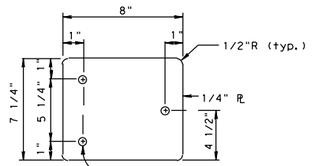
Pole Ht. Ft.	8 Sided 80 MPH	8 Sided 100 MPH	12 Sided 80 MPH	12 Sided 100 MPH
100	3 1/2"	3 1/2"	2 1/2"	2 1/2"
125	3 1/2"	3 1/2"	2 1/2"	2 1/2"
150	3 1/2"	3 1/2"	2 1/2"	2 1/2"
175	4 1/2"	4 1/2"	3 1/2"	3 1/2"



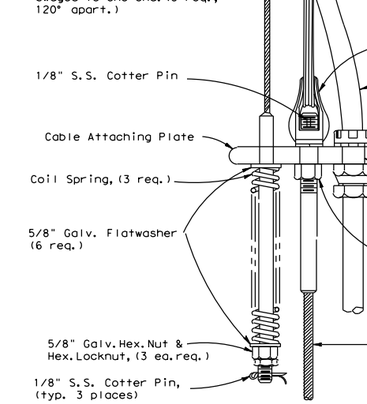
(POWER FEED FROM GROUND BOX)



(POWER OUT TO LIGHT RING)

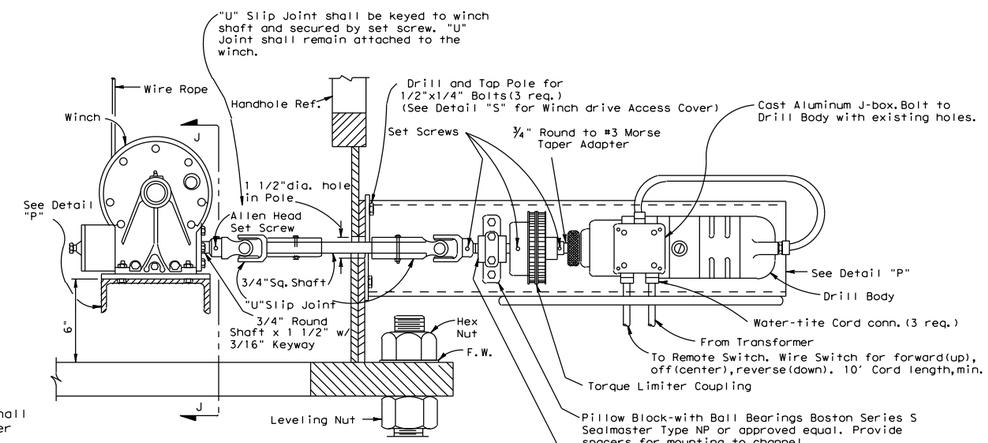


DETAIL "S"
(WINCH DRIVE ACCESS COVER)

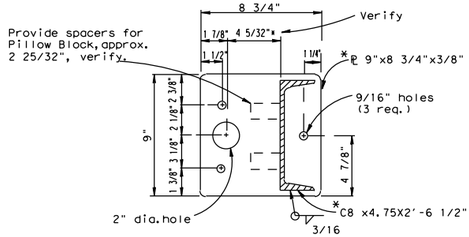


DETAIL "Q"
(CABLE ATTACHING PLATE)

NOTE: 3/8"Cable for this Project shall be 19x7 Rotation Resistant per Sheet 9.



POWER DRIVE ASSEMBLY



SECTION K-K
(DRILL MOTOR MOUNTING PLATE)
* Make from 6061-T6 Aluminum

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

HIGH MAST ILLUMINATION DETAILS

HMID(4)-03

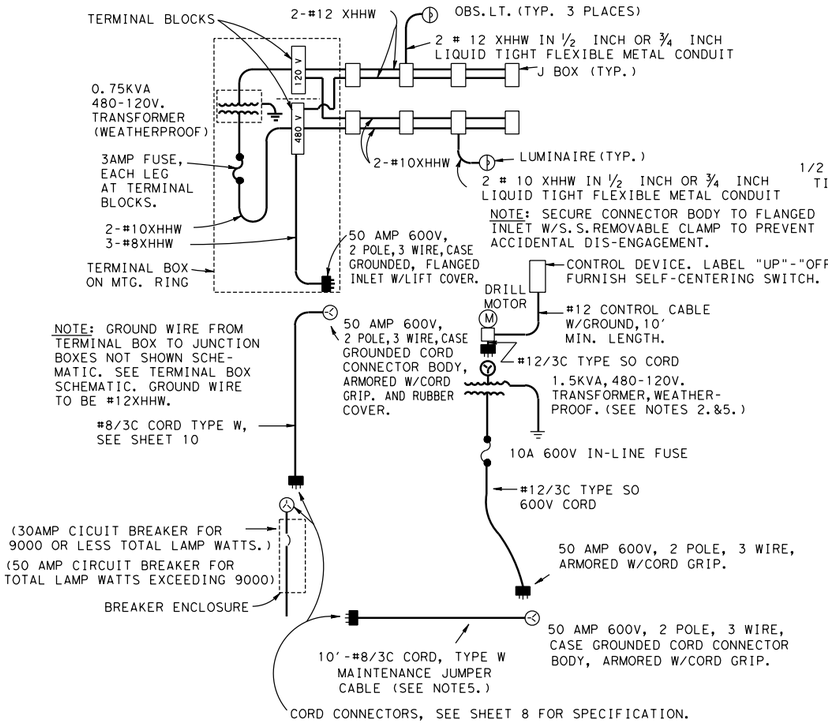
REVISIONS
4-86 5-86 12-3-86 12-8-86 12-87 4-89 10-93 4-96

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

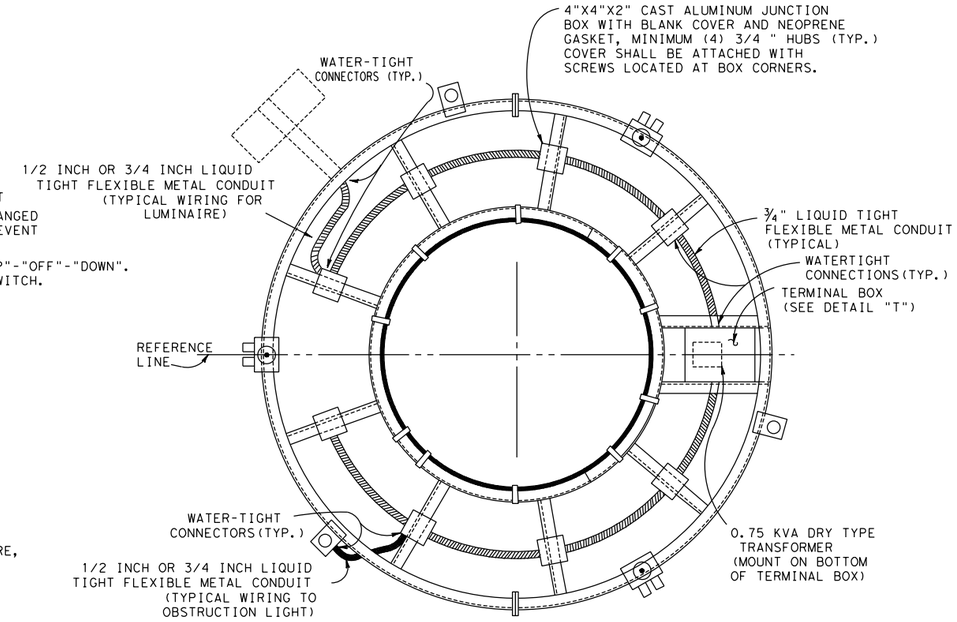
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		126

76D

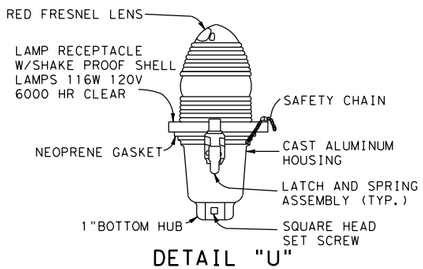
DATE: 3/18/2021 10:03:07 AM
FILE: S:\4,0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4,2.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.2 - TxDOT ABL District TE\MB 573.2.3 Minor Intersection Studies\cad\sheets\US 380 & US 83\standards\hmid-



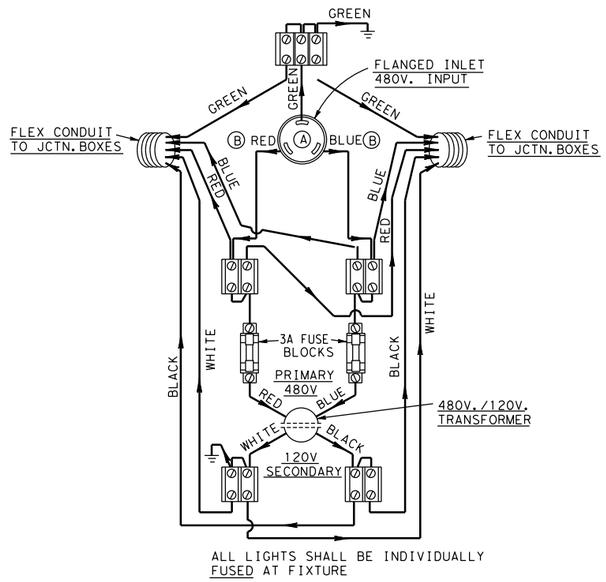
ONE-LINE SCHEMATIC



LIGHT MOUNTING RING



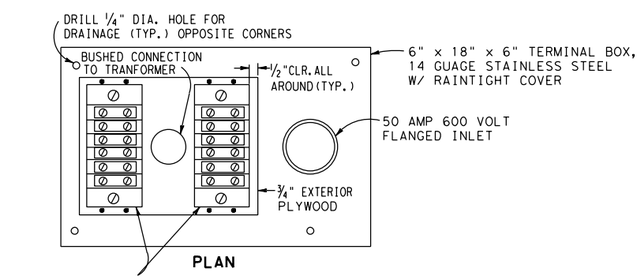
DETAIL "U"
(OBSTRUCTION LIGHT)



ALL LIGHTS SHALL BE INDIVIDUALLY FUSED AT FIXTURE

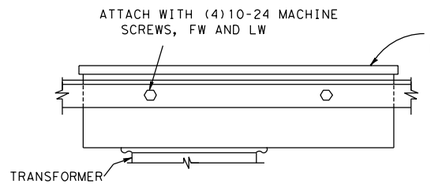
TERMINAL BOX SCHEMATIC

NOTES:
1. OBSTRUCTION LIGHTS COLOR CODE: FROM SECONDARY SIDE OF TRANSFORMER THROUGH-OUT-CIRCUIT TO SOCKET, WHITE-NEUTRAL, BLACK-LOAD.
2. POWER SUPPLY CORD TO FLANGED INLET: GREEN-GROUND, WHITE LINE, BLACK LINE. FROM FLANGED INLET Ⓐ TO TERMINAL BLOCKS: GREEN-GROUND, RED LINE, BLUE-LINE. FROM THERE ON ALL 480V. CIRCUIT WIRES TO BE RED AND BLUE TO JUNCTION BOXES.
3. WIRE SIZE FROM POWER SUPPLY TO TERMINAL BLOCKS SHALL BE #8 AWG-SEE Ⓑ.
4. WIRE SIZE FROM TERMINAL BLOCKS TO JUNCTION BOXES SHALL BE #12 AWG.
5. MOUNT TERMINAL BLOCKS ON ¾" EXTERIOR GRADE PLYWOOD.
6. FOR 2-WIRE, 480V. SERVICE, OMIT FUSE IN GROUNDED CONDUCTOR IN LEADS TO TRANSFORMER.



PLAN

600 VOLT TERMINAL BLOCKS



DETAIL "T"
(TERMINAL BOX)

NOTES:

1. PLUGS, CONNECTOR BODIES AND FLANGED INLETS AT CORD TO RING CONNECTION SHALL BE "TWIST LOCK" TYPE, 3-PRONG, RATED 50 AMPS AT 600V, AND 20 AMPS FOR 120 V. 50 AMP CONNECTORS SHALL BE 3 WIRE CASE GROUNDED, ARMORED, WITH CORD GRIP, 20 AMP CONNECTOR SHALL BE 3 WIRE GROUNDING WITH CORD GRIP, NEMA TYPE L5-20.
2. PROVIDE HANDLE ON 1.5KVA TRANSFORMER FOR PORTABILITY. (SEE ONE-LINE SCHEMATIC)
3. CIRCUIT BREAKERS SHALL BE ITE #E43B030 OR #E43B050, SQUARE "D" #FAL24030 S/N OR #FAL24050 S/N, OR EQUAL.
4. CONDUIT ENTRIES INTO TERMINAL BOX SHALL BE INTO THE SIDE OF THE BOX.
5. A MINIMUM OF ONE (1) MAINTENANCE JUMPER CABLE SHALL BE SUPPLIED FOR EACH PROJECT. SUPPLY ONE (1) PORTABLE TRANSFORMER FOR EACH POWER DRIVE UNIT REQUIRED FOR PROJECT.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

HIGH MAST ILLUMINATION DETAILS

HMID(5)-03

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

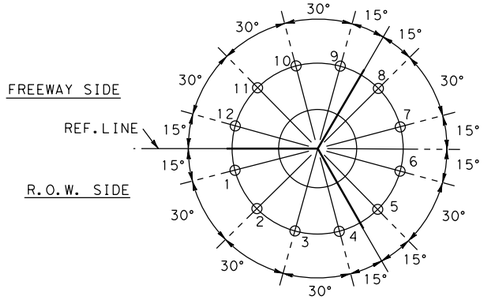
REVISIONS
6-87
11-87
10-88
10-93
4-96

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
ABL	STONEWALL, ETC	127

76E

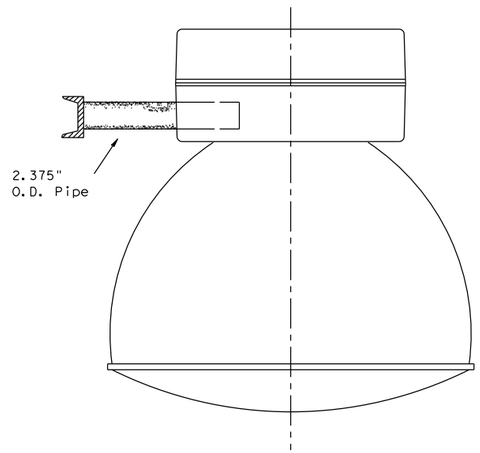
DATE: 3/18/2021 10:03:09 AM
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.2 - TxDOT ABL District TE\MB 573.2.3 Minor Intersection Studies\cad\sheets\US 380 & US 83\standards\hmid-



12-LIGHT SETTING

LUMINAIRE LOCATIONS

NOTE: AIRCRAFT OBSTRUCTION LIGHT LOCATIONS NOT SHOWN. THREE ARE REQUIRED LOCATED APPROX. 120° APART. LOCATIONS WILL VARY DEPENDENT ON THE LIGHT SETTING USED.

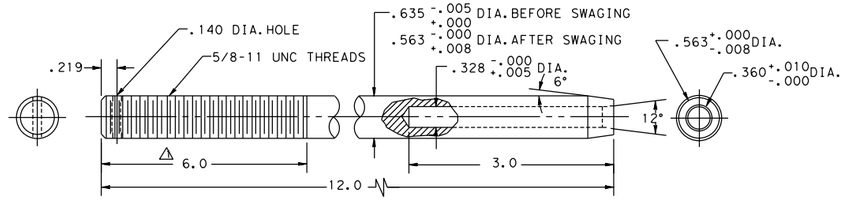


AREALIGHT MOUNTING ASSEMBLY
(SYMMETRIC AND ASYMMETRIC)

NOTES: IF ASYMMETRIC FIXTURES ARE USED, THE REFRACTORS SHALL BE ORIENTED TO PROPERLY ILLUMINATE THE ADJACENT ROADWAYS. ORIENTION SHALL BE AS SHOWN IN PLANS.

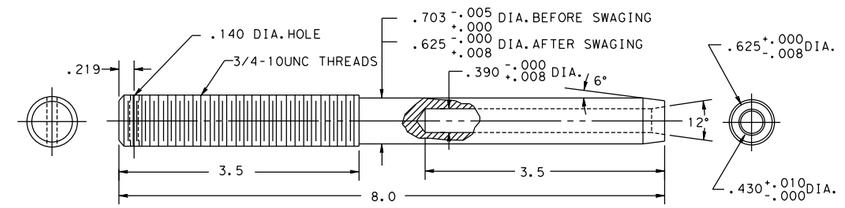
△1

NOTE: MIN. SWAGE LENGTH = 2.06
MAX. SWAGE LENGTH = 2.94



TERMINAL FOR 5/16 "WIRE ROPE
MATERIAL: STAINLESS STEEL, TYPE 303SE OR 304
WITH 115,000 P.S.I. MAX. ULTIMATE TENSILE STRENGH.

NOTE: MIN. SWAGE LENGTH = 3.12
MAX. SWAGE LENGTH = 3.44



TERMINAL FOR 3/8 "WIRE ROPE
MATERIAL: STAINLESS STEEL, TYPE 303SE OR 304
WITH 115,000 P.S.I. MAX. ULTIMATE TENSILE STRENGH.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. AFTER FINAL AIMING HAS BEEN COMPLETED AND APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER, FIXTURES MUST BE LOCKED IN POSITION. CONTRACTOR MUST SUBMIT PROPOSED LOCKING SCHEME WITH THE FIXTURE SUBMITTAL. (FLOODLIGHTS ONLY).

3/03 Revision

△1 Removed obsolete diagrams and updated drawings.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

HIGH MAST ILLUMINATION DETAILS

HMID(6)-03

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS
10-93
10-95
4-96
3-03

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
ABL	STONEWALL, ETC	128

76F

DATE: 3/18/2021 10:03:10 AM
FILE: S:\4,0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4,2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.2 - TxDOT ABL District TE\MB 573.2.3 Minor Intersection Studies\cad\sheets\US 380 & US 83\standards\hmid-

1. AREA LIGHTING (Bid under Item 614, "High Mast Illumination Assemblies")

A. Area lighting shall be symmetric or asymmetric, as shown on the descriptive code. The number and wattage of the fixtures on each pole shall be as shown on the lighting layouts. The lighting pattern for symmetric fixtures shall be IES Type V; for asymmetric fixtures, it shall be IES Type II, III, or IV.

B. All luminaires shall be pre-qualified before installation. A sample of each type of luminaire to be considered for pre-qualification shall be submitted to TXDOT's Traffic Operations Division - Traffic Engineering Section (TRF-TE).

Traffic Operations Division - TE
Texas Department of Transportation
125 East 11th Street
Austin, TX 78701-2483

Sample luminaires are non-returnable. A list of pre-qualified luminaires may be obtained by contacting TRF-TE. In addition, luminaires will be sampled and tested in accordance with Item 614. Luminaires that inconsistently pass testing or that are inconsistent with published photometric information will be removed from the pre-qualified list at the discretion of the Engineer. Once a fixture has been approved, no changes shall be made in any material or manufacturing methods without prior approval of the Department. Unapproved changes will result in rejection of all fixtures.

C. Symmetric and Asymmetric fixtures shall meet the following requirements unless otherwise approved by the Engineer:

1. Luminaire Construction

a) The luminaire housing shall be formed, cast or drawn from low copper aluminum and shall be free of cracks and excessive porosity. Formed aluminum shall have a minimum thickness of 0.090, and shall have all seams welded. The minimum thickness of cast parts shall be as approved by the Engineer. Nuts, screws, and washers shall be made of Type 316 stainless steel. The housing shall be marked with minimum 2" letters to indicate the photometric type as being either A, B, C, or S as specified. Marking shall be permanent and shall be by stencil or stick on labels similar to "wattage" label on cobra heads. Wattage label will not be required on high mast fixtures. The fixture housing shall be constructed separate from the fixture reflector.

b) Fixtures shall be natural aluminum in color or shall be painted gray.

c) The slipfitter shall securely attach the luminaire to the tenon on the ring assembly with a minimum of 2 bolts and clamp. A positive means of vertical adjustment shall be provided.

d) For optical assemblies with lenses, reflectors shall be polished aluminum with Alzak or equal coating and shall not be painted. The optic assembly shall be sealed. The lens shall be tempered glass or prismatic glass, either flat or sag. The optic assembly shall be provided with a resilient seamless or sonically welded silicone rubber gasket, and constructed so that a positive seal against weather and other contaminants will be maintained. The latches shall be stainless steel, spring loaded, and hand operated (2 latches minimum, 3 attachment points),and shall provide a positive means of maintaining closure of the luminaire.

e) For optical assemblies without lenses, optical assembly shall consist of an open ventilated borosilicate glass reflector. The reflecting prisms shall be protected from dirt depreciation by a spun on hermetically sealed aluminum cover. There shall be no glass lens/refractor on this optical assembly.

f) Asymmetric fixtures shall have field rotatable optics with accurate degree of rotation markings. Reflector shall have "house side" and "street side" markings.

g) The socket shell shall be nickel plated and shall be rigidly attached to a high grade porcelain mogul base, which shall extend and enclose the metal shell. A locking means shall be incorporated in the shell of the socket to positively resist the removal of the lamp. This locking means shall be a spring loaded center tip. Lamp socket shall be non-adjustable and shall be riveted, welded, or otherwise permanently installed. Lamps shall be held securely in the proper position with a lamp support.

h) The terminal block shall use nickel plated brass connectors.

i) Fixture weight including ballast shall not exceed 80 pounds, and effective projected area (EPA) shall not exceed 2.62 square feet.

j) The Contractor may be responsible for fixture testing costs. See TXDOT's "Manual of Testing Procedures," Chapter 11 - "Traffic Systems and Illumination," TEX-1110-T - "Sampling Lighting Assemblies," at http://manuals.dot.state.tx.us/dynaweb/.

2. Photometrics

a) The Contractor shall submit a computer generated light level array of the area to be lighted by high mast poles. All computer generated arrays shall have 400 watt fixtures derated to 40,000 lumens per lamp.

b) The Type "A" 400 watt asymmetric fixture shall be IES cutoff. The Department will use the measured photometric data of sampled fixtures to run the following tests on a computer simulation:

(1) When mounted in the level position, 50 ft. above the midpoint and 20 ft outside of either long side of a rectangular area measuring 340 ft. by 50 ft., the fixture shall pass the following tests:

(a) The fixture shall provide a measured minimum intensity of 0.15 horizontal foot-candles at any point on the surface of this area.

(b) The fixture shall provide a measured maximum to minimum light ratio, based on horizontal foot-candles, of less than 25.

(c) The fixture shall provide an average measured intensity of 0.6 horizontal foot-candles on the surface area.

(2) When mounted in the level position, 50 ft. above the midpoint and 20 ft outside of either long side of a rectangular area measuring 260 ft. by 30 ft., the fixture shall provide a measured minimum intensity of 0.30 horizontal foot-candles at any point on the surface of this area.

c) The Type "B" 400 watt asymmetric fixture shall be IES cutoff. The Department will use the measured photometric data of sampled fixtures to run the following tests on a computer simulation:

(1) When mounted in the level position, 50 ft. above the midpoint and 20 ft outside of either long side of a rectangular area measuring 260 ft. by 65 ft., the fixture shall pass the following tests:

(a) The fixture shall provide a measured minimum intensity of 0.15 horizontal foot-candles at any point on the surface of this area.

(b) The fixture shall provide a measured maximum to minimum light ratio, based on horizontal foot-candles, of less than 25.

(c) The fixture shall provide an average measured intensity of 0.6 horizontal foot-candles on the surface area.

(2) When mounted in the level position, 50 ft. above the midpoint and 20 ft outside of either long side of a rectangular area measuring 200 ft. by 40 ft., the fixture shall provide a measured minimum intensity of 0.30 horizontal foot-candles at any point on the surface of this area.

d) The Type "C" 400 watt asymmetric fixture shall be IES cutoff. The Department will use the measured photometric data of sampled fixtures to run the following tests on a computer simulation:

(1) When mounted in the level position, 50 ft. above the midpoint and 20 ft. outside of either long side of a rectangular area measuring 220 ft. by 80 ft., the fixture shall pass the following tests:

(a) The fixture shall provide a measured minimum intensity of 0.15 horizontal foot-candles at any point on the surface of this area.

(b) The fixture shall provide a measured maximum to minimum light ratio, based on horizontal foot-candles, of less than 25.

(c) The fixture shall provide an average measured intensity of 0.6 horizontal foot-candles on the surface area.

(2) When mounted in the level position, 50 ft. above the midpoint and 20 ft. outside of either long side of a rectangular area measuring 160 ft. by 50 ft., the fixture shall provide a measured minimum intensity of 0.30 horizontal foot-candles at any point on the surface of this area.

e) The Type "S" 400 watt Symmetric fixture shall be IES cutoff. The Department will use the measured photometric data of sampled fixtures to run the following tests on a computer simulation:

(1) When mounted in the level position at 50 foot mounting height, the fixture shall provide the minimum light levels as shown below:

(a) 0.15 horizontal foot-candles within a 130 foot radius.

(b) 0.30 horizontal foot-candles within a 100 foot radius.

(c) 0.50 horizontal foot-candles within a 60 foot radius.

3. Ballasts

a) All ballasts shall be isolated-winding lag-type magnetic regulators designed to operate 400 watt high pressure sodium lamps rated 480 volts. Ballasts shall be capable of starting lamps at an ambient temperature of -20 degrees F. Ballast wiring shall include a grounding terminal bonded to metal housing. Ballasts shall be fused with a 5 amp time-delay fuse in an insulated fuse holder. Fuse holders shall be internal to the housing. Ballast wiring to the terminal board shall be through a quick-disconnect plug. Windings shall be made from copper wire.

b) When the circuit voltage indicated on the plans is applied, the ballast input wattage during fluctuations of the test voltage of +10% and -10% shall not exceed 552 watts for a 400 watt HPS lamp.

3/03 Revision

1 Revised Area Lighting Requirements

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

HIGH MAST ILLUMINATION DETAILS

HMID(7)-03

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS
9-91
10-93
4-96
3-03

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
ABL	STONEWALL, ETC	129

76G

DATE: 3/18/2021 10:03:11 AM
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.2 - TxDOT ABL District TE\MB 573.2.3 Minor Intersection Studies\cad\sheets\US 380 & US 83\standards\hmid-

c) During fluctuation of the line voltage of +10% or -10%, the lamp wattage fluctuation shall not exceed a total of 20%. Ballast shall maintain lamp wattage between 280 and 475 watts for a 400 watt HPS lamp.

d) The power factor of any ballast when tested at the circuit voltage indicated in the plans shall not be less than 90% at any point in life. Ballast factor shall be between .95 and 1.0.

e) The electronic starting aid shall provide a starting pulse with an amplitude of 2500 volts minimum, 4000 volts maximum. The pulse width shall be a minimum of 0.8 microseconds at 2250 volts. The pulse shall occur when the open-circuit voltage is equal to or greater than 90 percent of peak open-circuit voltage. Pulse repetition rate shall be a minimum of one per cycle and pulse current shall be a minimum of 0.18 amperes. Electronic starting aids shall be replaceable without the use of tools. The starting aid shall discontinue to pulse when the lamp starts. Starter shall sense an inoperative or missing HPS lamp and automatically shut down luminaire to protect ballast after 10 minutes.

f) Ballasts shall permanently and clearly indicate the following: lamp type, catalog number, voltage rating, connection diagram, and manufacturer. Capacitors in all luminaires shall be non-PCB type.

4. Lamps

a) All lamps shall be new and of recent manufacture.

b) Lamps shall be high pressure sodium and shall meet ANSI C78 requirements. Lamps shall be the type that extinguish at the end of usable lamp life and remain extinguished without cycling. 400 watt lamps shall contain less than 4.0 mg of mercury. Lamps shall be lead free and shall pass the Federal Toxic Characteristic Leachate Procedure (TCLP). Lamp shall be Osram-Sylvania LU400/Eco Plus. No alternatives will be approved.

c) 400 watt high pressure sodium lamps shall have average initial lumens of 50000 and average rated life of 24000 hours.

⚠1 2. GENERAL

A. All material shall be in accordance with the applicable sections of the NEC. All conduit and conductors shall be in accordance with the materials and construction methods requirements of Items 618 and 620. Heat shrink tubing for use with cable grips and cable splicing shall meet the requirements of Item 620.

B. Where stainless steel bands are called for on the HMID sheets, stainless steel hose clamps may be provided. Stainless steel bands and stainless steel hose clamps shall be provided with stainless steel clips or stainless steel screws.

C. Obstruction Lights

1. When obstruction lights are required by layout sheets, summary sheets or general notes, the entire high mast assembly shall be controlled by an FAA approved photocell mounted inside the service enclosure. Ring mounted luminaires shall be controlled by up to 4 additional ring mounted photocells, with each photocell controlling up to 3 fixtures. Photocells shall meet the following requirements:

a) All photocells shall consist of a photoelectric cell, an internal lightning arrestor, and a relay or bimetallic switch mounted inside a weather proof enclosure with standard 3-prong twist lock photocell plug and receptacle. The enclosure shall be made of poly-acrylic with clear acrylic window. Enclosure chassis shall be molded thermosetting plastic. The photocell shall have an arrestor rated 2.0kV sparkover with 5000 amps follow-through. Relay or switch shall be time delay type with normally closed contacts. Photocell shall be rated a minimum of 1800 VA.

b) Service enclosure mounted photocell (FAA photocell) shall turn on at light levels below 35 foot-candles and off at levels above 58 foot-candles, in accordance with FAA requirements. This photocell shall be rated for operation at 240 volts. A permanent placard shall be installed on the inside of the service enclosure door to indicate that an FAA approved photocell is required.

c) High mast assembly ring mounted photocells (one foot-candle photocells) shall turn on at light levels below 1.0 (plus or minus 0.5) foot-candle, and shall turn off at 2 foot-candles higher than this level. These photocells shall be rated for operation at 480 volts. Photocells shall be mounted upright on the terminal box or on various junction boxes around the ring as approved by the Engineer. Conduit entries shall not be made into the top of the terminal box or junction boxes. The Contractor shall submit mounting details to the Engineer for approval.

2. When obstruction lights are not required, eliminate the 3 obstruction light fixtures, 3 mounting posts, 480/120 volt transformer, 120 volt wiring, and 3 mounting post support connections shown on detail "E", sheet 1.

D. The male cord connector on the lower end of the Type W cord running up the pole, the female cord connector for the Type W cord running to the circuit breaker enclosure and the male connector on the maintenance jumper shall meet the following or approved equal specifications:

1. Arrow Hart pin and sleeve watertight connectors UL listed, catalog numbers AH330C7W and AH330P6W.

2. Bryant watertight pin and sleeve connectors UL listed, catalog numbers 330C6W and 330P6W.

3. Hubble pin and sleeve connectors UL listed, catalog numbers HBL330C7W and HBL 330P7W.

4. The male connector for use with the Type W maintenance jumper shall be a pin and sleeve connector of one of the above types. The Contractor shall attach a 50 amp twist lock receptacle to the opposite end of the maintenance jumper to match the flange mounted plug on the ring and the portable transformer.

5. The Contractor shall make a brochure submittal on the cord connectors.

E. When shown on the plans, spill light shall be restricted to less than 0.15 horizontal footcandles.

F. The Contractor shall provide shop drawings for high mast illumination assemblies in accordance with this Item and Item 441. An Engineer licensed in the State of Texas shall seal the shop drawings.

3. TESTING

A. Fixtures, lamps and ballasts will be sampled and tested in accordance with the Department "Manual of Testing Procedures" except as noted in these specifications.

B. Ballasts and fixtures will be tested using a reference lamp.

C. The Department will bear the cost of all testing of equipment that complies with the specification requirements. However, the source of supply of fixtures and ballasts must be approved as required in Article 6.1 of the Standard Specifications. Such approval will be contingent on the supplier agreeing to bear the cost of testing any equipment that fails to comply with the specification requirements listed in this specification.

D. All other equipment will be tested in accordance with Item 614 of the Standard Specifications and Materials and Test Division Test Standards.

E. After High Mast Assembly has been completely assembled, the Engineer may require Contractor to fully lower and raise each high mast ring one time to demonstrate proper operation of the lowering mechanism, or may require the ring to be lowered for ring or fixture inspection. If any malfunction occurs, the problem shall be corrected at the Contractor's expense and the lowering test will be repeated.

4. MOUNTING RING AND SUPPORT ASSEMBLY

A. Ring and support assembly shall be fabricated from steel having a minimum yield strength of 36 KSI.

B. Cover assemblies, fittings and miscellaneous parts shall be as outlined on the plans.

C. All hardware shall be hot-dipped galvanized per ASTM A153 or shall be stainless steel, unless noted otherwise on the plans.

5. WINCH

A. Housing shall be high tensile strength die-cast silicon aluminum. Cable drum shall be fabricated from seamless steel tubing with stamped steel flanges and shall be hot-dipped galvanized. Drum shall have a minimum diameter of 4.5 inches. Drum shall be keyed to drum shaft. Drum and flanges shall be sized so that, when the fixture mounting ring is in the raised position, the cable including one full layer will fill the drum to no more than two-thirds of full capacity. Drum shaft shall be ground from stainless steel and mounted on lubricated bronze bearings with seals. Wormgear shall be made of nickel-bronze and worm shaft shall be high-strength stress-proofed steel, ground and polished and supported by tapered roller bearings.

B. Gear ratio shall be 36:1 with safe hoisting capacity of not less than 4000 pounds.

C. Winch shall incorporate adjustable automatic brake to assure positive load suspension. Brake shall be multiple disc with friction plates running in oil bath and one-direction clutch which operates only when load is suspended or lowered. Winch shall not have throw-out clutch.

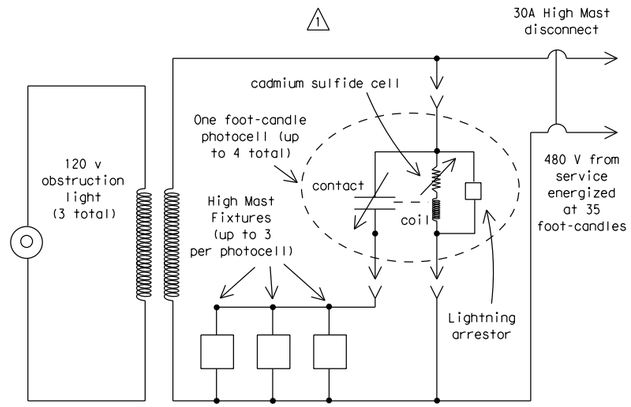
D. Any winch that is operated without oil shall be considered damaged and shall be replace by the contractor at the contractor's expense.

⚠2 6. WIRE ROPE AND TERMINALS

A. 5/16 and 3/8 wire rope shall be 19x7 Rotation Resistant IWRC stainless steel. 19x7 rotation resistant wire rope shall meet the construction requirements of Fed. Spec. RR-W-410D, Type IV, class 2, modified for stainless steel with a nominal breaking strength of 11,100 lbs. All wire rope shall be pre-formed and factory lubricated. Wire rope shall meet the requirements of the applicable specification except where modified by this specification. Quality Assurance testing shall be the responsibility of the manufacturer and shall meet recognized wire rope industry standards. No special tensile or torsion testing will be required. Mill Test Reports shall be furnished.

B. Winch cable shall be of sufficient length to leave a minimum of one full layer of cable on the drum when the fixture mounting ring is in the full down position.

C. Wire rope terminals shall be stainless steel, solid stud type as shown on Sheet 7. All terminals shall be drilled for cotter pin. Material to be 303 SE or 304 stainless steel with a maximum tensile strength of 115,000 p.s.i. Mill Test Reports shall be furnished.



One foot-candle photocell keeps High Mast fixtures
off when FAA photocell energizes
circuit at 35 foot-candles. Fixtures
come on when sun goes down at 1 foot-candle.

One Foot-candle Photocell Schematic

Use on ring when obstruction lights are installed
and FAA photocell is installed in electrical service.

3/03 Revision

⚠1 Revised General requirements; add diagram

⚠2 Revised Wire Rope and Terminals

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

HIGH MAST ILLUMINATION DETAILS

HMID(8)-03

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS: 4-89, 10-93, 4-96, 3-03

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		130

76H

D. All terminals shall be proof-tested by the manufacturer to 40% of rated strength of the wire rope. Each terminal shall be identified by manufacturer's logo permanently incised on terminal. Manufacturer shall furnish certification of tests. Contractor shall also furnish one sample of each size of terminal with 5 ft. of wire rope for load tests by the State. Samples tested must withstand test load not less than 100% of rated breaking strength of wire rope. If sample fails test, all terminals of same size will be rejected.

E. Wire rope shall be delivered from the manufacturer on a reel.

7. SPRINGS

A. Provide three steel springs as shown on plans.

B. Springs shall have an uncompressed length of approximately 8 inches and shall compress 3 inches under 700-pound load.

C. Springs shall contain approximately 19 total coils with ID of 0.875 and OD of 1.375 inches. Ends shall be closed and ground. Springs shall be zinc-plated.

D. Springs shall be made from 1/4" diameter oil-tempered MB Steel treated for overstress. Springs shall not develop permanent set from 3-inch compression.

8. ELECTRICAL POWER CABLE

A. Power cable shall be No. 8 AWG three-conductor round Type W, rated 90 degrees C, 600 volt or 2000 volt. Each conductor shall be tinned copper and shall consist of 133 strands. Insulation shall be ethylene propylene rubber. Jacket shall be chlorosulfonated polyethylene (CSPE), with glass fiber or nylon reinforcing mesh between two layers of CSPE. Nominal diameter shall be 0.91". Filler shall be rubber compound or other approved non-hygroscopic compound. Jacket shall be Hypalon Power Flex 90, with no substitutions allowed.

9. POWER DRIVE ASSEMBLY (ONE ONLY THIS CONTRACT UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON THE PLANS)

A. Drive Motor

1. Drive motor shall be 1-1/4" heavy-duty reversible portable electric drill modified as shown on plans.

2. Shall have a minimum of 6 radial ball bearings, one thrust bearing, and one needle bearing.

3. Shall have No. 3 Morse Taper socket.

4. Shall be designed for 115 volt 60 Hertz single phase operation 250 RPM at no load.

5. Shall be designed for continuous rated duty of 160 RPM and 15 amperes at 115 volts with delivery of 33-pound-feet of torque. Drill motor to be operated only at low speed range. (i.e. 150 to 160 RPM)

6. Shall develop 240 pound-feet of torque at stalled rotor condition.

B. Torque Limiter Coupling

1. Torque limiter coupling shall consist of standard torque limiter with Type A sprocket center member coupled to a Type B sprocket by an ASA double strand roller chain. Type A sprocket shall be chrome-plated.

2. Coupling shall have torque capacity minimum of 15 pound-feet and a maximum of 55 pound-feet.

3. Limiter section of coupling shall consist of integral hub and pressure plate, two friction facings, sintered iron bushing, pilot plate, disk spring, lock washer and hex adjustment nut. All major components except spring and friction facings shall be cadmium-plated with dichromate treatment.

4. Type A center sprocket shall have ground face (63 micro-inch) and shall be run-in for 4 minutes at approximately 60 RPM at a torque setting 70% to 80% of spring rating. Contractor shall provide written certification that run-in has been accomplished.

5. The torque limiter coupling shall, after run-in, be set to a torque limit of 35 pound-feet or as directed by the Engineer. The proper setting of the coupling shall be demonstrated to the Engineer.

C. Universal Joints

1. Shall be slip-type with 4-inch barrel. A grease fitting shall be so located in the spider that all caps and needle bearings may be adequately serviced. The assembly shall be disassembled and zinc-plated, then reassembled and properly lubricated.

2. Shall have a minimum torque rating of 1270 inch-pounds at 200 RPM.

3. Shall have set screw and keyed coupling as shown on plans.

⚠1

10. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

A. Fabrication

1. Fabrication and welding shall be in accordance with Item 441, "Steel Structures".

2. All holes supporting pulley shafts shall be drilled (not punched) prior to galvanizing.

3. All component parts shall be galvanized where galvanizing is applicable, after fabrication.

4. Galvanizing on all parts which have become scratched, chipped or otherwise damaged shall be thoroughly cleaned and the cleaned area painted with two coats of zinc dust-zinc oxide paint conforming to the requirements of repair compounds meeting Federal Specification TT-P-641 b.

5. Mounting rings and ring support assemblies shall be fabricated with the use of jigs that have been inspected and approved by Material and Test Division personnel prior to their usage.

6. The fabricator shall submit his proposed welding procedures in accordance with Item 441, "Steel Structures".

B. Installing Wire Rope

1. Extreme care shall be used to prevent wire rope from kinking, nicking, or from sustaining other damage during installation. Rope shall not be installed by pulling from flat coil, but shall be carefully unrolled its full length or placed on a horizontal axis and unreeled according to wire rope industry standards.

2. For right lay rope, the rope shall be attached to the drum on the end opposite the winch gear train, and wound on drum so that the free end of the rope comes off the backside of the drum during normal operation of the winch. Rope must be unreeled carefully as stated above. Care must be taken to insure that all layers lay full and tight on drum.

3. Installation of all wire rope shall be accomplished only under direct supervision of the Engineer or his authorized representative. Contractor shall not remove wire rope from manufacturer's reel until authorized by the Engineer. Installation of wire rope on winch shall be in accordance with the above and accepted industry practice. Installation of the three hoist cables shall be made from the top end of the pole and as directed by the Engineer or his representative.

C. Installing Wire Rope Clips

1. Turn back approx. 2' 3" of rope, measured from the top of thimble. Apply seizing to pigtail end of wire rope prior to cutting to length. See detail "K", Sheet 3. Apply first clip approx. 3" from the dead end of the wire rope with U-bolt over dead end and live end in clip saddle. Tighten nuts evenly to 30 pound-feet of torque, or as recommended by manufacturer.

2. Install second clip as near loop as possible, take out slack and torque nuts evenly to 30 pound-feet or as recommended by manufacturer.

3. After final erection and assembly of the pole and high mast assembly, retighten nuts to required torque.

D. Installing Light Ring and Luminaires

1. Prior to mounting luminaires to the light ring, Contractor shall ensure the ring is level. Luminaires shall be mounted level on the light ring. Luminaires shall be oriented as shown on plans.

3/03 Revision

⚠1 Revised Construction Methods.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

HIGH MAST ILLUMINATION DETAILS

HMID(9)-03

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS: 10-93, 10-95, 4-96, 3-03

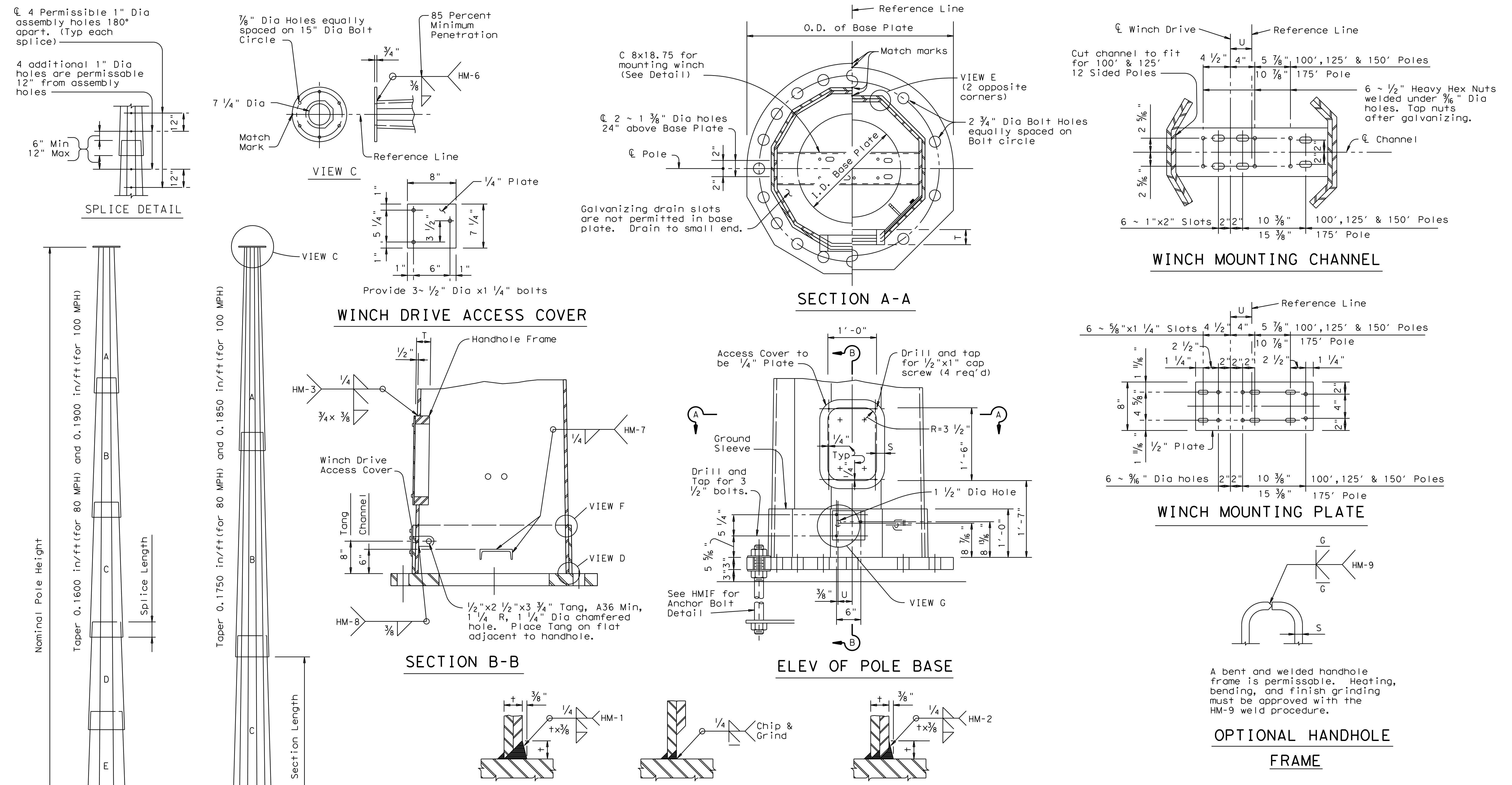
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC

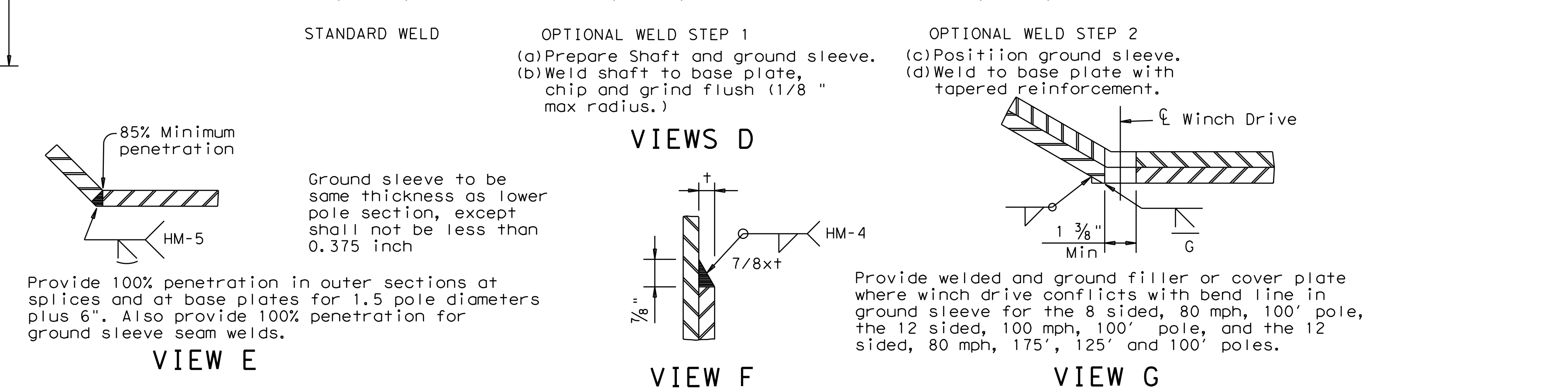
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
ABL	STONEWALL, ETC	131

761

DATE: 3/18/2021 10:03:12 AM
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.2 - TxDOT ABL District TE\MB 573.2.3 Minor Intersection Studies\cad\sheets\US 380 & US 83\standards\hmid-

DATE: 3/18/2021 10:03:15 AM


℄ 4 Permissible 1" Dia assembly holes 180° apart. (Typ each splice)
4 additional 1" Dia holes are permissable 12" from assembly holes
6" Min 12" Max
12"
SPLICE DETAIL
⅞" Dia Holes equally spaced on 15" Dia Bolt Circle
85 Percent Minimum Penetration
¾"
HM-6
⅜
7 ¼" Dia
Match Mark
Reference Line
VIEW C
8"
¼" Plate
5 ¼"
3 ½"
7 ¼"
1"
6"
Provide 3~ ½" Dia x1 ¼" bolts
WINCH DRIVE ACCESS COVER
Reference Line
O.D. of Base Plate
Match marks
C 8x18.75 for mounting winch (See Detail)
VIEW E (2 opposite corners)
℄ 2 ~ 1 ⅜" Dia holes 24" above Base Plate
2 ¾" Dia Bolt Holes equally spaced on Bolt circle
℄ Pole
I.D. Base Plate
Galvanizing drain slots are not permitted in base plate. Drain to small end.
T
SECTION A-A
℄ Winch Drive
Reference Line
U
Cut channel to fit for 100' & 125' 12 Sided Poles
4 ½" 4" 5 ⅞" 100',125' & 150' Poles
10 ⅞" 175' Pole
6 ~ ½" Heavy Hex Nuts welded under 9/16" Dia holes. Tap nuts after galvanizing.
2 5/16"
℄ Channel
6 ~ 1"x2" Slots 2" 2" 10 ⅜" 100',125' & 150' Poles
15 ⅜" 175' Pole
WINCH MOUNTING CHANNEL
Reference Line
6 ~ ⅝"x1 ¼" Slots 4 ½" 4" 5 ⅞" 100',125' & 150' Poles
10 ⅞" 175' Pole
2 ½"
1 ¼"
8"
4 ⅝"
1 11/16"
½" Plate
6 ~ 9/16" Dia holes 2" 2" 10 ⅜" 100',125' & 150' Poles
15 ⅜" 175' Pole
WINCH MOUNTING PLATE
Nominal Pole Height
Taper 0.1600 in/ft(for 80 MPH) and 0.1900 in/ft(for 100 MPH)
Splice Length
A
B
C
D
E
F
VIEW C
Taper 0.1750 in/ft(for 80 MPH) and 0.1850 in/ft(for 100 MPH)
Section Length
8 SIDED
12 SIDED
POLE ELEVATIONS
(Showing 175 Ft Poles)
T
½"
Handhole Frame
HM-3
¼
¾× ⅜
HM-7
Winch Drive Access Cover
Tang
Channel
VIEW F
VIEW D
8"
6"
HM-8
⅜
½"x2 ½"x3 ¾" Tang, A36 Min, 1 ¼ R, 1 ¼" Dia chamfered hole. Place Tang on flat adjacent to handhole.
SECTION B-B
1'-0"
Access Cover to be ¼" Plate
Drill and tap for ½"x1" cap screw (4 req'd)
Ground Sleeve
R=3 ½"
Typ
S
1'-6"
Drill and Tap for 3 ½" bolts.
1 ½" Dia Hole
5 ¼"
5 5/16"
3"
7/16"
8 13/16"
1'-0"
1'-7"
See HMIF for Anchor Bolt Detail
⅜"
U
6"
VIEW G
ELEV OF POLE BASE
G
HM-9
S
A bent and welded handhole frame is permissable. Heating, bending, and finish grinding must be approved with the HM-9 weld procedure.
OPTIONAL HANDHOLE FRAME
⅜"
¼
HM-1
t×⅜
t
STANDARD WELD
Chip & Grind
OPTIONAL WELD STEP 1
(a)Prepare Shaft and ground sleeve.
(b)Weld shaft to base plate, chip and grind flush (1/8 " max radius.)
HM-2
OPTIONAL WELD STEP 2
(c)Positiion ground sleeve.
(d)Weld to base plate with tapered reinforcement.
VIEWS D


85% Minimum penetration
HM-5
Ground sleeve to be same thickness as lower pole section, except shall not be less than 0.375 inch
Provide 100% penetration in outer sections at splices and at base plates for 1.5 pole diameters plus 6". Also provide 100% penetration for ground sleeve seam welds.
VIEW E
HM-4
7/8×t
⅞"
VIEW F
℄ Winch Drive
1 ⅜" Min
G
Provide welded and ground filler or cover plate where winch drive conflicts with bend line in ground sleeve for the 8 sided, 80 mph, 100' pole, the 12 sided, 100 mph, 100' pole, and the 12 sided, 80 mph, 175', 125' and 100' poles.
VIEW G

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

HIGH MAST ILLUMINATION POLES 100' - 125' - 150' - 175'

HMIP(1)-16

FILE: hmip-16.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT August 1995	CONT 0032	SECT 07	JOB 036, ETC	HIGHWAY US 83, ETC
REVISIONS 5-98 8-16	DIST ABL		COUNTY STONEWALL, ETC	SHEET NO. 132

77A

TABLE OF VARIABLE POLE DIMENSIONS

Design	Ht (ft)	Section	8 SIDED POLE Diameter (Inches) Bottom	8 SIDED POLE Diameter (Inches) Top	8 SIDED POLE Thickness (inches)	8 SIDED POLE Length (feet)	8 SIDED POLE Splice (inches)	12 SIDED POLE Diameter (Inches) Bottom	12 SIDED POLE Diameter (Inches) Top	12 SIDED POLE Thickness (inches)	12 SIDED POLE Length (feet)	12 SIDED POLE Splice (inches)
80 MPH DESIGNS	175	A	13.083	7.750	.250	33.33	19	16.792	7.750	.250	51.67	24
		B	17.792	12.205	.375	34.92	25	24.858	15.817	.313	51.67	36
		C	22.250	16.583	.375	35.42	32	32.625	23.583	.313	51.67	48
		D	25.375	20.948	.438	27.67	36	36.250	31.175	.375	29.00	~
		E	28.375	23.895	.500	28.00	41					
		F	31.250	26.703	.500	28.42	~					
	150	A	13.083	7.750	.250	33.33	19	16.792	7.750	.250	51.67	24
		B	17.792	12.205	.375	34.92	25	24.858	15.817	.313	51.67	36
		C	22.250	16.583	.375	35.42	32	32.625	23.583	.313	51.67	~
		D	25.375	20.948	.438	27.67	36					
		E	28.375	23.895	.500	28.00	~					
	125	A	13.083	7.750	.250	33.33	19	16.792	7.750	.250	51.67	24
		B	17.792	12.205	.375	34.92	25	24.858	15.817	.313	51.67	36
		C	22.250	16.583	.375	35.67	32	28.250	23.583	.313	26.67	~
		D	25.375	20.948	.438	27.67	~					
	100	A	13.083	7.750	.250	33.33	19	16.792	7.750	.250	51.67	24
		B	17.792	12.205	.375	34.67	25	24.625	15.817	.313	50.33	~
		C	22.250	16.583	.375	35.67	~					
100 MPH DESIGNS	175	A	14.208	7.875	.313	33.33	20	17.433	7.875	.375	51.67	25
		B	19.792	13.142	.375	35.00	28	25.747	16.173	.438	51.75	37
		C	25.250	18.473	.438	35.67	36	33.750	24.176	.438	51.75	49
		D	29.000	23.680	.500	28.00	42	37.375	31.995	.500	29.08	~
		E	32.625	27.210	.563	28.50	47					
		F	36.125	30.631	.563	28.92	~					
	150	A	14.208	7.875	.313	33.33	20	17.433	7.875	.375	51.67	25
		B	19.792	13.142	.375	35.00	28	25.747	16.173	.438	51.75	37
		C	25.250	18.473	.438	35.67	36	33.750	24.176	.438	51.75	~
		D	29.00	23.680	.500	28.00	42					
		E	32.625	27.210	.563	28.50	~					
	125	A	14.208	7.785	.313	33.33	20	17.433	7.875	.375	51.67	25
		B	19.792	13.142	.375	35.00	28	25.747	16.173	.438	51.75	37
		C	25.250	18.473	.438	35.67	36	29.125	24.176	,438	26.75	~
		D	29.00	23.680	.500	28.00	~					
	100	A	14.208	7,875	.313	33.33	20	17.433	7.875	.375	51.67	25
		B	19.792	13.142	.375	35.00	28	25.500	16.173	.375	50.42	~
		C	25.250	18.473	.438	35.67	~					

Diameters are measured across the flats.

TABLE OF VARIABLE BASE DIMENSIONS

Design	Ht (ft)	O.D. (inches)	I.D. (inches)	Bolt Cir (inches)	No. Bolts	S (inches)	T (inches)	U (inches)
80 MPH DESIGNS	8 SIDED POLE							
	175'	47	22	41	16	2.00	3.75	4.50
	150'	44	18	38	12	2.00	4.00	3.50
	125'	41	16	35	8	2.00	4.50	3.50
	100'	37	14	31	6	2.00	5.00	3.50
	12 SIDED POLE							
	175'	50	24	44	12	1.75	3.50	3.50
	150'	47	22	41	10	1.75	3.50	2.50
	125'	42	18	36	8	1.75	3.75	2.50
	100'	38	13	32	6	1.75	4.00	2.50
100 MPH DESIGNS	8 SIDED POLE							
	175'	52	27	46	20	1.75	3.50	4.50
	150'	49	23	43	16	1.75	4.00	3.50
	125'	45	21	39	12	1.75	4.50	3.50
	100'	40	17	34	10	1.75	4.50	3.50
	12 SIDED POLE							
	175'	52	27	46	16	1.75	3.25	3.50
	150'	50	25	44	12	1.75	3.50	2.50
	125'	46	22	40	10	1.75	3.75	2.50
	100'	42	19	36	6	1.75	4.00	2.50

NOTE: Base Plate may be round or with 8 or 12 equal segments matching the pole.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Design conforms to AASHTO 1994 Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaries, and Traffic Signals and Interim Revisions thereto. The Design Wind Speed is 80 mph or 100 mph.
2. The required design height and wind speed shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.
3. Each pole section, top flange plate and base plate shall be permanently marked on the reference line. The required mark locations are shown on the baseplate, top plate, and foundation plan details. These marks shall be used in pole assembly and erection alignment. The reference line and anchor bolt orientation shall be parallel to roadway centerline unless otherwise shown on Lighting Layouts.

MATERIALS

Polygonal Shafts Ground Sleeves	ASTM A709 Grade 50 A572 Grade 50 (1) (2)
Base Plate and Handhole Frame	ASTM A709 Grade 50 A572 Grade 50 (1) A633 Grade C (1)
Miscellaneous Steel	ASTM A36 or equal

(1) ASTM A572 and A633 may have higher yield strength but shall not have less elongation than the grade indicated.

(2) The silicon content of all steel shall be controlled to ensure high quality galvanizing and to avoid discoloration.

DATE: 3/18/2021 10:03:16 AM
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573 [illegible]

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

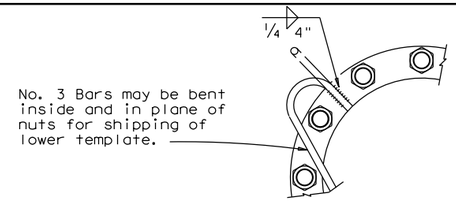
HIGH MAST ILLUMINATION POLES 100' - 125' - 150' - 175'

HMIP(2)-16

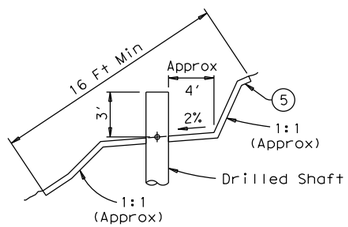
FILE: hmip-16.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT August 1995	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 5-98 8-16	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	ABL		STONEWALL, ETC	133

77B

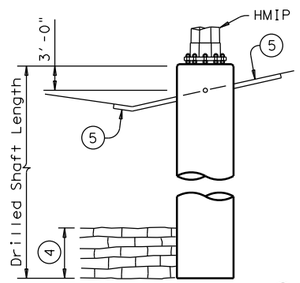
DATE: 3/18/2021 10:03:17 AM
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.2 - TxDOT ABL District TE\MB 573.2.3 Minor Intersection Studies\cad\sheets\US 380 & US 83\standards\hmif98.dgn



ANCHOR BOLT TEMPLATES

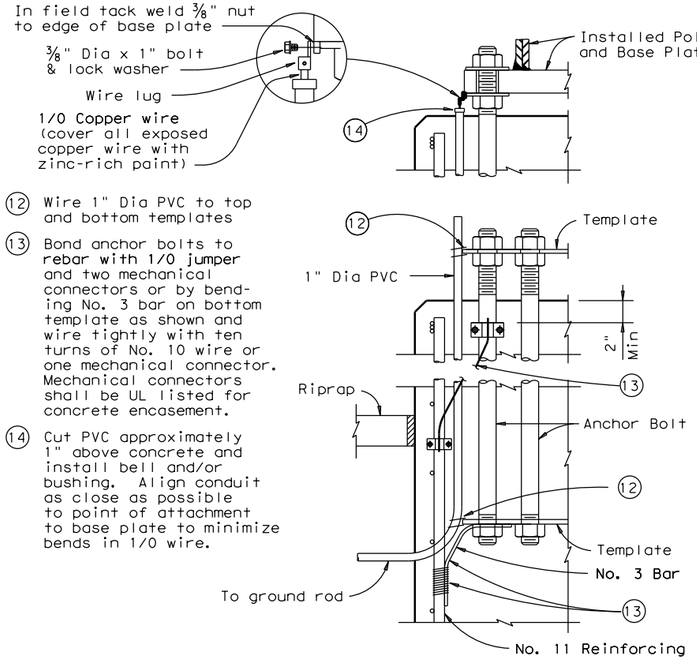


RIPRAP ON SLOPES



(5) Match slope of finished ground if slope is less than approx 4 to 1. For steeper slopes, bench to provide work area with approx 2 % slope around pole base. Other configurations may be shown elsewhere on the plans.

(4) If rock is encountered, the Drilled Shaft shall extend a minimum of two diameters into solid rock.

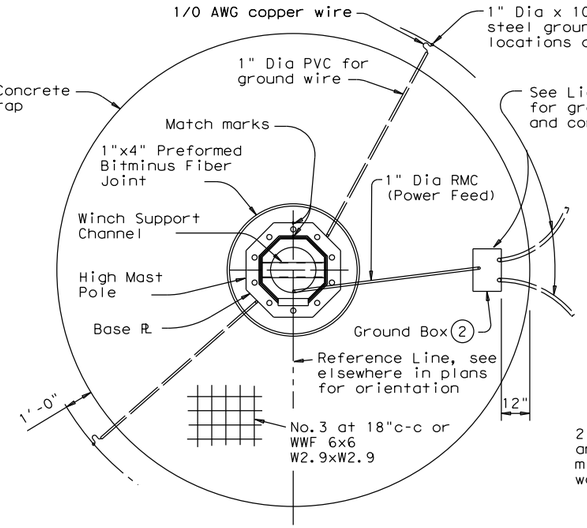


(12) Wire 1" Dia PVC to top and bottom templates

(13) Bond anchor bolts to rebar with 1/0 jumper and two mechanical connectors or by bending No. 3 bar on bottom template as shown and wire tightly with ten turns of No. 10 wire or one mechanical connector. Mechanical connectors shall be UL listed for concrete encasement.

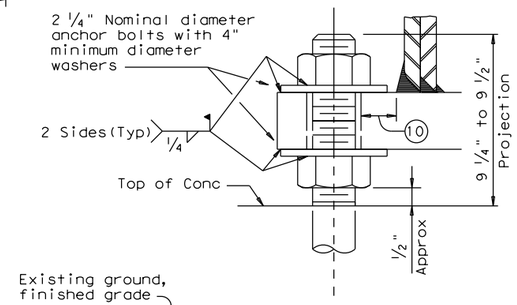
(14) Cut PVC approximately 1" above concrete and install bell and/or bushing. Align conduit as close as possible to point of attachment to base plate to minimize bends in 1/0 wire.

LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEM



(2) Place ground box cover flush with riprap.

(10) If, due to tolerances in fabrication, the anchor bolt hole to ground sleeve weld is less than approx 7/8", clipped 1/2" thick washers shall be supplied at those



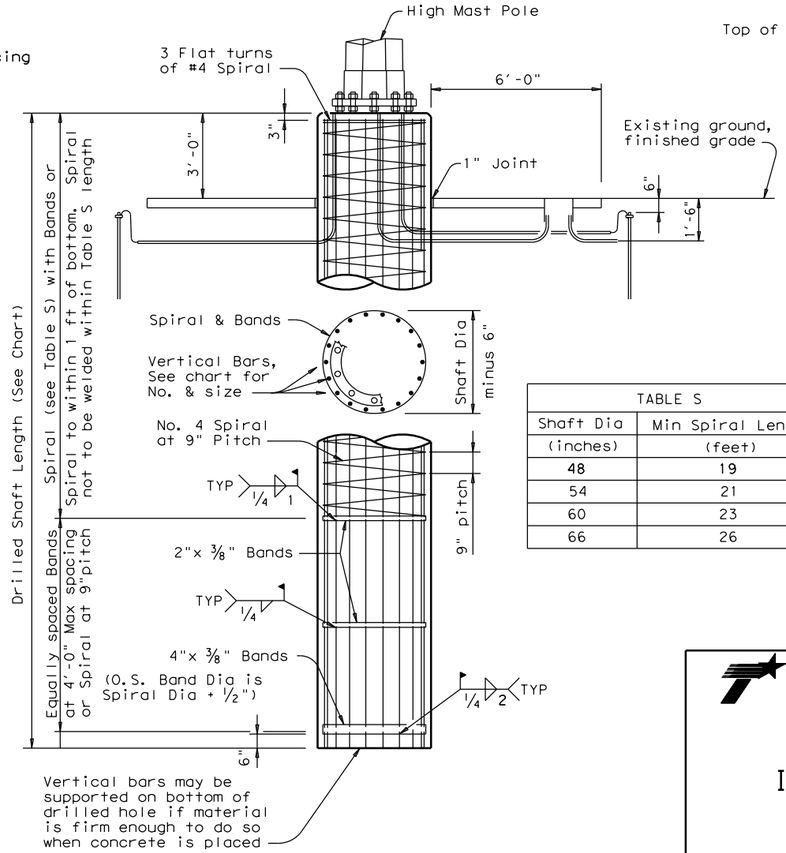
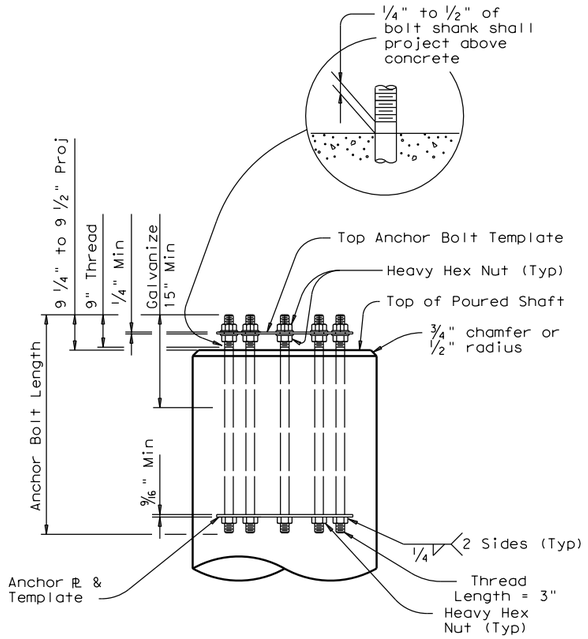


TABLE S	
Shaft Dia (inches)	Min Spiral Length (feet)
48	19
54	21
60	23
66	26

DRILLED SHAFT FOUNDATION DETAIL



ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY

(See Anchor Bolt Table for number of bolts required)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

HIGH MAST ILLUMINATION POLE FOUNDATIONS

SHEET 1 OF 2 HMIF(1)-98

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

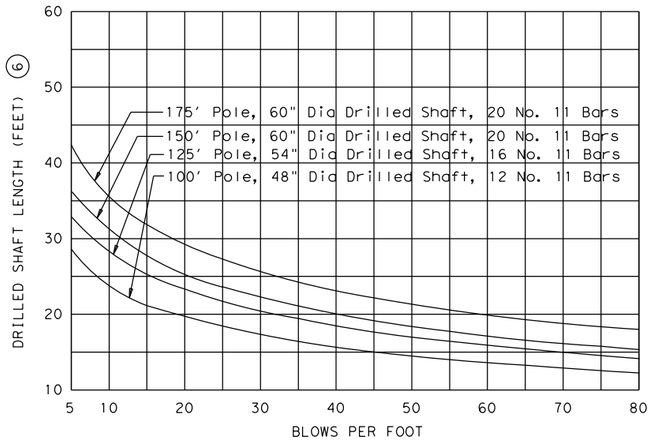
REVISIONS
11-97
5-98 ~ Anchor Bolt Circle Dia

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		134

78A

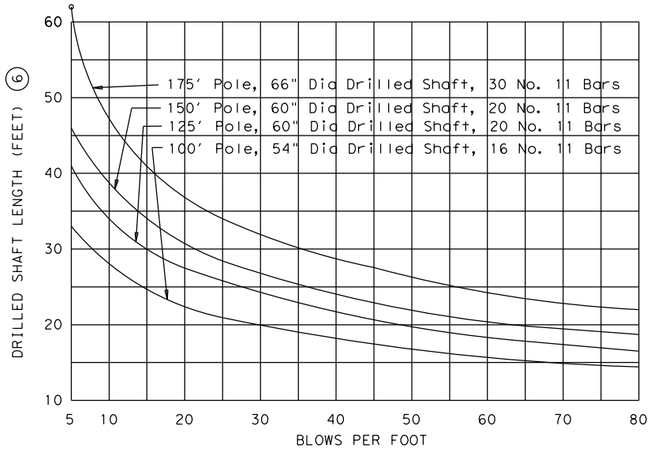
DATE: 3/18/2021 10:03:18 AM
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.2 - TxDOT ABL District TE\MB 573.2.3 Minor Intersection Studies\cad\sheets\US 380 & US 83\standards\hmif98.dgn

⑥ Includes normal 3 Ft exposure. Shafts with more than 3 Ft exposure must have additional length.



80 MPH POLES

Do not extrapolate below 5 Blows/Ft. A special design will be required for soil less than 5 Blows/Ft.



100 MPH POLES

Do not extrapolate below 5 Blows/Ft. A special design will be required for soil less than 5 Blows/Ft.

TEXAS CONE PENETROMETER TEST TABLES

NOTE: Use average "N" value over the top third of the embedded shaft. Ignore the top 2′ of soil.

ANCHOR BOLT TABLE

	Pole Height	Bolt Diameter	Bolt Length	Bolt Templates O D	Bolt Templates I D	No. of Bolts	Bolt Cir Dia
	(feet)	(inches)	(feet)	(inches)	(inches)	~	(inches)
80 MPH DESIGNS	8 SIDED POLE						
	175	2.25	4.83	45.5	36.5	16	41
	150	2.25	4.83	42.5	33.5	12	38
	125	2.25	4.83	39.5	30.5	8	35
	100	2.25	4.83	35.5	26.5	6	31
	12 SIDED POLE						
	175	2.25	4.83	48.5	39.5	12	44
	150	2.25	4.83	45.5	36.5	10	41
	125	2.25	4.83	40.5	31.5	8	36
	100	2.25	4.83	36.5	27.5	6	32
100 MPH DESIGNS	8 SIDED POLE						
	175	2.25	4.83	50.5	41.5	20	46
	150	2.25	4.83	47.5	38.5	16	43
	125	2.25	4.83	43.5	34.5	12	39
	100	2.25	4.83	38.5	29.5	10	34
	12 SIDED POLE						
	175	2.25	4.83	50.5	41.5	16	46
	150	2.25	4.83	48.5	39.5	12	44
	125	2.25	4.83	44.5	35.5	10	40
	100	2.25	4.83	40.5	31.5	6	36

MISCELLANEOUS QUANTITIES - ONE HMIF

Shaft Diameter	(in)	⑦	48	54	60
Concrete Riprap	(CY)		2.33	2.44	2.56
Reinforcing	(Lbs)	⑧	94	99	103
Ground Box	(ea)		1	1	1
R O W Marker	(ea)	⑨	1	1	1

⑦ See elsewhere on plans for length of Drilled Shaft required.
⑧ For Contractors information only.
⑨ Designated elsewhere on plans if required.

GENERAL NOTES:

Unless otherwise noted, the welded steel bands may be replaced with spiral as shown on the foundation details.

Anchor bolts shall be placed in foundation so there are always two bolts on reference line.

Drilled shaft lengths as determined from the foundation design chart or other acceptable methods are to be as shown elsewhere on the plans.

ODSR may not be used for HMIF drilled shafts.

Concrete for drilled shafts shall be Class C.

Repair welded areas with zinc-rich paint.

All Anchor Bolts, Nuts and Washers shall be galvanized in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing".

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

HIGH MAST ILLUMINATION POLE FOUNDATIONS

SHEET 2 OF 2 HMIF(2)-98

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS
5-98 ~ Anchor Bolt Circle Dia

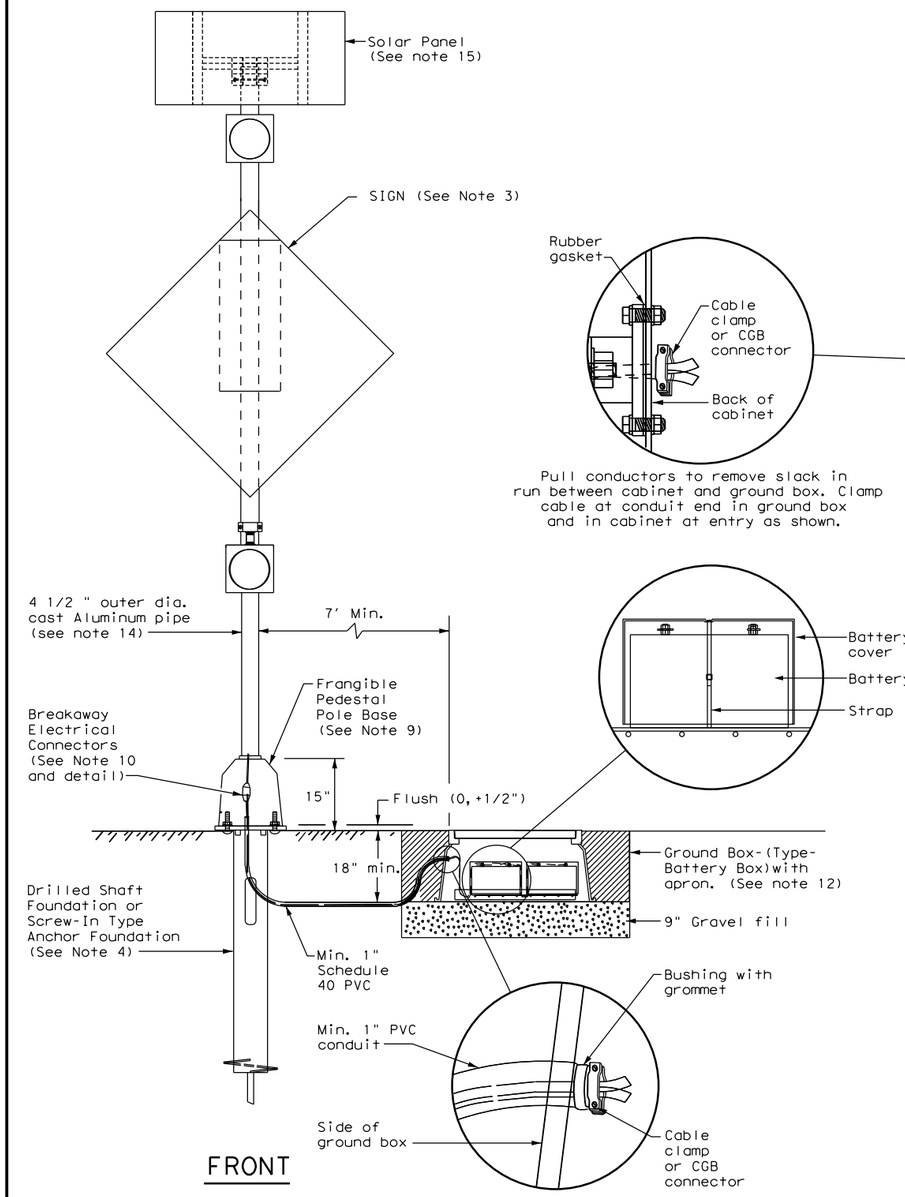
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		135

78B

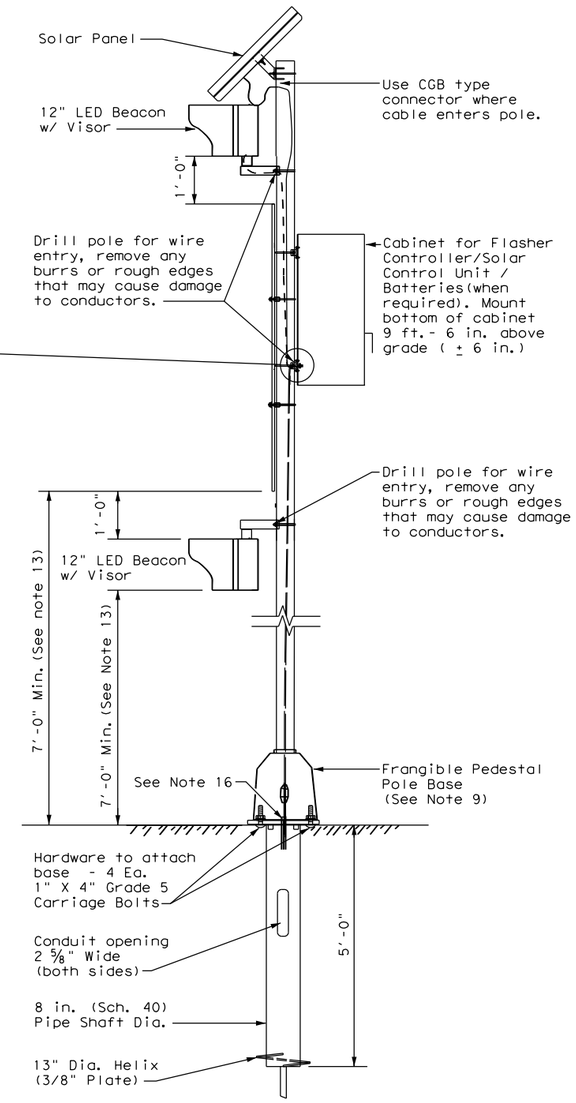
DATE: 3/18/2021 10:03:20 AM
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.02 Int\Standards\spb1-13.dgn

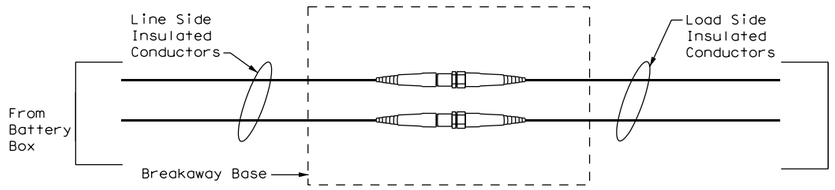
GENERAL NOTES:

1. Details show a typical warning sign with two flashing beacon heads, other arrangements are possible. When only one beacon is required, install the upper beacon.
2. See Item 685, "Roadside Flashing Beacon Assemblies" for further requirements.
3. See SMD standard sheets for lateral and vertical clearances and sign mounting details. Install signs as shown on the sign layout sheets.
4. Use either a Screw-In Type Anchor Foundation or a Drilled Shaft Foundation as shown elsewhere in the plans. When plans require a Drilled Shaft Foundation, see standard sheet TS-FD. Install the Screw-In Type Anchor Foundation as per manufacturer's recommendations. On a slope, install one edge at ground level. Screw-In/Drilled Shaft Foundation is subsidiary to Item 685. Installation of a ground rod is not required for solar powered flashing beacon assemblies.
5. When used, provide Screw-In Type Anchor Foundations as shown on TxDOT's Material Producer List (MPL) in the file "Highway Traffic Signals".
6. Use materials specifically designed for attaching cabinets, beacon heads, solar panels, etc., to poles.
7. Install beacon heads as shown here, as shown elsewhere on the plans, or as directed. Use hardware specifically designed for mounting beacon heads on poles.
8. Conduit in foundation and within 6 in. of foundation is subsidiary to the Item 685, "Roadside Flashing Beacon Assemblies."
9. Per manufacturer's recommendations, engage all threads on the pedestal pole base and pipe unless the pipe is fully seated into base. In high winds, use a pole and base collar assembly to add strength and prevent loosening on connection.
10. Provide single pole non-fused watertight breakaway electrical connectors for frangible pedestal pole bases, as shown on TxDOT's MPL in the file "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." Approved models are listed under Item 685. For ungrounded (hot) conductors, install a breakaway connector with a dummy fuse slug). For grounded (neutral) conductors, install a breakaway connector with a white colored marking and a permanently installed dummy fuse (slug).
11. Install the batteries in a battery box. Place the batteries on a 3/16" thick plastic sheet and connect together. Place a plastic cover (battery bell jar) over the top of each battery and secure the battery bell jar to the battery with a strap. The batteries, bell jars, straps and 3/16" plastic sheet are subsidiary to the Item 685, "Roadside Flashing Beacon Assemblies." When required, install batteries in the flasher cabinet. Wire batteries according to manufacturers recommendations. Provide the number of batteries as required by the manufacturer.
12. See standard sheet Electrical Details (ED) for additional requirements regarding the installation of ground boxes/battery boxes, conduit, and cabinets.
13. Provide clearance as shown above the sidewalk or pavement grade at the edge of the road. When a bottom beacon is not used, mount the bottom of the sign at least 7 ft. above the sidewalk or pavement grade at the edge of the road.
14. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, pole shaft shall be one piece, Schedule 40 Aluminum pipe, ASTM B429 or B221 (Alloy 6061-T6 only). Aluminum conduit will not develop the necessary strength and will not be allowed.
15. Orient solar panel for optimum exposure to sunlight (face to the south). Prior to installation, check the location to ensure there is no overhead obstruction that would block the solar panel from receiving full sunlight. Unless specified elsewhere, mount a minimum of 14' above grade.
16. Ensure height of conduit is below top of anchor bolts.

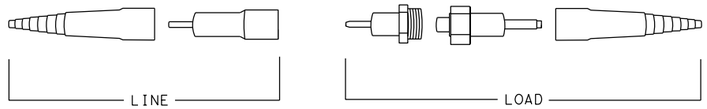


Pull conductors to remove slack in run between cabinet and ground box. Clamp cable at conduit end in ground box and in cabinet at entry as shown.





NON-FUSED BREAKAWAY ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS



NON-FUSED BREAKAWAY ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS
EXPLODED VIEW

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SOLAR POWERED ROADSIDE FLASHING BEACON ASSEMBLY DETAILS

SPRFBA(1)-13

FILE: spb1-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT May 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 12-04 3-13	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		136

75A

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 3/18/2021 10:03:22 AM
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.2 - TxDOT ABL District TE\MB 573.2.3 Minor Intersection Studies\cad\sheets\US 380 & US 83\standards\ts-fd

FOUNDATION DESIGN TABLE

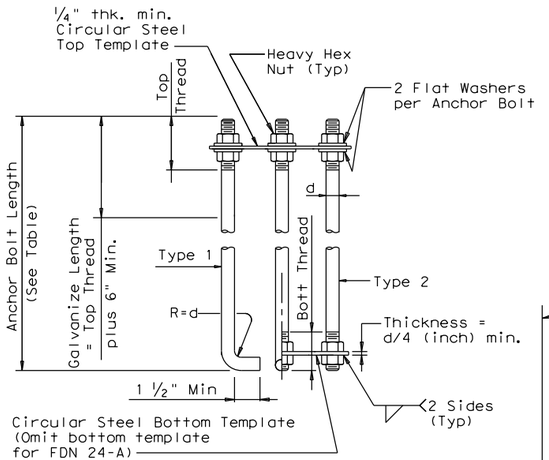
FDN TYPE	DRILLED SHAFT DIA	REINFORCING STEEL		EMBEDDED DRILLED SHAFT LENGTH-ft ④, ⑤, ⑥			ANCHOR BOLT DESIGN ①				FOUNDATION DESIGN LOAD ②		TYPICAL APPLICATION
		VERT BARS	SPIRAL & PITCH	TEXAS CONE PENETROMETER N blows/ft			ANCHOR BOLT DIA	Fy (ksi)	BOLT CIR DIA	ANCHOR TYPE	MOMENT K-ft	SHEAR Kips	
				10	15	40							
24-A	24"	4- #5	#2 at 12"	5.7	5.3	4.5	¾"	36	12 ¾"	1	10	1	Pedestal pole, pedestal mounted controller.
30-A	30"	8- #9	#3 at 6"	11.3	10.3	8.0	1 ½"	55	17"	2	87	3	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table)
36-A	36"	10- #9	#3 at 6"	13.2	12.0	9.4	1 ¾"	55	19"	2	131	5	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table) 30' strain pole with or without luminaire.
36-B	36"	12- #9	#3 at 6"	15.2	13.6	10.4	2"	55	21"	2	190	7	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table) Strain pole taller than 30' & strain pole with mast arm
42-A	42"	14- #9	#3 at 6"	17.4	15.6	11.9	2 ¼"	55	23"	2	271	9	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table)

FOUNDATION SELECTION TABLE FOR STANDARD MAST ARM PLUS ILSN SUPPORT ASSEMBLIES (ft)

		FDN 30-A	FDN 36-A	FDN 36-B	FDN 42-A
80 MPH DESIGN WIND SPEED	MAX SINGLE ARM LENGTH	32'	48'		
	MAXIMUM DOUBLE ARM LENGTH COMBINATIONS	24' X 24'			
		28' X 28'			
		32' X 28'	32' X 32'		
			36' X 36'		
			40' X 36'		
			44' X 28'	44' X 36'	
100 MPH DESIGN WIND SPEED	MAX SINGLE ARM LENGTH		36'	44'	
	MAXIMUM DOUBLE ARM LENGTH COMBINATIONS		24' X 24'		
			28' X 28'		
			32' X 24'	32' X 32'	
				36' X 36'	
				40' x24'	40' X 36'
					44' x 36'

EXAMPLE:
1. For 80mph design wind speed, foundation 30-A can support up to a 32' arm with another arm up to 28'

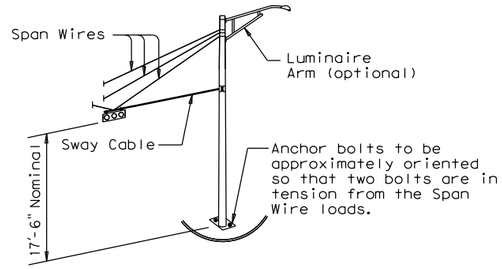
2. For 100mph design wind speed, foundation 36-A can support a single 36' mast arm.



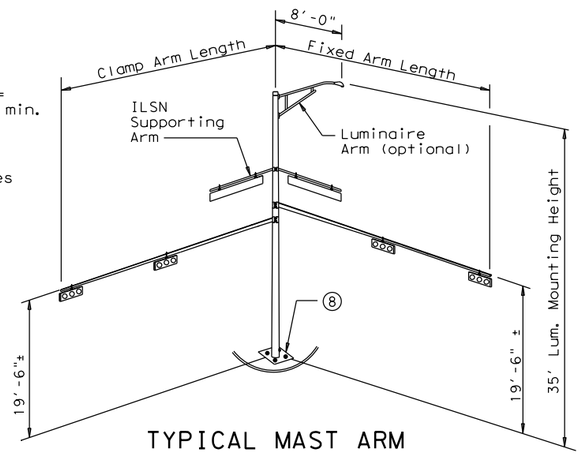
HOOKED ANCHOR (TYPE 1) NUT ANCHOR (TYPE 2)

ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY

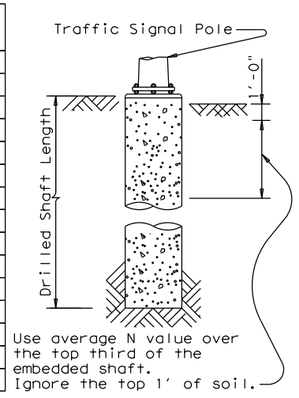
⑧ Orient anchor bolts orthogonal with the fixed arm direction to ensure that two bolts are in tension under dead load.



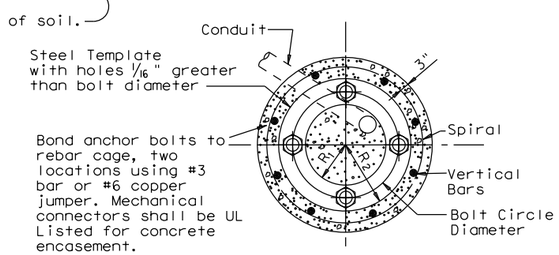
TYPICAL STRAIN POLE ASSEMBLY



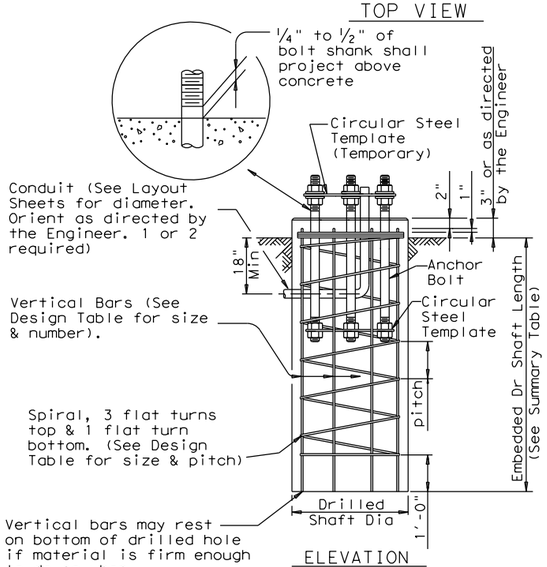
TYPICAL MAST ARM ASSEMBLY



Use average N value over the top third of the embedded shaft. Ignore the top 1' of soil.



TOP VIEW



ELEVATION

FOUNDATION DETAILS

NOTES:

① Anchor bolt design develops the foundation capacity given under Foundation Design Loads.

② Foundation Design Loads are the allowable moments and shears at the base of the structure.

③ Foundations may be listed separately or grouped according to similarity of location and type. Quantities are for the Contractor's information only.

④ Field Penetrometer readings at a depth of approximately 3 to 5 feet may be used to adjust shaft lengths.

⑤ If rock is encountered, the Drilled Shaft shall extend a minimum of two diameters into solid rock.

⑥ Decimal lengths in Design Table are to allow interpolation for other penetrometer values. Round to nearest foot for entry into Summary Table.

ANCHOR BOLT & TEMPLATE SIZES

BOLT DIA IN.	⑦ BOLT LENGTH	TOP THREAD	BOTTOM THREAD	BOLT CIRCLE	R2	R1
¾"	1'-6"	3"	—	12 ¾"	7 ⅛"	5 ⅝"
1 ½"	3'-4"	6"	4"	17"	10"	7"
1 ¾"	3'-10"	7"	4 ½"	19"	11 ¼"	7 ¾"
2"	4'-3"	8"	5"	21"	12 ½"	8 ½"
2 ¼"	4'-9"	9"	5 ½"	23"	13 ¾"	9 ¼"

⑦ Min dimensions given, longer bolts are acceptable.

FOUNDATION SUMMARY TABLE ③

LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	AVG. N BLOW /ft.	FDN TYPE	NO. EA	DRILLED SHAFT LENGTH ⑥ (FEET)				
				24-A	30-A	36-A	36-B	42-A
FLASHER #1	10	24-A	1	6				
FLASHER #2	10	24-A	1	6				
FLASHER #3	10	24-A	1	6				
FLASHER #4	10	24-A	1	6				
TOTAL DRILLED SHAFT LENGTHS				24				

GENERAL NOTES:

Design conforms to 1994 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals and interim revisions thereto.

Reinforcing steel shall conform to Item 440, "Reinforcing Steel".

Concrete shall be Class "C".

Threads for anchor bolts and nuts shall be rolled or cut threads of 8UN series up to 2" in diameter or UNC series for all sizes. Bolts and nuts shall have Class 2A and 2B fit tolerances. Galvanized nuts shall be tapped after galvanizing.

Anchor bolts that are larger than 1" in diameter shall conform to "alloy steel" or "medium-strength mild steel" per Item 449, "Anchor Bolts". Anchor bolts that are 1" in diameter or less shall conform to ASTM A36. Galvanize a minimum of the top end thread length plus 6" for all anchor bolts unless otherwise noted. Exposed washers and exposed nuts shall be galvanized. All galvanizing shall be in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing".

Templates and embedded nuts need not be galvanized. Lubricate and tighten anchor bolts when erecting the structure in accordance with Item 449, "Anchor Bolts".

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE FOUNDATION

TS-FD-12

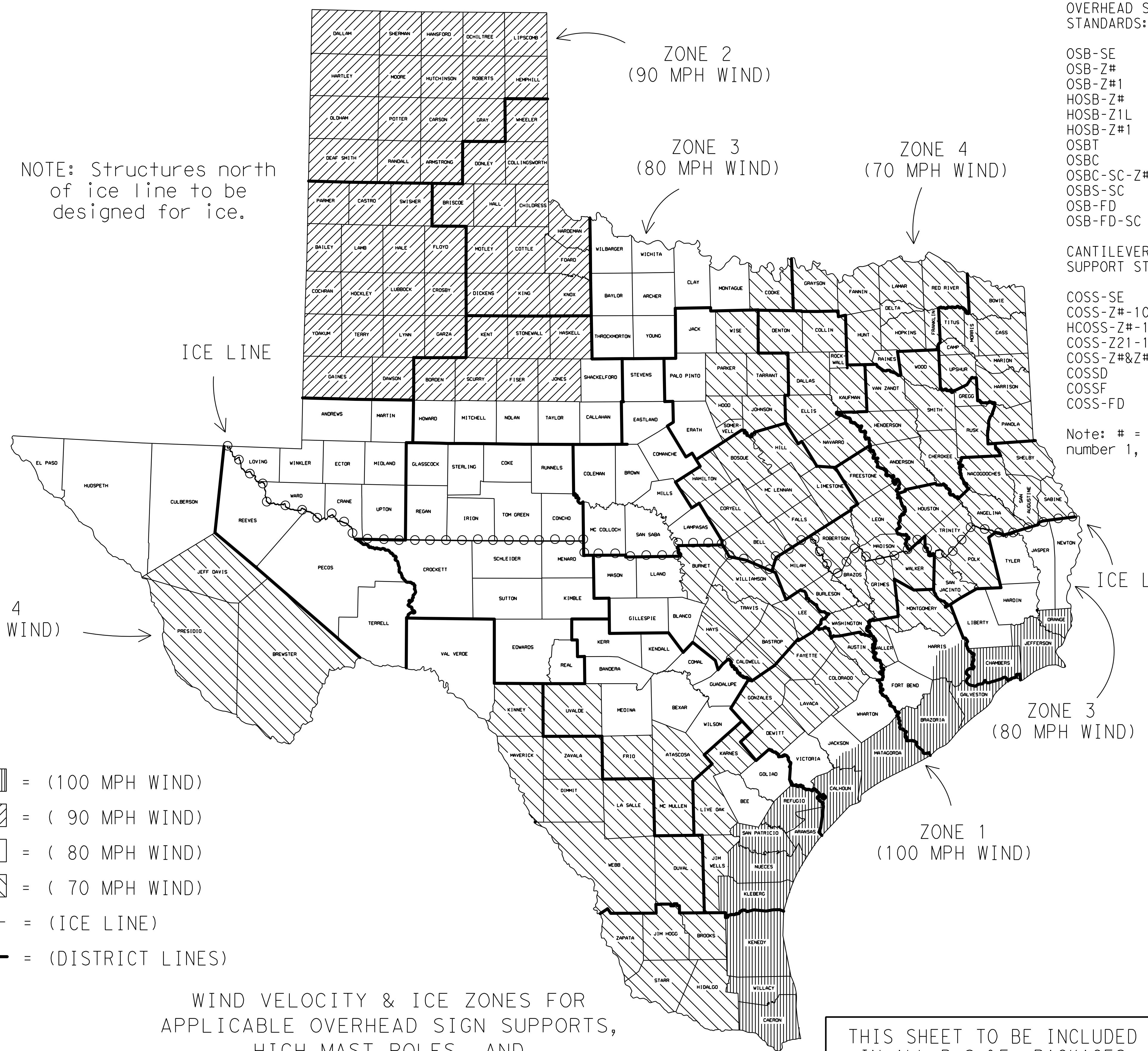
DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: MAO/MMF	CK: JSY/TEB

REVISIONS: 5-96, 11-99, 1-12

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
ABL	STONEWALL, ETC	137

DATE: 3/18/2021 10:03:24 AM
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.02 TxDOT ABL District ... \MB 573.23 ... US 380 & US 83\standards\windice



APPLICABLE STANDARDS SHEETS

OVERHEAD SIGN BRIDGE STANDARDS:

OSB-SE
OSB-Z#
OSB-Z#1
HOSB-Z#
HOSB-Z1L
HOSB-Z#1
OSBT
OSBC
OSBC-SC-Z#
OSBS-SC
OSB-FD
OSB-FD-SC

CANTILEVER OVERHEAD SIGN SUPPORT STANDARDS:

COSS-SE
COSS-Z#-10
HCOSS-Z#-10
COSS-Z21-10
COSS-Z#&Z#1-10
COSSD
COSSF
COSS-FD

Note: # = Wind Zone number 1, 2, 3 or 4

HIGH MAST ILLUMINATION POLE STANDARDS:

HMIP-98
HMIF-98

WALKWAYS AND BRACKETS STANDARDS:

SWW
SB(SWL-1)

TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE STANDARDS:

SP-80
SP-100
SMA-80
SMA-100
DMA-80
DMA-100
MA-C
MAC(ILSN)
MAD-D
TS-FD
LUM-A
CFA
LMA
TS-C
MA-DPD

FOR HARRIS CO. ONLY
Zone line is just North of US 90, around on the North, West and South sides of IH 610 and down the West side of SH 288.

FOR JACKSON CO. ONLY
Zone line is just North of SH 616.

LEGEND

ZONE 1 - = (100 MPH WIND)
ZONE 2 - = (90 MPH WIND)
ZONE 3 - = (80 MPH WIND)
ZONE 4 - = (70 MPH WIND)
= (ICE LINE)
= (DISTRICT LINES)

WIND VELOCITY & ICE ZONES FOR APPLICABLE OVERHEAD SIGN SUPPORTS, HIGH MAST POLES, AND TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLES

Based on 50 Year Mean Recurrence Interval of Fastest Mile Wind Velocity at 33 feet height.

THIS SHEET TO BE INCLUDED IN ALL P.S.&E. PACKAGES CONTAINING ONE OR MORE OF THE APPLICABLE STANDARD SHEETS LISTED HEREON

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

WIND VELOCITY AND ICE ZONES

WV & IZ-14

FILE: windice.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 1996	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-14-Added list of applicable standards, restricting use to structures designed for Fastest Mile wind speeds.	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	ABL		STONEWALL, ETC	138

30

SITE DESCRIPTION

PROJECT LIMITS:
THE PROJECT LIMITS SHOWN ON THE TITLE SHEET AND LIMITS OF TXDOT RIGHT OF WAY SHALL ALSO BE THE LIMITS OF COVERAGE OF THE SW3P.

PROJECT LOCATION MAPS: TITLE SHEET

DRAINAGE PATTERNS: SW3P SITE PLAN

APPROX. SLOPES ANTICIPATED AFTER MAJOR GRADING AND AREAS OF SOIL DISTURBANCE: TYPICAL SECTIONS

MAJOR CONTROLS AND LOCATIONS OF STABILIZATION PRACTICES: SW3P SITE PLAN

PROJECT SPECIFIC LOCATIONS: TO BE SPECIFIED BY PROJECT FIELD OFFICE AND LOCATED IN THE PROJECT SW3P FILE.

SURFACE WATERS AND DISCHARGE LOCATIONS:
SW3P LAYOUT

TYPICAL AREAS WHICH WILL NOT BE DISTURBED: SW3P SITE PLAN

ENDANGERED SPECIES, DESIGNATED CRITICAL HABITAT AND HISTORIC PROPERTY: EPIC SHEET

ESTIMATED START DATES AND DURATION OF ACTIVITIES IN THE INTENDED SCHEDULE/SEQUENCE OF EARTH-DISTURBING ACTIVITIES: CONTRACT TIME ESTIMATE

NATURE OF ACTIVITY:
<PROJECT DESCRIPTION FROM TITLE SHEET>

MAJOR SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES:
WIDENING SHOULDERS, OBLITERATING ABANDONED PAVEMENT AREAS

TOTAL PROJECT AREA:
4.56

TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED (AT EACH SITE):
3.62 ACRES

WEIGHTED RUNOFF COEFFICIENT BEFORE CONSTRUCTION:
0.53

WEIGHTED RUNOFF COEFFICIENT AFTER CONSTRUCTION:
0.64

EXISTING CONDITION OF SOIL & VEGETATIVE COVER:
GENTLY SLOPING CALCAREOUS CLAY LOAM WITH MODERATE VEGETATIVE COVER

% OF EXISTING VEGETATIVE COVER:
80%

NAME OF RECEIVING WATERS:
SALT FORK BRAZOS RIVER
SEGMENT NO. 1238

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS

USE "T" OR "P" IN THE BLANKS BELOW IF APPLICABLE (T= TEMPORARY, P= PERMANENT)

SOIL STABILIZATION PRACTICES:

____	BUFFER ZONES	P	PERMANENT PLANTING, SODDING, OR SEEDING
P	MULCHING	P	PRESERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES
____	TEMPORARY SEEDING	____	SOIL RETENTION BLANKET
____	OTHER	____	OTHER

OTHER:

DISTURBED AREAS ON WHICH CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY HAS CEASED (TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENTLY) SHALL BE STABILIZED WITHIN 14 DAYS UNLESS ACTIVITIES ARE SCHEDULED TO RESUME WITHIN 14 DAYS.

FOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS, THIS DISTRICT OF THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION USES SITEMANAGER, A COMPUTER BASED CONSTRUCTION RECORD-KEEPING SYSTEM, AS PART OF RECORD FOR PROJECT WORK INCLUDING ENVIRONMENTAL RELATED ACTIVITIES. DOCUMENTATION DESCRIBING MAJOR GRADING ACTIVITES, TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT CESSATION OF CONSTRUCTION AND STABILIZATION MEASURE IS PART OF THIS SYSTEM AND IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO THIS SW3P.

STRUCTURAL PRACTICES:

____	CHANNEL LINERS	____	DIVERSION DIKE AND SWALE COMBINATIONS
____	CURBS AND GUTTERS	____	DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER DIKES
____	HAY BALES	____	DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER SWALES
____	PAVED FLUMES	____	ROCK BEDDING AT CONSTRUCTION EXIT
____	PIPE SLOPE DRAINS	____	STONE OUTLET STRUCTURES
____	STORM SEWERS	____	STORM INLET SEDIMENT TRAP
____	SEDIMENT BASINS	____	TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL LOGS (BIOLOGS)
____	SEDIMENT TRAPS	____	TIMBER MATTING AT CONSTRUCTION EXIT
____	SILT FENCES	____	VEGETATIVE FILTER STRIPS
____	ROCK FILTER DAMS	____	VELOCITY CONTROL DEVICES
X	EROSION CONTROL LOGS	X	LINED CONCRETE WASHOUT

OFFSITE VEHICLE TRACKING CONTROLS:

____	HAUL ROADS DAMPENED FOR DUST CONTROL
X	EXCESS DIRT ON ROAD REMOVED DAILY
X	LOADED HAUL TRUCKS TO BE COVERED WITH TARPAULIN
____	STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE
____	OTHER

NARRATIVE - SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION (STORM WATER MANAGEMENT) ACTIVITIES:

THE ORDER OF ACTIVITIES WILL BE AS FOLLOWS:

1. INSTALL STRUCTURAL PRACTICES AS INDICATED ABOVE IN LOCATIONS SHOWN ON THE LAYOUT.
2. EXISTING TOPSOIL WILL BE BLADED AND WINDROWED.
3. CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES BEGIN.
4. WINDROWED TOPSOIL WILL BE BLADED BACK ONTO COMPLETED FRONTSLOPE. THEN SEED AND WATER ALL DISTURBED AREAS.

STORM WATER MANAGEMENT:
STORM WATER DRAINAGE WILL BE PROVIDED BY GRASS "FLATBOTTOM & V BOTTOM" DITCHES. THIS SYSTEM WILL CARRY DRAINAGE WITHIN THE RIGHT OF WAY TO LOWS IN THE HIGHWAY WHERE CROSS DRAINAGE OCCURS. THE CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES WILL BE PROTECTED WITH STRUCTUAL PRACTICES AS INDICATED ABOVE.

SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICES WILL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL AT LEAST 70% REGROWTH OF VEGETATION HAS OCCURRED. AT THIS TIME THE NEW VEGETATION WILL ACT AS A FILLER STRIP FOR POST CONTSTRUCTION TSS CONTROL UPON REMOVAL OF THE DEVICE.

STATE OF TEXAS
ANTHONY VILLARREAL
70819
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/18/2021

Anthony Villarreal

OTHER EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS:

MAINTENANCE:
ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS WILL BE MAINTAINED IN GOOD WORKING ORDER. IF A REPAIR IS NECESSARY, IT WILL BE DONE AT THE EARLIEST DATE POSSIBLE, BUT NO LATER THAN 7 CALENDAR DAYS AFTER THE SURROUNDING EXPOSED GROUND HAS DRIED SUFFICIENTLY TO PREVENT FURTHER DAMAGE FROM HEAVY EQUIPMENT. THE AREAS ADJACENT TO CREEKS AND DRAINAGE WAYS SHALL HAVE PRIORITY FOLLOWED BY DEVICES PROTECTING STORM SEWER INLETS.

INSPECTION:
AN INSPECTION WILL BE PERFORMED BY A TXDOT INSPECTOR EVERY 7 DAYS. AN INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE REPORT WILL BE MADE PER EACH INSPECTION. BASED ON THE INSPECTION RESULTS, THE CONTROLS SHALL BE REVISED PER THE INSPECTION REPORT.

WASTE MATERIALS:
ALL WASTE MATERIALS WILL BE COLLECTED AND STORED IN A SECURELY LIDDED METAL DUMPSTER. THE DUMPSTER WILL MEET ALL STATE AND LOCAL CITY SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT REGULATIONS. ALL TRASH AND CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS FROM THE SITE WILL BE DEPOSITED IN THE DUMPSTER. THE DUMPSTER WILL BE EMPTIED AS NECESSARY OR AS REQUIRED BY LOCAL REGULATION AND THE TRASH WILL BE HAULED TO A PERMITTED LANDFILL. NO CONSTRUCTION WASTE MATERIAL WILL BE BURIED ON SITE. CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS AND LITTER SHOULD BE PICKED UP ON A DAILY BASIS UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. WASTE AND DIRT PILES SHOULD BE REMOVED ON A WEEKLY BASIS. CONCRETE WASHOUT AREAS SHALL BE REQUIRED AND SHALL CONSIST OF A PIT, LINED WITH AN IMPERVIOUS MATERIAL, OF SUFFICIENT SIZE TO CONTAIN, UNTIL EVAPORATION, ALL WATER USED AND WASHOUT MATERIAL PRODUCED DURING CONCRETE WASHOUT OPERATIONS. THIS CONCRETE WASHOUT LOCATIONS SHALL BE SHOWN ON THE SW3P LAYOUT OR AS DIRECETD BY THE ENGINEER.

HAZARDOUS WASTE (INCLUDING SPILL REPORTING):
NO LONG TERM WATER QUALITY IMPACTS ARE EXPECTED AS A RESULT OF THE PROPOSED PROJECT. SEE THE NEXT PLAN SHEET FOR A LIST OF POTENTIAL POLLUTANTS. IN THE EVENT OF A MAJOR SPILL, NOTIFY THE TXDOT ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY. ALL PERSONNEL WILL BE INSTRUCTED IN THE PROCEDURES FOR SPILL HANDLING AND DISPOSING OF ANY HAZARDOUS MATERIALS THEY WILL BE USING. ALL SPILLS, INCLUDING THOSE OF LESS THAN 25 GALLONS SHALL BE CLEANED IMMEDIATELY AND ANY CONTAMINATED SOIL SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY REMOVED FROM THE SITE AND BE DISPOSED OF PROPERLY. DESIGNATED AREAS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE AREA ENGINEER FOR SPOILS DISPOSAL AND MATERIAL STORAGE. THESE AREAS SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM RUN-ON AND RUN-OFF. MATERIALS RESULTING FROM THE DESTRUCTION OF EXISTING ROADS AND BEING REMOVED AND/OR DISPOSED OF BY THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE DONE SO IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL LAWS, ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS AND WITH THE APPROVAL OF THE PROJECT ENGINEER. ANY CHANGES TO AMBIENT WATER QUALITY DURING CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROPOSED PROJECT SHALL BE PROHIBITED AND MAY RESULT IN ADDITIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL MEASURES, WHICH SHALL BE MITIGATED AS SOON AS POSSIBLE AND SHALL BE REPORTED TO THE TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY (TCEQ) WITHIN 24 HOURS OF BECOMING AWARE OF IMPACTS.

SANITARY WASTE:
ALL SANITARY WASTE WILL BE COLLECTED FROM THE PORTABLE UNITS AS NECESSARY OR AS REQUIRED BY LOCAL REGULATION BY A LICENSED SANITARY WASTE MANAGEMENT CONTRACTOR.

REMARKS:
CONSTRUCTION STAGING AREAS AND VEHICLE MAINTENANCE AREAS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED BY THE CONTRACTOR IN A MANNER TO MINIMIZE THE RUNOFF OF POLLUTANTS.
ALL WATERWAYS SHALL BE CLEARED AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE OF TEMPORARY EMBANKMENT, TEMPORARY BRIDGES, MATTING, FALSEWORK PILING, DEBRIS OR OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS PLACED DURING CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS THAT ARE NOT PART OF THE FINISHED WORK. DISPOSAL AREAS, STOCKPILES, AND HAUL ROADS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN A MANNER THAT WILL MINIMIZE AND CONTROL THE AMOUNT OF SEDIMENT THAT MAY ENTER RECEIVING WATERS. DISPOSAL AREAS SHALL NOT BE LOCATED IN ANY WETLAND, WATER BODY OR STREAMBED.

Texas Department of Transportation

TxDOT STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SW3P)
US 83 & US 380

NO SCALE

FHWA DIVISION	PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		US 83, ETC
STATE	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TEXAS	STONEWALL, ETC		139
DISTRICT	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB
ABL	0032	07	036, ETC

LIST OF POTENTIAL POLLUTANTS

POTENTIAL POLLUTANT	RELATED SOURCE	CONTROLS
CEMENTATEOUS MATERIAL AND CEMENTATEOUS AGGREGATES (BROKEN CONCRETE)	REMOVAL OF CONCRETE RIPRAP, CULVERT COMPONENTS, BRIDGE COMPONENTS, ETC.	THIS CONSTRUCTION WASTE SHALL BE PROPERLY DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATE AND LOCAL REGULATIONS. WHEN STORED ON SITE PRIOR TO DISPOSAL, IT SHALL BE CONTAINED SO AS TO ENSURE THAT IT CANNOT ENTER SURFACE RUNOFF.
MILLED ASPHALTIC CEMENT PAVEMENT (MILLINGS)	OBLITERATION OF ABANDONED ROAD AND PLANING OF ASPHALT	THIS CONSTRUCTION WASTE SHALL BE PROPERLY DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATE AND LOCAL REGULATIONS. WHEN STORED ON SITE PRIOR TO DISPOSAL, IT SHALL BE CONTAINED SO AS TO ENSURE THAT IT CANNOT ENTER SURFACE RUNOFF.
VIRGIN ASPHALTIC MATERIAL INCLUSIVE OF PRIME OILS, PRECOAT AGGREGATES, AND HOT MIX BITUMINOUS MIXTURES	APPLICATIONS OF PRIME COATS, SEAL COAT, AND PAVING OPERATIONS	THIS MATERIAL SHALL BE APPLIED AT APPROPRIATE RATES FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES WHICH WILL PRECLUDE THESE MATERIALS FROM ENTERING RUNOFF. IN THE EVENT OF ANY UNINTENDED DISCHARGE, CONTROLS TO CONTAIN RUNOFF WILL BE IMMEDIATELY PLACED AND TCEQ WILL BE IMMEDIATELY NOTIFIED.
CONCRETE, REBAR, WIRE, WIRE FABRIC LUMBER, NAILS, STYROFOAM BLOCK, FIBERBOARD, CURING COMPOUND AND LINSEED OIL	CONSTRUCTION OF CONCRETE BRIDGE COMPONENTS SUCH AS DRILLED SHAFTS, CULVERTS, ABUTMENTS, BENTS, REINFORCED CONCRETE SLABS, RAIL, INLET, CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIERS, CURB AND GUTTER, RIPRAP AND SIGN FOUNDATIONS	THIS CONSTRUCTION WASTE SHALL BE PROPERLY DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATE AND LOCAL REGULATIONS. WHEN STORED ON SITE PRIOR TO DISPOSAL, IT SHALL BE CONTAINED SO AS TO ENSURE THAT IT CANNOT ENTER SURFACE RUNOFF. ANY TEMPORARY FILLS MUST BE REMOVED IN THEIR ENTIRETY AND THE AFFECTED AREAS RETURNED TO THEIR PREEXISTING CONDITION/ELEVATION.
MASONRY CONCRETE BLOCK, GEOGRID FABRIC, CARDBOARD, AND PLASTIC RAP	CONSTRUCTION OF MODULAR RETAINING WALL SYSTEMS	THIS CONSTRUCTION WASTE SHALL BE PROPERLY DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATE AND LOCAL REGULATIONS. WHEN STORED ON SITE PRIOR TO DISPOSAL, IT SHALL BE CONTAINED SO AS TO ENSURE THAT IT CANNOT ENTER SURFACE RUNOFF.
WOOD POSTS, STEEL POSTS, BARRELS, CONES, SIGN BOARDS (ALUMINUM AND PLYBOARD), FASTENERS, NUTS, BOLTS, AND WASHERS	PLACEMENT AND/OR REMOVAL OF BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES	THIS CONSTRUCTION WASTE SHALL BE PROPERLY DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATE AND LOCAL REGULATIONS. WHEN STORED ON SITE PRIOR TO DISPOSAL, IT SHALL BE CONTAINED SO AS TO ENSURE THAT IT CANNOT ENTER SURFACE RUNOFF.
WOOD POST, STEEL POST, STEEL FASTENERS, NUTS, BOLTS, AND WASHERS	CONSTRUCTION OF METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	THIS CONSTRUCTION WASTE SHALL BE PROPERLY DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATE AND LOCAL REGULATIONS. WHEN STORED ON SITE PRIOR TO DISPOSAL, IT SHALL BE CONTAINED SO AS TO ENSURE THAT IT CANNOT ENTER SURFACE RUNOFF.
STRUCTURAL STEEL I-BEAM, SIGN BOARDS, AND CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS	REMOVAL OF ROADSIDE SIGN ASSEMBLIES LARGE AND SMALL	THIS CONSTRUCTION WASTE SHALL BE PROPERLY DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATE AND LOCAL REGULATIONS. WHEN STORED ON SITE PRIOR TO DISPOSAL, IT SHALL BE CONTAINED SO AS TO ENSURE THAT IT CANNOT ENTER SURFACE RUNOFF.
THERMOPLASTIC PAINT, GLASS BEADS, REFLECTIVE TABS, AND RAISED REFLECTIVE PAVEMENT MARKERS	APPLICATION OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS/MARKERS	THIS CONSTRUCTION WASTE SHALL BE PROPERLY DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATE AND LOCAL REGULATIONS. WHEN STORED ON SITE PRIOR TO DISPOSAL, IT SHALL BE CONTAINED SO AS TO ENSURE THAT IT CANNOT ENTER SURFACE RUNOFF.
PETROLEUM PRODUCTS (SMALL QUANTITIES INTRODUCED BY CONTRACTOR)	EQUIPMENT FAILURE, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR	ALL EQUIPMENT AND VEHICLE MAINTENANCE SHALL BE PERFORMED IN A DESIGNATED AREA WITH APPROPRIATE MEASURES FOR CONTAINMENT AND PROPER DISPOSAL OF ALL WASTE MATERIALS INCLUDING HYDRAULIC OIL AND OTHER LIQUIDS IN ACCORDANCE STATE AND LOCAL WASTE MANAGEMENT REGULATIONS. ALL MATERIAL STORED PRIOR TO DISPOSAL SHALL BE CONTAINED IN A CONTAINER WITH A SECURE COVER MEETING ALL STATE AND LOCAL WASTE MANAGEMENT REGULATIONS.
ELIGIBLE NON-STORM WATER DISCHARGES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO NON-POTABLE WATER AND NON-STORM WATER DISCHARGE	MOISTURE APPLICATIONS FOR DUST CONTROL, DENSITY, VEGETATION WATERING, NON-DETERGENT VEHICLE WASHING, AND AIR CONDITIONING CONDENSATE	THIS MATERIAL SHALL BE APPLIED AT APPROPRIATE RATES FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES WHICH WILL PRECLUDE THESE MATERIALS FROM ENTERING RUNOFF. IN THE EVENT OF ANY UNINTENDED DISCHARGE, CONTROLS TO CONTAIN RUNOFF WILL BE IMMEDIATELY PLACED AND THE NON-POTABLE WATER WILL BE RECOVERED AND PROPERLY STORED FOR REUSE.
SURVEY STAKE, FLAGGING TAPE AND PAINT	SURVEY STAKING, ALIGNMENT ESTABLISHMENT	THIS CONSTRUCTION WASTE SHALL BE PROPERLY DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATE AND LOCAL REGULATIONS. WHEN STORED ON SITE PRIOR TO DISPOSAL, IT SHALL BE CONTAINED SO AS TO ENSURE THAT IT CANNOT ENTER SURFACE RUNOFF.
WASTEWATER	WASHOUT AND CLEANOUT OF STUCCO, PAINT, FORM RELEASE OILS, CURING COMPOUNDS AND OTHER CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS	THIS CONSTRUCTION WASTE SHALL BE PROPERLY DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATE AND LOCAL REGULATIONS. WHEN STORED ON SITE PRIOR TO DISPOSAL, IT SHALL BE CONTAINED SO AS TO ENSURE THAT IT CANNOT ENTER SURFACE RUNOFF.
SOAPS AND SOLVENTS	VEHICLE AND EQUIPMENT WASHING	THIS CONSTRUCTION WASTE SHALL BE PROPERLY DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATE AND LOCAL REGULATIONS. WHEN STORED ON SITE PRIOR TO DISPOSAL, IT SHALL BE CONTAINED SO AS TO ENSURE THAT IT CANNOT ENTER SURFACE RUNOFF.
UNSUITABLE FILL MATERIAL	EXCAVATION - ROADWAY, SPECIAL AND EROSION CONTROL	THIS CONSTRUCTION WASTE SHALL BE PROPERLY DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATE AND LOCAL REGULATIONS. WHEN STORED ON SITE PRIOR TO DISPOSAL, IT SHALL BE CONTAINED SO AS TO ENSURE THAT IT CANNOT ENTER SURFACE RUNOFF.

STATE OF TEXAS
ANTHONY VILLARREAL
70819
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/18/2021

Texas Department of Transportation

TxDOT STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SW3P)
US 83 & US 380

REV. DATE: 02/27/2014

NO SCALE

FHWA DIVISION	PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		US 83, ETC
STATE	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TEXAS	STONEWALL, ETC		140
DISTRICT	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB
ABL	0032	07	036, ETC

I. STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

TPDES TXR 150000: Storm water Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

1.

[ ] No Action Required [X] Required Action

Action No.

1. The project disturbs more than one acre but less than five acres of surface area. The contractor is responsible for the PSL as defined in the Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets, and Bridges (2014 Edition, Section 7.6., Page 44). The total disturbed acreage is the combined acreage to be disturbed on the project and the contractors PSL.
2. Prevent storm water pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000
3. Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or required by the Engineer.
4. Post Construction Site Notice (CSN) with SW3P information on or near the site, accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA or other inspectors.
5. When Contractor project specific locations (PSL's) increase disturbed soil area to 5 acres or more, submit NOI to TCEQ and the Engineer.

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATER BODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

[X] No Permit Required
[ ] Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)
[ ] Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)
[ ] Individual 404 Permit Required
[ ] Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# ______

Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

1. N/A

2.

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

Best Management Practices:

Erosion	Sedimentation	Post-Construction TSS
[ ] Temporary Vegetation	[ ] Silt Fence	[ ] Vegetative Filter Strips
[ ] Blankets/Matting	[ ] Rock Berm	[ ] Retention/Irrigation Systems
[X] Mulch	[ ] Triangular Filter Dike	[ ] Sedimentation Basin
[ ] Sodding	[ ] Sand Bag Berm	[ ] Constructed Wetlands
[ ] Interceptor Swale	[ ] Straw & Hay Bale Dike	[ ] Wet Basin
[ ] Diversion Dike	[ ] Brush Berms	[ ] Erosion Control Compost & Mulch
[ ] Erosion Control Compost	[ ] Erosion Control Compost	[ ] Compost Filter Berm and Socks
[ ] Compost Filter Berm and Socks	[ ] Compost Filter Berm and Socks	[ ] Sand Filter Systems
[X] Temporary Erosion Control Logs (BIOLOGS)	[ ] Temporary Erosion Control Logs (BIOLOGS)	[ ] Temporary Erosion Control Logs (BIOLOGS)
[X] Preservation of Natural Resources	[ ] Sediment Traps	[X] Permanent Vegetation (Planting, Sodding, or Seeding)
[ ] Construction Exits	[ ] Sediment Basins	[ ] Grassy Swales

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

[X] No Action Required [ ] Required Action

Action No.

1. N/A
2.
3.
4.

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical. Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

[X] No Action Required [ ] Required Action

Action No.

1. N/A
2.
3.
4.

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.

If any of the listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediate area, and contact the Engineer immediately.

[X] No Action Required [ ] Required Action

Action No.

1. N/A
2.
3.
4.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

BMP:	Best Management Practice	SPCC:	Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CGP:	Construction General Permit	SW3P:	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS:	Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN:	Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA:	Federal Highway Administration	PSL:	Project Specific Location
MOA:	Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ:	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOU:	Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES:	Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4:	Municipal Separate Storm water Sewer System	TPWD:	Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MBTA:	Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT:	Texas Department of Transportation
NOT:	Notice of Termination	T&E:	Threatened and Endangered Species
NWP:	Nationwide Permit	USACE:	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
NOI:	Notice of Intent	USFWS:	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used.

Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act.

Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:
* Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
* Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
* Undesirable smells or odors
* Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If "No", then no further action is required.
If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

[X] No Action Required [ ] Required Action

Action No.

1. N/A
2.
3.

VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

[X] No Action Required [ ] Required Action

Action No.

1. N/A
2.
3.

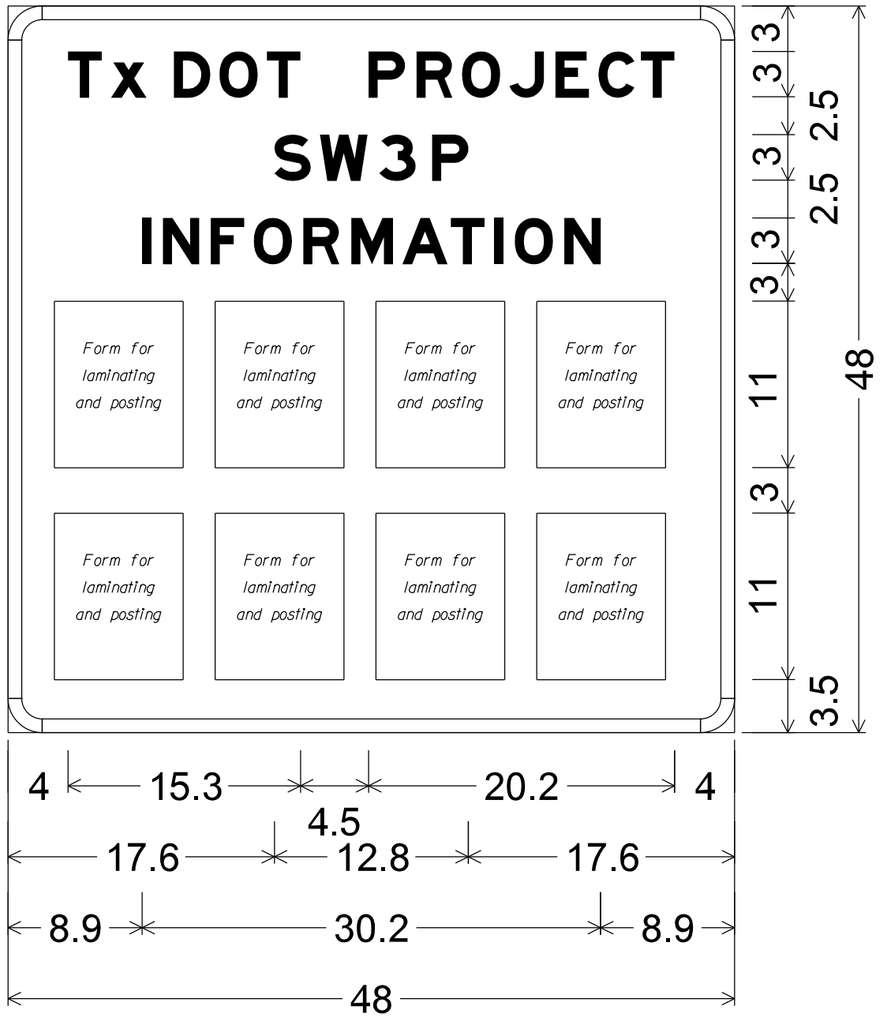
US 83
ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS
EPIC

NO SCALE SHEET 1 OF 1

FHWA DIVISION	PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.	SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		US 83, ETC	141
STATE	COUNTY			
TEXAS	STONEWALL, ETC			
DISTRICT	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
ABL	0032	07	036, ETC	

PREPARED BY (NAME OF DESIGNER)
DATE: 3/18/2021
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project ... \sheets\US ...

REV. DATE: 02/2015



2.3" Radius, 0.9" Border, White on Blue;
[TxDOT PROJECT] E Mod;
[SW3P] E Mod;
[INFORMATION] E Mod;

NOTE:

The Forms needed for laminating and posting to the SW3P Notification Board will be provided by the Engineer. The total number of forms may vary. Notification Boards are to be constructed from Plywood, ½ or ⅝-inch thick, in accordance with TxDOT Departmental Material Specification (DMS)-7100. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The sign will be placed at a location within the right-of-way but outside the clear zone as directed by the Engineer. This work will not be paid for directly, but will be considered subsidiary to other items.

STATE OF TEXAS
ANTHONY VILLARREAL
70819
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/18/2021

Anthony Villarreal

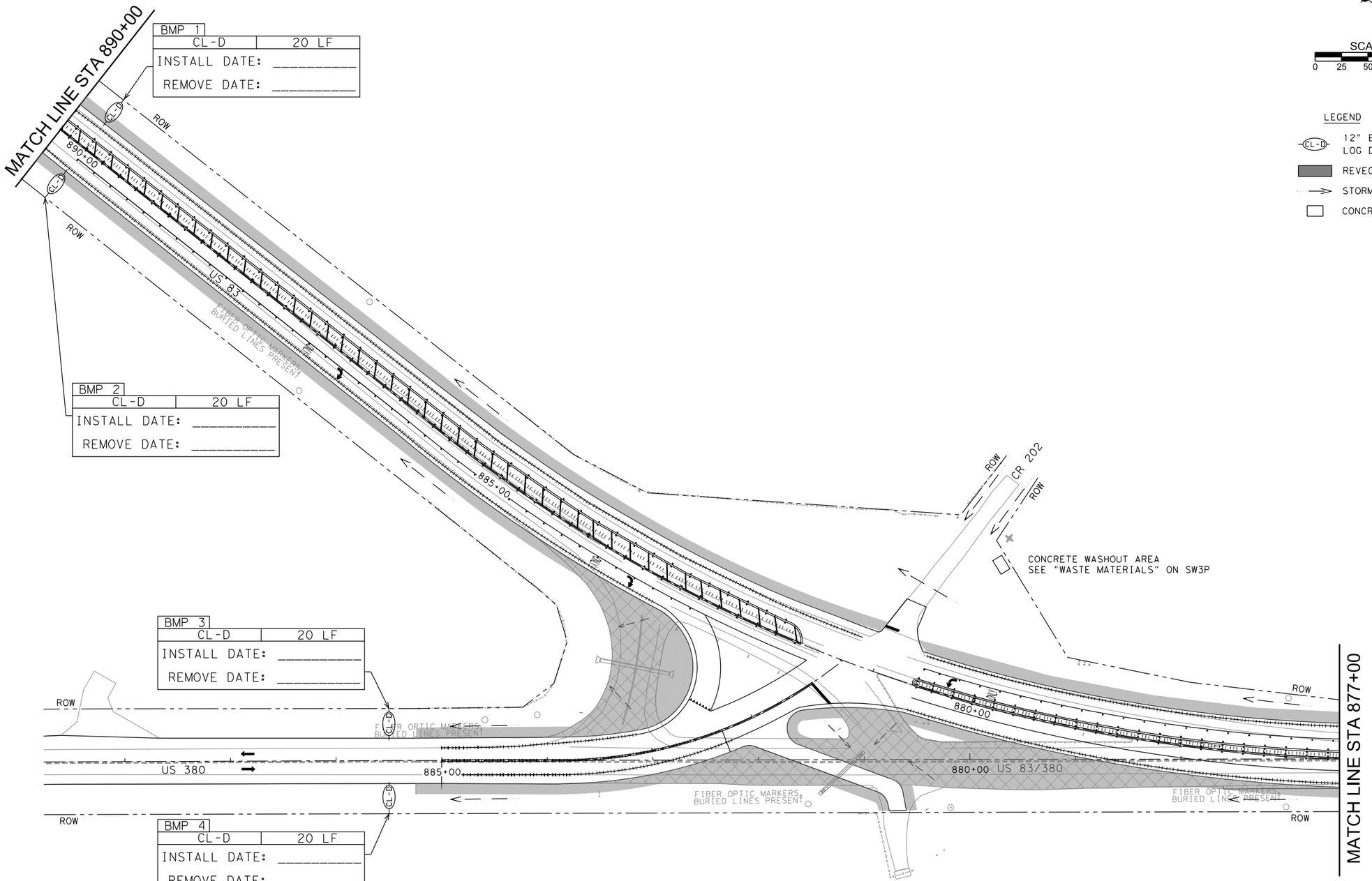
SW3P NOTIFICATION
BOARD DETAIL
US 83 & US 380

Texas Department of Transportation

NO SCALE SHEET 1 OF 1

FHWA DIVISION	PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		US 83, ETC
STATE	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TEXAS	STONEWALL, ETC		142
DISTRICT	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB
ABL	0032	07	036, ETC

FILE:
DATE:



N

SCALE
0 25 50 100

LEGEND

- CL-D — 12" EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM
- REVEGETATION AREA
- STORM RUNOFF DIRECTION
- CONCRETE WASHOUT AREA

STATE OF TEXAS
ANTHONY VILLARREAL
70819
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/18/2021

Texas Department of Transportation

MALDONADO - BURKETT
Engineers | Surveyors | Contractors
TBPE # 10258 TBPLS # 10194235
www.maldonado-burkett.com

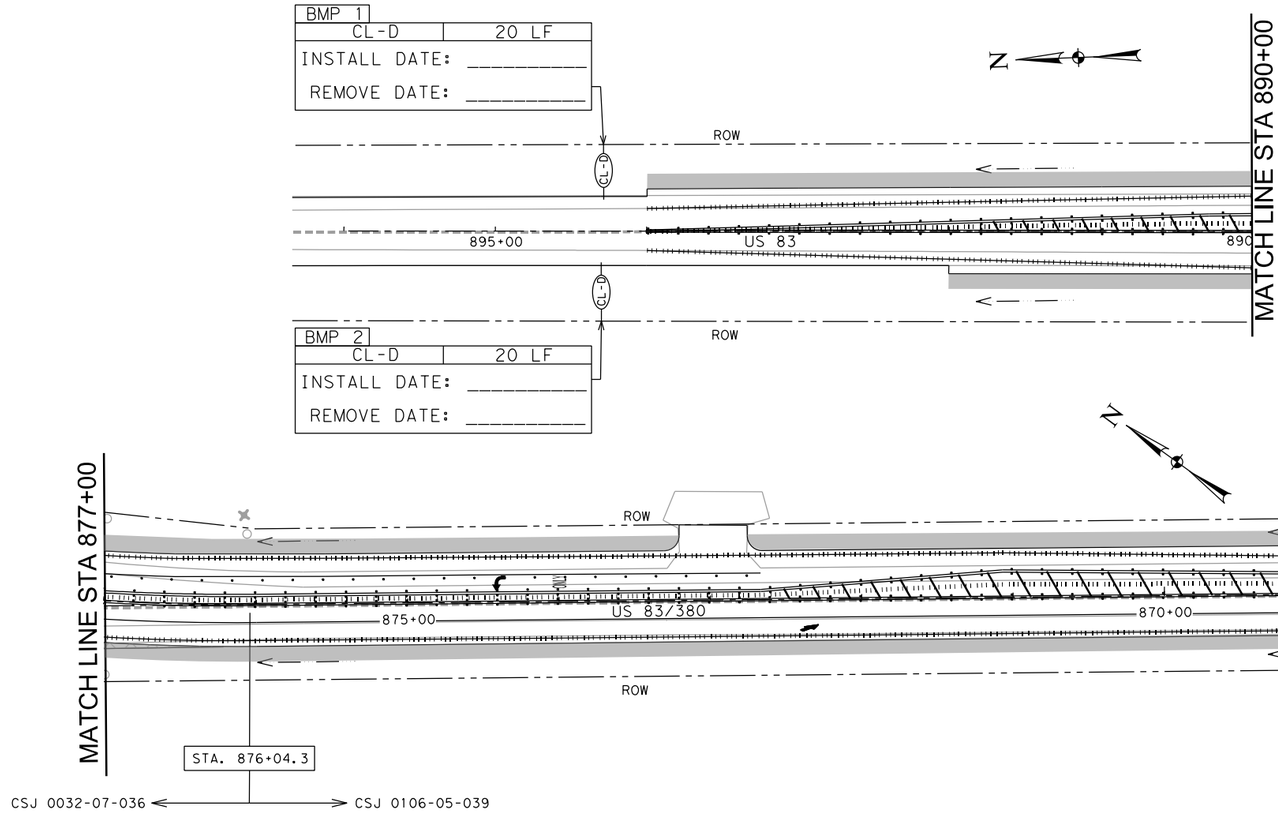
SW3P SITE PLAN LAYOUT US 83 & US 380

SHEET 01 OF 02

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		143
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC

SCALE
0 25 50 100

LEGEND
- CL-D — 12" EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM
- REVEGETATION AREA
- STORM RUNOFF DIRECTION



STATE OF TEXAS
ANTHONY VILLARREAL
70819
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/18/2021

Texas Department of Transportation

MALDONADO - BURKETT
Engineers | Surveyors | Contractors
TBPE # 10258 TBPLS # 10194235
www.maldonado-burkett.com

SW3P SITE PLAN LAYOUT US 83 & US 380

SHEET 02 OF 02

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		144
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC

SITE DESCRIPTION

PROJECT LIMITS:
THE PROJECT LIMITS SHOWN ON THE TITLE SHEET AND LIMITS OF TXDOT RIGHT OF WAY SHALL ALSO BE THE LIMITS OF COVERAGE OF THE SW3P.

PROJECT LOCATION MAPS: TITLE SHEET

DRAINAGE PATTERNS: SW3P SITE PLAN

APPROX. SLOPES ANTICIPATED AFTER MAJOR GRADING AND AREAS OF SOIL DISTURBANCE: TYPICAL SECTIONS

MAJOR CONTROLS AND LOCATIONS OF STABILIZATION PRACTICES: SW3P SITE PLAN

PROJECT SPECIFIC LOCATIONS: TO BE SPECIFIED BY PROJECT FIELD OFFICE AND LOCATED IN THE PROJECT SW3P FILE.

SURFACE WATERS AND DISCHARGE LOCATIONS:
SW3P LAYOUT

TYPICAL AREAS WHICH WILL NOT BE DISTURBED: SW3P SITE PLAN

ENDANGERED SPECIES, DESIGNATED CRITICAL HABITAT AND HISTORIC PROPERTY: EPIC SHEET

ESTIMATED START DATES AND DURATION OF ACTIVITIES IN THE INTENDED SCHEDULE/SEQUENCE OF EARTH-DISTURBING ACTIVITIES: CONTRACT TIME ESTIMATE

NATURE OF ACTIVITY:
<PROJECT DESCRIPTION FROM TITLE SHEET>

MAJOR SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES:
WIDENING SHOULDERS, OBLITERATING ABANDONED PAVEMENT AREAS

TOTAL PROJECT AREA:
14.45 ACRES

TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED (AT EACH SITE):
4.11 ACRES

WEIGHTED RUNOFF COEFFICIENT BEFORE CONSTRUCTION:
0.45

WEIGHTED RUNOFF COEFFICIENT AFTER CONSTRUCTION:
0.58

EXISTING CONDITION OF SOIL & VEGETATIVE COVER:
GENTLY SLOPING, SLOW PERMEABLE CALCAREOUS CLAY WITH MODERATE VEGETATIVE COVER

% OF EXISTING VEGETATIVE COVER:
80%

NAME OF RECEIVING WATERS:
LAKE SWEETWATER
SEGMENT NO. 1237;
OAK CREEK RESERVOIR
SEGMENT NO. 1426A

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS

USE "T" OR "P" IN THE BLANKS BELOW IF APPLICABLE (T= TEMPORARY, P= PERMANENT)

SOIL STABILIZATION PRACTICES:

____	BUFFER ZONES	P	PERMANENT PLANTING, SODDING, OR SEEDING
P	MULCHING	P	PRESERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES
____	TEMPORARY SEEDING	____	SOIL RETENTION BLANKET
____	OTHER	____	OTHER

OTHER:

DISTURBED AREAS ON WHICH CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY HAS CEASED (TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENTLY) SHALL BE STABILIZED WITHIN 14 DAYS UNLESS ACTIVITIES ARE SCHEDULED TO RESUME WITHIN 14 DAYS.

FOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS, THIS DISTRICT OF THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION USES SITEMANAGER, A COMPUTER BASED CONSTRUCTION RECORD-KEEPING SYSTEM, AS PART OF RECORD FOR PROJECT WORK INCLUDING ENVIRONMENTAL RELATED ACTIVITIES. DOCUMENTATION DESCRIBING MAJOR GRADING ACTIVITES, TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT CESSATION OF CONSTRUCTION AND STABILIZATION MEASURE IS PART OF THIS SYSTEM AND IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO THIS SW3P.

STRUCTURAL PRACTICES:

____	CHANNEL LINERS	____	DIVERSION DIKE AND SWALE COMBINATIONS
____	CURBS AND GUTTERS	____	DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER DIKES
____	HAY BALES	____	DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER SWALES
____	PAVED FLUMES	____	ROCK BEDDING AT CONSTRUCTION EXIT
____	PIPE SLOPE DRAINS	____	STONE OUTLET STRUCTURES
____	STORM SEWERS	____	STORM INLET SEDIMENT TRAP
____	SEDIMENT BASINS	____	TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL LOGS (BIOLOGS)
____	SEDIMENT TRAPS	____	TIMBER MATTING AT CONSTRUCTION EXIT
____	SILT FENCES	____	VEGETATIVE FILTER STRIPS
X	ROCK FILTER DAMS	____	VELOCITY CONTROL DEVICES
X	EROSION CONTROL LOGS	X	LINED CONCRETE WASHOUT

OFFSITE VEHICLE TRACKING CONTROLS:

____ HAUL ROADS DAMPENED FOR DUST CONTROL
____ EXCESS DIRT ON ROAD REMOVED DAILY
____ LOADED HAUL TRUCKS TO BE COVERED WITH TARPAULIN
____ STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE
____ OTHER

NARRATIVE - SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION (STORM WATER MANAGEMENT) ACTIVITIES:

THE ORDER OF ACTIVITIES WILL BE AS FOLLOWS:

1. INSTALL STRUCTURAL PRACTICES AS INDICATED ABOVE IN LOCATIONS SHOWN ON THE LAYOUT.
2. EXISTING TOPSOIL WILL BE BLADED AND WINDROWED.
3. CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES BEGIN.
4. WINDROWED TOPSOIL WILL BE BLADED BACK ONTO COMPLETED FRONTSLOPE. THEN SEED AND WATER ALL DISTURBED AREAS.

STORM WATER MANAGEMENT:
STORM WATER DRAINAGE WILL BE PROVIDED BY GRASS "FLATBOTTOM & V BOTTOM" DITCHES. THIS SYSTEM WILL CARRY DRAINAGE WITHIN THE RIGHT OF WAY TO LOWS IN THE HIGHWAY WHERE CROSS DRAINAGE OCCURS. THE CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES WILL BE PROTECTED WITH STRUCTUAL PRACTICES AS INDICATED ABOVE.

SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICES WILL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL AT LEAST 70% REGROWTH OF VEGETATION HAS OCCURRED. AT THIS TIME THE NEW VEGETATION WILL ACT AS A FILLER STRIP FOR POST CONTSTRUCTION TSS CONTROL UPON REMOVAL OF THE DEVICE.

STATE OF TEXAS
ANTHONY VILLARREAL
70819
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/18/2021

OTHER EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS:

MAINTENANCE:
ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS WILL BE MAINTAINED IN GOOD WORKING ORDER. IF A REPAIR IS NECESSARY, IT WILL BE DONE AT THE EARLIEST DATE POSSIBLE, BUT NO LATER THAN 7 CALENDAR DAYS AFTER THE SURROUNDING EXPOSED GROUND HAS DRIED SUFFICIENTLY TO PREVENT FURTHER DAMAGE FROM HEAVY EQUIPMENT. THE AREAS ADJACENT TO CREEKS AND DRAINAGE WAYS SHALL HAVE PRIORITY FOLLOWED BY DEVICES PROTECTING STORM SEWER INLETS.

INSPECTION:
AN INSPECTION WILL BE PERFORMED BY A TXDOT INSPECTOR EVERY 7 DAYS. AN INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE REPORT WILL BE MADE PER EACH INSPECTION. BASED ON THE INSPECTION RESULTS, THE CONTROLS SHALL BE REVISED PER THE INSPECTION REPORT.

WASTE MATERIALS:
ALL WASTE MATERIALS WILL BE COLLECTED AND STORED IN A SECURELY LIDDED METAL DUMPSTER. THE DUMPSTER WILL MEET ALL STATE AND LOCAL CITY SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT REGULATIONS. ALL TRASH AND CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS FROM THE SITE WILL BE DEPOSITED IN THE DUMPSTER. THE DUMPSTER WILL BE EMPTIED AS NECESSARY OR AS REQUIRED BY LOCAL REGULATION AND THE TRASH WILL BE HAULED TO A PERMITTED LANDFILL. NO CONSTRUCTION WASTE MATERIAL WILL BE BURIED ON SITE. CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS AND LITTER SHOULD BE PICKED UP ON A DAILY BASIS UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. WASTE AND DIRT PILES SHOULD BE REMOVED ON A WEEKLY BASIS. CONCRETE WASHOUT AREAS SHALL BE REQUIRED AND SHALL CONSIST OF A PIT, LINED WITH AN IMPERVIOUS MATERIAL, OF SUFFICIENT SIZE TO CONTAIN, UNTIL EVAPORATION, ALL WATER USED AND WASHOUT MATERIAL PRODUCED DURING CONCRETE WASHOUT OPERATIONS. THIS CONCRETE WASHOUT LOCATIONS SHALL BE SHOWN ON THE SW3P LAYOUT OR AS DIRECETD BY THE ENGINEER.

HAZARDOUS WASTE (INCLUDING SPILL REPORTING):
NO LONG TERM WATER QUALITY IMPACTS ARE EXPECTED AS A RESULT OF THE PROPOSED PROJECT. SEE THE NEXT PLAN SHEET FOR A LIST OF POTENTIAL POLLUTANTS. IN THE EVENT OF A MAJOR SPILL, NOTIFY THE TXDOT ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY. ALL PERSONNEL WILL BE INSTRUCTED IN THE PROCEDURES FOR SPILL HANDLING AND DISPOSING OF ANY HAZARDOUS MATERIALS THEY WILL BE USING. ALL SPILLS, INCLUDING THOSE OF LESS THAN 25 GALLONS SHALL BE CLEANED IMMEDIATELY AND ANY CONTAMINATED SOIL SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY REMOVED FROM THE SITE AND BE DISPOSED OF PROPERLY. DESIGNATED AREAS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE AREA ENGINEER FOR SPOILS DISPOSAL AND MATERIAL STORAGE. THESE AREAS SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM RUN-ON AND RUN-OFF. MATERIALS RESULTING FROM THE DESTRUCTION OF EXISTING ROADS AND BEING REMOVED AND/OR DISPOSED OF BY THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE DONE SO IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL LAWS, ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS AND WITH THE APPROVAL OF THE PROJECT ENGINEER. ANY CHANGES TO AMBIENT WATER QUALITY DURING CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROPOSED PROJECT SHALL BE PROHIBITED AND MAY RESULT IN ADDITIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL MEASURES, WHICH SHALL BE MITIGATED AS SOON AS POSSIBLE AND SHALL BE REPORTED TO THE TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY (TCEQ) WITHIN 24 HOURS OF BECOMING AWARE OF IMPACTS.

SANITARY WASTE:
ALL SANITARY WASTE WILL BE COLLECTED FROM THE PORTABLE UNITS AS NECESSARY OR AS REQUIRED BY LOCAL REGULATION BY A LICENSED SANITARY WASTE MANAGEMENT CONTRACTOR.

REMARKS:
CONSTRUCTION STAGING AREAS AND VEHICLE MAINTENANCE AREAS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED BY THE CONTRACTOR IN A MANNER TO MINIMIZE THE RUNOFF OF POLLUTANTS.
ALL WATERWAYS SHALL BE CLEARED AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE OF TEMPORARY EMBANKMENT, TEMPORARY BRIDGES, MATTING, FALSEWORK PILING, DEBRIS OR OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS PLACED DURING CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS THAT ARE NOT PART OF THE FINISHED WORK. DISPOSAL AREAS, STOCKPILES, AND HAUL ROADS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN A MANNER THAT WILL MINIMIZE AND CONTROL THE AMOUNT OF SEDIMENT THAT MAY ENTER RECEIVING WATERS. DISPOSAL AREAS SHALL NOT BE LOCATED IN ANY WETLAND, WATER BODY OR STREAMBED.

Texas Department of Transportation

TxDOT STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SW3P)
SH 70 & SH 153

NO SCALE — SHEET 1 OF 2

FHWA DIVISION	PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		US 83, ETC
STATE	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TEXAS	STONEWALL, ETC		145
DISTRICT	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB
ABL	0032	07	036, ETC

LIST OF POTENTIAL POLLUTANTS

POTENTIAL POLLUTANT	RELATED SOURCE	CONTROLS
CEMENTATEOUS MATERIAL AND CEMENTATEOUS AGGREGATES (BROKEN CONCRETE)	REMOVAL OF CONCRETE RIPRAP, CULVERT COMPONENTS, BRIDGE COMPONENTS, ETC.	THIS CONSTRUCTION WASTE SHALL BE PROPERLY DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATE AND LOCAL REGULATIONS. WHEN STORED ON SITE PRIOR TO DISPOSAL, IT SHALL BE CONTAINED SO AS TO ENSURE THAT IT CANNOT ENTER SURFACE RUNOFF.
MILLED ASPHALTIC CEMENT PAVEMENT (MILLINGS)	OBLITERATION OF ABANDONED ROAD AND PLANING OF ASPHALT	THIS CONSTRUCTION WASTE SHALL BE PROPERLY DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATE AND LOCAL REGULATIONS. WHEN STORED ON SITE PRIOR TO DISPOSAL, IT SHALL BE CONTAINED SO AS TO ENSURE THAT IT CANNOT ENTER SURFACE RUNOFF.
VIRGIN ASPHALTIC MATERIAL INCLUSIVE OF PRIME OILS, PRECOAT AGGREGATES, AND HOT MIX BITUMINOUS MIXTURES	APPLICATIONS OF PRIME COATS, SEAL COAT, AND PAVING OPERATIONS	THIS MATERIAL SHALL BE APPLIED AT APPROPRIATE RATES FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES WHICH WILL PRECLUDE THESE MATERIALS FROM ENTERING RUNOFF. IN THE EVENT OF ANY UNINTENDED DISCHARGE, CONTROLS TO CONTAIN RUNOFF WILL BE IMMEDIATELY PLACED AND TCEQ WILL BE IMMEDIATELY NOTIFIED.
CONCRETE, REBAR, WIRE, WIRE FABRIC LUMBER, NAILS, STYROFOAM BLOCK, FIBERBOARD, CURING COMPOUND AND LINSEED OIL	CONSTRUCTION OF CONCRETE BRIDGE COMPONENTS SUCH AS DRILLED SHAFTS, CULVERTS, ABUTMENTS, BENTS, REINFORCED CONCRETE SLABS, RAIL, INLET, CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIERS, CURB AND GUTTER, RIPRAP AND SIGN FOUNDATIONS	THIS CONSTRUCTION WASTE SHALL BE PROPERLY DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATE AND LOCAL REGULATIONS. WHEN STORED ON SITE PRIOR TO DISPOSAL, IT SHALL BE CONTAINED SO AS TO ENSURE THAT IT CANNOT ENTER SURFACE RUNOFF. ANY TEMPORARY FILLS MUST BE REMOVED IN THEIR ENTIRETY AND THE AFFECTED AREAS RETURNED TO THEIR PREEXISTING CONDITION/ELEVATION.
MASONRY CONCRETE BLOCK, GEOGRID FABRIC, CARDBOARD, AND PLASTIC RAP	CONSTRUCTION OF MODULAR RETAINING WALL SYSTEMS	THIS CONSTRUCTION WASTE SHALL BE PROPERLY DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATE AND LOCAL REGULATIONS. WHEN STORED ON SITE PRIOR TO DISPOSAL, IT SHALL BE CONTAINED SO AS TO ENSURE THAT IT CANNOT ENTER SURFACE RUNOFF.
WOOD POSTS, STEEL POSTS, BARRELS, CONES, SIGN BOARDS (ALUMINUM AND PLYBOARD), FASTENERS, NUTS, BOLTS, AND WASHERS	PLACEMENT AND/OR REMOVAL OF BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES	THIS CONSTRUCTION WASTE SHALL BE PROPERLY DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATE AND LOCAL REGULATIONS. WHEN STORED ON SITE PRIOR TO DISPOSAL, IT SHALL BE CONTAINED SO AS TO ENSURE THAT IT CANNOT ENTER SURFACE RUNOFF.
WOOD POST, STEEL POST, STEEL FASTENERS, NUTS, BOLTS, AND WASHERS	CONSTRUCTION OF METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	THIS CONSTRUCTION WASTE SHALL BE PROPERLY DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATE AND LOCAL REGULATIONS. WHEN STORED ON SITE PRIOR TO DISPOSAL, IT SHALL BE CONTAINED SO AS TO ENSURE THAT IT CANNOT ENTER SURFACE RUNOFF.
STRUCTURAL STEEL I-BEAM, SIGN BOARDS, AND CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS	REMOVAL OF ROADSIDE SIGN ASSEMBLIES LARGE AND SMALL	THIS CONSTRUCTION WASTE SHALL BE PROPERLY DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATE AND LOCAL REGULATIONS. WHEN STORED ON SITE PRIOR TO DISPOSAL, IT SHALL BE CONTAINED SO AS TO ENSURE THAT IT CANNOT ENTER SURFACE RUNOFF.
THERMOPLASTIC PAINT, GLASS BEADS, REFLECTIVE TABS, AND RAISED REFLECTIVE PAVEMENT MARKERS	APPLICATION OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS/MARKERS	THIS CONSTRUCTION WASTE SHALL BE PROPERLY DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATE AND LOCAL REGULATIONS. WHEN STORED ON SITE PRIOR TO DISPOSAL, IT SHALL BE CONTAINED SO AS TO ENSURE THAT IT CANNOT ENTER SURFACE RUNOFF.
PETROLEUM PRODUCTS (SMALL QUANTITIES INTRODUCED BY CONTRACTOR)	EQUIPMENT FAILURE, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR	ALL EQUIPMENT AND VEHICLE MAINTENANCE SHALL BE PERFORMED IN A DESIGNATED AREA WITH APPROPRIATE MEASURES FOR CONTAINMENT AND PROPER DISPOSAL OF ALL WASTE MATERIALS INCLUDING HYDRAULIC OIL AND OTHER LIQUIDS IN ACCORDANCE STATE AND LOCAL WASTE MANAGEMENT REGULATIONS. ALL MATERIAL STORED PRIOR TO DISPOSAL SHALL BE CONTAINED IN A CONTAINER WITH A SECURE COVER MEETING ALL STATE AND LOCAL WASTE MANAGEMENT REGULATIONS.
ELIGIBLE NON-STORM WATER DISCHARGES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO NON-POTABLE WATER AND NON-STORM WATER DISCHARGE	MOISTURE APPLICATIONS FOR DUST CONTROL, DENSITY, VEGETATION WATERING, NON-DETERGENT VEHICLE WASHING, AND AIR CONDITIONING CONDENSATE	THIS MATERIAL SHALL BE APPLIED AT APPROPRIATE RATES FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES WHICH WILL PRECLUDE THESE MATERIALS FROM ENTERING RUNOFF. IN THE EVENT OF ANY UNINTENDED DISCHARGE, CONTROLS TO CONTAIN RUNOFF WILL BE IMMEDIATELY PLACED AND THE NON-POTABLE WATER WILL BE RECOVERED AND PROPERLY STORED FOR REUSE.
SURVEY STAKE, FLAGGING TAPE AND PAINT	SURVEY STAKING, ALIGNMENT ESTABLISHMENT	THIS CONSTRUCTION WASTE SHALL BE PROPERLY DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATE AND LOCAL REGULATIONS. WHEN STORED ON SITE PRIOR TO DISPOSAL, IT SHALL BE CONTAINED SO AS TO ENSURE THAT IT CANNOT ENTER SURFACE RUNOFF.
WASTEWATER	WASHOUT AND CLEANOUT OF STUCCO, PAINT, FORM RELEASE OILS, CURING COMPOUNDS AND OTHER CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS	THIS CONSTRUCTION WASTE SHALL BE PROPERLY DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATE AND LOCAL REGULATIONS. WHEN STORED ON SITE PRIOR TO DISPOSAL, IT SHALL BE CONTAINED SO AS TO ENSURE THAT IT CANNOT ENTER SURFACE RUNOFF.
SOAPS AND SOLVENTS	VEHICLE AND EQUIPMENT WASHING	THIS CONSTRUCTION WASTE SHALL BE PROPERLY DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATE AND LOCAL REGULATIONS. WHEN STORED ON SITE PRIOR TO DISPOSAL, IT SHALL BE CONTAINED SO AS TO ENSURE THAT IT CANNOT ENTER SURFACE RUNOFF.
UNSUITABLE FILL MATERIAL	EXCAVATION - ROADWAY, SPECIAL AND EROSION CONTROL	THIS CONSTRUCTION WASTE SHALL BE PROPERLY DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATE AND LOCAL REGULATIONS. WHEN STORED ON SITE PRIOR TO DISPOSAL, IT SHALL BE CONTAINED SO AS TO ENSURE THAT IT CANNOT ENTER SURFACE RUNOFF.

STATE OF TEXAS
ANTHONY VILLARREAL
70819
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/18/2021

Anthony Villarreal

TxDOT STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SW3P)
SH 70 & SH 153

REV. DATE: 02/27/2014

 Texas Department of Transportation

NO SCALE

SHEET 2 OF 2

FHWA DIVISION	PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		US 83, ETC
STATE	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TEXAS	STONEWALL, ETC		146
DISTRICT	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB
ABL	0032	07	036, ETC

I. STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

TPDES TXR 150000: Storm water Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

1.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. The project disturbs more than one acre but less than five acres of surface area. The contractor is responsible for the PSL as defined in the Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets, and Bridges (2014 Edition, Section 7.6., Page 44). The total disturbed acreage is the combined acreage to be disturbed on the project and the contractors PSL.
2. Prevent storm water pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000
3. Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or required by the Engineer.
4. Post Construction Site Notice (CSN) with SW3P information on or near the site, accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA or other inspectors.
5. When Contractor project specific locations (PSL's) increase disturbed soil area to 5 acres or more, submit NOI to TCEQ and the Engineer.

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATER BODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

☒ No Permit Required
☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)
☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)
☐ Individual 404 Permit Required
☐ Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# ______

Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

1. N/A

2.

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

Best Management Practices:

Erosion	Sedimentation	Post-Construction TSS
☐ Temporary Vegetation	☐ Silt Fence	☐ Vegetative Filter Strips
☐ Blankets/Matting	☒ Rock Berm	☐ Retention/Irrigation Systems
☐ Mulch	☐ Triangular Filter Dike	☐ Sedimentation Basin
☐ Sodding	☐ Sand Bag Berm	☐ Constructed Wetlands
☐ Interceptor Swale	☐ Straw & Hay Bale Dike	☐ Wet Basin
☐ Diversion Dike	☐ Brush Berms	☐ Erosion Control Compost & Mulch
☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Sand Filter Systems
☒ Temporary Erosion Control Logs (BIOLOGS)	☐ Temporary Erosion Control Logs (BIOLOGS)	☐ Temporary Erosion Control Logs (BIOLOGS)
☒ Preservation of Natural Resources	☐ Sediment Traps	☒ Permanent Vegetation (Planting, Sodding, or Seeding)
☐ Construction Exits	☐ Sediment Basins	☐ Grassy Swales

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1. N/A
2.
3.
4.

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical.
Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1. N/A
2.
3.
4.

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.

If any of the listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediate area, and contact the Engineer immediately.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1. N/A
2.
3.
4.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

BMP:	Best Management Practice	SPCC:	Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CGP:	Construction General Permit	SW3P:	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS:	Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN:	Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA:	Federal Highway Administration	PSL:	Project Specific Location
MOA:	Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ:	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOU:	Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES:	Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4:	Municipal Separate Storm water Sewer System	TPWD:	Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MBTA:	Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT:	Texas Department of Transportation
NOT:	Notice of Termination	T&E:	Threatened and Endangered Species
NWP:	Nationwide Permit	USACE:	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
NOI:	Notice of Intent	USFWS:	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

General (applies to all projects):
Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used.

Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act.

Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:
* Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
* Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
* Undesirable smells or odors
* Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "No", then no further action is required.
If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1. N/A
2.
3.

VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1. N/A
2.
3.

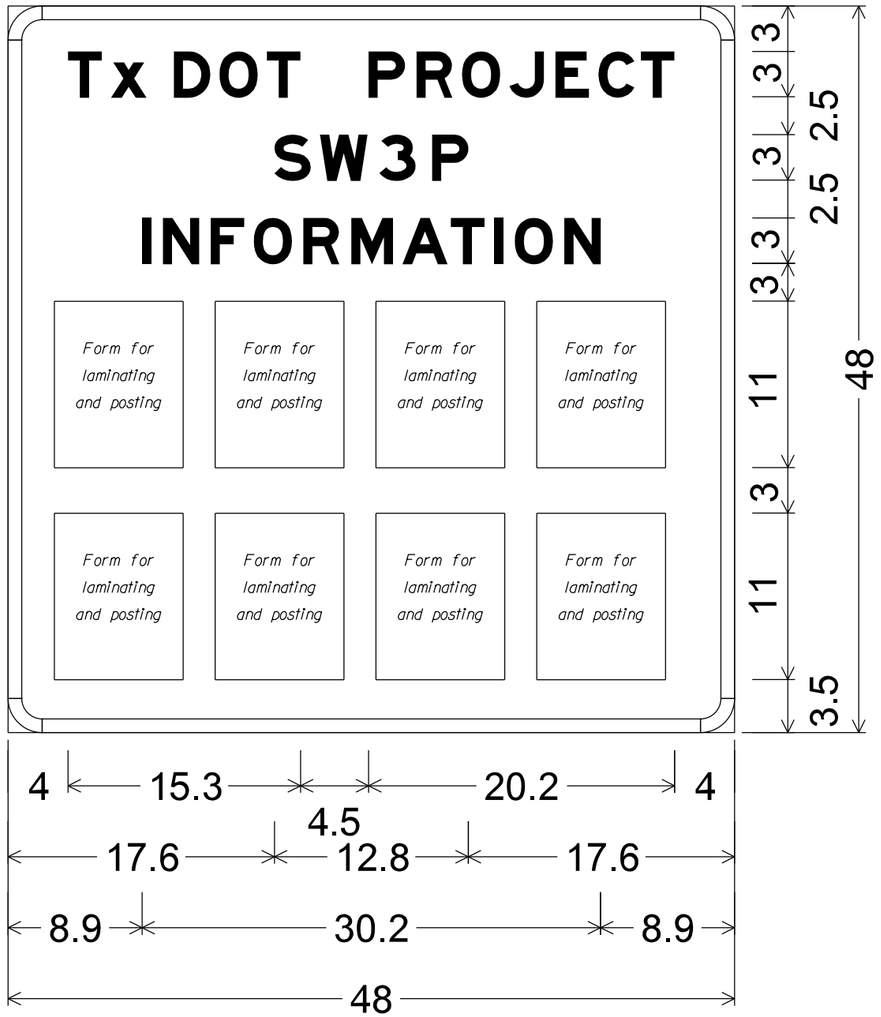
SH 70 ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS EPIC

NO SCALE SHEET 1 OF 1

FHWA DIVISION	PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		US 83, ETC
STATE	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TEXAS	STONEWALL, ETC		
DISTRICT	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB
ABL	0032	07	036, ETC

PREPARED BY (NAME OF DESIGNER)
DATE: 3/18/2021
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project ...\SH

REV. DATE: 02/2015



2.3" Radius, 0.9" Border, White on Blue;
[TxDOT PROJECT] E Mod;
[SW3P] E Mod;
[INFORMATION] E Mod;

NOTE:

The Forms needed for laminating and posting to the SW3P Notification Board will be provided by the Engineer. The total number of forms may vary. Notification Boards are to be constructed from Plywood, ½ or ⅝-inch thick, in accordance with TxDOT Departmental Material Specification (DMS)-7100. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The sign will be placed at a location within the right-of-way but outside the clear zone as directed by the Engineer. This work will not be paid for directly, but will be considered subsidiary to other items.

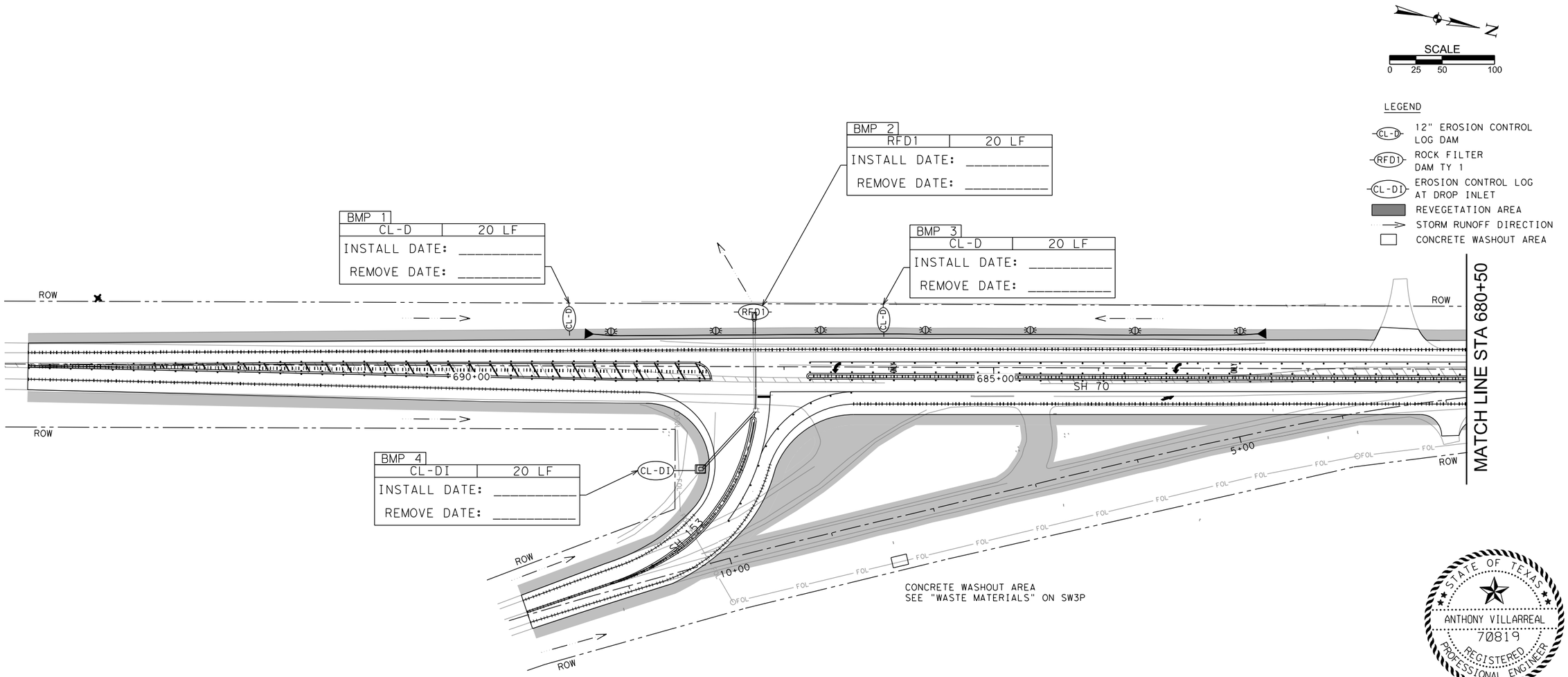
SW3P NOTIFICATION
BOARD DETAIL
SH 70 & SH 153

Texas Department of Transportation

NO SCALE SHEET 1 OF 1

FHWA DIVISION	PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		US 83, ETC
STATE	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TEXAS	STONEWALL, ETC		148
DISTRICT	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB
ABL	0032	07	036, ETC

FILE: S:\4.0.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.2 - TxDOT ABL District TE\MB 573.2.3 Minor Intersection Studies\cad\sheets\SH
DATE: 3/18/2021 10:05:00 AM



STATE OF TEXAS
ANTHONY VILLARREAL
70819
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

3/18/2021

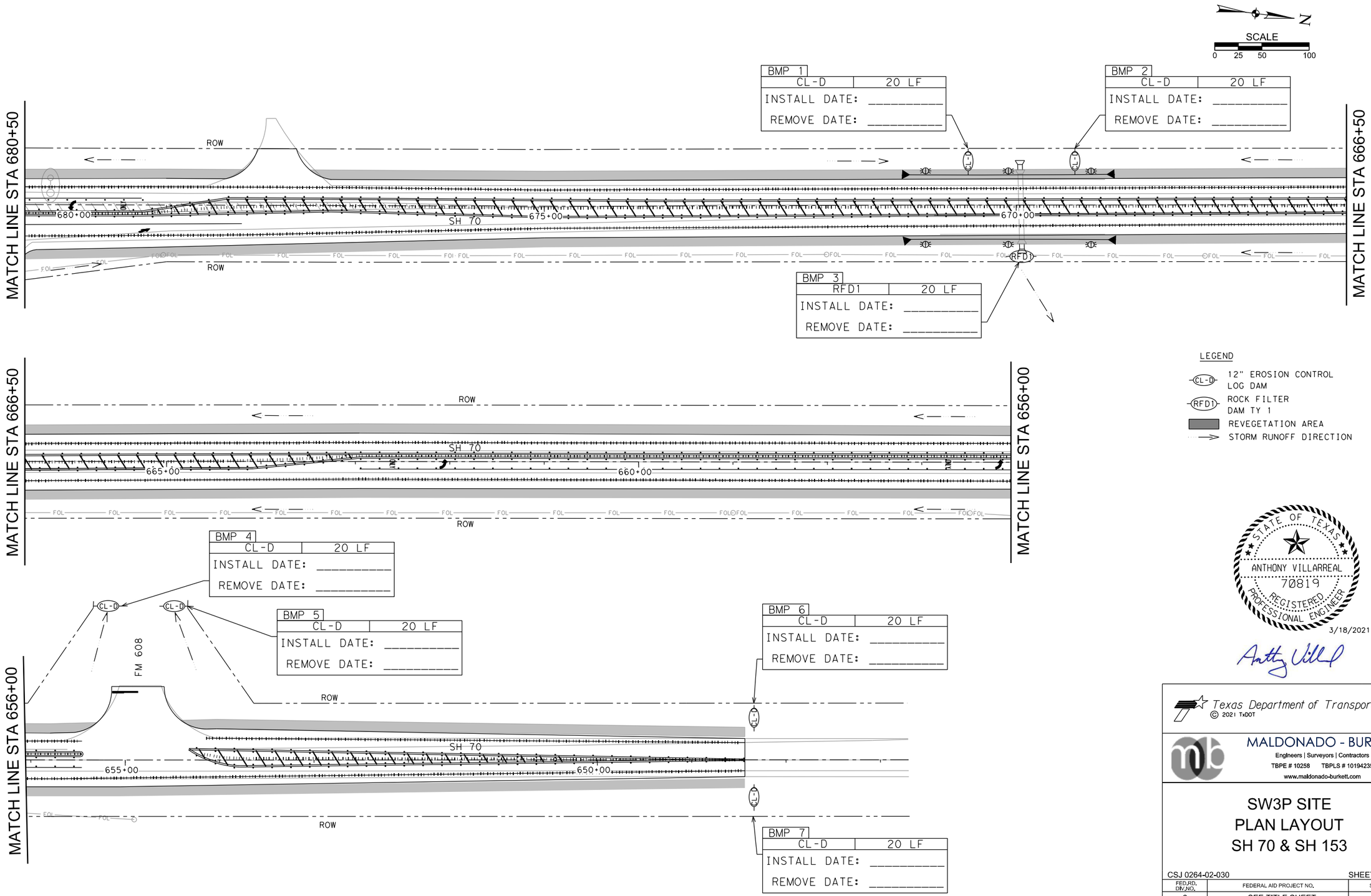
Texas Department of Transportation

MALDONADO - BURKETT
Engineers | Surveyors | Contractors
TBPE # 10258 TBPLS # 10194235
www.maldonado-burkett.com

SW3P SITE PLAN LAYOUT SH 70 & SH 153

CSJ 0264-02-030 SHEET 01 OF 02

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		149
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC



STATE OF TEXAS
ANTHONY VILLARREAL
70819
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/18/2021

Texas Department of Transportation

MALDONADO - BURKETT
Engineers | Surveyors | Contractors
TBPE # 10258 TBPLS # 10194235
www.maldonado-burkett.com

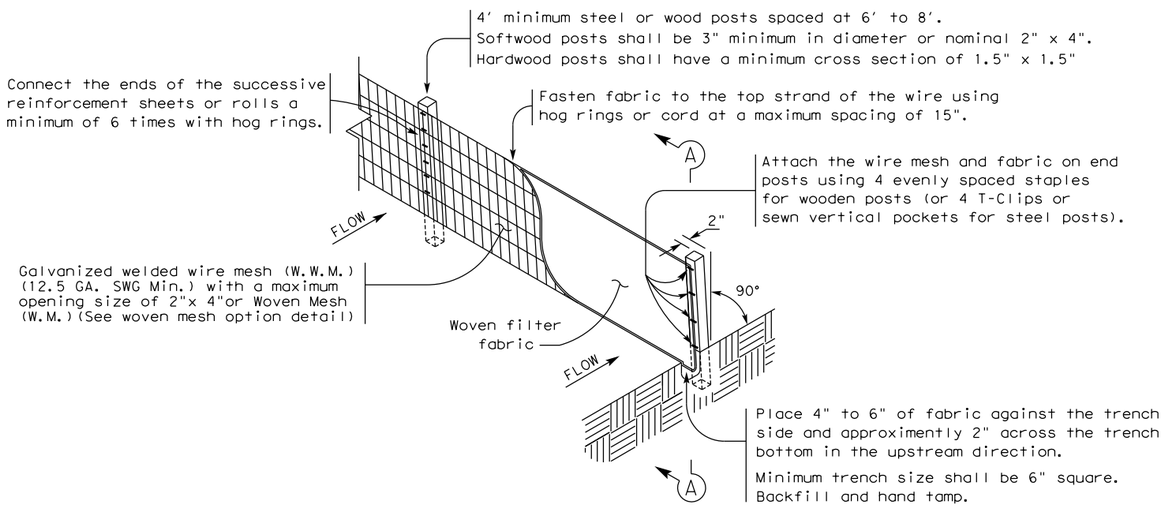
SW3P SITE PLAN LAYOUT SH 70 & SH 153

CSJ 0264-02-030 SHEET 02 OF 02

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	150

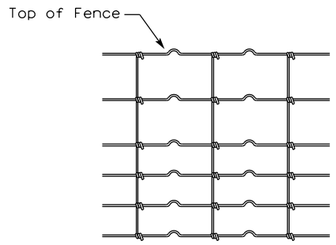
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC

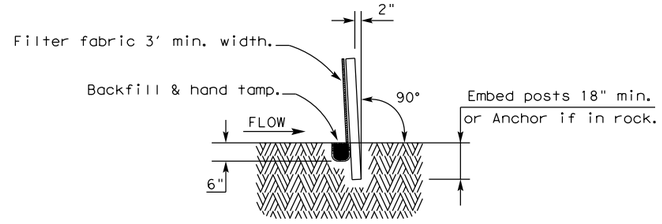
DATE: 2021
FILE: ec116.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.2 - TxDOT ABL District TE\MB 573.2.3 Minor Intersection Studies\cad\sheets\US 380 & US 83\standards\ec116.dgn
DN: TxDOT CK: KM DW: VP DN/CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016
REVISIONS



TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE

SCF





SECTION A-A

HINGE JOINT KNOT WOVEN MESH (OPTION) DETAIL

Galvanized hinge joint knot woven mesh (12.5 GA.SWG Min.) requires a minimum of five horizontal wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart and all vertical wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart.

SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE USAGE GUIDELINES

A sediment control fence may be constructed near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area along a contour to intercept sediment from overland runoff. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate to be filtered.

Sediment control fence should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 100 GPM/FT^2. Sediment control fence is not recommended to control erosion from a drainage area larger than 2 acres.

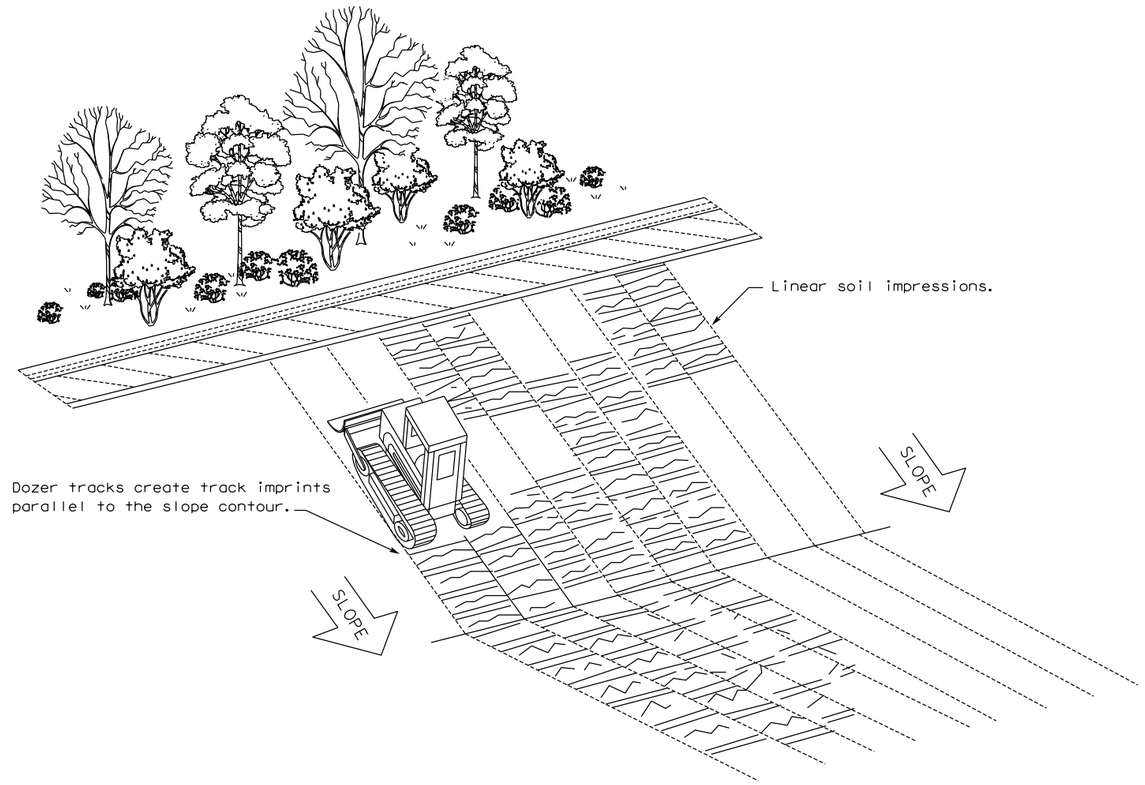
LEGEND

Sediment Control Fence

SCF

GENERAL NOTES

1. Vertical tracking is required on projects where soil distributing activities have occurred unless otherwise approved.
2. Perform vertical tracking on slopes to temporarily stabilize soil.
3. Provide equipment with a track undercarriage capable of producing linear soil impressions measuring a minimum of 12" in length by 2" to 4" in width by 1/2" to 2" in depth.
4. Do not exceed 12" between track impressions.
5. Install continous linear track impressions where the minimum 12" length impressions are perpendicular to the slope or direction of water flow.



VERTICAL TRACKING

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

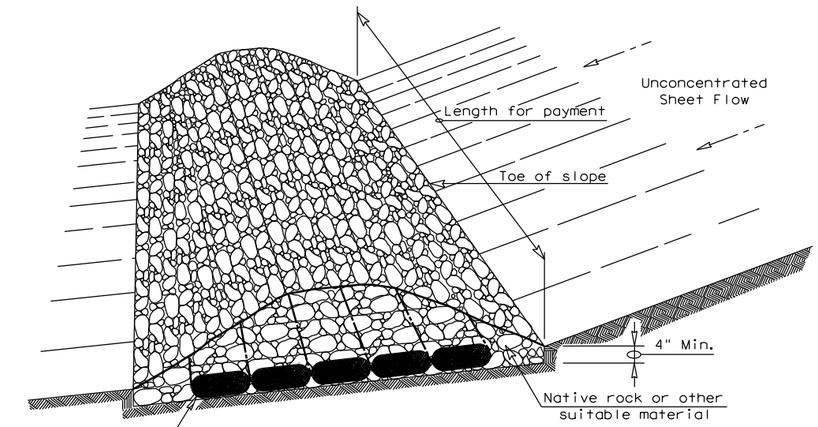
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

FENCE & VERTICAL TRACKING

EC(1)-16

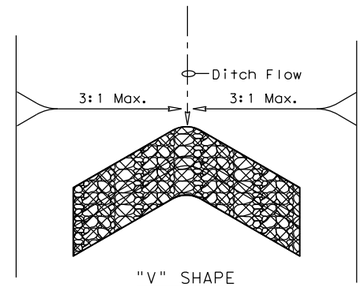
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		151

DATE: 3/18/2021
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.2 - TxDOT ABL District TE\MB 573.2.3 Minor Intersection Studies\cad\sheets\US 380 & US 83\standards\ec216

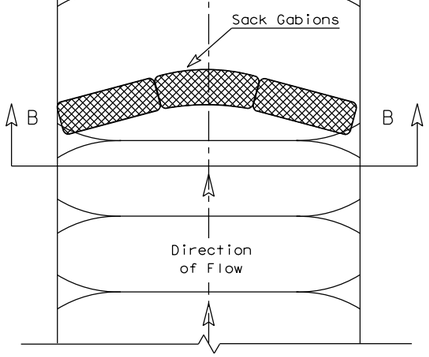


FILTER DAM AT TOE OF SLOPE

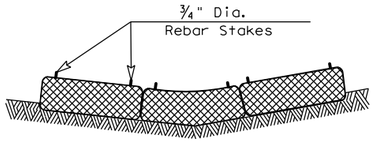
RFD1



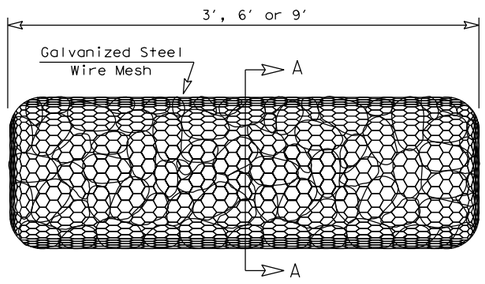
"V" SHAPE
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW

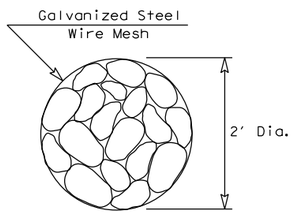


SECTION B-B

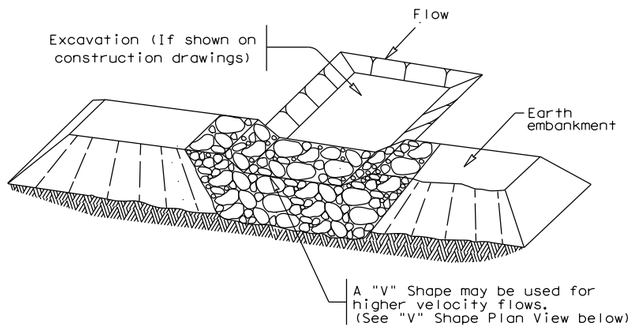


TYPE 4 (SACK GABIONS)

RFD4

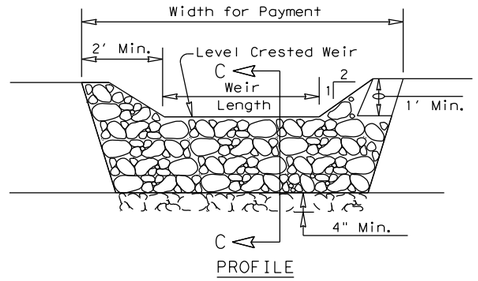


SECTION A-A

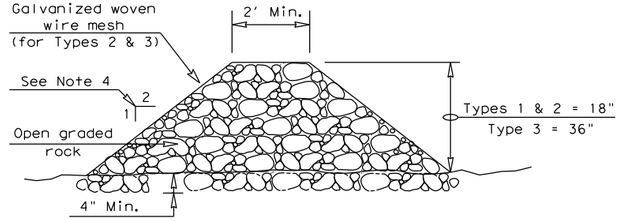


FILTER DAM AT SEDIMENT TRAP

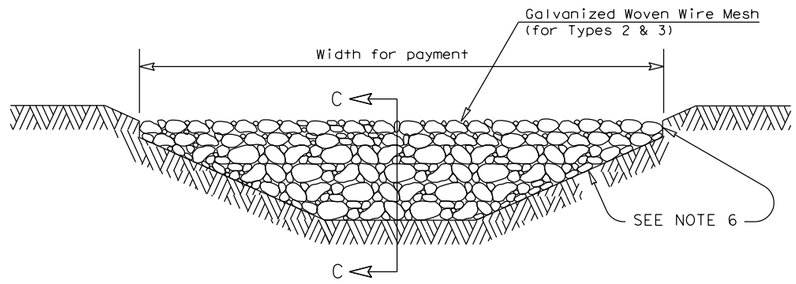
RFD1 OR RFD2



PROFILE



SECTION C-C



FILTER DAM AT CHANNEL SECTIONS

RFD1 OR RFD2 OR RFD3

GENERAL NOTES

1. If shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, filter dams should be placed near the toe of slopes where erosion is anticipated, upstream and/or downstream at drainage structures, and in roadway ditches and channels to collect sediment.
2. Materials (aggregate, wire mesh, sandbags, etc.) shall be as indicated by the specification for "Rock Filter Dams for Erosion and Sedimentation Control".
3. The rock filter dam dimensions shall be as indicated on the SW3P plans.
4. Side slopes should be 2:1 or flatter. Dams within the safety zone shall have sideslopes of 6:1 or flatter.
5. Maintain a minimum of 1' between top of rock filter dam weir and top of embankment for filter dams at sediment traps.
6. Filter dams should be embedded a minimum of 4" into existing ground.
7. The sediment trap for ponding of sediment laden runoff shall be of the dimensions shown on the plans.
8. Rock filter dam types 2 & 3 shall be secured with 20 gauge galvanized woven wire mesh with 1" diameter hexagonal openings. The aggregate shall be placed on the mesh to the height & slopes specified. The mesh shall be folded at the upstream side over the aggregate and tightly secured to itself on the downstream side using wire ties or hog rings. For in stream use, the mesh should be secured or staked to the stream bed prior to aggregate placement.
9. Sack Gabions should be staked down with ¾" dia. rebar stakes, and have a double-twisted hexagonal weave with a nominal mesh opening of 2 ½" x 3 ¼"
10. Flow outlet should be onto a stabilized area (vegetation, rock, etc.).
11. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

ROCK FILTER DAM USAGE GUIDELINES

Rock Filter Dams should be constructed downstream from disturbed areas to intercept sediment from overland runoff and/or concentrated flow. The dams should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 60 GPM/FT^2 of cross sectional area. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate.

Type 1 (18" high with no wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 1 may be used at the toe of slopes, around inlets, in small ditches, and at dike or swale outlets. This type of dam is recommended to control erosion from a drainage area of 5 acres or less. Type 1 may not be used in concentrated high velocity flows (approximently 8 Ft/Sec or more) in which aggregate wash out may occur. Sandbags may be used at the embedded foundation (4" deep min.) for better filtering efficiency of low flows if called for on the plans or directed by the Engineer.

Type 2 (18" high with wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 2 may be used in ditches and at dike or swale outlets.

Type 3 (36" high with wire mesh) (4" to 8" aggregate): Type 3 may be used in stream flow and should be secured to the stream bed.

Type 4 (Sack gabions) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 4 May be used in ditches and smaller channels to form an erosion control dam.

Type 5: Provide rock filter dams as shown on plans.

PLAN SHEET LEGEND

Type 1 Rock Filter Dam	RFD1
Type 2 Rock Filter Dam	RFD2
Type 3 Rock Filter Dam	RFD3
Type 4 Rock Filter Dam	RFD4

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

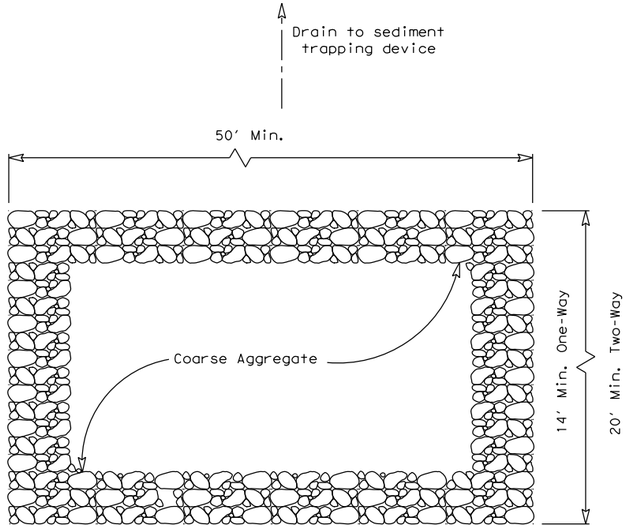
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

ROCK FILTER DAMS

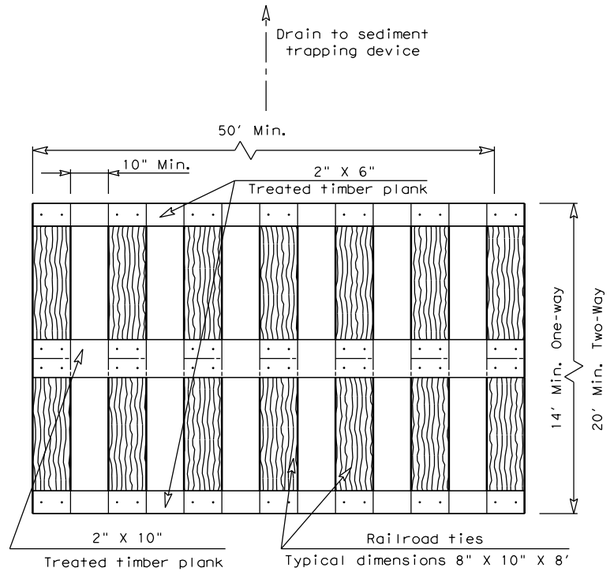
EC(2)-16

FILE: ec216	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		152

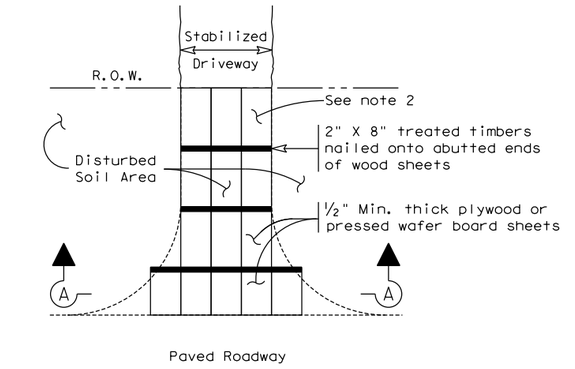
DATE:
FILE:



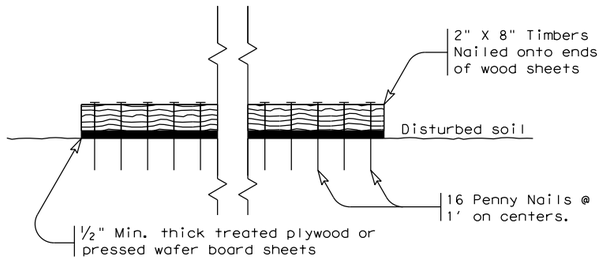
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW



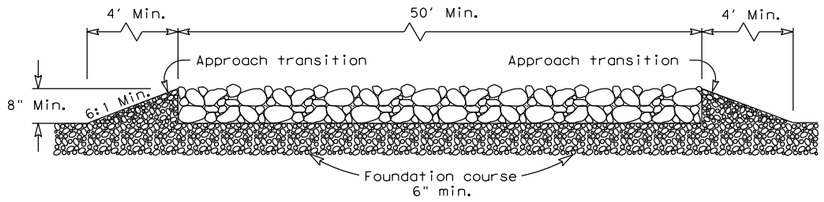
PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 3)

SHORT TERM



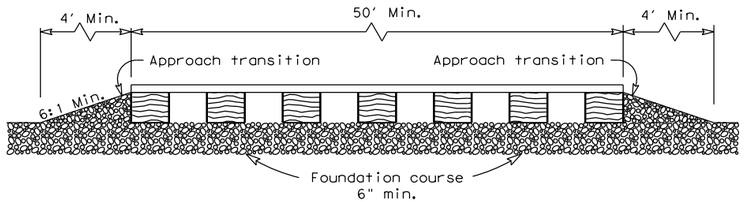
ELEVATION VIEW

CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 1)

ROCK CONSTRUCTION (LONG TERM)

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 1)

1. The length of the type 1 construction exit shall be as indicated on the plans, but not less than 50'.
2. The coarse aggregate should be open graded with a size of 4" to 8".
3. The approach transitions should be no steeper than 6:1 and constructed as directed by the Engineer.
4. The construction exit foundation course shall be flexible base, bituminous concrete, portland cement concrete or other materialas approved by the Engineer.
5. The construction exit shall be graded to allow drainage to a sediment trapping device.
6. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.
7. Construct exits with a width of at least 14 ft. for one-way and 20 ft. for two-way traffic for the full width of the exit, or as directed by the engineer.



ELEVATION VIEW

CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 2)

TIMBER CONSTRUCTION (LONG TERM)

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 2)

1. The length of the type 2 construction exit shall be as indicated on the plans, but not less than 50'.
2. The treated timber planks shall be attached to the railroad ties with ½"x 6" min. lag bolts. Other fasteners may be used as approved by the Engineer.
3. The treated timber planks shall be #2 grade min., and should be free from large and loose knots.
4. The approach transitions shall be no steeper than 6:1 and constructed as directed by the Engineer.
5. The construction exit foundation course shall be flexible base, bituminous concrete, portland cement concrete or other material as approved by the Engineer.
6. The construction exit should be graded to allow drainage to a sediment trapping device.
7. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.
8. Construct exits with a width of at least 14 ft. for one-way and 20 ft. for two-way traffic for the full width of the exit, or as directed by the engineer.

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 3)

1. The length of the type 3 construction exit shall be as shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.
2. The type 3 construction exit may be constructed from open graded crushed stone with a size of two to four inches spread a min. of 4" thick to the limits shown on the plans.
3. The treated timber planks shall be #2 grade min., and should be free from large and loose knots.
4. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

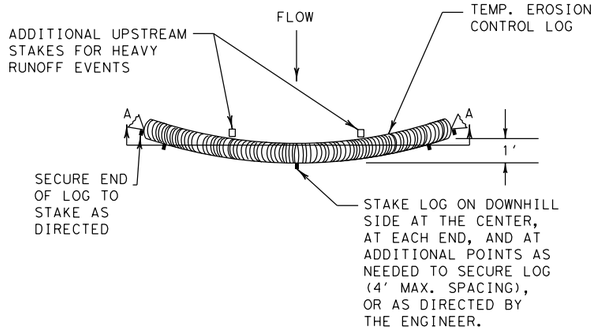
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

CONSTRUCTION EXITS

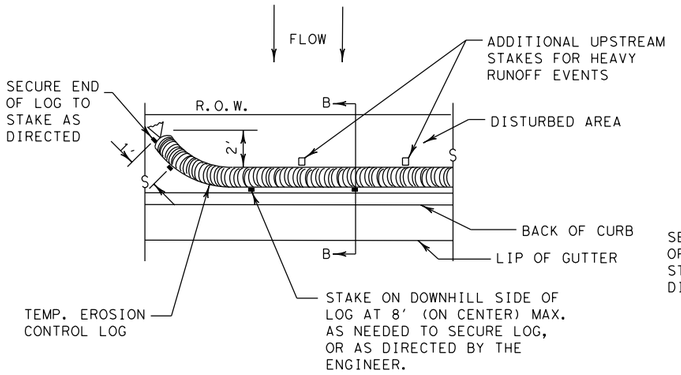
EC(3)-16

FILE: ec316	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		153

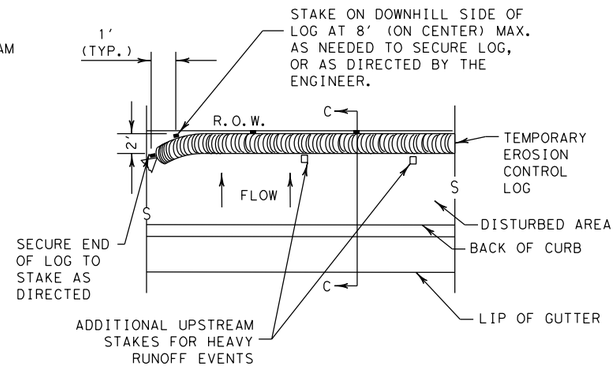
DATE: 3/18/2021
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.2 - TxDOT ABL District TE\MB 573.2.3 Minor Intersection Studies\cad\sheets\US 380 & US 83\standards\ec916



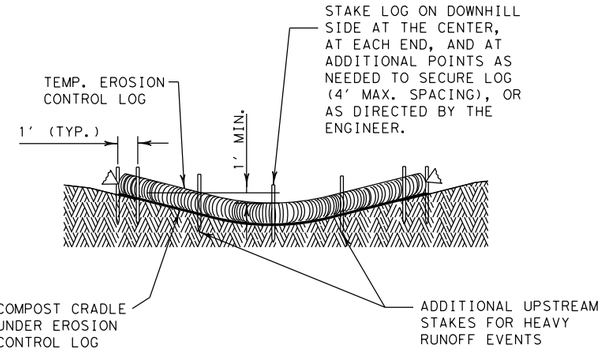
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW



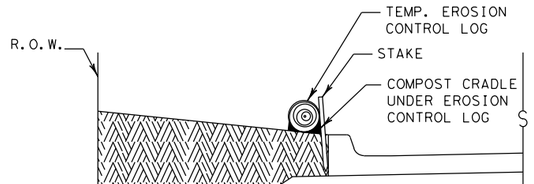
PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM

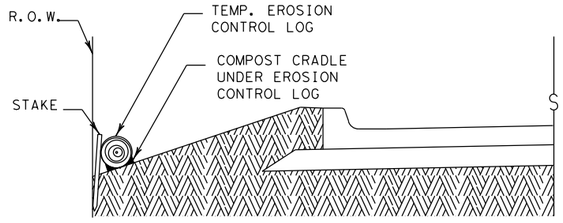
CL-D



SECTION B-B

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB

CL-BOC



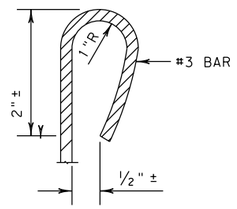
SECTION C-C

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

CL-ROW

LEGEND

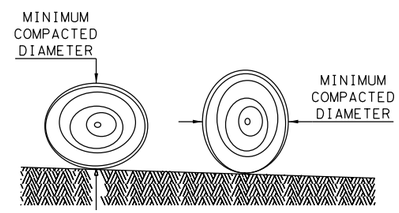
- CL-D — EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM
- CL-BOC — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB
- CL-ROW — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY
- CL-SST — EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING
- CL-SSL — EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING
- CL-DI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET
- CL-CI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET
- CL-GI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRATE INLET



REBAR STAKE DETAIL

GENERAL NOTES:

1. EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. LENGTHS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND AS REQUIRED FOR THE PURPOSE INTENDED.
3. UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED, USE BIODEGRADABLE OR PHOTODEGRADABLE CONTAINMENT MESH ONLY WHERE LOG WILL REMAIN IN PLACE AS PART OF A VEGETATIVE SYSTEM. FOR TEMPORARY INSTALLATIONS, USE RECYCLABLE CONTAINMENT MESH.
4. FILL LOGS WITH SUFFICIENT FILTER MATERIAL TO ACHIEVE THE MINIMUM COMPACTED DIAMETER SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS WITHOUT EXCESSIVE DEFORMATION.
5. STAKES SHALL BE 2" X 2" WOOD OR #3 REBAR, 2'-4' LONG, EMBEDDED SUCH THAT 2" PROTRUDES ABOVE LOG, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
6. DO NOT PLACE STAKES THROUGH CONTAINMENT MESH.
7. COMPOST CRADLE MATERIAL IS INCIDENTAL & WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY.
8. SANDBAGS USED AS ANCHORS SHALL BE PLACED ON TOP OF LOGS & SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT SIZE TO HOLD LOGS IN PLACE.
9. TURN THE ENDS OF EACH ROW OF LOGS UPSLOPE TO PREVENT RUNOFF FROM FLOWING AROUND THE LOG.
10. FOR HEAVY RUNOFF EVENTS, ADDITIONAL UPSTREAM STAKES MAY BE NECESSARY TO KEEP LOG FROM FOLDING IN ON ITSELF.



DIAMETER MEASUREMENTS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SPECIFIED IN PLANS

SEDIMENT BASIN & TRAP USAGE GUIDELINES

An erosion control log sediment trap may be used to filter sediment out of runoff draining from an unstabilized area.

Log Traps: The drainage area for a sediment trap should not exceed 5 acres. The trap capacity should be 1800 CF/Acre (0.5" over the drainage area).

Control logs should be placed in the following locations:

1. Within drainage ditches spaced as needed or min. 500' on center
2. Immediately preceding ditch inlets or drain inlets
3. Just before the drainage enters a water course
4. Just before the drainage leaves the right of way
5. Just before the drainage leaves the construction limits where drainage flows away from the project.

The logs should be cleaned when the sediment has accumulated to a depth of 1/2 the log diameter.

Cleaning and removal of accumulated sediment deposits is incidental and will not be paid for separately.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

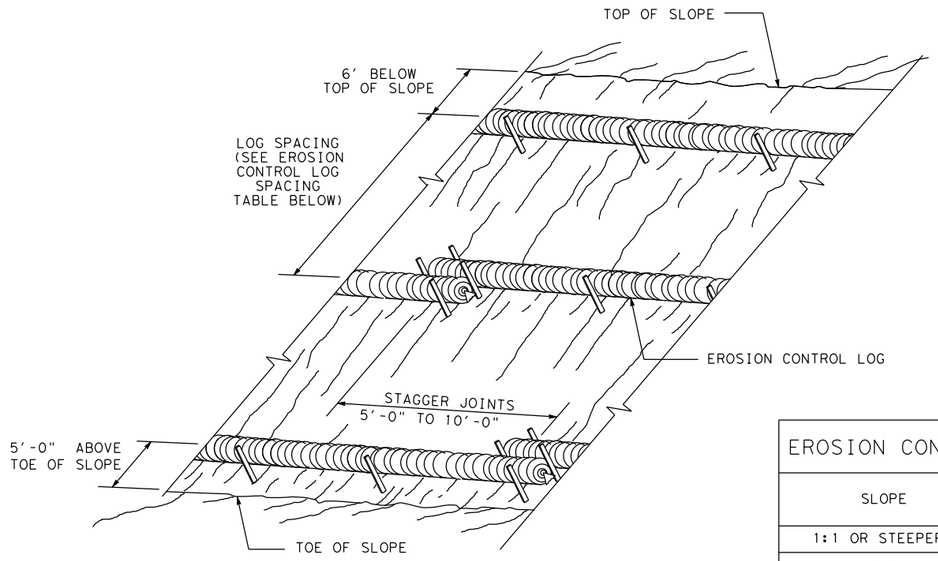
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

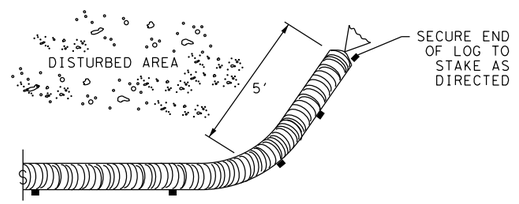
FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT	CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		154

DATE: 3/18/2021
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.2 - TxDOT ABL District TE\MB 573.2.3 Minor Intersection Studies\cad\sheets\US 380 & US 83\standards\ec916



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING

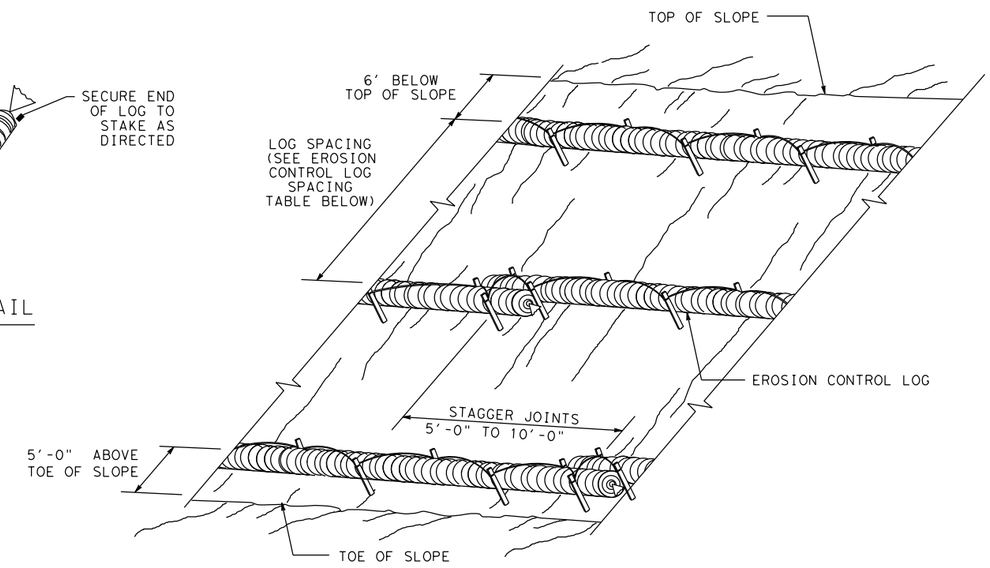
CL-SST



END SECTION RAP DETAIL

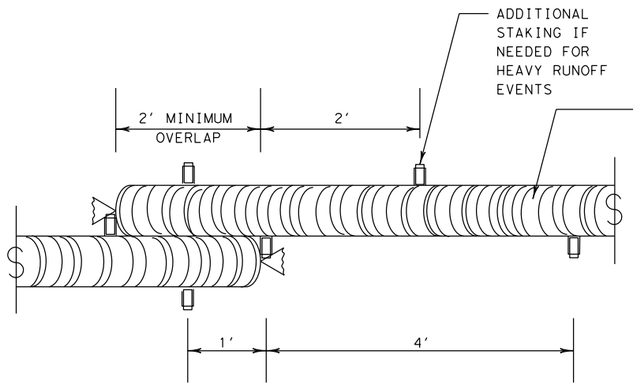
EROSION CONTROL LOG SPACING TABLE				
SLOPE	LOG DIAMETER			
	6"	8"	12"	18"
1:1 OR STEEPER	5'	10'	15'	20'
2:1	10'	20'	30'	40'
3:1	15'	30'	45'	60'
4:1 OR FLATTER	20'	40'	60'	80'

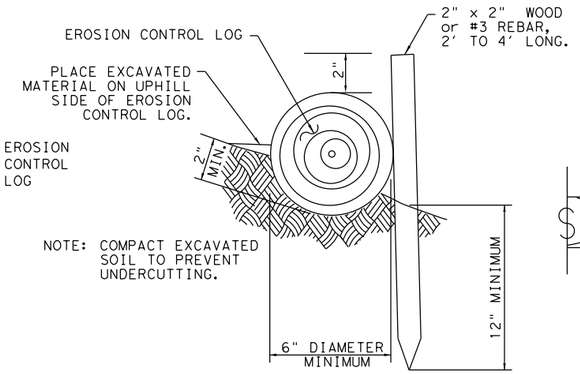
* ADJUSTMENTS CAN BE MADE FOR SOIL TYPE:
SOFT, LOAMY SOILS-ADJUST ROWS CLOSER TOGETHER;
HARD, ROCKY SOILS- ADJUST ROWS FARTHER APART



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING

CL-SSL

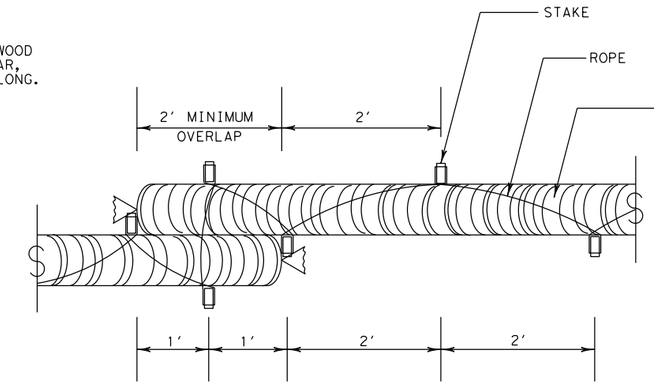


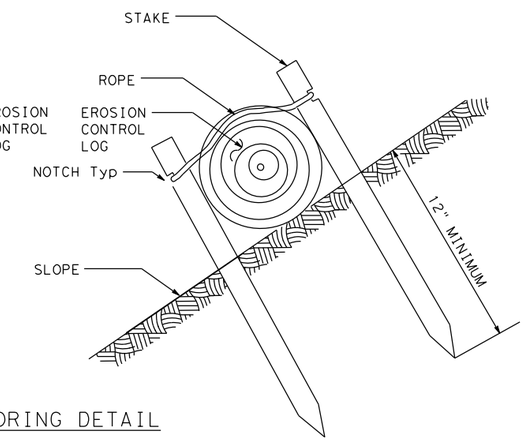


STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SST

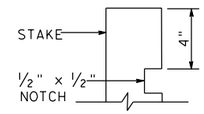
TRENCH DEPTH TABLE	
LOG DIAMETER	DEPTH
6"	2"
8"	3"
12"	4"
18"	5"





STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SSL



STAKE NOTCH DETAIL

SHEET 2 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

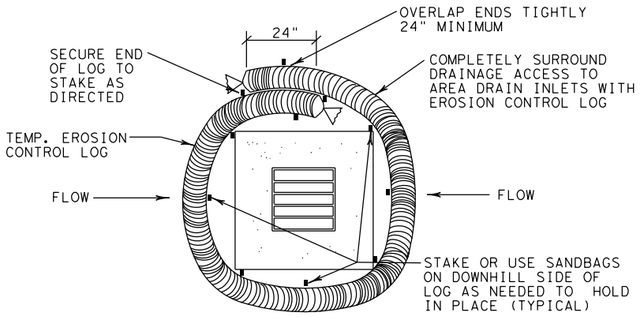
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

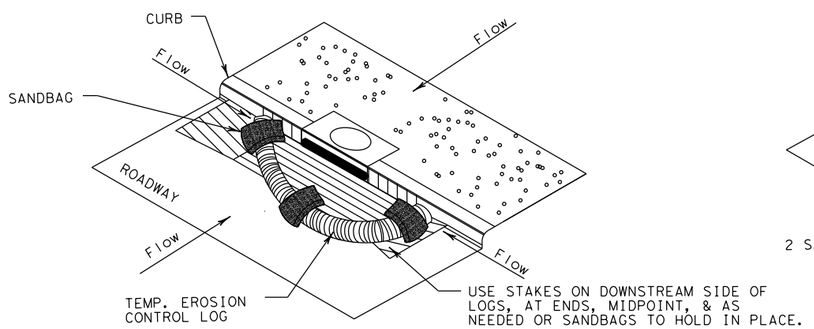
FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT	CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0032	07	036, ETC	US 83, ETC
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC		155

DATE: 3/18/2021
FILE: S:\4.0.0.0.0. Engineering Operations\4.2.0.0.0. Project Files\MB 573.2 - TxDOT ABL District TE\MB 573.2.3 Minor Intersection Studies\cad\sheets\US 380 & US 83\standards\ec916



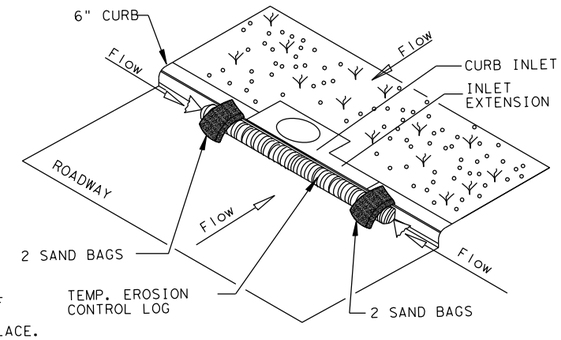
EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET

CL-DI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

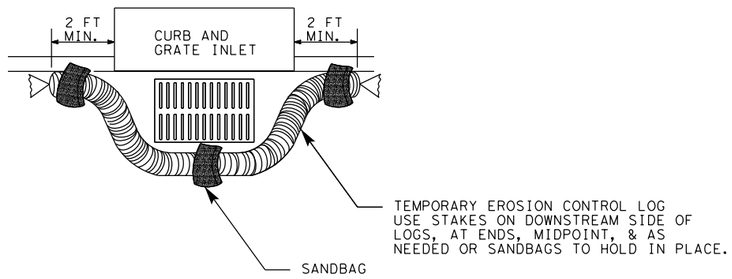
CL-CI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

CL-CI

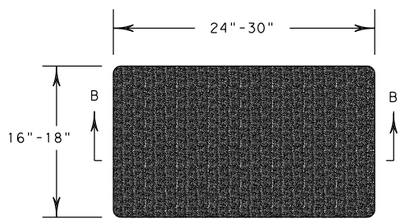
NOTE:
EROSION CONTROL LOGS USED AT CURB INLETS SHOULD ONLY BE USED IF THEY WILL NOT IMPEDE TRAFFIC OR FLOOD THE ROADWAY OR WHEN THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM IS NOT FULLY FUNCTIONAL.



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRADE INLET

CL-GI

SECTION B-B



SANDBAG DETAIL

SHEET 3 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM		DW: LS/PT		CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS	0032	07	036, ETC		US 83, ETC		
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.		
	ABL	STONEWALL, ETC			156		